GEBERIT

GBP PRICES VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2025

GEBERIT CERAMICS, FURNITURE & SANITARY SYSTEMS PRODUCT GUIDE & PRICE LIST

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Duofix 9
Concealed Cisterns 139
Low-height concealed cisterns 159
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems 165
Flush plates and WC flush controls 175
Urinals 265
Urinal flush controls 281
Waste fittings and traps for WCs, urinals and bidets 315
Taps 329
Waste fittings and traps for washplaces and kitchen sinks 371
Showers 389
Waste fittings and traps for showers and bathtubs 435
Tools 451
Geberit Selnova 457
Geberit Selnova Square 483
Geberit Selnova Compact 517
Geberit Selnova Comfort 539
Geberit Renova Plan 551
Geberit VariForm 563
Geberit Smyle 593
Geberit iCon 627
Geberit Acanto 691
Geberit Xeno² 725
Geberit ONE 755
Geberit AquaClean shower toilets 829
Geberit Monolith sanitary modules 867
Geberit Option 897
Bathtubs 905
Showers 911
Additional product solutions 925
Appendix 951



GEBERIT AND FSC™

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) promotes responsible and environmentally friendly forest management worldwide. Geberit uses FSC™ (C134279) certified wood in its bathroom furniture. Look out for products with the FSC label.

Responsibility for FSC™ C134279 certified products

Geberit International AG | Schachenstrasse 77 | CH-8645 Jona | Switzerland

Swiss precision, spirit of innovation and art of Engineering

Since the day it all began in 1874 in Switzerland, we have been defined by our experiences. Geberit has been among the pioneers of the industry and is still setting trends with comprehensive system solutions.

Those who use Geberit systems are playing safe. No uncertainties that can result when combining components from different manufacturers and no unnecessary material costs and installation workload. In addition, Geberit systems offer maximum reliability and economic viability, and cause a minimum of environmental impact.

Geberit Sanitary Systems Technology

The name Geberit stands for proven know-how in sanitary technology. Our innovative products embody the perfect connection of technology and elegant design.

Why concealed cisterns and wall-hung?

- Global brand and premium quality
- Easy cleaning, no obstacles on the floor
- Construction withstands weights of up to 400kg
- Easy accessibility for maintenance
- Reduced water costs due to dual flush
- Fast and simple installation
- Modern bathroom design

A little Know-how goes a long way

Geberit provide installer training at purpose built training academies in Warwick and Dublin – providing the Know-how for installers to feel confident in installing Geberit products.

Visit www.geberit.co.uk/installertraining for more information or to book online.

At Geberit we have a dedicated technical support team on hand and ready to help. To contact us call 01926 516800 or email technical@geberit.co.uk

Geberit at your fingertips

Also available to you is the Geberit ProApp where you can get access to product specifications, installation instructions and videos. You can also identify any Geberit product simply by scanning its barcode



ProApp QR-Code for App Store:

ProApp QR-Code for Play Store:

From beginning to end

With an in-depth range of products and systems, Geberit provides innovative solutions for water supply, use and drainage. Once installed, many Geberit products remain invisible to the end user. And they fulfil their function for many decades thanks to their high level of quality and reliability.

Supply
Geberit supply systems are easy to install, have high pressure and temperature resistance and low noise transmission.

Use
Geberit sanitary systems have continually set trends for more than 125 years.

Drainage
Geberit waste and drainage systems cover solutions for domestic, industrial and commercial applications.

Ceramics & Furniture
New for 2017, the Geberit Bathroom Collection boasts 5 series of bathroom suites with accompanying furniture and illuminated mirrors and cabinets.

Approvals

Water Label

Bathroom manufacturers across the globe are aiding governments in their quest to reduce water consumption by producing new, exciting, innovative and technologically advanced bathroom products that deliver the bathing experience which consumers can enjoy.

The Scheme provides easy access to a database of bathroom products when installed and used correctly will use less water, save energy and save money.

WELL Label

WELL is a product classification system of the European sanitary valve industry, which:

- Fulfils the increasing and understandable desire of consumers, both in Europe and worldwide, for information and guidance in making a conscious purchasing decision.
- Implements the industry's desire to promote responsible water usage by consumers.

WRAS Approval

The Water Regulations Advisory Scheme (WRAS) is the UK Water Industry's approval scheme. Products approved by the scheme have been shown to comply with the requirements of the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999 and amendments.

To see which Geberit products are WRAS approved visit www.wras.co.uk/directory and look for Geberit.

Awards of distinction

For more information see section 13.1.1.6

Spare part availability

Spare parts for Geberit products from the last year of manufacture are available for:

Cistern internals (Sigma & Omega)	**Working parts**	**50 years**
Cistern internals (Delta & Kappa)	**Working parts**	**25 years**
AquaClean	**Working parts**	**10 years**
Duofix	**Mounting hardware**	**2 years**


GEBERIT



Geberit Duofix

Preliminary remarks **10**

System walls **20**

Support systems 20
Panellings 22
Accessories 23

Frames **24**

Frames for WCs 24
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 25
Frames for washbasins 60
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins 61
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 64
Frames for bidets 87
Frames for urinals 94
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals 95
Elements for showers with wall drain 111
Elements for showers and bathtubs 114
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs 115
Elements for shower enclosure 117
Frames for loads 118
Accessories 122

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit Duofix

Geberit Duofix provides a comprehensive range of universal and self-supporting installation elements in drywall construction for all sanitary equipment. The elements suitable for partition wall installations, in-wall installations in stud-walls in lightweight construction, and part- and room-height prewall installations. They are used in new buildings and modernisation.

Frames for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean as well as for connecting the Geberit DuoFresh odour extraction are available. Installation frames are also available for bath and shower fittings as well as for shower drainage with wall drain. Also available are Geberit Duofix installation frames for urinal and bidet, corner constructions for wall-hung WCs as well as mounting plates to receive support handles in barrier-free bathrooms.

Benefits of Geberit Duofix
- Universally applicable individual frames for drywall construction
- Fast and simple installation by just one person
- Can be combined with nearly any lightweight construction system or studs
- Frames for WCs are future proofed with connection for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Position for hidden electrical connection
- Exact indication of connection positions on information sign at the service opening

Always consider
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

Sigma, Omega and Delta cisterns:
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 4 l flush, 4.5 l and 3 l or 4 l and 2.6 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush

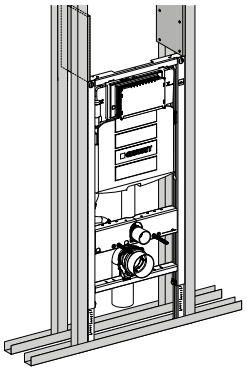
For Kappa:
- To reduce flush volume to either 4.5/3 l dual flush or 4/2.6 l dual flush requires material number 242.310.00.1 (note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush)
- If frame is being installed with bespoke furniture with furniture clips, we would advise that article 111.837.00.1 is purchased

For low-height frame
- This frame has been especially designed for use with furniture and furniture clips (111.207.00.2)
- It can be used behind the wall, as long as there is built in access to the cistern.

If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

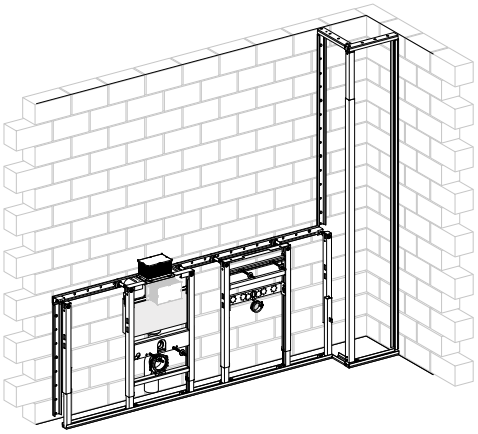
Main methods of Geberit Duofix installation
For cladding both Dry Wall and Pre Wall installations we recommend the use of 1 x 12.5 mm moisture and fire resistant plasterboard or 2 x 12.5 mm standard plasterboard.

Geberit Duofix - Dry Wall



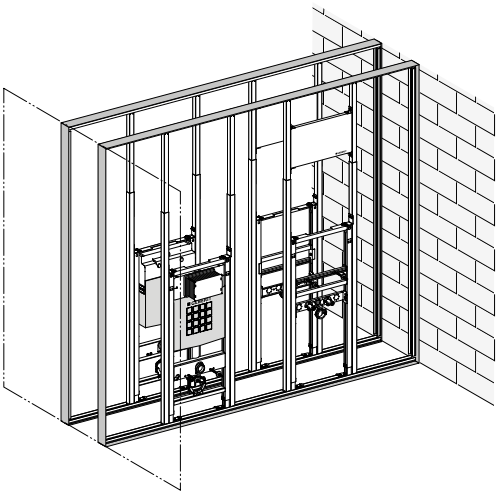
In stud wall

Geberit Duofix – PreWall System



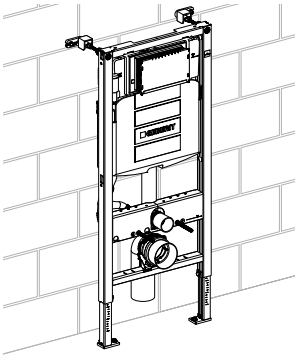
The addition of system rail offers a more integrated look and simplifies cladding and tiling.

Geberit Duofix – Full Height System



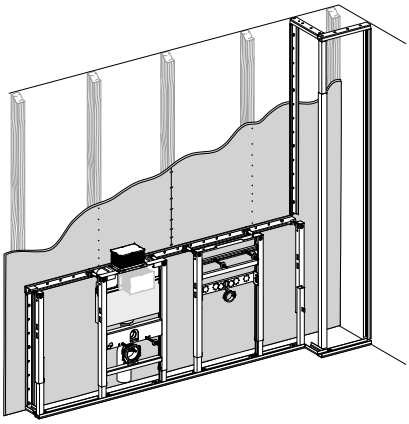
Full height Geberit Duofix telescopic studs enable you to create a load bearing stud wall.

Geberit Duofix - PreWall



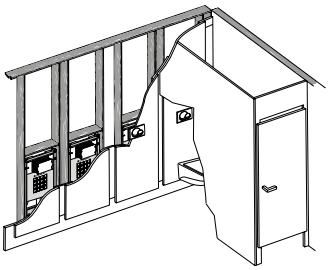
PreWall fixing offers the ability to construct a duct in front of an existing wall to hide plumbing and drainage.

Geberit Duofix – PreWall System – Plasterboard



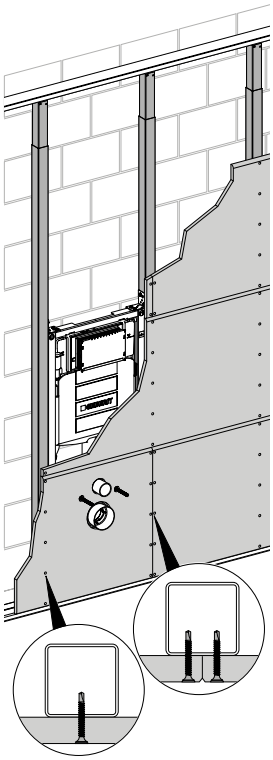
The use of system rail also offers the opportunity to install Geberit Duofix in front of plaster stud walls.
NB. Ply has to be at least 18 mm thick (for use with tiles ply must be paired with an appropriate backing board) or double thickness plasterboard 2 x 12.5 mm.
Studs 400 mm apart. 70–75 mm studs or 50 mm doubled up.

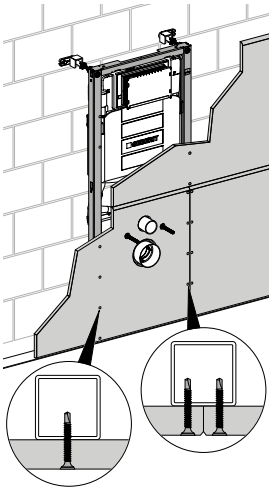
Geberit Duofix in Panels



For cubicles/panels/glass etc always ensure there are no gaps and they are fixed against the Geberit Duofix frames.
Article 111.745.00.1 can be used between the IPS panel and the Duofix frame for reinforcement.
Speak to Geberit for advice on your cubicle/panel type.

Note: Installation videos can be found at www.geberit.co.uk/services/training/installer-training.html

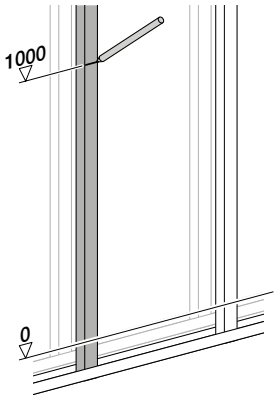


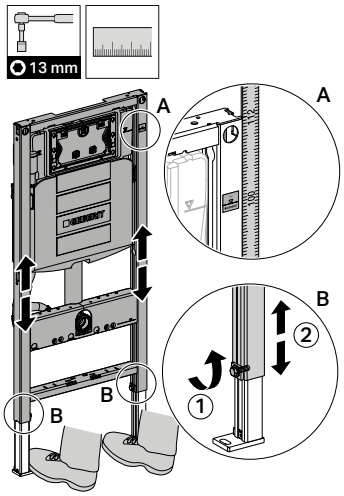


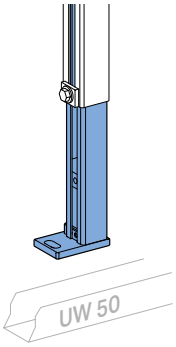
Note: Any boarding or furniture panelling must be fixed tight up against the face of the relevant Geberit Duofix frame, and screwed directly to the frame where possible.

Geberit Duofix in dry wall

1.

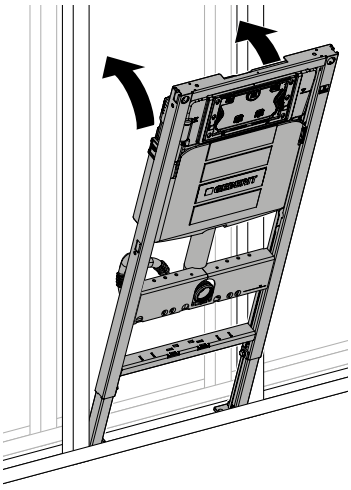


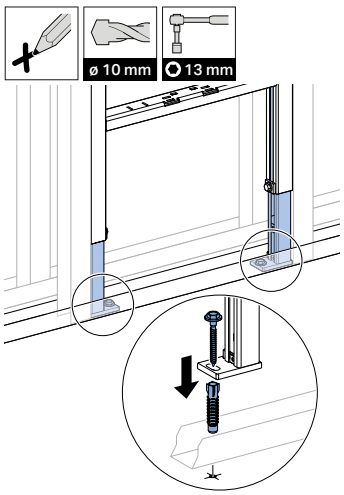


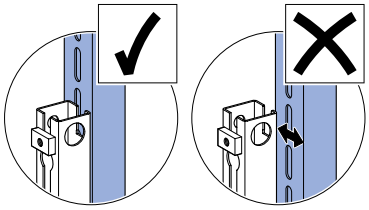


The 1.12 m high frames have a 1 metre mark on the frame to assist levelling and installation. The 0.98 m and 0.82 m high frames should be measured from the finished floor level to the top of the frames. Height measurements must be set from the finished floor level. The feet are adjustable by 200 mm and can be unscrewed and turned through 90 degrees if required.

2.

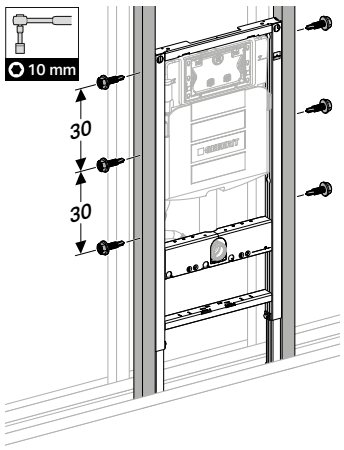




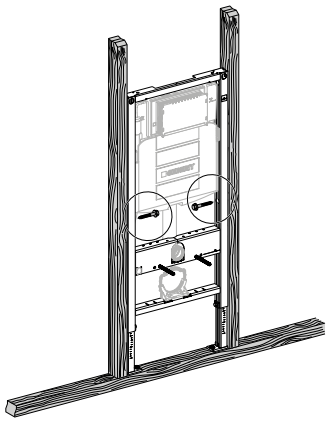


It is very important that the frame is fixed so that the front of the frame is level with the front of the studs.

3.



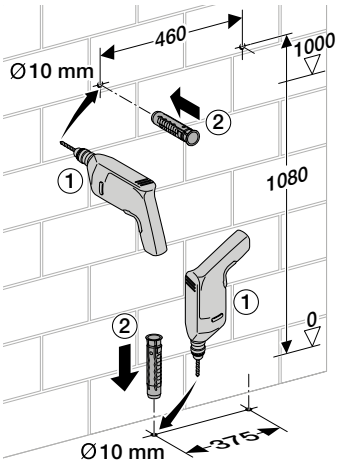
Once levelled and feet have been adjusted and secured the frame can be fixed into the studs with screws provided.

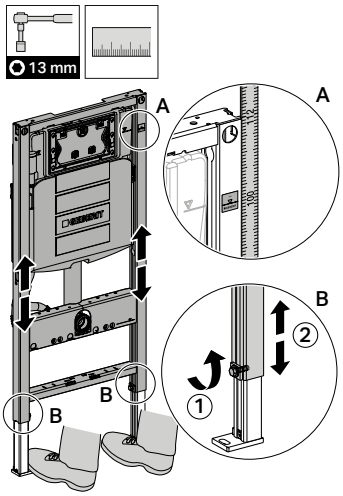


Fixing in wooden studs

Geberit Duofix in PreWall

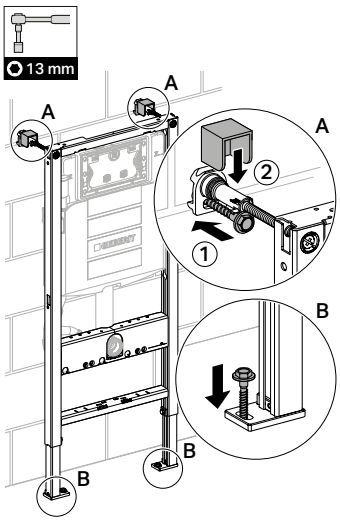
1.

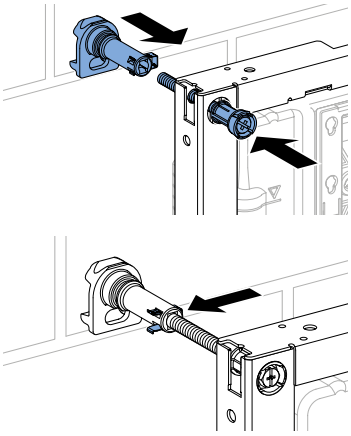




Measure and mark wall taking into account finished floor levels. Drill wall and floor fixing holes.

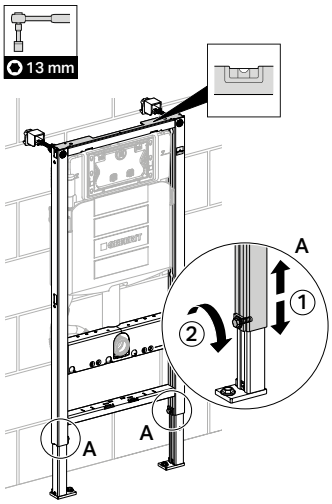
2.

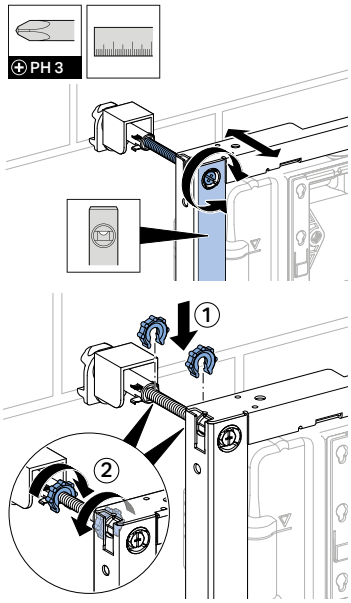




Fit PreWall brackets to frame together with plastic packing piece. Secure and tighten wall and feet fixings.

3.



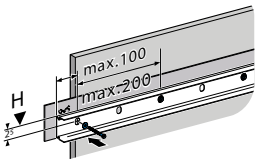


Make final adjustments to level and depth measurement before fixing plastic locking nut.

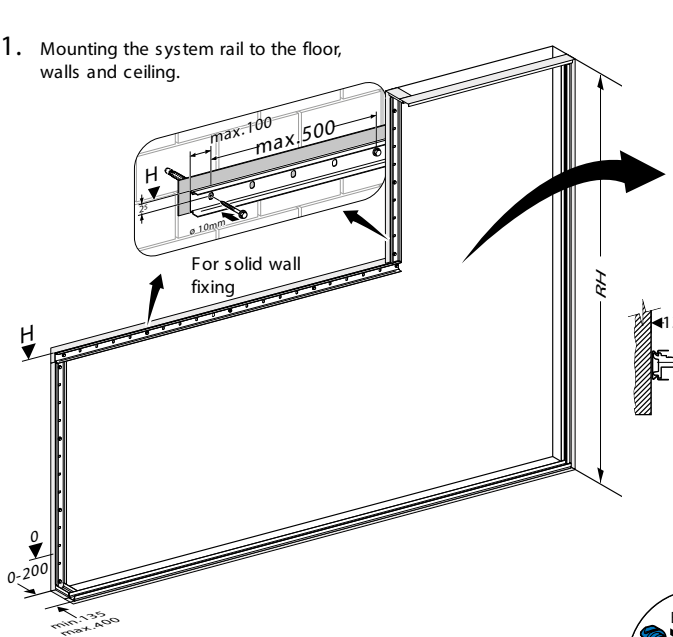
Geberit Duofix PreWall system

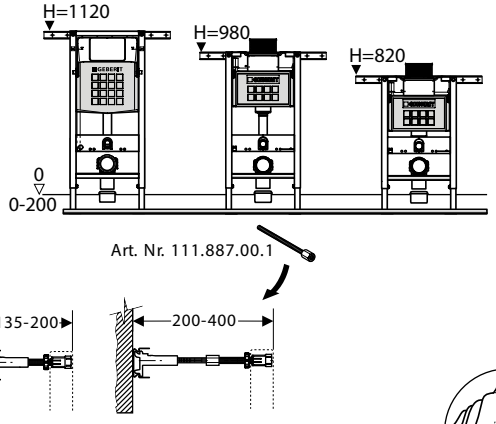
The use of system rail makes for a more integrated look and makes cladding and hiding drainage and supply pipework easy. It also allows for Duofix frames to be installed against plasterboard stud walls (Plasterboard must be at least 18 mm thick).

For plasterboard fixing

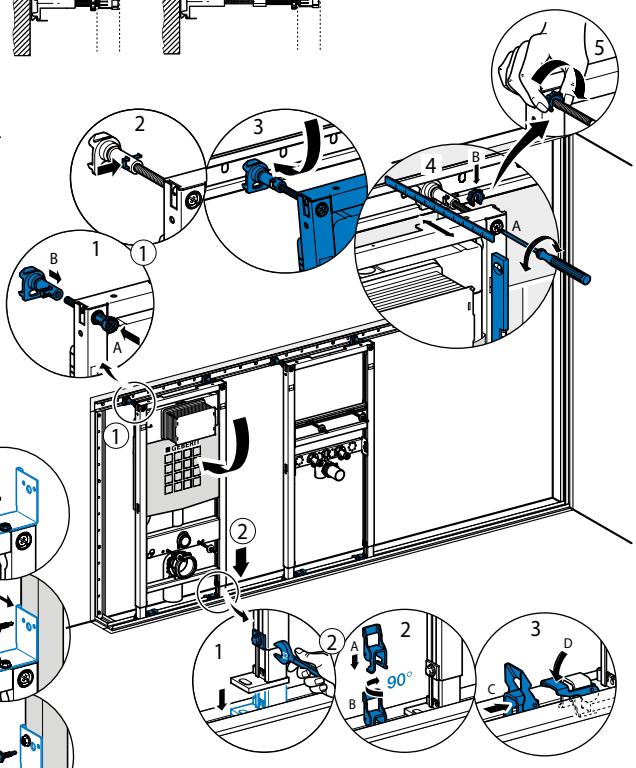


1. Mounting the system rail to the floor, walls and ceiling.

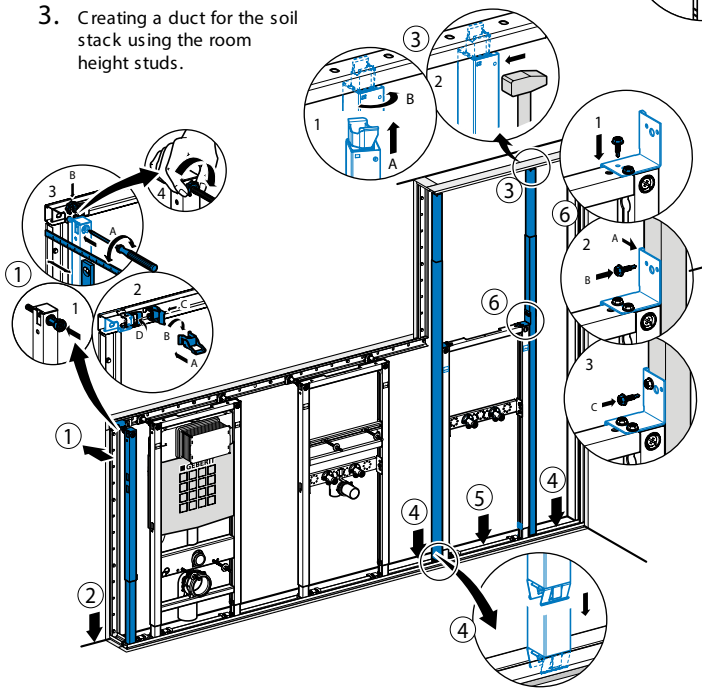




2. Mounting the frames to the rail.

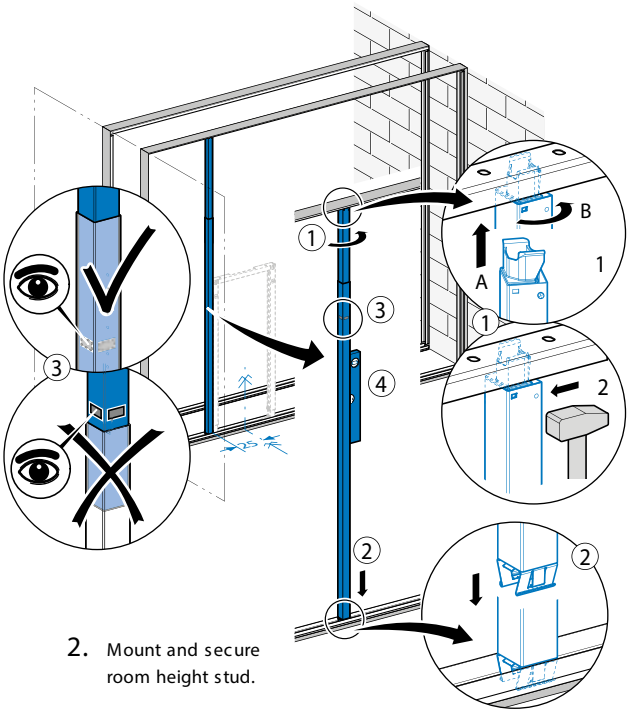


3. Creating a duct for the soil stack using the room height studs.



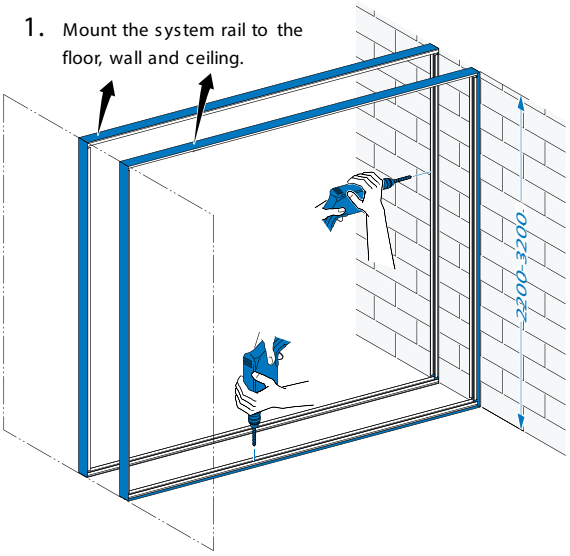
Geberit Duofix system full height

The use of new room height studs together with system rail allows you to build a self supporting internal Dry Wall or PreWall.

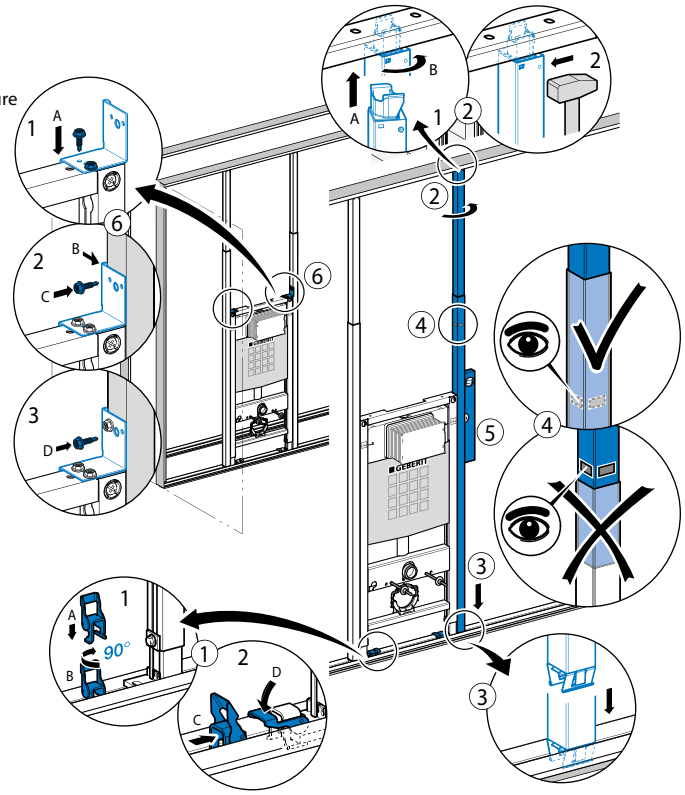


2. Mount and secure room height stud.

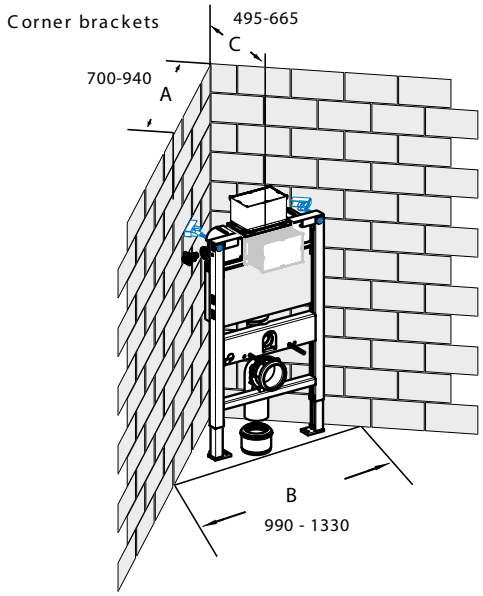
1. Mount the system rail to the floor, wall and ceiling.

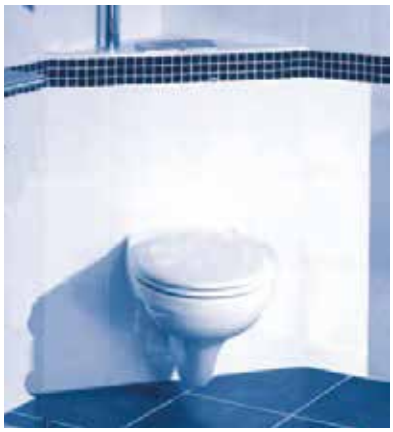


3. Mount frame and then secure second room height stud.



Corner applications



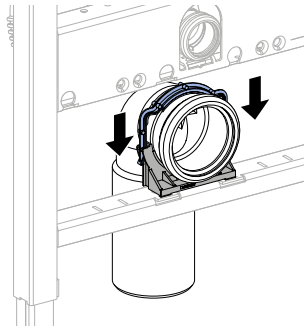


Corner PreWall brackets (111.835.00.1) can be used for all Duofix frames in corner installations, enabling greater use of space.

Waste and drainage connection

To enable you to get the maximum benefits when using Geberit Duofix installation systems it is important that the right waste and drainage connections are made. At Geberit as well as having over 100 years experience in installation systems, we are also one of the leading European manufacturers of waste and drainage products.

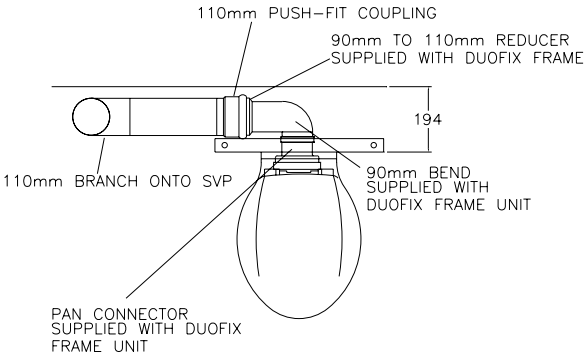
The following pages detail the requirements for installation of WC and urinal elements. We have also included reference numbers of our Geberit HDPE ranges to make ordering easier.



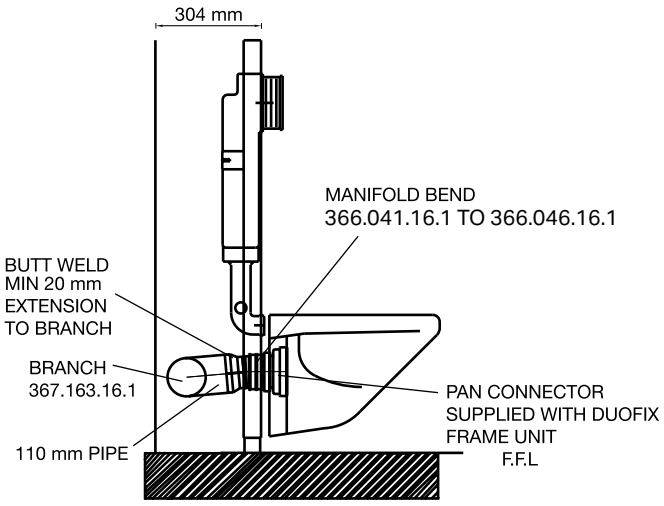
Geberit Duofix connectios are specifically designed to secure into the Geberit frame as shown in this picture.

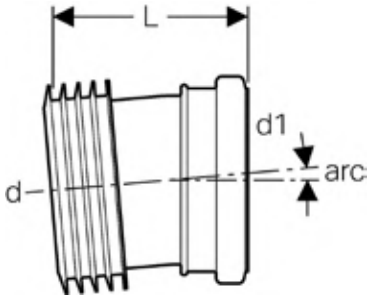
WC

Single WC with connection above floor level



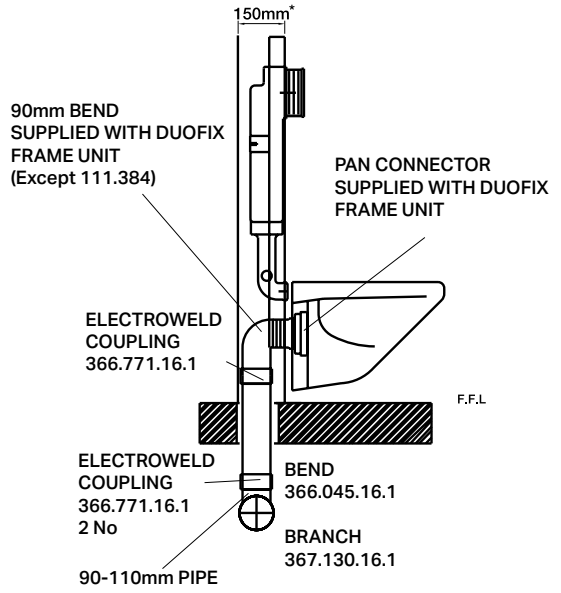
Multi WC with connection into float above floor level



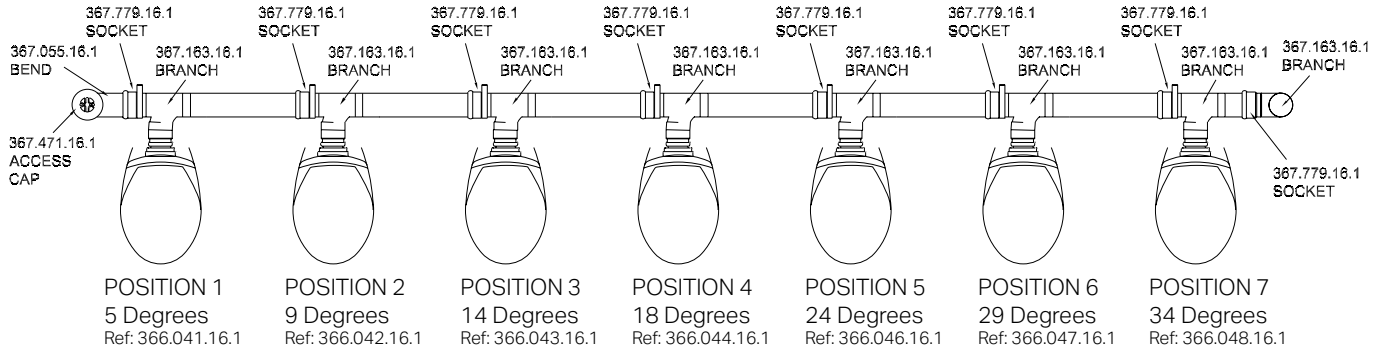


Art. no.	arc	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
366.041.16.1	5°	90	90	90	10.5
366.042.16.1	9°	90	90	90	10.9
366.043.16.1	16°	90	90	90	11.5
366.044.16.1	18°	90	90	90	11.5
366.046.16.1	24°	90	90	90	12.3
366.047.16.1	29°	90	90	90	13.3
366.048.16.1	34°	90	90	90	13.7

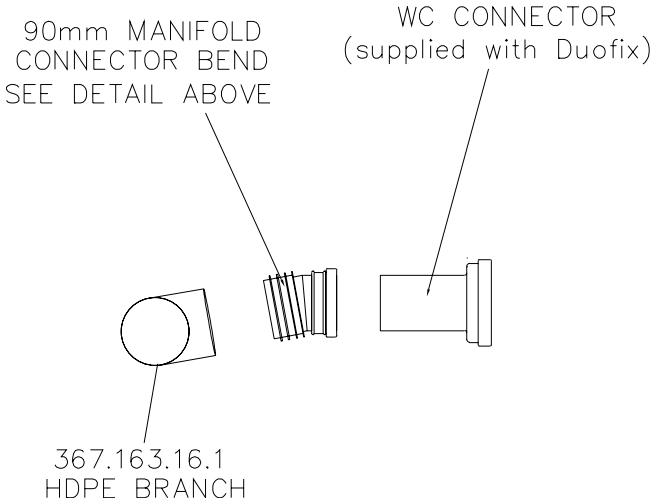
Multi or single WC with connection into float below floor level



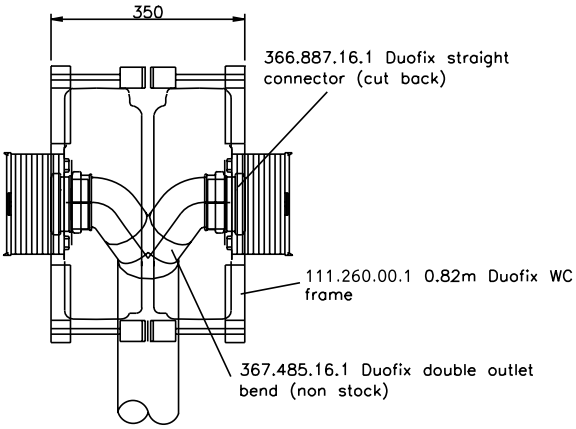
Float arrangement using special angled bends on drainage runs



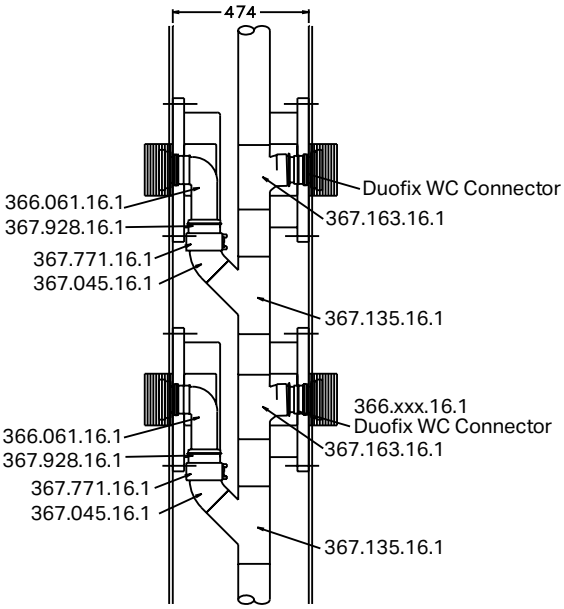
Exploded view of WC connector fittings



Back to back WC frames (single frames)



Back to back WC frames

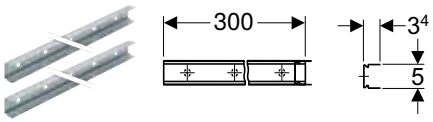


System walls

Support systems

New

Geberit Duofix system rail



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting on floors, ceilings and walls

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

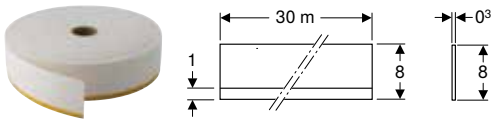
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Zinc-plated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Inherently stable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [m]	SU2 [m]	GBP/m
111.979.00.1	300	3.4	5	504	6	6.35

Available as of January 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.878.00.1

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape



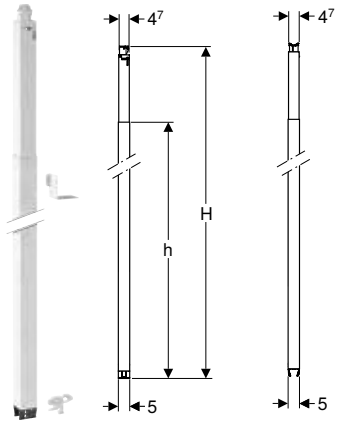
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.889.00.1	60	15	1	175.67

Geberit Duofix stud, room-height



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Duofix system rails
- For room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For ceilings with an inclination of up to 50°
- For ceiling recesses up to 25 mm

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Rail clip
- Fastening material

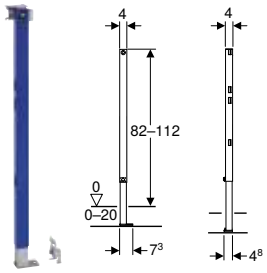
Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- No connection to rear wall or installation wall required
- Connection of Geberit Duofix frames with fixing bracket and rail clip

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.871.00.1	PO	5	220–280	211	5	56	4	1	87.95
111.872.00.1	PO	5	260–320	251	5	56	4	1	90.02
111.873.00.1	PO	5	300–360	291	5	56	2	1	92.14
111.874.00.1	PO	5	340–400	331	5	56	2	1	94.25

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

- For ceiling lowerings of 5-25 mm with fire and sound insulation requirements, use the panel strips, bonded set (art. no. 111.288.00.1)

Geberit Duofix stud, part-height, 82–112 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 rail clips
- Wall anchor
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Galvanized feet
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Powder-coated

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.830.00.1	PO	4	82	7.3	50	5	1	87.95

PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Panellings

Geberit panel screw



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
461.030.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8	2000	200	0.07

Accessories

Geberit Duofix corner bracket



click & scan

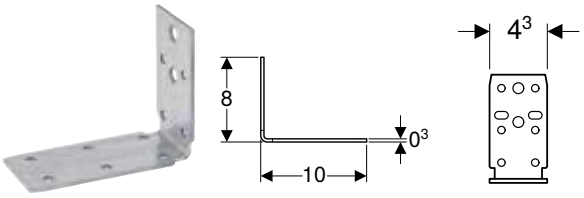
Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.841.00.1	10	1	51.08

Geberit Duofix system fastening bracket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For lateral fastening above the Geberit Duofix element on metal or wood frames
- For horizontal installation of Geberit Duofix system rails in the part-height Duofix system wall as panelling support
- For horizontal installation of Geberit Duofix system rails between Duofix studs, room-height
- For creating openings in Geberit Duofix system walls for doors and mirrored cabinets

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Can be inserted into Geberit Duofix system rail
- Zinc-plated

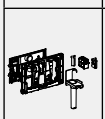
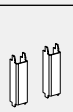
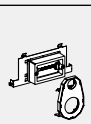
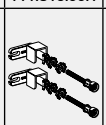
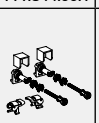
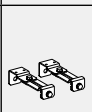
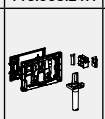
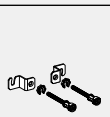
Art. no.	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.846.00.1	60	12	9.57

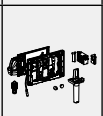
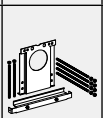
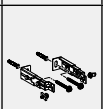
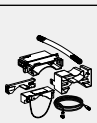
Frames

Frames for WCs

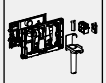
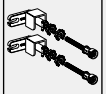
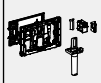
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

	Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	Geberit DuoFresh module	Fire protection set	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix frame wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm	Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm	
		111.847.00.1	111.835.00.1		111.863.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.844.00.1	458.023.00.1	115.063.21.1	111.013.00.1	
											
	→ p. 199	→ p. 133	→ p. 124	→ p. 201	→ p. 134	→ p. 122	→ p. 123	→ p. 124	→ p. 199	→ p. 123	
Flush plates of the Sigma series											
111.383.00.3 Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
111.383.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
111.352.00.5 Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, less-abled installation	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				
111.352.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
111.911.00.3 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓				
111.911.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓			✓					
111.799.00.3 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm			✓				✓		✓	✓	
111.799.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm			✓						✓	✓	
Flush plates of the Omega series											
111.004.00.3 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓			✓	✓				
111.004.00.4 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓			✓					
Flush plates of the Delta series											
458.132.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm		✓									
458.145.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm		✓						✓			
Flush plates of the Kappa series											
111.260.00.3 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm								✓			
Flush plates of the Alpha series											
458.033.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres		✓									
458.034.21.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square		✓									
458.035.21.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 flush plate, round		✓									

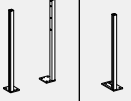
	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 0–20 cm	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 0–25 cm	Geberit DuoFresh module	Reinforcing sheet for drywall construction, for Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, width 50 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Power & Connect box	Geberit Power & Connect box	Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.1	111.848.00.2	111.221.00.2	111.849.00.2	111.849.00.3		111.745.00.1	111.064.00.1	116.061.00.1	116.061.00.6	116.063.00.6	116.098.00.1	116.098.00.6
														
	→ p. 128	→ p. 129	→ p. 130	→ p. 132	→ p. 131	→ p. 131	→ p. 204	→ p. 133	→ p. 132	→ p. 257	→ p. 258	→ p. 260	→ p. 261	→ p. 262
	✓	✓1)			✓				✓	✓			✓	
	✓		✓			✓			✓		✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓1)			✓				✓	✓2)			✓2)	
	✓		✓			✓			✓		✓2)	✓2)		✓2)
		✓1)			✓				✓	✓			✓	
			✓			✓			✓		✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓1)					✓							
	✓		✓				✓							
		✓1)			✓				✓	✓			✓	
			✓						✓		✓	✓		✓
	✓								✓					
									✓					
			✓						✓					
			✓						✓					
			✓						✓					

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

	Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	Geberit DuoFresh module	Fire protection set	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix frame wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm	Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm	
		111.847.00.1	111.835.00.1		111.863.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.844.00.1	458.023.00.1	115.063.21.1	111.013.00.1	
											
	→ p. 199	→ p. 133	→ p. 124	→ p. 201	→ p. 134	→ p. 122	→ p. 123	→ p. 124	→ p. 199	→ p. 123	
Flush plates of the Sigma series											
458.036.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres		✓									
458.037.21.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square		✓									
458.038.21.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 flush plate, round		✓									
458.039.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres		✓									
458.040.21.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square		✓									
458.041.21.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 actuator plate		✓									
118.362.21.2 Geberit Duofix set of element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 flush plate, and Selnova wall-hung WC, Rimfree		✓									
Not compatible with any flush plate											
111.321.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, without cistern		✓	✓			✓	✓				
111.321.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, without cistern		✓	✓			✓					
111.207.00.2 Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 79 cm, with low-height concealed cistern		✓									
111.207.00.3 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 79 cm, with low-height concealed cistern		✓									

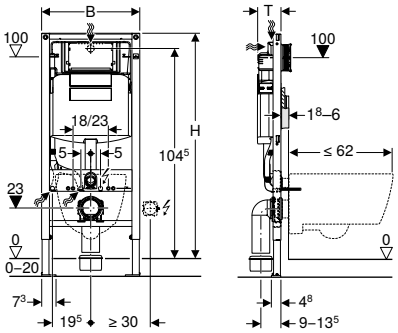
✓ Compatible

[1] The Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall must also be used with elements for wall-hung WCs or wall-hung bidets in part-height prewall installations or part-height Geberit Duofix system walls.
[2] It is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean.

	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 0–20 cm	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 0–25 cm	Geberit DuoFresh module	Reinforcing sheet for drywall construction, for Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, width 50 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Power & Connect box	Geberit Power & Connect box	Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.1	111.848.00.2	111.221.00.2	111.849.00.2	111.849.00.3		111.745.00.1	111.064.00.1	116.061.00.1	116.061.00.6	116.063.00.6	116.098.00.1	116.098.00.6
														
	→ p. 128	→ p. 129	→ p. 130	→ p. 132	→ p. 131	→ p. 131	→ p. 204	→ p. 133	→ p. 132	→ p. 257	→ p. 258	→ p. 260	→ p. 261	→ p. 262
			✓						✓					
			✓						✓					
			✓						✓					
	✓		✓						✓					
	✓		✓						✓					
	✓		✓						✓					
	✓		✓						✓					
	✓	✓[1]			✓			✓	✓					
	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓					

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.383.00.3	PO	50	112	12	12	1	447.03

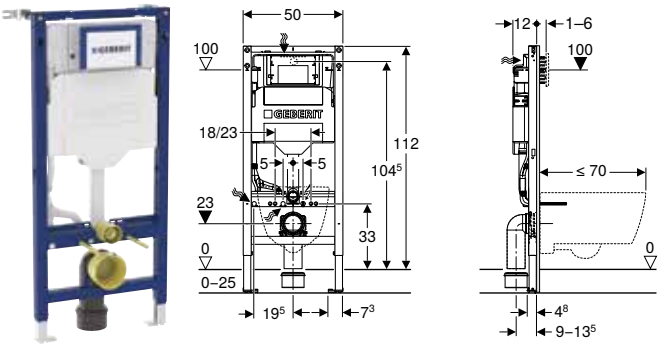
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.383.00.6	50	112	12	12	1	447.03

Available as of May 2025

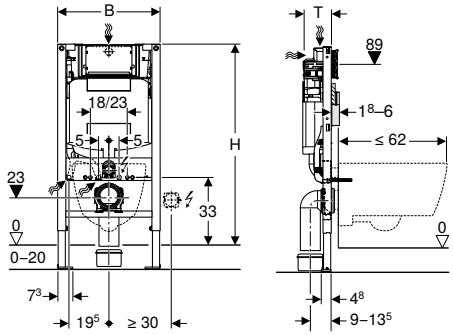
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- Replacement for art. no. 111.383.00.3

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for Sigma70 flush plates
- Not suitable for Sigma80 flush plates

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Cistern rotatable by 180° for access from service room
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.911.00.3	PO	50	98	12	12	1	407.30

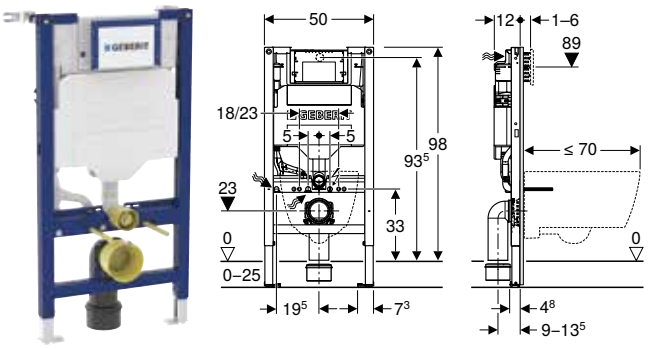
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- Not suitable for Sigma70 flush plates
- Not suitable for Sigma80 flush plates

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Flush bend fitted
- Cistern rotatable by 180° for access from service room
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.911.00.6	50	98	12	12	1	407.30

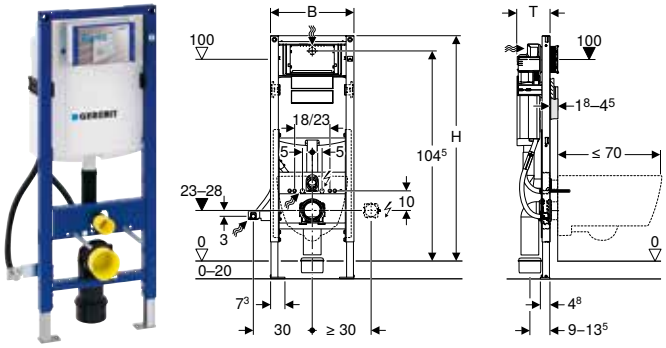
Available as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- Replacement for art. no. 111.911.00.3

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, less-abled installation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.352.00.5	PO	42.5	112	17	8	1	577.38

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

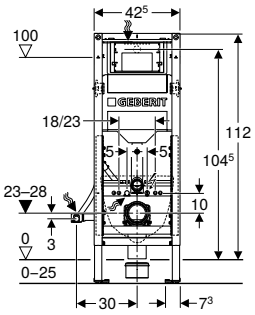
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

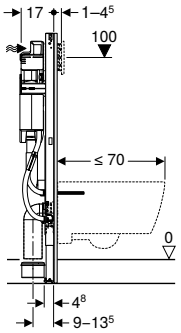
- Without wall fixings
- Elongated (750 mm) bowls are allowed on 111.352.00.5. This frame is limited on 70 cm, but this inside the tolerance
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush
- When using the Power & Connect box, it is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with N 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets or for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.352.00.6	42.5	112	17	8	1	577.38

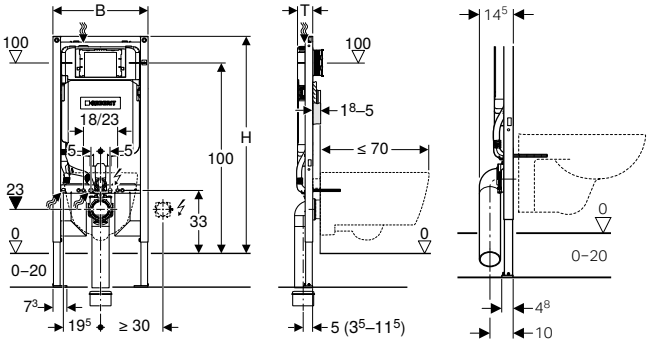
Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- When using the Power & Connect box, it is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean
- Replacement for art. no. 111.352.00.5

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 5.8 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be installed without tools at different depths
- Connection bend can be mounted vertically with front flush
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even flush plates
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.799.00.3	PO	50	114	8	12	1	530.07

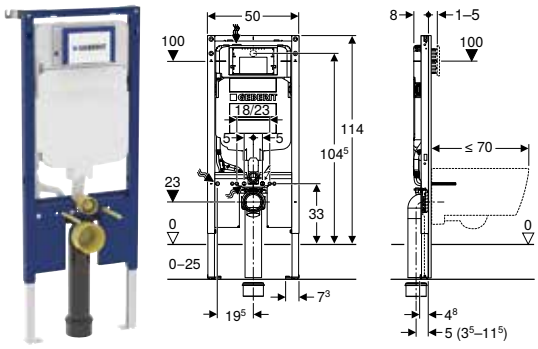
PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 80 mm
- Interrupted crossbar enables a front flush depth for the vertical outlet bend
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.799.00.6	50	114	8	12	1	530.07

Available as of July 2025

Accessories

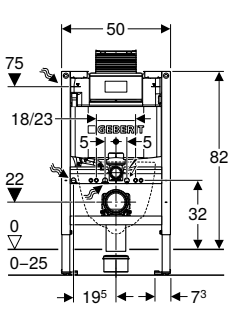
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

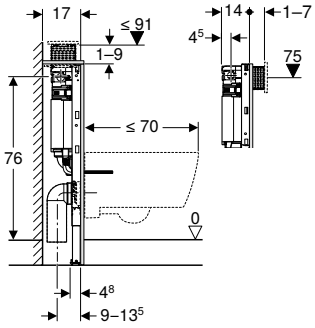
- Replacement for art. no. 111.799.00.3

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.004.00.4	50	82	14	12	1	454.23

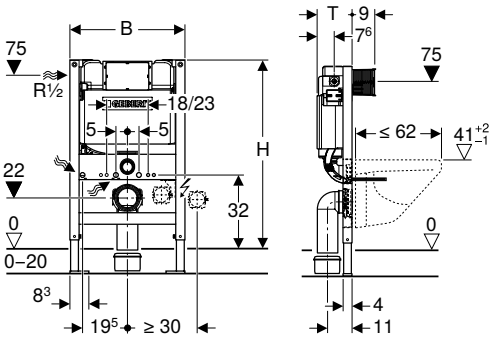
Available as of February 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- Replacement for art. no. 111.004.00.3

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

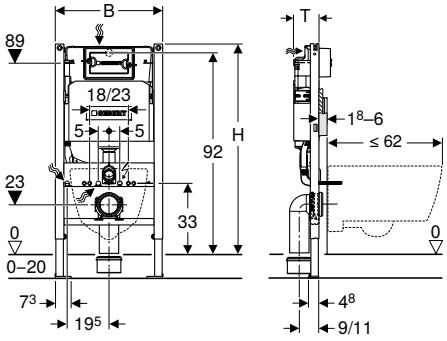
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.260.00.3	PO	50	82	15	12	1	309.00

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

- To reduce flush volume to either 4.5/3 l dual flush or 4/2.6 l dual flush requires material number 242.310.00.1 (note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush)

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.145.00.1	**PO**	50	98	12	12	1	**209.38**

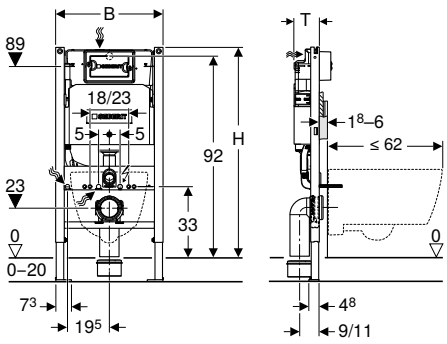
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, Delta20 flush plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush plate Delta20
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.151.21.1	**PO** gloss chrome-plated	50	98	12	12	1	269.68

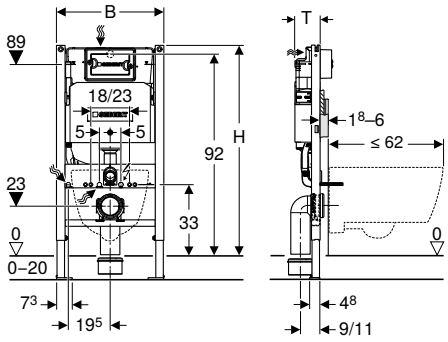
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, Delta20 (ex Delta30) flush plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush plate Delta20
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.152.21.1	PO	gloss chrome-plated	50	98	12	12	1	269.68

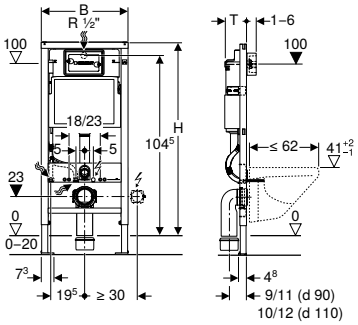
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, Delta20 (ex Delta30) flush plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", with adaptor ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Geberit Delta20 (ex Delta30) flush plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.137.21.1)
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- Crossbar for panelling support
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.119.21.2	PO gloss chrome-plated	50	112	12	12	1	286.74

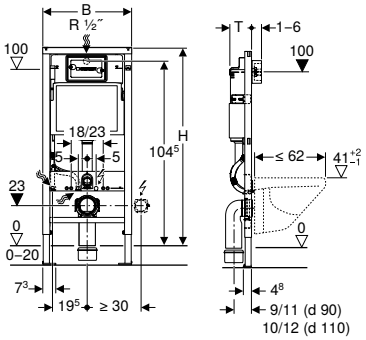
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", with adaptor ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- Crossbar for panelling support
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.132.00.1	PO	50	112	12	12	1	240.33

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

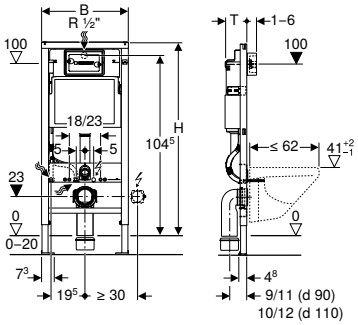
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, Delta20 flush plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", with adaptor ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Geberit Delta20 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.127.21.1)
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- Crossbar for panelling support
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.118.21.2	**PO** gloss chrome-plated	50	112	12	12	1	**286.74**

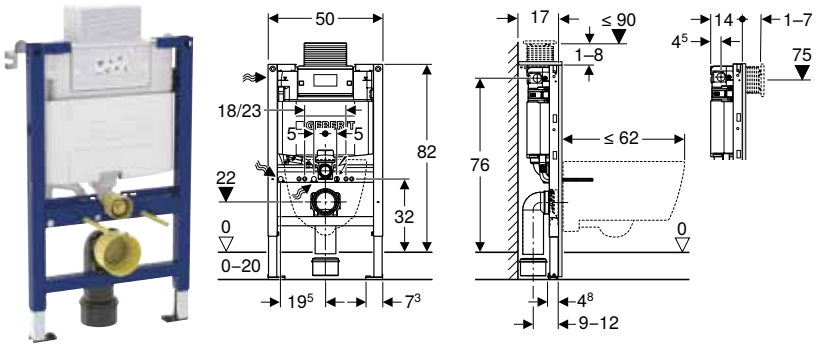
PO: Phase out as of August 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.033.00.2	50	82	14	12	1	**240.33**

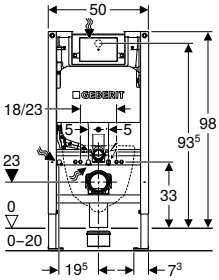
Available as of May 2025

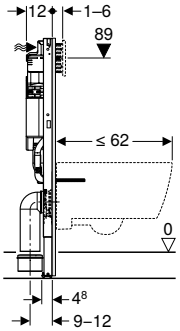
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.036.00.2	50	98	12	12	1	240.33

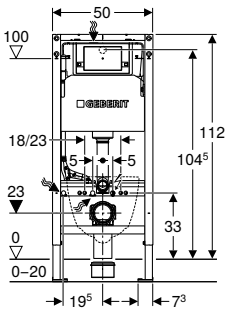
Available as of May 2025

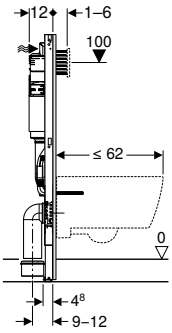
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.039.00.2	50	112	12	12	1	240.33

Available as of May 2025

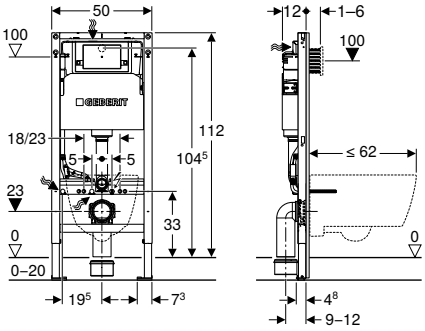
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 actuator plate





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 fixing brackets
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.041.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	112	12	12	1	286.74

Available as of May 2025

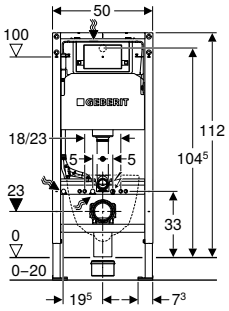
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

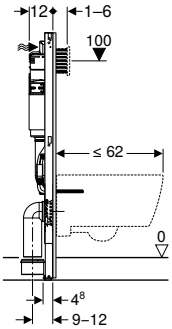
- Replacement for art. no. 458.118.21.2

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 fixing brackets
- Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.055.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.040.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	112	12	12	1	**286.74**

Available as of May 2025

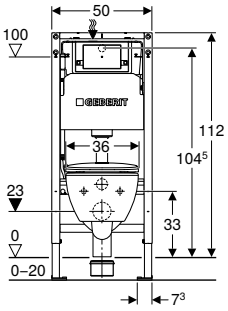
Accessories

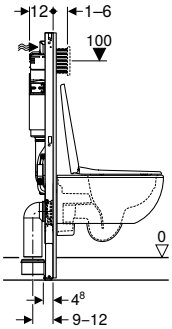
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix set of element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 flush plate, and Selnova wall-hung WC, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 fixing brackets
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat: T=53cm, white (502.793.00.1)

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- 4 l flush
- Overlapping WC lid

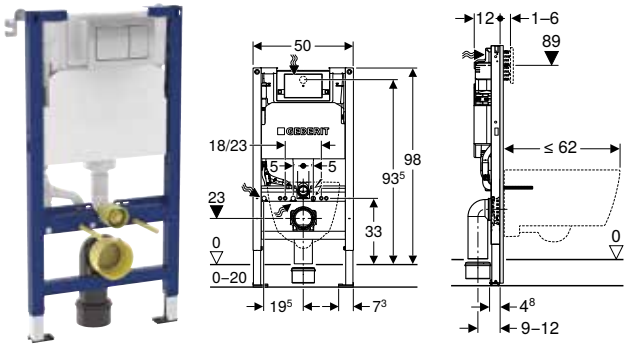
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
118.362.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	112	12	6	1	560.76

Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.055.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.037.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	98	12	12	1	**286.74**

Available as of May 2025

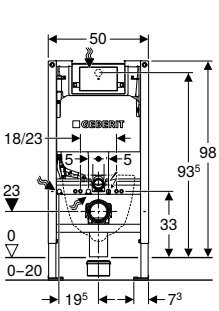
Accessories

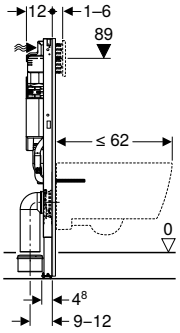
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 flush plate, round







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

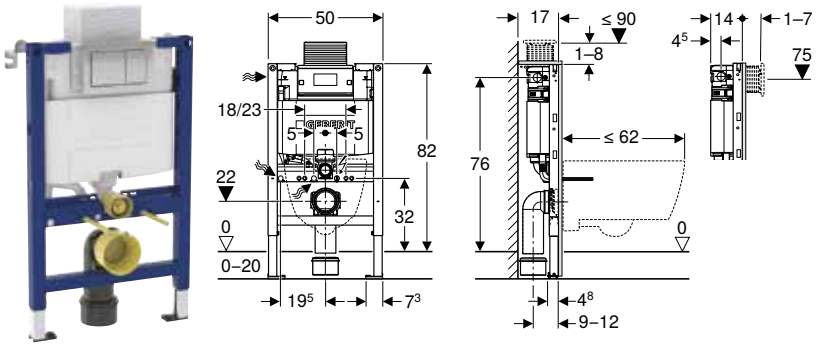
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.038.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	98	12	12	1	286.74

Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.055.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

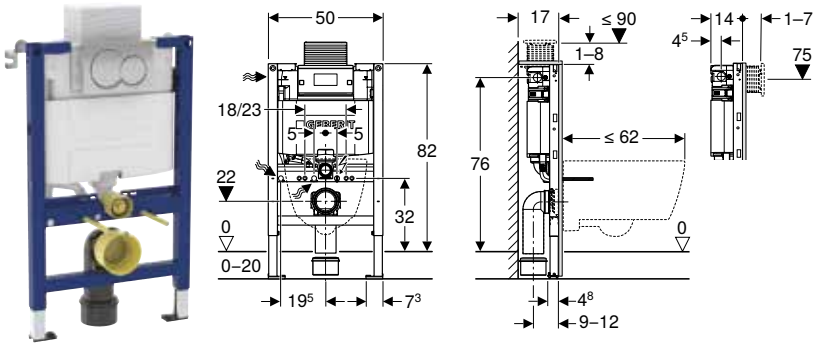
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.034.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	82	14	12	1	**286.74**

Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, Alpha01 flush plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

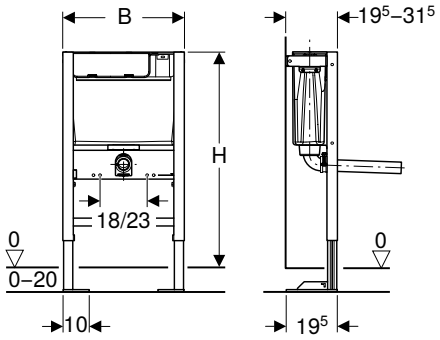
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.035.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	82	14	12	1	**286.74**

Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 79 cm, with low-height concealed cistern





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2"

Scope of delivery

- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.207.00.2	PO	46.5	79	19.5–31.5	9	1	381.81

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator → p. 249
- Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture flush → p. 250

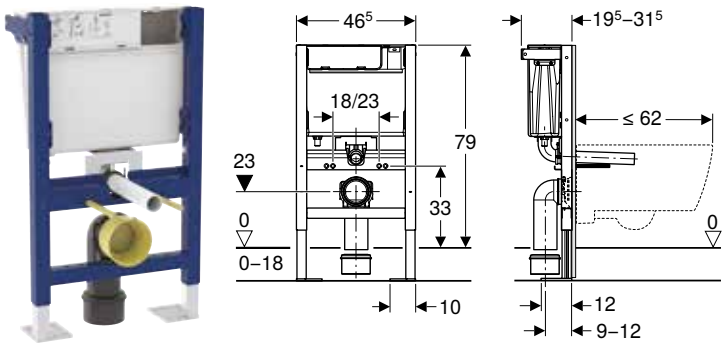
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- For installation in bathroom furniture with full length front panel (not for use with front plinths)
- For furniture with an internal dimension of 465 mm wide, the item can not be used with side plinths
- This frame has been especially designed for use with furniture and furniture clips only
- Includes extension brackets taking the depth up to 335 mm
- This frame must not be installed behind the wall
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 79 cm, with low-height concealed cistern



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor constructions 0–18 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Cistern with low installation height
- Pneumatic flush actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2"

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.207.00.3	46.5	79	19.5–31.5	9	1	381.81

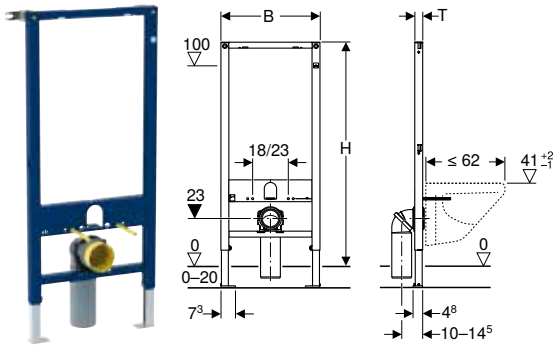
Available as of May 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator → p. 249
- Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture flush → p. 250

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- Replacement for art. no. 111.207.00.2

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, without cistern



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Set of wall anchors for single and system installation
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PVC, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Rotatable connection bend for connection piece for horizontal outlet to the rear
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.321.00.1	PO	50	112	4	14	1	235.30

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

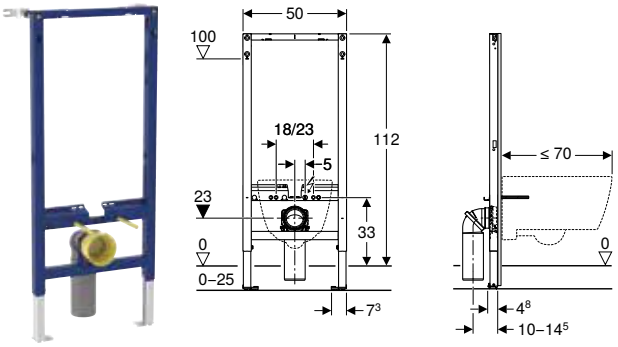
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, without cistern



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PVC, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Rotatable connection bend for connection piece for horizontal outlet to the rear
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.321.00.2	50	112	4	14	1	235.30

Available as of May 2025

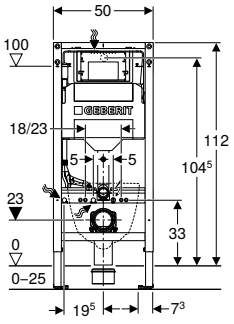
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

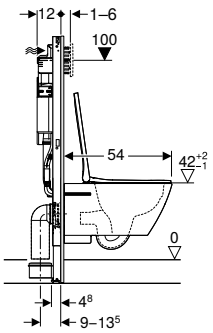
- Replacement for art. no. 111.321.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of elements for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, Sigma01 flush plate, round, Smyle Square wall-hung WC, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china
Fastening distance	18 cm

Scope of delivery

- Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sound insulation set
- Fastening and protection material
- Geberit Sigma01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.770.21.5)
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid: white (500.683.00.2)

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Dual flush
- Front actuation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Washdown WC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
118.349.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	50	112	12	yes	yes	6	1	828.85

Available as of June 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 25

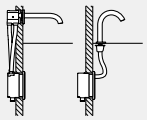
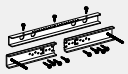
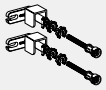
- Replacement for art. no. 118.349.21.1

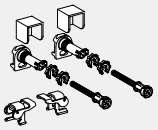
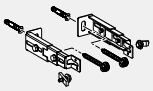
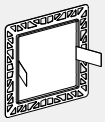


Frames for washbasins

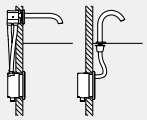
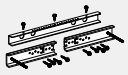
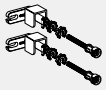
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

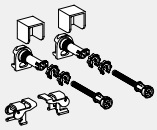
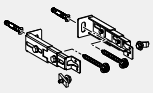
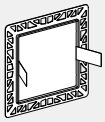
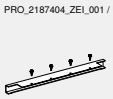
	Gebert washbasin taps for concealed function box	Geberit Duofix fastening for wash-basins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	
		111.868.00.1	111.815.00.1	
				
		→ p. 128	→ p. 122	
111.493.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, 112–130 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	
111.493.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	
111.495.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	
111.495.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	
111.494.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, wall anchoring		✓	✓	
111.494.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, wall anchoring		✓	✓	
111.554.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓		✓	
111.554.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓		✓	
111.566.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓		✓	
111.566.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓		✓	
111.567.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓		✓	
111.567.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓		✓	
111.568.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓		✓	
111.568.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓		✓	
111.071.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.071.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.072.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.072.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.073.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.073.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.074.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.074.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.091.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.091.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.092.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box	Reinforcing sheet for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin
	111.844.00.1	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.1	111.848.00.2	116.425.11.1	116.421.00.1	111.040.00.1
								
	→ p. 123	→ p. 132	→ p. 128	→ p. 129	→ p. 130	→ p. 368	→ p. 368	→ p. 128
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
		✓	✓		✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
		✓	✓		✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
		✓	✓		✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
		✓	✓		✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
		✓	✓		✓			✓
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

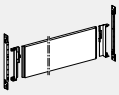
	Gebert washbasin taps for concealed function box	Geberit Duofix fastening for wash-basins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	
		111.868.00.1	111.815.00.1	
				
		→ p. 128	→ p. 122	
111.092.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.093.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.093.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.094.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.094.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.081.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.081.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.082.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.082.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.083.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.083.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.084.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.084.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou				
111.069.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	
111.069.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box	Reinforcing sheet for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin
	111.844.00.1	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.1	111.848.00.2	116.425.11.1	116.421.00.1	111.040.00.1
								
	→ p. 123	→ p. 132	→ p. 128	→ p. 129	→ p. 130	→ p. 368	→ p. 368	→ p. 128
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
		✓		✓				
		✓			✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

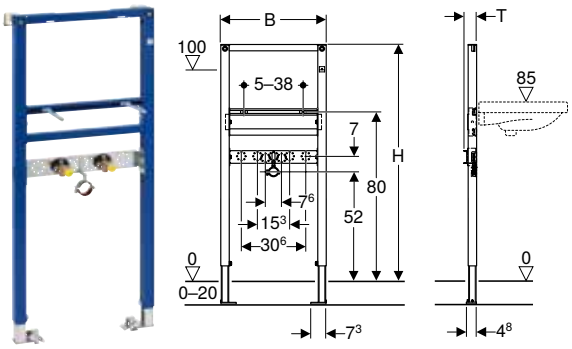
Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Assortment for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, standard model			Element width 50 cm	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)4)	✓3)4)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

Compatible with series Geberit ONE and Geberit iCon - for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection.

[1] When using Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix frames for two outlet taps
[4] When using Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to frame, compared to frame, slim design with 44 cm width

Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.495.00.1	PO	50	112	6	20	1	269.84

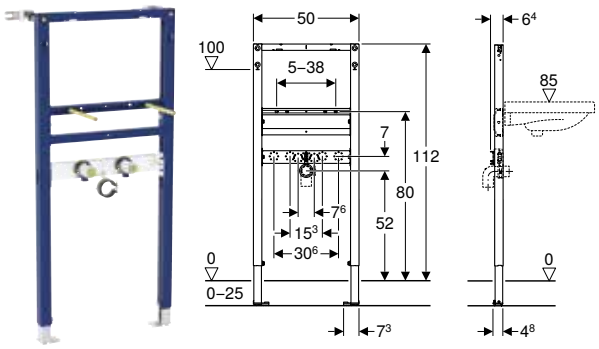
PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.495.00.2	50	112	6	20	1	269.84

Available as of June 2025

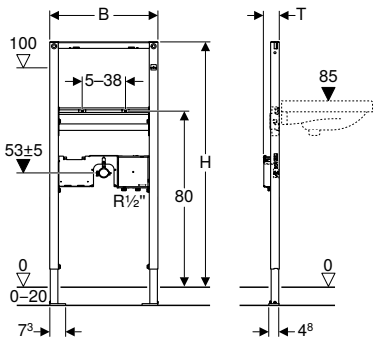
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.495.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.554.00.1	PO	50	112	7.5	14	1	378.86

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

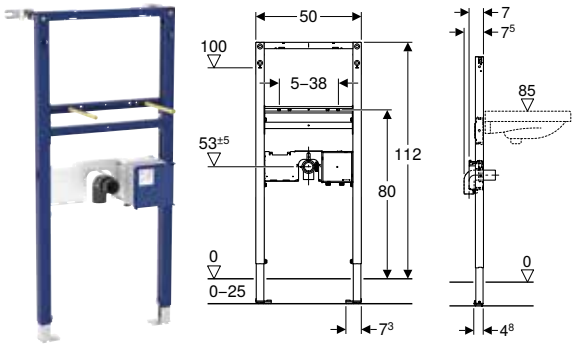
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 355

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.554.00.2	50	112	7.5	14	1	378.86

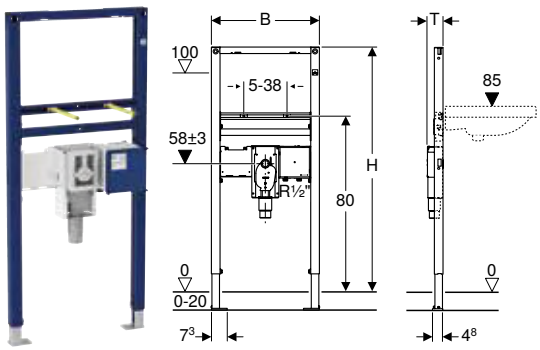
Available as of June 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 355

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.554.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.566.00.1	PO	50	112	7.5	14	1	454.65

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

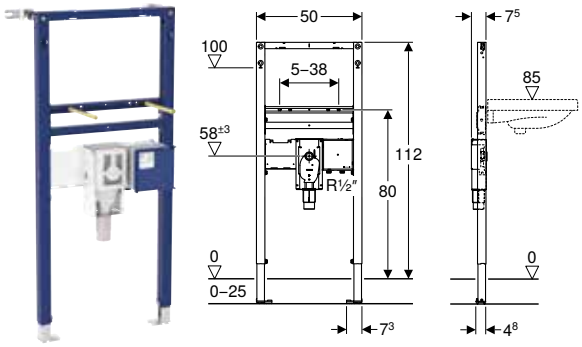
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 355

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.566.00.2	50	112	7.5	14	1	454.65

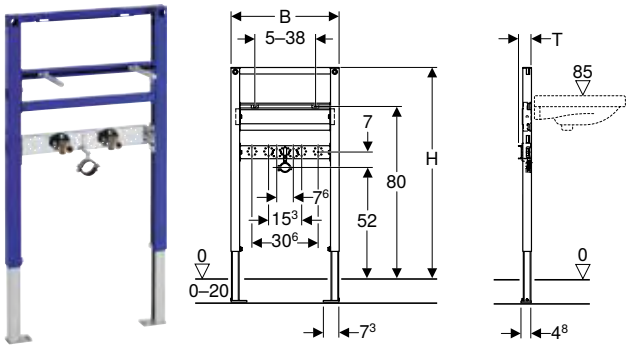
Available as of June 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 355

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.566.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, wall anchoring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.494.00.1	PO	50	82–98	6	20	1	313.68

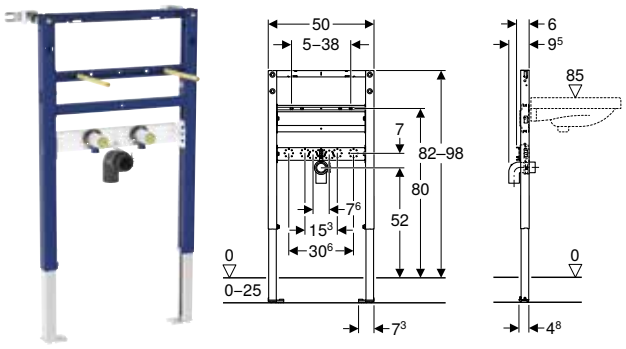
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, wall anchoring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.494.00.2	50	82–98	6	20	1	313.68

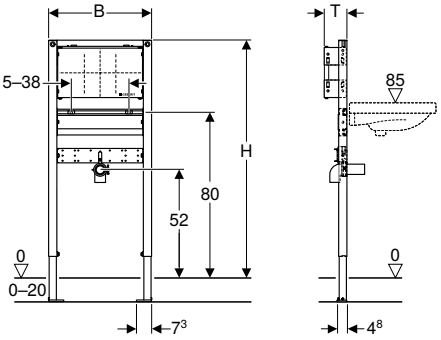
Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.494.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, 112–130 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.493.00.1	PO	50	112–130	11	14	1	252.45

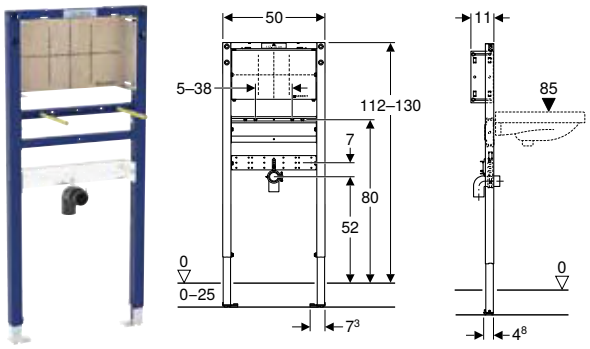
PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

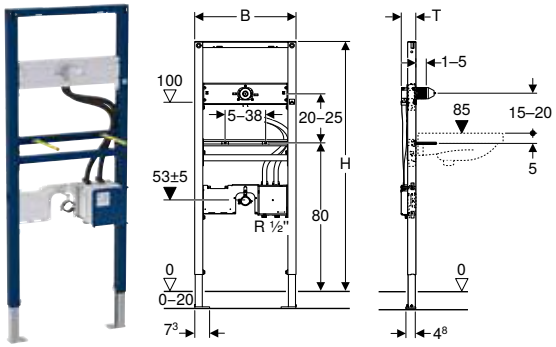
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.493.00.2	50	112–130	11	14	1	252.45

Available as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.493.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.567.00.1	PO	50	130	7.2	14	1	462.22

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

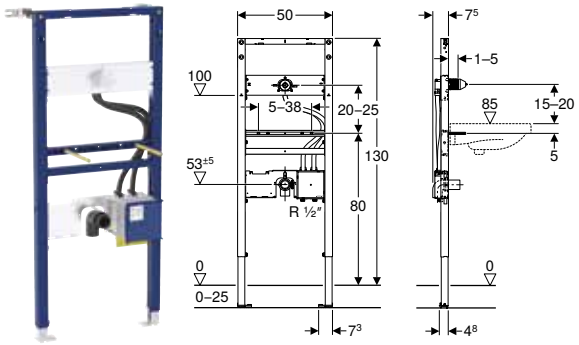
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 356
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 358
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 360
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 362
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 364
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 366

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.567.00.2	50	130	7.2	14	1	462.22

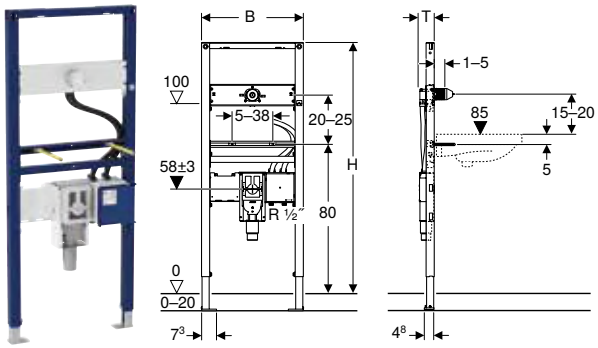
Available as of May 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 356
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 358
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 360
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 362
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 364
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 366

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.567.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.568.00.1	PO	50	130	7.4	14	1	537.98

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

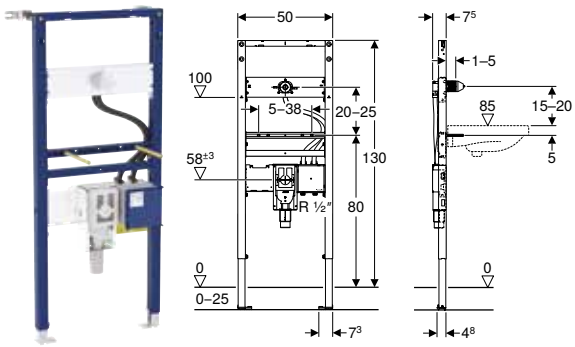
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 356
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 358
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 360
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 362
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 364
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 366

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.568.00.2	50	130	7.4	14	1	537.98

Available as of May 2025

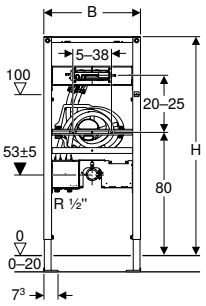
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 356
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 358
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 360
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 362
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 364
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 366

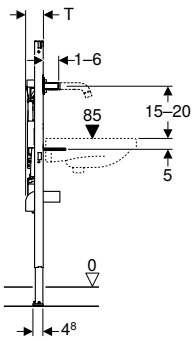
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.568.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.069.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5	1	497.27

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Can be combined with

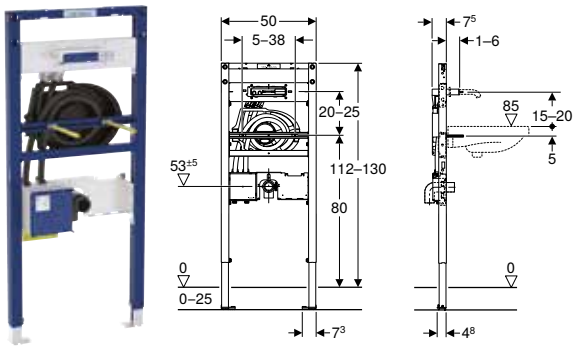
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.069.00.2	50	112–130	7.5	1	497.27

Available as of June 2025

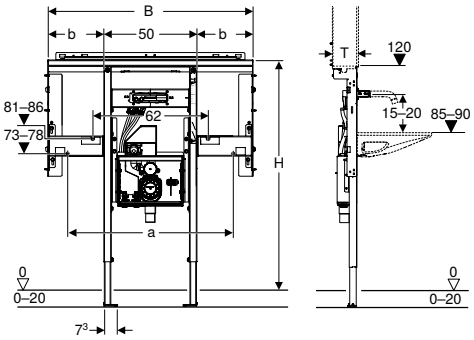
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins → p. 61

- Replacement for art. no. 111.069.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps wall-mounted , for Geberit ONE frame
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Crossbar for mirror cabinet
- 2 side fastenings
- 2 consoles
- Protection covers
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.		a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.071.00.1	PO	59	80	15	75	125	14	4	1	739.87
111.072.00.1	PO	74	95	22.5	90	125	14	4	1	763.44
111.073.00.1	PO	89	110	30	105	125	14	4	1	786.96
111.074.00.1	PO	104	125	37.5	120	125	14	4	1	810.52

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

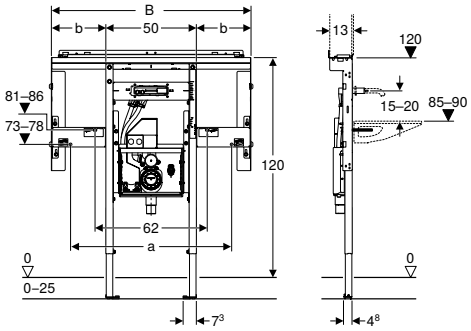
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 135
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm → p. 129

New

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps wall-mounted , for Geberit ONE frame

Scope of delivery

- Crossbar for mirror cabinet
- 2 side fastenings
- 2 consoles
- Protection covers
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.	a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.071.00.2	59	80	15	75	125	14	4	1	739.87
111.072.00.2	74	95	22.5	90	125	14	4	1	763.44
111.073.00.2	89	110	30	105	125	14	4	1	786.96
111.074.00.2	104	125	37.5	120	125	14	4	1	810.52

Available as of June 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element

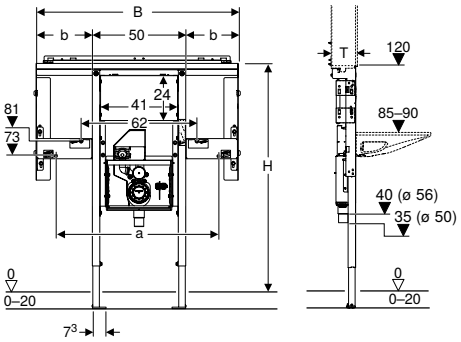
Accessories

- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 135
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 130

- Replacement for art. no. 111.071.00.1, 111.072.00.1, 111.073.00.1, 111.074.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Crossbar for mirror cabinet
- 2 side fastenings
- 2 consoles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.		a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.081.00.1	PO	59	80	15	75	125	14	4	1	672.62
111.082.00.1	PO	74	95	22.5	90	125	14	4	1	696.19
111.083.00.1	PO	89	110	30	105	125	14	4	1	719.71
111.084.00.1	PO	104	125	37.5	120	125	14	4	1	743.26

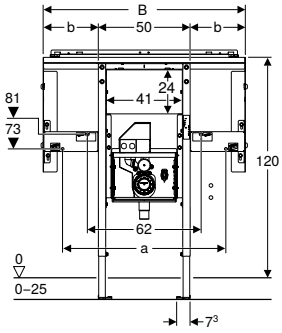
PO: Phase out as of June 2025

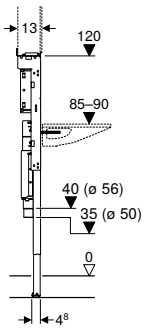
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 135
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm → p. 129

New

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For concealed taps
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins

Scope of delivery

- Crossbar for mirror cabinet
- 2 side fastenings
- 2 consoles
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.	a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.081.00.2	59	80	15	75	125	14	4	1	672.62
111.082.00.2	74	95	22.5	90	125	14	4	1	696.19
111.083.00.2	89	110	30	105	125	14	4	1	719.71
111.084.00.2	104	125	37.5	120	125	14	4	1	743.26

Available as of June 2025

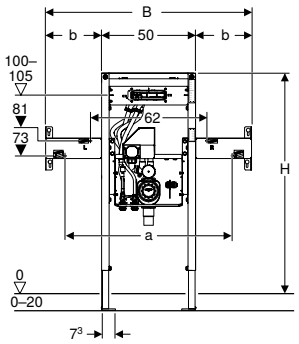
Accessories

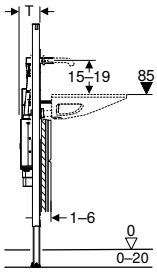
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 135
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 130

- Replacement for art. no. 111.081.00.1, 111.082.00.1, 111.083.00.1, 111.084.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps wall-mounted , for Geberit ONE frame
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 consoles
- Protection covers
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.		a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.091.00.1	**PO**	59	80	15	75	112–130	12	4	1	**639.00**
111.092.00.1	**PO**	74	95	22.5	90	112–130	12	4	1	**662.56**
111.093.00.1	**PO**	89	110	30	105	112–130	12	4	1	**686.06**
111.094.00.1	**PO**	104	125	37.5	120	112–130	12	4	1	**709.64**

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

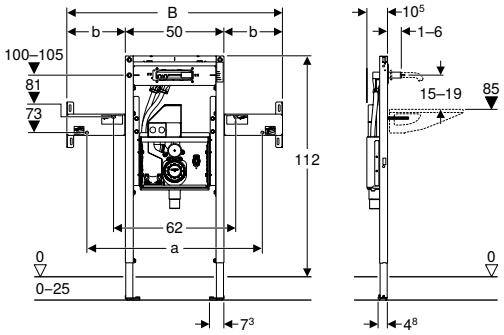
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 135
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm → p. 129

New

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps wall-mounted , for Geberit ONE frame

Scope of delivery
- 2 consoles
- Protection covers
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.	a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.091.00.2	59	80	15	75	112–130	12	4	1	639.00
111.092.00.2	74	95	22.5	90	112–130	12	4	1	662.56
111.093.00.2	89	110	30	105	112–130	12	4	1	686.06
111.094.00.2	104	125	37.5	120	112–130	12	4	1	709.64

Available as of June 2025

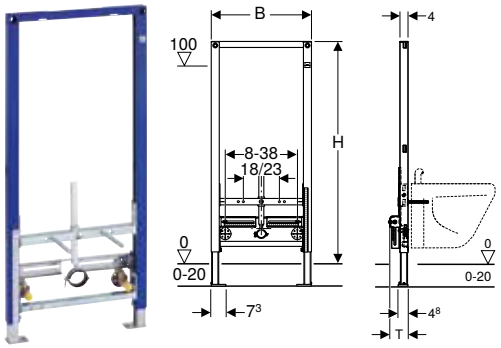
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 135
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 130

- Replacement for art. no. 111.091.00.1, 111.092.00.1, 111.093.00.1, 111.094.00.1

Frames for bidets

Geberit Duofix frame for bidet, 112 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

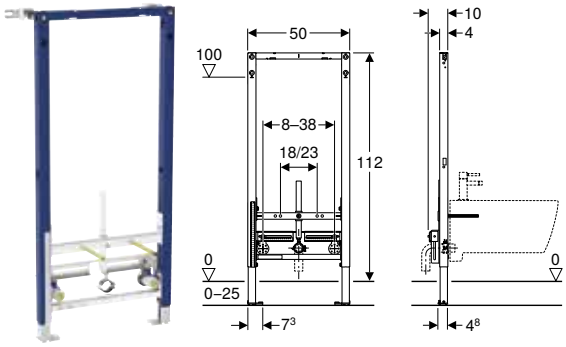
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.545.00.1	PO	50	112	10	14	1	415.37

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

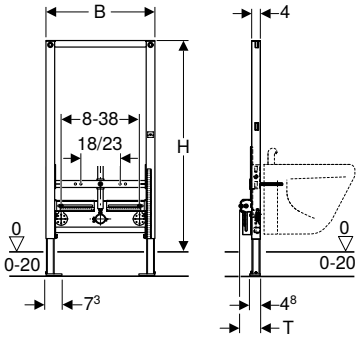
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.545.00.2	50	112	10	14	1	415.37

Available as of May 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.545.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for bidet, 98 cm, universal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

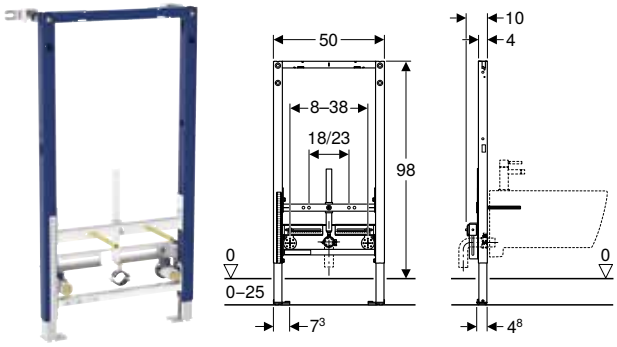
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.544.00.1	PO	50	98	10	14	1	460.22

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

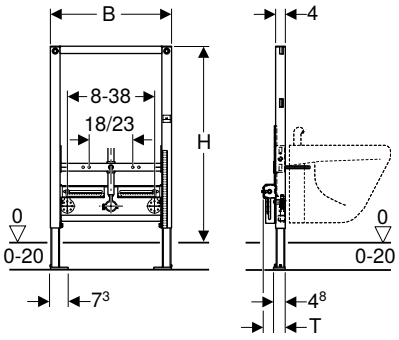
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.544.00.2	50	98	10	14	1	460.22

Available as of May 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.544.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for bidet, 82 cm, universal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

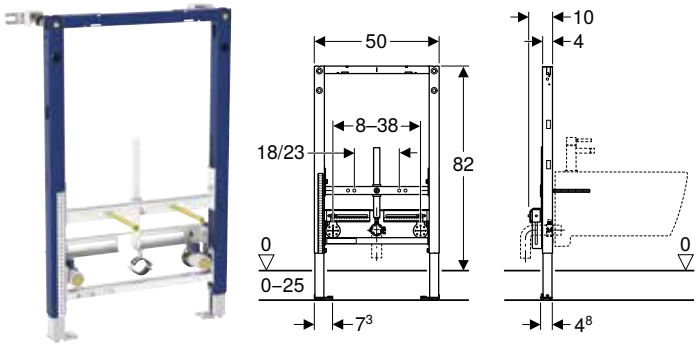
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.543.00.1	PO	50	82	10	14	1	460.22

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame

New

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.543.00.2	50	82	10	14	1	460.22

Available as of May 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.543.00.1



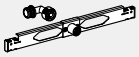
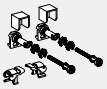
Frames for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

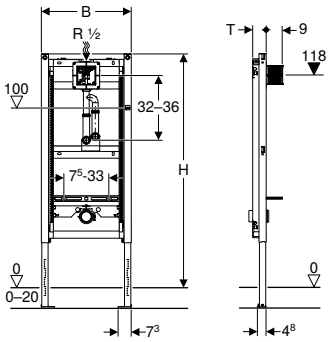
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, Universal	
					
111.623.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		
111.623.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		
111.622.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter	✓	✓	✓		
111.622.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter	✓	✓	✓		
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	
111.671.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals					
111.671.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals					

✓ Compatible

	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet cross-bar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length
	116.076.00.1	242.042.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.844.00.1	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.1	111.848.00.2
								
	→ p. 306	→ p. 127	→ p. 122	→ p. 123	→ p. 132	→ p. 128	→ p. 129	→ p. 130
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓		✓	✓		✓
		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓		✓	✓		✓

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- 2 protection plugs
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Flush bend fitted, with pipe interrupter
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the top, on the concealed housing
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.622.00.1	PO	50	130	7.5	14	1	481.57

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298

Accessories

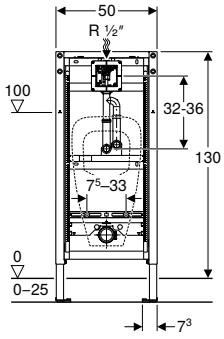
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- Refer to your local water authority for further guidance on compliance to UK water regulations
- Urinal compatibility - distance between inlet and outlet no more than 505mm to fit the pipe interrupter
- Suitable for urinals with a push fit inlet connection
- Ensure pipe interruptor drainage connection installation drawing is consulted before installation is attempted
- Can be used for mains or tank fed water supply
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame
- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For mounting urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Flush bend fitted, with pipe interrupter
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the top, on the concealed housing
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.622.00.2	50	130	7.5	14	1	481.57

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298

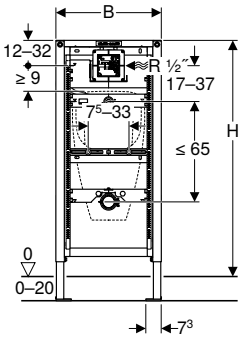
Accessories

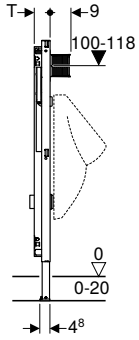
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- Replacement for art. no. 111.622.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.623.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	409.13

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298

Accessories

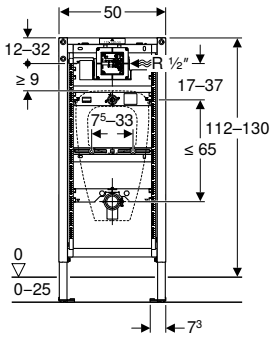
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

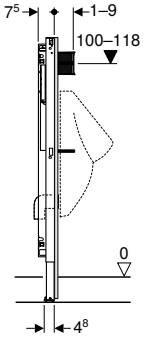
- Refer to your local water authority for further guidance on compliance to UK water regulations
- Suitable for urinals with a push fit inlet connection
- Conversion possible for urinals with spray head with accessory, art. no. 119.707.00.1 or cross bar art. no. 242.042.00.1
- Can be used for mains or tank fed water supply
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame
- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For mounting urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.623.00.2	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	**409.13**

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298

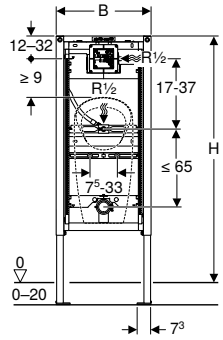
Accessories

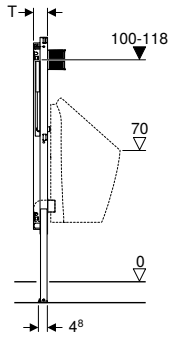
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- Replacement for art. no. 111.623.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.676.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	480.94

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298

Accessories

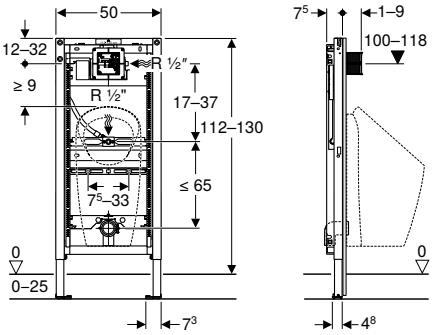
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- Refer to your local water authority for further guidance on compliance to UK water regulations
- Suitable for urinals with a 1/2" threaded inlet connection
- Can be used for mains or tank fed water supply
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame
- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For mounting urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.676.00.2	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	480.94

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298

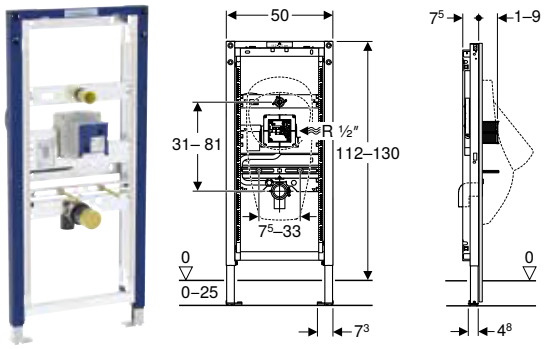
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- Replacement for art. no. 111.676.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For mounting urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Service opening behind urinal
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.689.00.2	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	486.75

Available as of July 2025

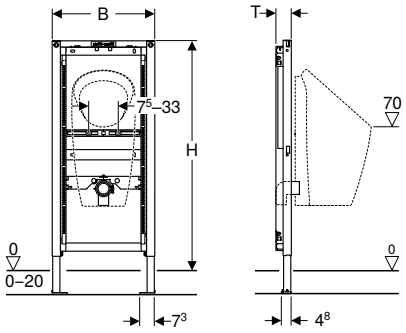
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition
- Replacement for art. no. 111.689.00.1

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For installation of 1 l urinals, with accessories
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories for uirnals Laufen Lema 1-litre Compact and Tamaro-VS NEW 41122

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.671.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	378.86

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

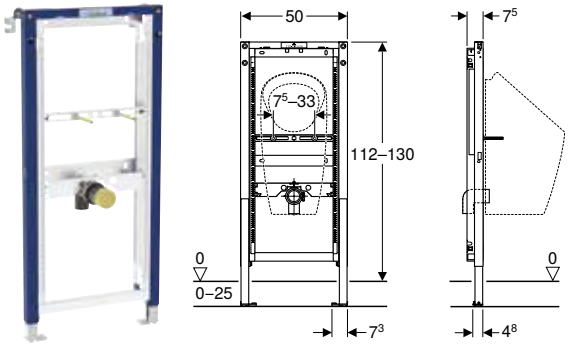
To order additionally
- Urinal trap

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- Suitable for waterless urinals
- Compatible with Geberit urinals Preda (116.071.00.1) and Selva (116.081.00.1)
- For urinals Preda and Selva the urinal trap is already included in the scope of delivery

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For installation of 1 l urinals, with accessories

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories for uirnals Laufen Lema 1-litre Compact and Tamaro-VS NEW 41122

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.671.00.2	50	112–130	7.5	14	1	378.86

Available as of July 2025

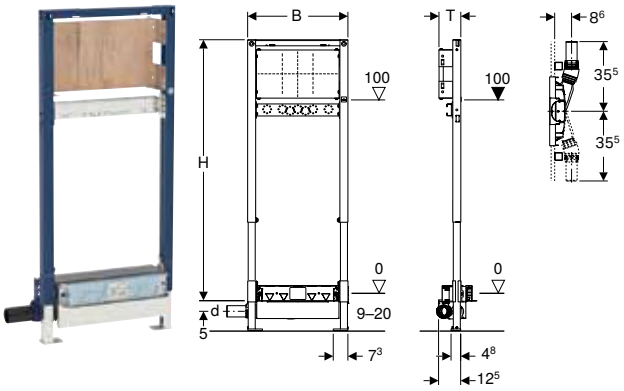
To order additionally
- Urinal trap

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for urinals → p. 95

- For urinals Preda and Selva the urinal trap is already included in the scope of delivery
- Replacement for art. no. 111.671.00.1

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For surface-mounted or concealed taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.584.00.1	PO	56	56	0.8	50	130	11	4	1	461.59

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

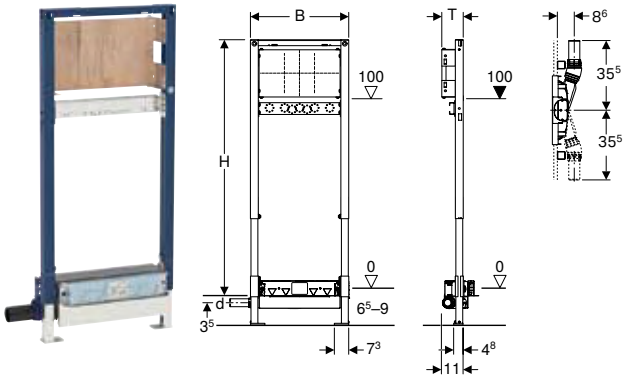
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs → p. 115

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For concealed wall-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.581.00.1	PO	40	40	0.4	50	130	11	4	1	478.98

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

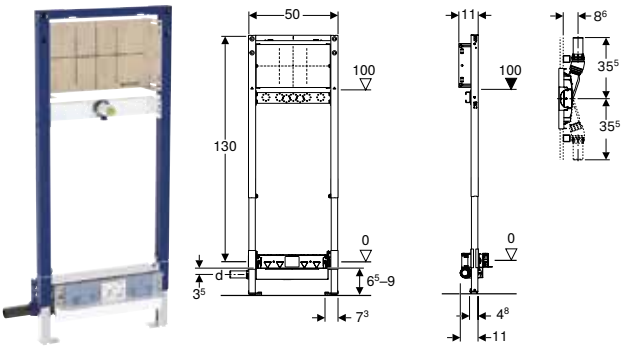
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs → p. 115

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11	4	1	478.98

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

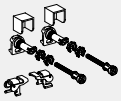
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs → p. 115

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 111.581.00.1

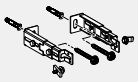
Elements for showers and bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

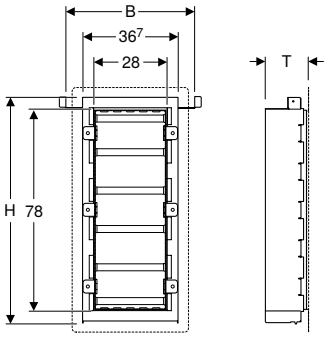
	Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	
	154.336.FW.1	111.815.00.1	111.844.00.1	
				
	→ p. 408	→ p. 122	→ p. 123	
111.584.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm		✓	✓	
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓		

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length
	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.1	111.848.00.2
				
	→ p. 132	→ p. 128	→ p. 129	→ p. 130
	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓		✓

Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box with shelves





click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For composite seals

Scope of delivery
- Free-space frame made of steel, powder-coated
- Installation set for niche storage box made of plastic, with sealing foil
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm

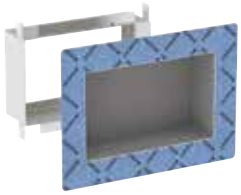
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.590.00.1	50	87	15	8	1	513.09

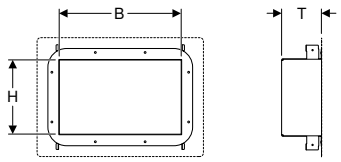
To order additionally
- Geberit niche storage box with shelves → p. 430

Accessories
- Crossbar for Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box → p. 125
- Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 112
- Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm → p. 111

- Use of the crossbar for Geberit Duofix frame for niche storage box necessary if no Geberit Duofix frame for shower, 130 cm is used

Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box, tile-bearing





click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For composite seals

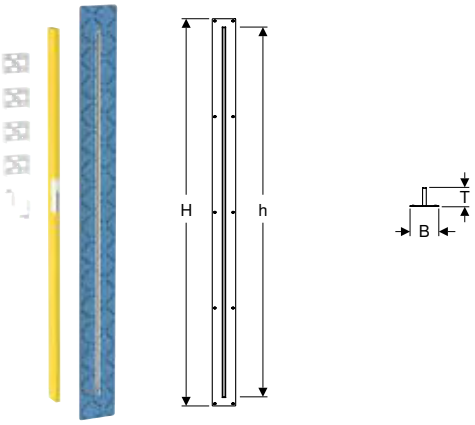
Scope of delivery
- Free-space frame made of steel
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Factory-set coated, directly tile-bearing
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm

Art. no.	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.594.00.1	Stainless steel	50	30	15	1	622.33

Elements for shower enclosure

Geberit Duofix frame walk-in shower panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit shower panels
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel

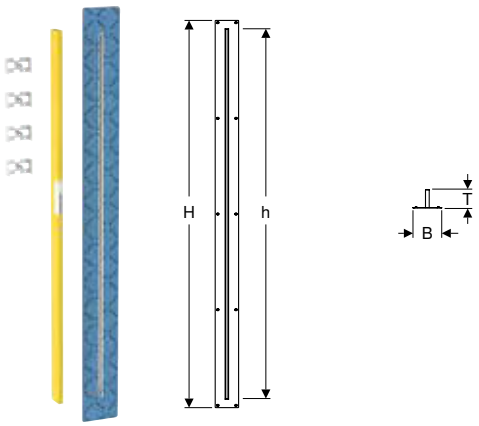
Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm

Scope of delivery
- 4 fixing clamps
- 2 protection covers
- 2 fixing brackets for studs

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.596.00.1	10.8	208.8	199.5	5.2	1	569.78

To order additionally
- Geberit walk-in shower panel
- 2 studs, room-height

Geberit frame for walk-in shower panel for metal frame walls



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit shower panels
- For installation in room-height metal frame walls made of CW50 profiles

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

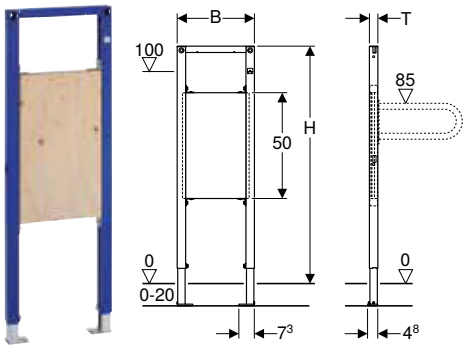
Scope of delivery
- 4 fixing clamps
- 2 protection covers

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.281.00.1	10.8	208.8	199.5	5.2	1	580.77

To order additionally
- Geberit walk-in shower panel

Frames for loads

Geberit Duofix frame for support handles, 112 cm, less-abled installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For fastening support handles
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate height-adjustable
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

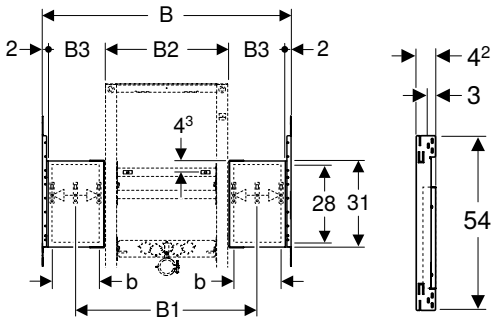
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.790.00.1	PO	36.5	112	4	10	1	332.65

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 122
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 123
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm → p. 129

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery
- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

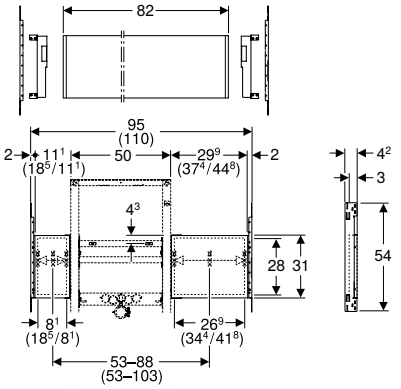
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5	31	3	1	52.47
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10	31	3	1	58.12
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5	31	3	1	64.05
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25	31	3	1	75.34
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5	31	3	1	86.64

To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 126

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.055.00.1	90–105	82	31	3	1	**86.64**

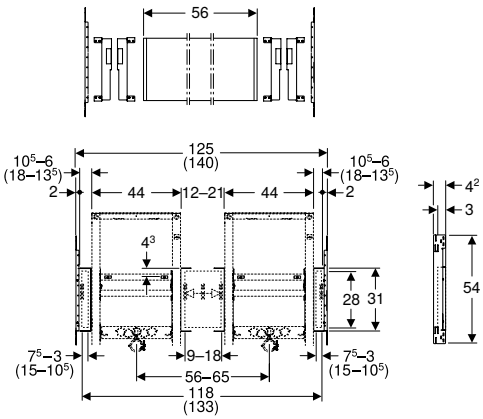
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 126

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm).

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

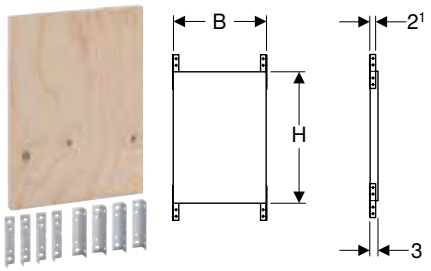
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.056.00.1	120–135	56	31	3	1	113.02

To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 126
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of two elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

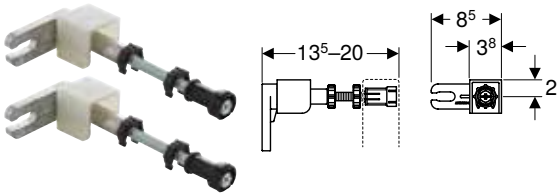
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.859.00.1	35	50	40	1	80.00

Accessories

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

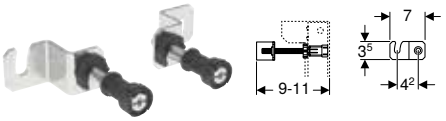
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.815.00.1	448	8	1	43.67

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 125

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

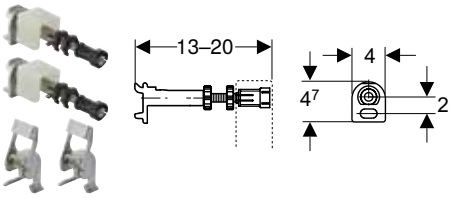
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.013.00.1	5	1	21.67

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix frames to Duofix system rails
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

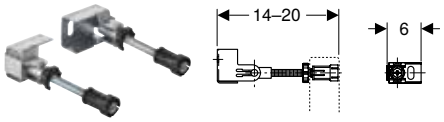
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.844.00.1	384	8	1	55.75

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 125

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

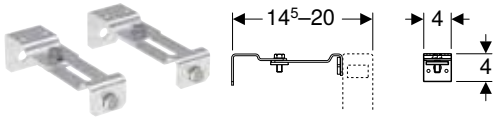
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Art. no.		SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.835.00.1		20	1	58.02

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 125

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix frame wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
- For Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames in front of drywalls and solid walls

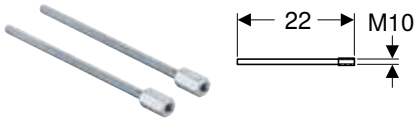
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Art. no.		SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
458.023.00.1	PO	1	22.66

PO: Phase out as of November 2025

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.887.00.1	10	1	16.72

- Wall anchoring bolts can be added together to achieve a maximum of 600 mm from the wall

Geberit Duofix hexagon head setscrew, self-cutting



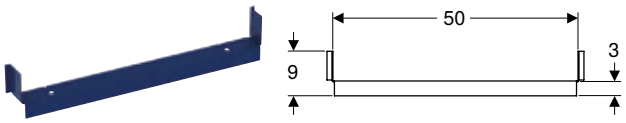
click & scan

Application purposes
- For quick fastening of Geberit Duofix frames and system parts with material thickness of 2–5 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Self-cutting screw 5.5 x 19 mm
- Hex head SW10 with crosshead Pozidriv PZ 3

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.892.00.1	50	2.81

Crossbar for Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box



click & scan

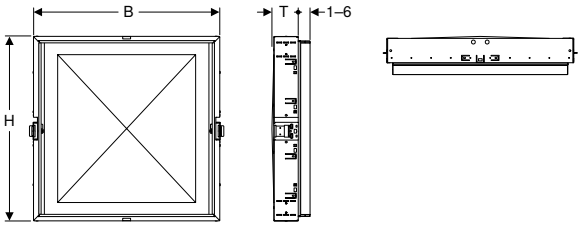
Application purposes
- For use in shower drainage without element for shower, with wall drain, 130 cm
- For placing of Geberit Duofix elements for niche storage box

Characteristics
- Powder-coated

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.595.00.1	1	41.48

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

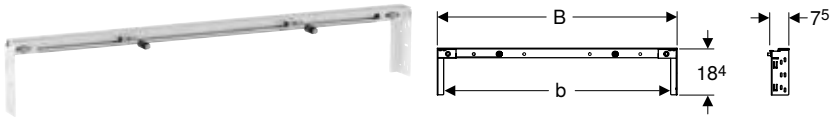
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5	1	349.82
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5	1	390.72
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5	1	458.53
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5	1	522.03
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5	1	597.38

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 126

Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.041.00.1	60	65	60	1	80.73
111.042.00.1	75	80	75	1	86.11
111.043.00.1	90	95	90	1	91.49

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.044.00.1	105	110	105	1	96.87
111.045.00.1	120	125	120	1	102.26
111.046.00.1	135	140	135	1	107.64

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric → p. 119
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric → p. 120
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps → p. 121
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit frames for urinal with flexible connection
- For connecting urinals with spray head

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

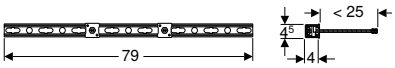
Scope of delivery
- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.042.00.1	1	149.33

- Only for use with urinal frame (art. no. 111.623.00.1)

Geberit Duofix tension crossbar fastening set on rear wall





click & scan

Application purposes
- For addional fastening to rear walls
- For reinforcing Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC during the installation of WC ceramic appliances with large projection

Characteristics
- Threaded rods for fastening to the ceramic retainer on the Geberit Duofix element with 18 or 23 cm

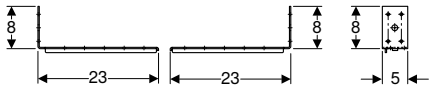
Scope of delivery
- System rail, length 0.79 m
- 2 threaded plates
- 2 threaded rods M10
- 4 nuts M10

Art. no.		SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.837.00.1	PO	1	55.76

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix frames between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm

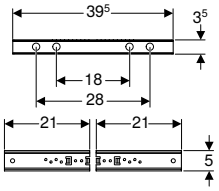
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.869.00.1	10	1	29.90

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix frames for washbasin

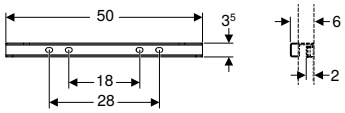
Scope of delivery
- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.868.00.1	1	106.42

Reinforcing sheet for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins
- To increase the maximum load to 300 kg (middle washbasin)
- For washbasin ceramic appliances measuring > 45 cm in width
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements measuring < 50 cm in width
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for Geberit ONE washbasin
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix mounting plates for washbasins with cabinet

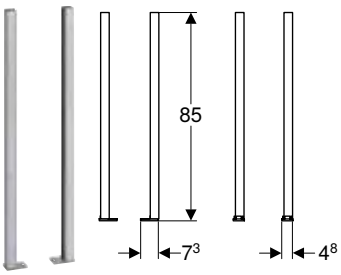
Scope of delivery
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.040.00.1	1	42.75

- Increases the minimum connection depth in the crossbar area from 20 mm to 60 mm
- Increases the element depth for elements with a concealed function box to 84 mm

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix frames with 20–40 cm floor construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Characteristics
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails

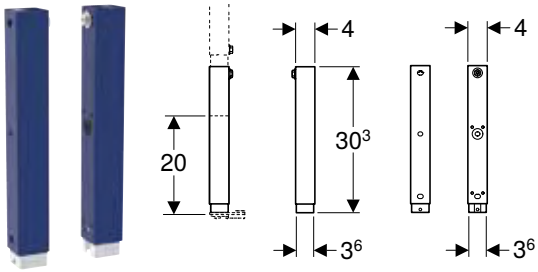
Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- 4 bolts

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.848.00.1	45	3	1	35.14

- When using with elements for wall-hung WCs or bidets in part-height prewall installations or in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls, the Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall must also be used

New

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending the leg supports by 20 cm for high floor construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with welded foot plate on the leg supports

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Compatible with Geberit Duofix installation system from the 2025 series and older series
- Foot extensions can be attached to C-foot profiles of Geberit Duofix elements
- Foot plates of Geberit Duofix elements can be re-mounted on foot extensions
- Foot extension, protected against corrosion

Scope of delivery
- 2 foot extensions
- Fastening material

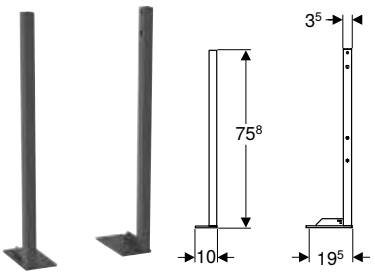
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]
111.848.00.2	4	30.3	4	45	3	1

Available as of January 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall → p. 132

- When using with elements for wall-hung WCs or bidets in part-height prewall installations or in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls, the Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall must also be used
- Replacement for art. no. 111.848.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 0–20 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix frames for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frames for cleaner sink, 175 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

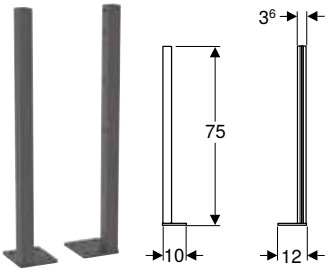
Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.849.00.2	1	87.57

New

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 0–25 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix frames for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frames for cleaner sink, 175 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- Leg supports with external dimensions 36 x 36 mm, suitable for Geberit Duofix elements from the 2025 range
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

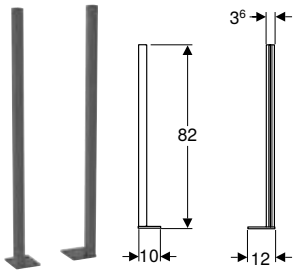
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]
111.849.00.3	10	12	62	1

Available as of January 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.849.00.2

New

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 25–45 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix frames for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frames for cleaner sink, 175 cm

Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

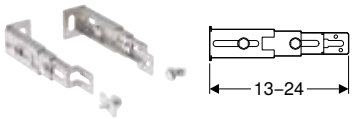
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- Leg supports with external dimensions 36 x 36 mm, suitable for Geberit Duofix elements from the 2025 range
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.221.00.2	10	12	82	1	105.06

Available as of January 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.221.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall



click & scan

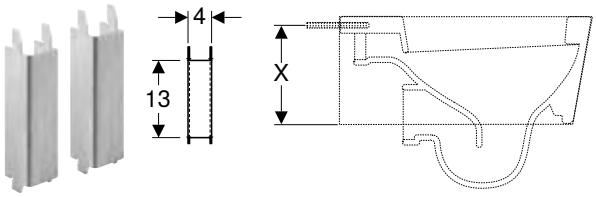
Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix frames to the rear wall

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.064.00.1	8	1	61.03

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces



click & scan

Application purposes
- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface X < 17 cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)

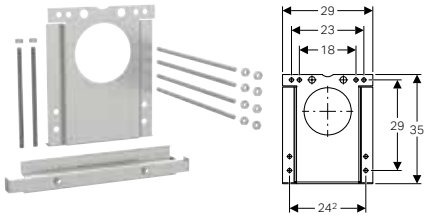
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.847.00.1	10	1	65.84

- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Reinforcing sheet for drywall construction, for Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, width 50 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix installation frames with a width of 50 cm
- For transmitting load forces to the WC ceramic appliance through the drywall to the frame
- For installation of Geberit Duofix frames for wall-hung WC behind the wall in the installation space
- For single-panelled or double-panelled drywalls made of plasterboard with or without core
- For drywalls with fire protection requirements
- For wall thicknesses of 3.6–10 cm

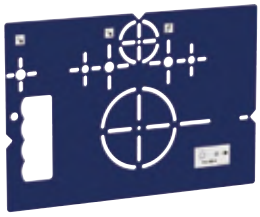
Scope of delivery
- Retaining plate
- Crossbar
- 6 threaded rods M12
- 10 nuts M12

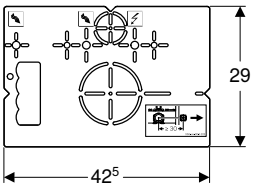
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.745.00.1	40	1	103.29

- For use with Geberit Duofix frames and IPS panel systems

Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean





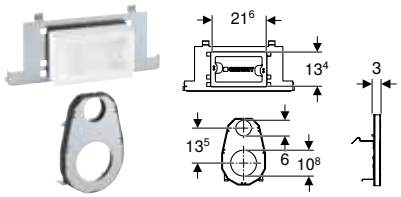
click & scan

Application purposes
- For marking the panelling cutouts for Geberit elements for wall-hung WC
- For marking the connection positions of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Powder-coated

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.747.00.1	1	75.19

EI 90 fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC



click & scan

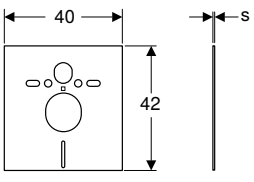
Application purposes
- For protecting against spread of fire
- For installation in applications with fire protection requirements with fire resistance EL 90
- For walls deriving fire resistance from panelling
- For mounting on Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and an element width of 50 cm
- For mounting in front of service opening, flush pipe and connection bend
- Not suitable for Sigma60, Sigma80 and Sigma10 IR flush plates
- Not suitable for combining with outlet mounting and communication connection box for frame for wall-hung WC

Scope of delivery
- Protection box for service opening
- Fire protection for access opening
- Fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Suitable for covering thicknesses of at least 45 mm

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.863.00.1	35	1	355.36

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



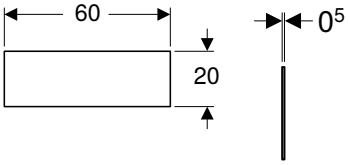
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
156.050.00.1	6	200	10	1	22.86

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



click & scan

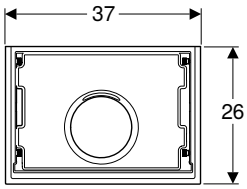
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
156.051.00.1	10	1	46.84

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

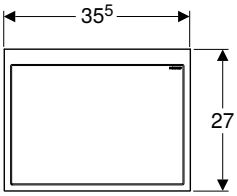
Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.424.00.1	5	1	82.99

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design





click & scan

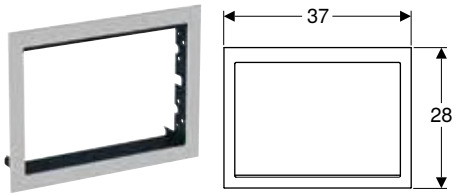
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.420.00.1	mirrored	1	440.93
115.420.11.1	white alpine	1	456.38
115.420.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	1	456.38

Ready-to-fit frame for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.425.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	1	**186.72**




GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns



Preliminary remarks 141

Sigma concealed cisterns 142

Omega concealed cisterns 145

Kappa concealed cisterns 146

Delta concealed cisterns 147

Alpha concealed cisterns 150

Accessories 157

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit Concealed Cisterns

Geberit concealed cisterns are the classic of modern bathroom installations and have been installed a million times over around the world for more than 50 years. They are known for their well-known reliability. Every cistern is leak-tested before it is delivered. The 50 year guaranteed spare parts availably for Sigma and Omega, and 25 years for Delta and Omega spare parts availability provides long-term security. Optionally available with dual flush or a large flush volume. The Geberit concealed cistern Sigma 12 cm can even be restricted to 4 litres, which makes it exemplary with respect to water consumption. As a result, it has achieved consistently high scores on the WELL label.

Benefits of Geberit Concealed Cisterns

A suitable model for every application
Whether it be drywall or solid construction, whether new construction or renovations, Geberit always has the right solution ready for a concealed cistern. A wide range of special models enables problem solving in unusual building situations

Quality behind the wall
The Geberit concealed cisterns are made of durable polyethylene (PE). They are produced in the blow-casting process from a single piece without seams. After the flush bend is welded on, each cistern is tested at a testing station for hundred-percent tightness

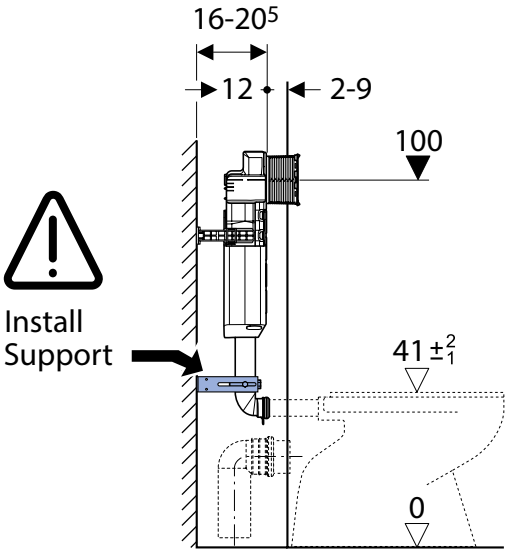
Easy maintenance
Full access to the cistern internals through removal of the flush plate or removable shelf

Spare part guarantee
Geberit provides spare part security for all function-relevant components for 25 years for Delta, Kappa and Alpha, and 50 years for Sigma and Omega

Water saving
All Geberit cisterns are 6 / 4 litre and can be reduced to 4 / 2.6 l easily if required

Always install

You must bracket the flush pipe to the back wall as shown below:

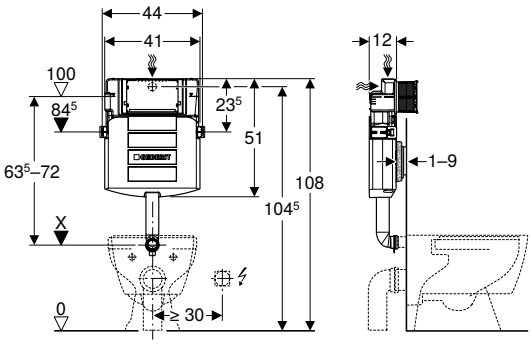


If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, ship model, with front actuation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in ships
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Water supply connection to some extent seawater resistant
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

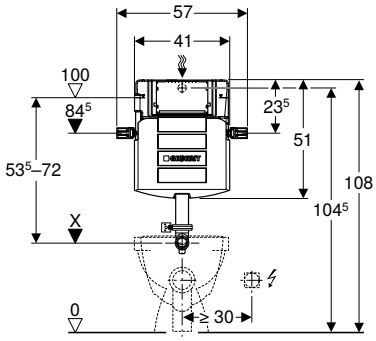
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend 90°
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

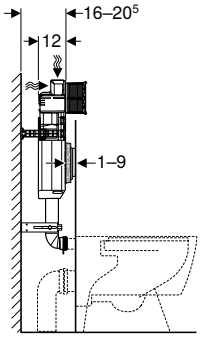
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.392.00.5	41	51	12	24	1	238.98

- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first
- For seawater operation, the functionality has to be ensured by increased maintenance (risk of corrosion).

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

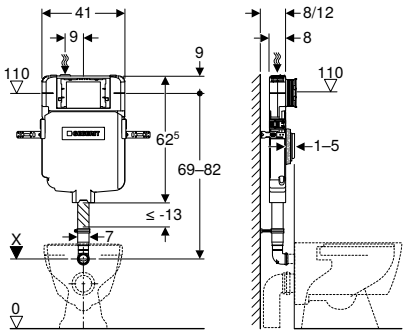
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.309.00.5	41	51	12	14	1	205.61

- Cistern can be mounted at a lower height (98cm) as the flush pipe can be cut down.
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush, 4.5 l and 3 l flush. or 4 l and 2,6 l flush . Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even flush plates

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Protection plug
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.5 / 3 l
- Fastening material
- 2 fixing brackets

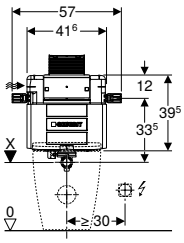
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.792.00.1	41	62.5	8	32	1	**262.60**

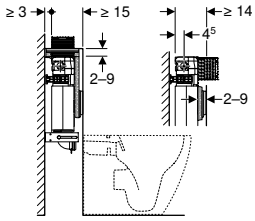
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

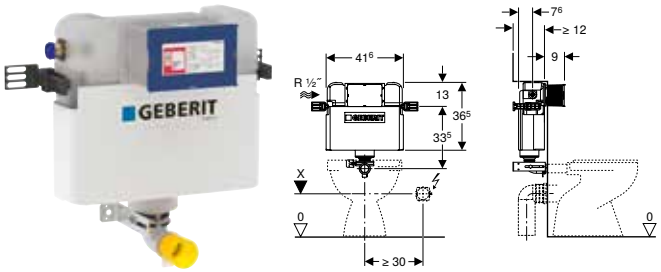
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Fastening for flush bend
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.041.00.1	44	39.5	12	24	1	292.63

- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush, 4.5 l and 3 l flush or a 4 l and 2.6 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Kappa concealed cisterns

Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for flush pipe
- Fastening material

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.205.00.1	PO	41.6	36.5	12	16	1	195.32

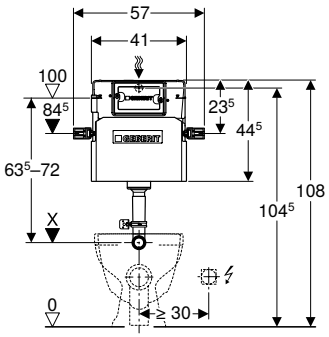
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

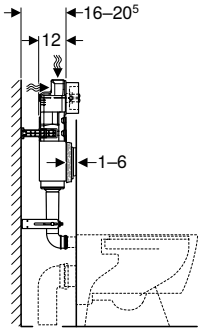
- For access the top of the cistern may be cut in accordance with the instructions
- To reduce flush volume to either 4.5/3 l dual flush or 4/2.6 l dual flush requires material number 242.310.00.1 (note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush)
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Delta concealed cisterns

Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, with Delta20 flush plate, round







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- Geberit Delta20 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.127.21.1)
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush bend 90°
- Protection plug
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

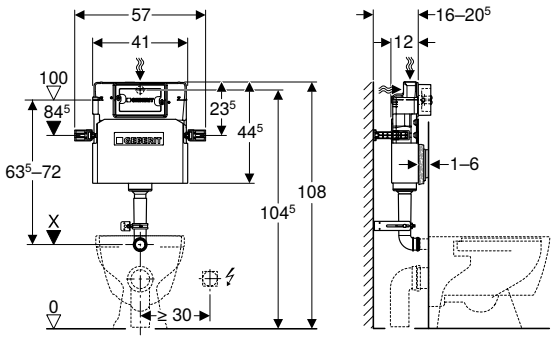
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.103.21.2	PO	gloss chrome-plated	41	44.5	12	14	1	178.58

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush, 4.5 l and 3 l flush or a 4 l and 2.6 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.

Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, with Delta20 (ex Delta30) flush plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- Geberit Delta20 (ex Delta30) flush plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.137.21.1)
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush bend 90°
- Protection plug
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

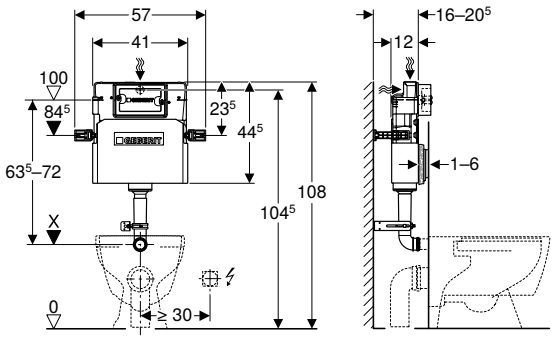
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.104.21.2	PO	gloss chrome-plated	41	44.5	12	14	1	178.58

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush, 4.5 l and 3 l flush or a 4 l and 2.6 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.

Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush bend 90°
- Protection plug
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.105.00.1	PO	41	44.5	12	14	1	122.84

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

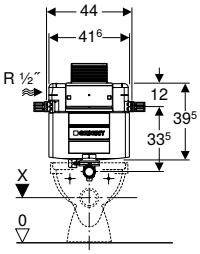
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush, 4.5 l and 3 l flush or a 4 l and 2.6 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

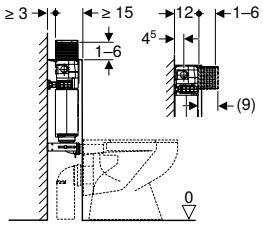
Alpha concealed cisterns

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, installation height 82 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

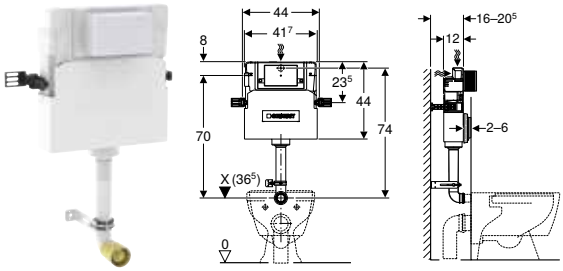
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Fastening for flush bend
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening and protection material
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.002.00.1	41.6	39.5	12	16	1	122.84

Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, installation height 109 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

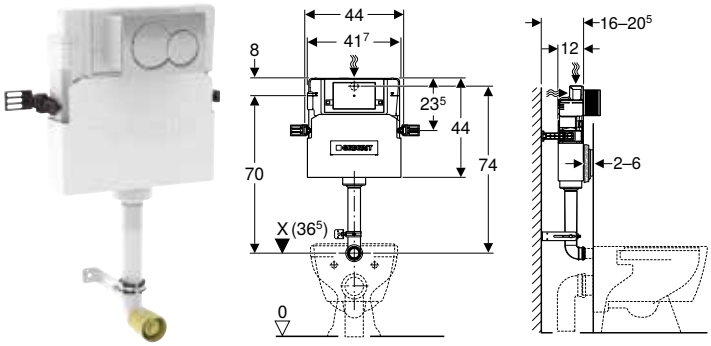
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.012.00.1	44	39.5	12	14	1	122.84

Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, installation height 109 cm, with Alpha01 flush plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

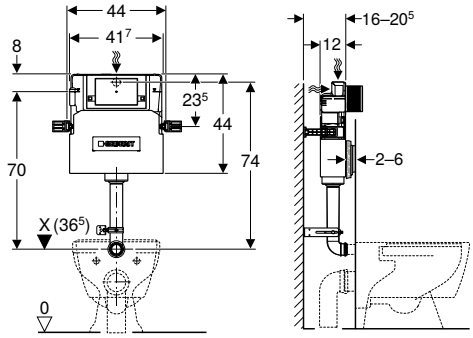
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.014.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	44	39.5	12	14	1	178.58

Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, installation height 109 cm, with Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.055.21.1)
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

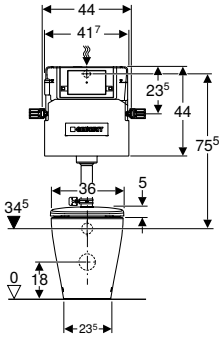
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/ pc.
109.013.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	44	39.5	12	14	1	178.58

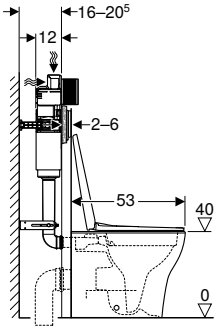
Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha set of concealed cistern 12 cm, 6- / 3-litre, installation height 109 cm, with Alpha01 flush plate round, Selnova floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush bend 90°
- Protection plug
- Fastening for flush bend
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat (502.794.00.1)

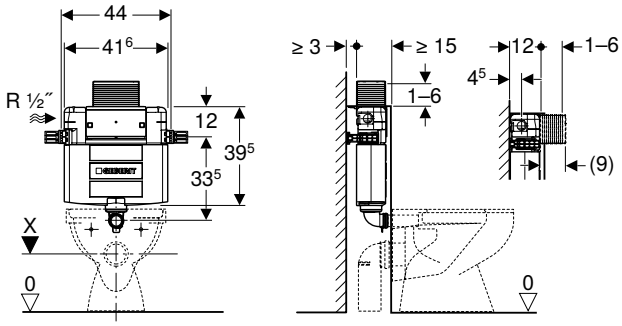
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
118.363.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	41.6	39.5	12	no	no	1	490.68

Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, installation height 82 cm, with Alpha01 flush late, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round: gloss chrome-plated (115.035.21.1)
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

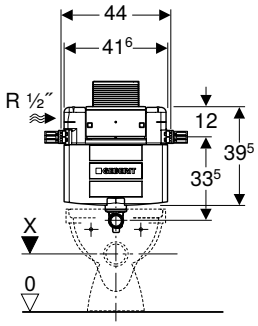
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.004.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	41.6	39.5	12	14	1	**178.58**

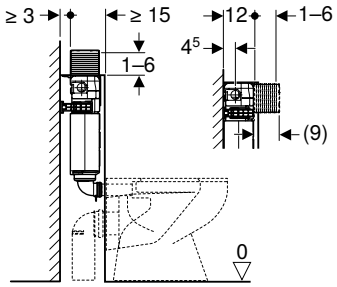
Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/3 litres, installation height 82 cm, with Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) flush plate, round







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square: gloss chrome-plated (115.055.21.1)
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- Geberit pull disc for Type 212 flush valve for Omega concealed cistern 82 cm (245.746.00.1)
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.003.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	41.6	39.5	12	16	1	**178.58**

Available as of May 2025

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1998)



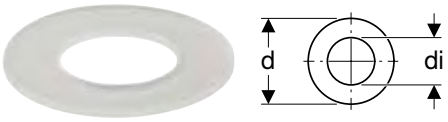
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.476.00.1	50	10	1	15.47

Geberit flat gasket for flush valve for exposed and concealed cistern



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123, AP127 and AP130 exposed cisterns
- For exposed cisterns AP10.xxx (years of manufacture 1962–1987), AP020.000 (years of manufacture 1984–2000) and AP124 (years of manufacture 1990–1995)
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with top actuation (years of manufacture 1996–1998)
- For UP300 concealed cisterns (years of manufacture 2002–2007)
- For concealed cisterns types 10.800 (years of manufacture 1975–1987) and 110.800 (years of manufacture 1988–1997)
- For Artline concealed cisterns (years of manufacture 1999–2005)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
816.418.00.1	32	63	32	3	12600	100	10	2.34

Geberit flush bend extension



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces

Scope of delivery
- Seal ring

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	K [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
361.887.16.1	40 / 40	45	45	PE-HD	6	30	27	22	600	50	5	1	25.51



Low-height concealed cisterns



Preliminary remarks **161**

With pneumatic flush actuation **162**

Accessories **163**

Conversion sets 163

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture

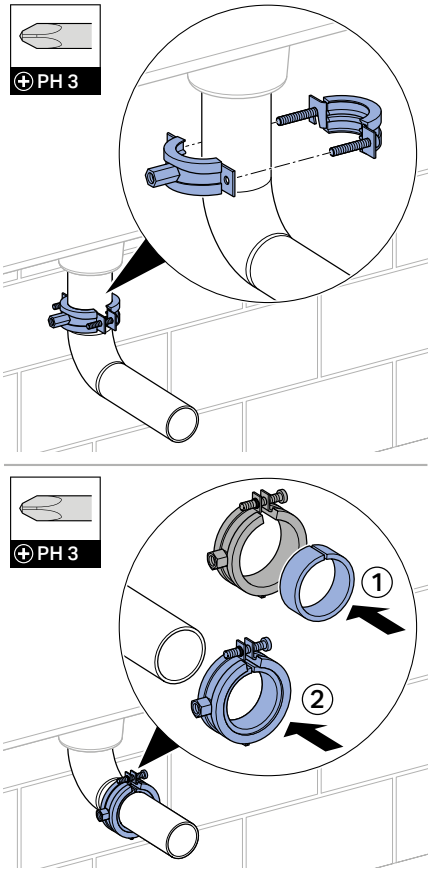
Geberit's low height concealed cisterns are specially designed to fit even the smallest furniture units on the market and can operate as low as 790mm. The cistern can also be used behind the wall, as long as there is built in access to the cistern. Designed with water saving also in mind, the 6/3 litre dual flush system is operated either by a pneumatic or mechanical button small enough to be discrete, but with excellent functionality. The easy to fit cistern can be accessed for maintenance simply through the removable front panel of the furniture unit, or from the top via a removable shelf.

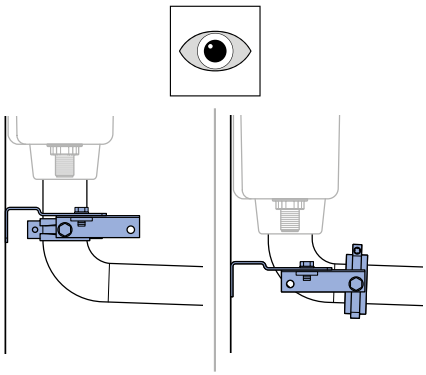
Benefits of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture

- Quick installation
- Easy access for maintenance through the removable front panel of the furniture unit, or from the top via a removable shelf
- Suitable for pneumatic remote flush actuation
- Flush button can be placed anywhere within a 1.70 m radius of the cistern
- Guaranteed availability of functional spare parts for 25 years
- Available in single flush or water-saving dual flush
- One piece injection moulded cistern

Always install

You must bracket the flush pipe to the back wall as shown below:



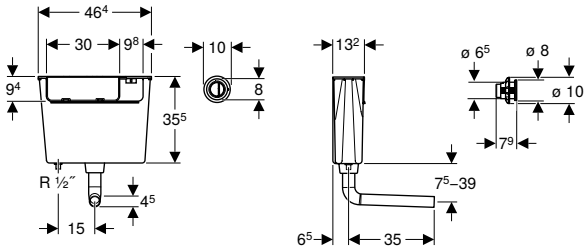


If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit low-height concealed cistern, 6 / 3 litres, remote flush actuation type 01





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For low level installation
- For floor-standing WCs
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Dual flush
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l / 3 l
Product material	Plastic

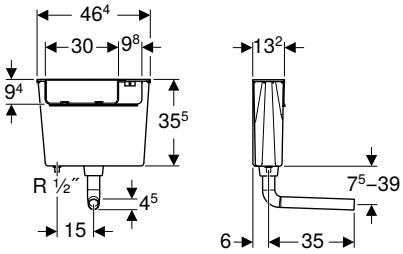
Scope of delivery
- Pneumatic dual-flush actuator
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening material for flush pipe
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.724.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	46.4	35.5	13.2	24	1	165.87

- Supplied with 116.050.21.1 Type01 pneumatic actuator
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Geberit low-height concealed cistern, 6 / 3 litres, pneumatic flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For low level installation
- For floor-standing WCs
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern fulfils standard requirements in accordance with EN 14055, Class II
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
109.721.00.2	46.4	35.5	13.2	24	1	68.21

Accessories

Conversion sets

Geberit cup for flush volume reduction, for low-height concealed cistern



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For flush volume reduction 4 / 2.6 l according to EN 997, class 2

Characteristics
- Reduces the large flush volume

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.488.00.1	10	1	17.76


GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems



Preliminary remarks **167**

Fill valves **168**

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 168
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 169

Flush valves **171**

Single flush 171
Dual flush 171

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit fill and flush valve systems

There is no need to replace older exposed cisterns just because a filling valve or flush valve system is defective or their water consumption no longer corresponds to state-of-the-art technology. After all, there are appropriate Geberit filling valves and flush valve systems not only for every older Geberit concealed cistern manufactured since 1964, but also for exposed or other cisterns from numerous manufacturers of ceramics.

Benefits of Geberit fill and flush valve systems

Conversion
For every older Geberit concealed cistern manufactured since 1964, there is a suitable conversion set for converting from a single flush to a dual flush (1978 and newer)

Water-saving technology installed in no time
The conversion to the new, water-saving technology can be finished in no time. Because of the water savings compared to an old single flush system, the customer's investment usually pays off after only one year. The replacement work can be carried out without producing dirt or noise for the customer

Always consider

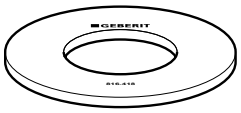
You might be able to fix a fill or flush valve by changing the seals rather than replacing the whole unit

Common problems

There can be two main reasons for water to be running into your WC, both of these problems can usually be determined with on simple test and remedied by serving the correct valve or seal.

Water isolation test:
- Turn off the supply of water to your WC, if you have a concealed cistern there should be an internal isolation tap inside your cistern which only cuts off the water to the toilet.
- Leave for 15-20 minutes and check to see if water is still running into the pan.

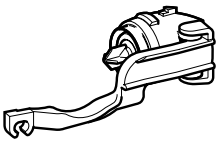
If water still runs into pan:
Water is escaping underneath the flush valve even though the valve is closed.
- It is most likely that the flush valve seal has become compromised, remove the flush valve (the valve in the centre of the cistern) and check the bottom for the seal.
- If the seal cannot cleaned, replace with product code: 816.418.00.1





If the water stops running into the pan:
The cistern does not know when to stop filling, so it fills up too much and the water trickles over the overflow pipe.
- It is most likely that the fill valve seal has become compromised, remove the fill valve (the valve at the side of the cistern) and check the blue arm for the seal inside.
- If the seal cannot cleaned, replace with the correct product code:

For a side fill valve: **240.771.00.1**



For a bottom fill valve: **241.813.00.1**



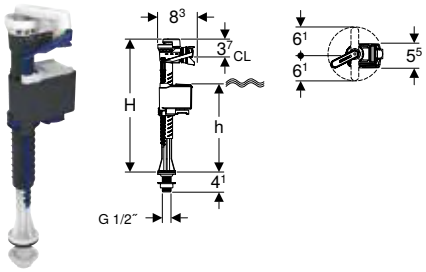
If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

Fill valves

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

New

Geberit Type 323AG fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Backflow prevention type AG (free outlet with overflow)
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with BS 1212-4:2016, WRAS Section 2075

Technical data

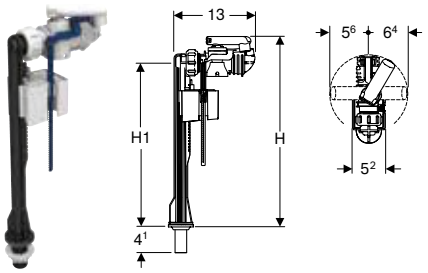
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.17 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar

Art. no.	G [″]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]
136.760.00.1	1/2	5.5	30.6	15.4–23.4	8.3	22	1
136.761.00.1	1/2	5.5	30.6	15.4–23.4	8.3	22	1
136.762.00.1	1/2	5.5	33.5	18.3–26.3	8.3		1

Available as of April 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 281.221.00.1, 245.896.00.1, 281.222.00.1

Geberit Type 380AG fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Backflow prevention type AG (free outlet with overflow)
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with BS 1212-4:2016, WRAS Section 2075

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

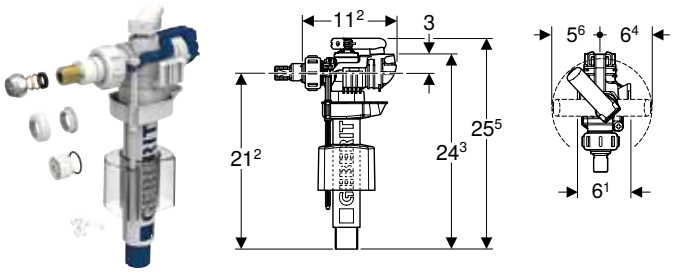
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.896.00.1	PO	6.1	30.5	26	13	176	22	1	27.33
281.221.00.1	PO	6.1	30.5	26	13	176	22	1	27.33
281.222.00.1	PO	6.1	35	30.5	13	176	22	1	27.33

PO: Phase out as of March 2025

- 245.896.00.1 comes in OTC colour box packaging

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit Type 380AG fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions floor-standing WC
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Backflow prevention type AG (free outlet with overflow)
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with BS 1212-4:2016, WRAS Section 2075

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for Type 350 fill valve
- Cone screw fitting

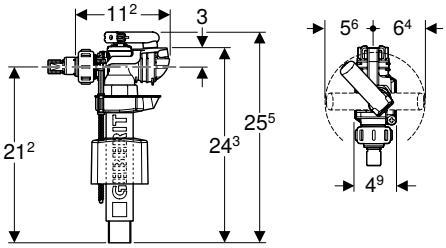
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.510.00.1	6.1	25.5	11.2	1	31.80

Geberit Type 380AG fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WC
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

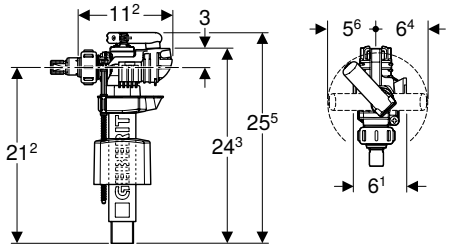
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Backflow prevention type AG (free outlet with overflow)
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with BS 1212-4:2016, WRAS Section 2075

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for Type 350 fill valve

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.595.00.1	6.1	25.5	11.2	1	28.84

Geberit type 380AG filling valve lateral water supply connection unit, 3/8", brass nipple, for exposed or concealed cisterns





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions floor-standing WC
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Backflow prevention type AG (free outlet with overflow)
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with BS 1212-4:2016, WRAS Section 2075

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for Type 350 fill valve
- Cone screw fitting

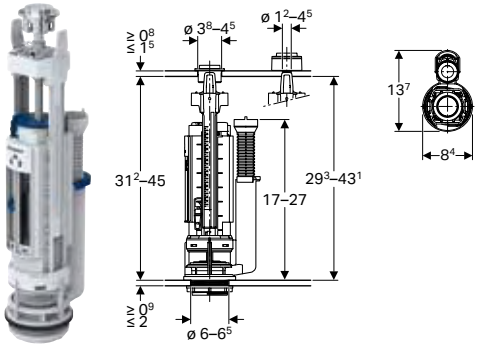
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.894.00.1	6.1	25.5	11.2	10	1	28.84

- Comes in OTC coloured packaging

Flush valves

Single flush

Geberit Type 290 flush valve d40, single flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 40 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable
- Adjustable flush volume
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment

Technical data

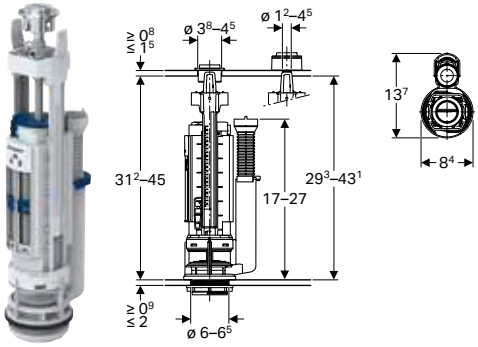
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Actuation force	18 N

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
282.050.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	32	108	18	1	46.60

Dual flush

Geberit Type 290 flush valve d40, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 40 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for Type 280 flush valve
- Suitable for basket, for Type 250 flush valve (Twico 1)

Technical data

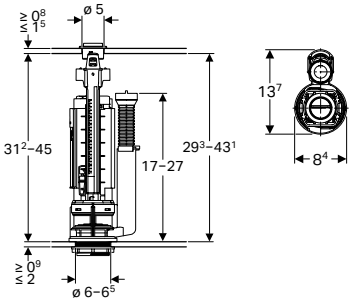
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
282.350.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	32	108	18	1	71.74

Geberit Type 290 flush valve d50, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 50 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

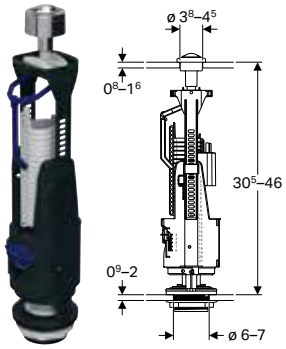
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for Type 280 flush valve
- Suitable for basket, for Type 250 flush valve (Twico 1)

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
282.352.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	108	18	1	**58.35**

Geberit Type 240 flush valve, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

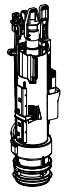
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
136.909.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	30.5	210	35	1	**29.87**

Geberit Type 212 flush valve, complete, for Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Art. no.

244.932.00.1

Available as of May 2025

Geberit Type 212 flush valve with throttle, complete, for Omega concealed cistern



click & scan

Art. no.		SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.830.00.1	P	10	1	29.15

P: Phase out

- Replaced by art. no. 244.820.00.1

Geberit type 212 flush valve, complete, for Sigma, Omega, Delta and UP300 concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2014)
- For Delta/UP100 concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2006)
- For Sigma/UP300/UP320 concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2002)

Characteristics
- Flush valve with adjustable throttle
- Throttle to prevent oversplashing the WC sanitary ceramic

Technical data

Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.820.00.1	240	40	10	1	23.84

Geberit Type 212 flush valve, complete, for Sigma, Delta and Omega concealed cisterns



click & scan

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.895.00.1	180	15	1	31.67

- Comes in OTC coloured packaging



Flush plates and WC flush controls

Preliminary remarks **176**

Flush Plate Finishes **176**

Flush Button Finishes **177**

Flush plates **178**

For Sigma concealed cisterns 178

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 179

For Omega concealed cisterns 208

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 208

For Kappa concealed cisterns 212

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Kappa series for concealed cisterns 212

For Delta concealed cisterns 214

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Delta series for concealed cisterns 214

For Alpha concealed cisterns 216

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 216

For Twinline concealed cisterns 218

Accessories 218

Consumables 221

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation **222**

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 223

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 225

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 226

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm 235

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm 237

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 239

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation **247**

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 247

For dual flush 248

For single flush 254

Accessories for flush controls **257**

Installation sets 257

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 263

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit flush plates and WC flush controls

Geberit flush plates don't just look great – they have versatile functions, like an integrated odour extraction unit another advantage to purchasing a Geberit flush plate. There are different flushing systems available, catering to a range of applications and special structural requirements.

Geberit flush plates combine intelligent functions with convenience, ensuring a heightened sense of freshness and cleanliness in the bathroom: touchless WC flush actuation, an insert for in-cistern block, an odour extraction unit, elegant colour schemes, and the option of surface-even wall integration.

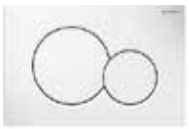
Benefits of Geberit flush plates and WC flush controls

- Available in single and dual flush versions
- Reliable positive rod activation
- Tool free adjustment of activation rods
- Available in round and square button versions
- Wide range of colours and customisable options
- Easy tool free removal for cistern maintenance
- For infra-red flush plates, please consider power source.

If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

Flush Plate Finishes

Colours



11
KQ

white alpine



LA

white / yellow / green



LB

white / blue / red



DW
KR

jet black RAL 9005



14

Matt black / gloss chrome / easy-to-clean coating



JT

Matt white / gloss chrome / easy-to-clean coatin



JQ

Matt chrome / easy-to-clean coating



white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated

Glass



SM

glass reflective



SI

white glass



SJ
SG

black glass



JK

Plastic



QC

plastic black chrome



QA

plastic red gold



QE

plastic brass

Natural Materials



JM
mustang slate



JX
black walnut



JV
concrete

Metal



00
stainless steel



00
customised*



FW
stainless steel brushed



SN
stainless steel brushed / polished / brushed

Metallic finished



21
bright chrome-plated



DT
special brass galvanized



KH
bright chrome / matt chrome / bright chrome



KL
white / matt chrome / bright chrome



45
gold-plated



KY
bright chrome-plated / chrome brushed / bright chrome-plated



KJ
white / bright chrome / white



KM
black / bright chrome / black



KA
bright chrome / matt chrome



KK
white / gold-plated / white



KN
matt chrome / bright chrome / matt chrome

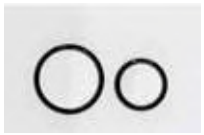


KX
chrome brushed / bright chrome-plated / chrome brushed

Flush Button Finishes



brass



black chrome

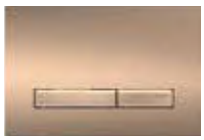


chrome



red gold

Precious Metals



QB
red gold



QD
black chrome



QF
brass

*The customised inlay can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks

Flush plates

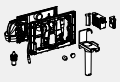
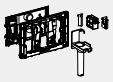
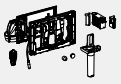
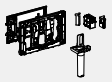
For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

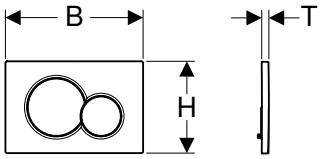
		Sigma01 round	Sigma01 square	Sigma10 round	Sigma10 square (ex Sigma30)	Sigma20 round	Sigma20 square (ex Sigma30)	Sigma40 round	Sigma40 square	
										
		→ p. 180	→ p. 181	→ p. 182	→ p. 183	→ p. 184	→ p. 186	→ p. 187	→ p. 187	
Concealed cistern	109.309.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Concealed cistern	109.392.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Concealed cistern	109.792.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.383.00.3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.383.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.352.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.352.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.799.00.3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.799.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.911.00.3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.911.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Sigma50 round (ex Sigma21)	Sigma50 square	Sigma70 square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, square	Geberit DuoFresh module (Sigma 12 cm)	Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick (Sigma 12 cm)	Geberit DuoFresh module (Sigma 8 cm)	Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick (Sigma 8 cm)
									
	→ p. 188	→ p. 192	→ p. 198	→ p. 231		→ p. 201	→ p. 199	→ p. 204	→ p. 199
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓				✓	✓		
	✓	✓				✓	✓		

Geberit Sigma01 flush plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

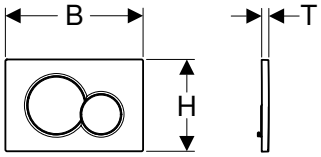
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.770.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**71.29**
115.770.21.5	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**83.74**
115.770.DT.5	fine brass galvanized	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3		10	1	**332.87**
115.770.DW.5	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**86.85**
115.770.JQ.5	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**80.63**
115.770.KA.5	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**101.53**

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Sigma01 flush plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

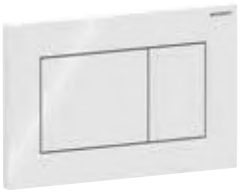
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.770.LA.5	**PO**	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	10	1	**130.73**
115.770.LB.5		Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	10	1	**130.73**

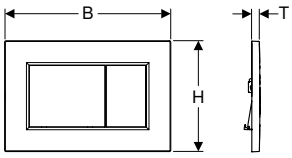
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

New

Geberit Sigma01 flush plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

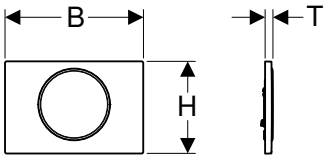
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.660.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**73.00**
115.660.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**98.00**
115.660.DW.1	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**85.00**
115.660.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	180	10	1	**98.00**

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate for stop-and-go flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

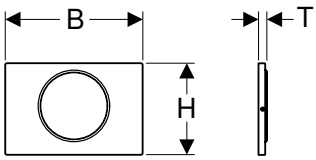
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.758.01.5	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: white	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4		10	1	**262.65**
115.758.14.5	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4		10	1	**198.19**
115.758.16.5	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4		10	1	**262.65**
115.758.JQ.5	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4	180	10	1	**131.63**
115.758.JT.5	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4		10	1	**198.19**
115.758.KH.5	Plate and button: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4	180	10	1	**131.64**
115.758.KJ.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4	180	10	1	**96.77**
115.758.KK.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4		10	1	**119.63**
115.758.KM.5	Plate and button: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4				
115.758.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4	180	10	1	**196.31**

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate for stop-and-go flush, round, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

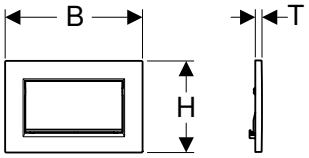
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.787.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	180	10	1	247.54

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Screwable - with fixing screws for anti-tamper in commercial applications

Geberit Sigma10 (ex Sigma30) flush plate for stop-and-go flush, square, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

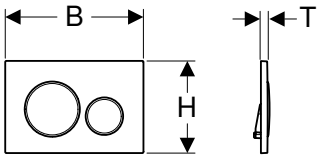
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.893.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2		5	1	205.02
115.893.45.1	gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2		5	1	2417.57
115.893.JT.1	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2		5	1	205.02
115.893.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2	150	5	1	207.19
115.893.KX.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2	150	5	1	239.06
115.893.KY.1	Plate and button: gloss chrome-plated Design stripes: chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2	150	5	1	239.06

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Screwable - with fixing screws for anti-tamper in commercial applications

Geberit Sigma20 flush plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

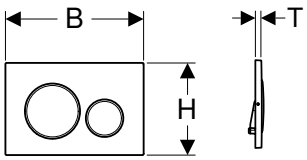
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.882.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**169.88**
115.882.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**123.01**
115.882.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**123.01**
115.882.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**169.88**
115.882.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**123.01**
115.882.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**123.01**
115.882.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**123.01**
115.882.KH.1	Plate and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**135.46**
115.882.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**103.60**
115.882.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**119.55**
115.882.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2				
115.882.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**207.59**

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Sigma20 flush plate for dual flush, round, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

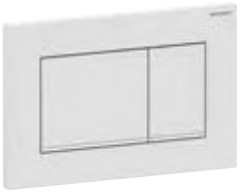
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

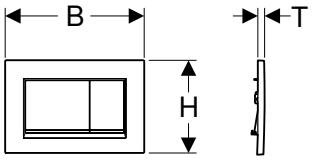
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.889.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**236.72**

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Screwable - with fixing screws for anti-tamper in commercial applications

Geberit Sigma20 (ex Sigma30) flush plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.883.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**188.74**
115.883.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**136.67**
115.883.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**123.01**
115.883.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**188.74**
115.883.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**136.67**
115.883.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**123.01**
115.883.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2		10	1	**123.01**
115.883.KH.1	Plate and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**143.45**
115.883.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**115.85**
115.883.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2	180	10	1	**127.50**
115.883.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2				

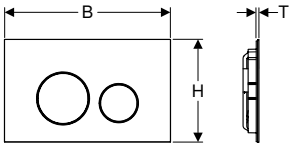
Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206

- Previously referred to as Sigma 30

New

Geberit Sigma40 flush plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

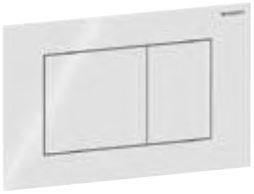
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.628.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	315.00
115.628.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	315.00
115.628.JK.1	lava	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	242.00
115.628.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	242.00
115.628.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	315.00
115.628.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	430.00
115.628.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	430.00
115.628.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	430.00
115.628.SI.1	white	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	242.00
115.628.SJ.1	black	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	242.00

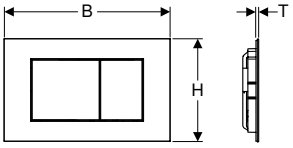
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

New

Geberit Sigma40 flush plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

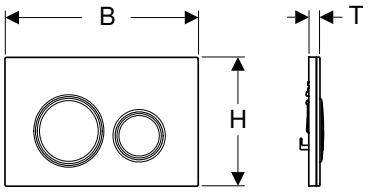
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.629.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	338.00
115.629.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	338.00
115.629.JK.1	lava	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	265.00
115.629.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	265.00
115.629.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	338.00
115.629.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	458.00
115.629.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	458.00
115.629.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4	5	1	458.00
115.629.SI.1	white	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	265.00
115.629.SJ.1	black	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6	5	1	265.00

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) flush plate for dual flush, round, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

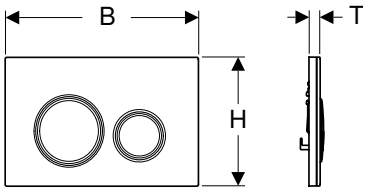
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.884.00.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	5	1	**255.45**
115.884.JK.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	**324.34**
115.884.JL.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	**324.34**
115.884.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	**429.08**
115.884.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	**429.08**
115.884.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4		1	**617.35**
115.884.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	**324.34**
115.884.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	**324.34**

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Art. no. 115.884.00.1 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- Previously referred to as Sigma 21
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) flush plate for dual flush, round, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

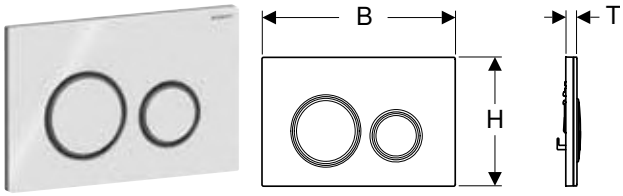
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.650.00.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	1	**517.82**
115.650.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**702.37**
115.650.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**702.37**
115.650.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**907.57**
115.650.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**591.04**
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**591.04**

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Art. no. 115.650.00.1 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- Previously referred to as Sigma 21
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) flush plate for dual flush, round, metal colour black chrome



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

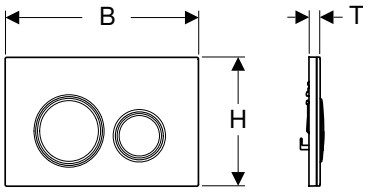
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.651.00.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	1	**517.82**
115.651.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**702.37**
115.651.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**702.37**
115.651.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**907.57**
115.651.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**591.04**
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**591.04**

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Art. no. 115.651.00.1 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- Previously referred to as Sigma 21
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) flush plate for dual flush, round, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

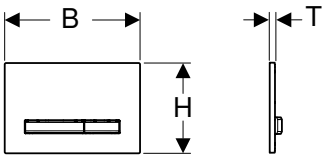
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.652.00.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	1	**517.82**
115.652.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**702.37**
115.652.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**702.37**
115.652.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**907.57**
115.652.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**591.04**
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4	1	**591.04**

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Art. no. 115.652.00.1 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- Previously referred to as Sigma 21
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 flush plate for dual flush, square, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

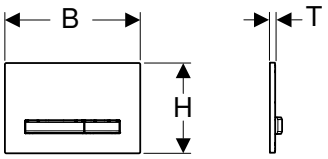
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.788.00.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1		5	1	255.45
115.788.11.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	150	5	1	261.18
115.788.21.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2		5	1	429.08
115.788.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3		5	1	261.18
115.788.GH.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2		5	1	429.08
115.788.JK.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4		5	1	324.34
115.788.JL.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4		5	1	324.34
115.788.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4		5	1	429.08
115.788.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4		5	1	429.08
115.788.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4		5	1	617.35
115.788.SD.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4		5	1	324.34

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206

- Art. no. 115.788.00.2 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- Mustang slate is a natural product: the colour and structure of natural products may vary
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit Sigma50 flush plate for dual flush, square, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

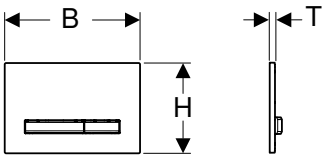
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.670.00.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	5	1	517.82
115.670.11.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	5	1	523.95
115.670.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	5	1	523.95
115.670.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	702.37
115.670.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	702.37
115.670.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	907.57
115.670.QB.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: red gold, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2	5	1	638.60

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206

- Art. no. 115.670.00.2 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 flush plate for dual flush, square, metal colour black chrome





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

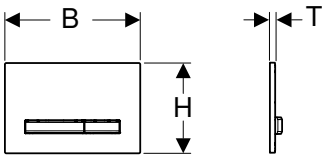
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.671.00.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	5	1	517.82
115.671.11.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	5	1	523.95
115.671.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	5	1	523.95
115.671.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	702.37
115.671.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	702.37
115.671.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	907.57
115.671.QD.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black chrome, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2	5	1	638.60

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206

- Art. no. 115.671.00.2 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 flush plate for dual flush, square, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

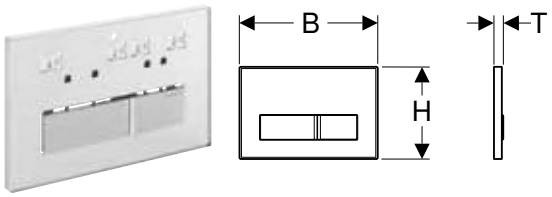
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.672.00.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1	5	1	517.82
115.672.11.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	5	1	523.95
115.672.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3	5	1	523.95
115.672.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	702.37
115.672.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	702.37
115.672.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	907.57
115.672.QF.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: brass, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2	5	1	638.60

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206

- Art. no. 115.672.00.2 - for custom-made inlay to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 4 mm, template included. Customised inlays can be sourced from DIY Splashbacks - www.diysplashbacks.co.uk/geberit-flush-plates
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 flush plate for dual flush, square, customised



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

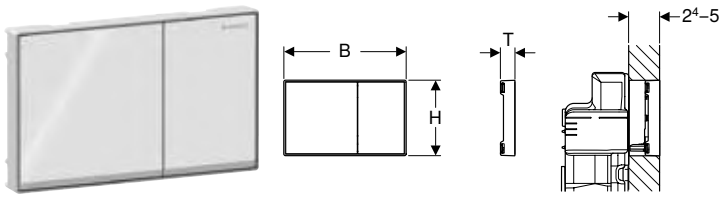
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.788.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4	5	1	255.45

Accessories
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 199
- Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 205
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 206

- For custom-made inlay, to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 3 mm, template included

Geberit Sigma60 flush plate for dual flush, square, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For covering thicknesses 24–50 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, barrier-free

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.640.GH.1	PO	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	21.4	13.2	2.5	5	1	557.85
115.640.JK.1	PO	Plate: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5	5	1	557.85

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.640.JL.1	PO	Plate: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5	5	1	557.85
115.640.SI.1	PO	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5	5	1	557.85
115.640.SJ.1	PO	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5	5	1	557.85

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Sigma60 flush plate → p. 197

- Not suitable for use with extension rods art. no. 240.938.00.1
- Installation set 243.168.00.1 to be ordered additionally

Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

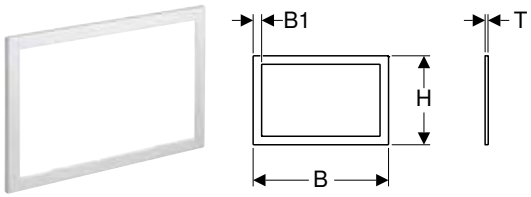
Application purposes
- For surface-even installation of Geberit Sigma60 actuator plates
- For surface-even installation of Geberit Sigma cover plates

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 brackets
- Protection box

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
243.168.00.1	270	1	13.44

- To be ordered for use with Sigma60

Geberit cover frame for Sigma60 flush plate



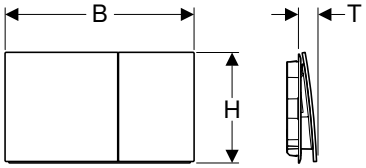
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma60 flush plates, range 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.641.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6	1	175.30
115.641.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6	1	175.30

Geberit Sigma70 flush plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

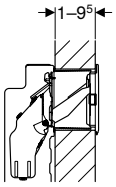
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.622.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3	5	1	509.45
115.622.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3	5	1	509.45
115.622.JK.1	lava	Glass	25	14.6	2.5	5	1	463.31
115.622.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	25	14.6	2.5	5	1	463.31
115.622.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3	5	1	509.45
115.622.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3	5	1	638.60
115.622.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3	5	1	638.60
115.622.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3	5	1	638.60
115.622.SI.1	white	Glass	25	14.6	2.5	5	1	463.31
115.622.SJ.1	black	Glass	25	14.6	2.5	5	1	463.31

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Suitable for Sigma 8cm and 12cm concealed cisterns

Geberit DuoFresh insert for stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with flap mechanism
- Protection plate
- Receptacle for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.610.00.1	110	5	1	57.39

- Not suitable for use with touchless flush plates

Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Drawer with insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.063.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1	82.01
115.063.BZ.1	anthracite RAL 7016	1	75.17

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 221

Insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Drawer with insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.062.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	126	1	82.01
115.062.BZ.1	anthracite RAL 7016	126	1	75.17

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 221

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.980.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	**370.96**
115.980.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	**362.61**

To order additionally

- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Can be combined with

- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Plug for conduit pipe
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.050.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	126	1	**421.52**
115.050.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7		1	**414.70**

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Can be combined with
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 221

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.995.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	**301.16**
115.995.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	**292.77**

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Can be combined with
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Plug for conduit pipe
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.051.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	**339.52**
115.051.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	**332.67**

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Can be combined with
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 221

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.981.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	370.96
115.981.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	362.61

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Plug for conduit pipe
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.052.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	421.52
115.052.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	414.70

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.996.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	301.16
115.996.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	292.77

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 flush plates
- For Sigma10 flush plates
- For Sigma20 flush plates
- For Sigma21 flush plates
- For Sigma30 flush plates
- For Sigma50 flush plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Plug for conduit pipe
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

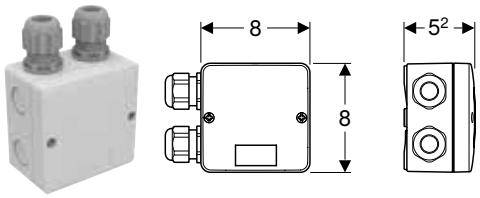
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.053.21.2	gloss chrome-plated	III	7	1	**339.52**
115.053.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7	1	**332.67**

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 219

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 221

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

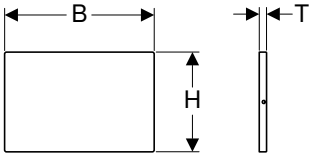
Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.120.00.1	1	**59.82**

Geberit Sigma cover plate, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

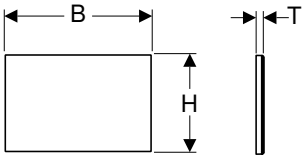
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2	10	1	223.13

- To be used alongside a Geberit flush button when access is not via a removable shelf
- Screwable - with fixing screws for anti-tamper in commercial applications

Geberit Sigma cover plate





click & scan

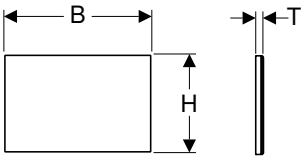
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.766.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.1	5	1	164.07
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2	5	1	223.13

- To be used alongside a Geberit flush button when access is not via a removable shelf
- Art. no. 115.766.00.1 - for custom made inlay to be sourced by customer, minimum dimensions 240 x 158 mm, maximum weight 1.5 kg

Geberit Sigma cover plate



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

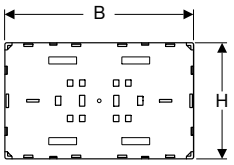
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

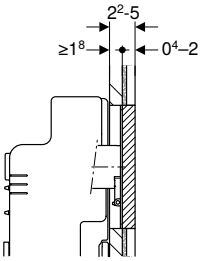
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.768.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1	10	1	140.63
115.768.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1	10	1	140.63
115.768.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1	10	1	140.63

- To be used alongside a Geberit flush button when access is not via a removable shelf

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even







click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.696.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	1.8	5	1	**218.77**

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197

For Omega concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

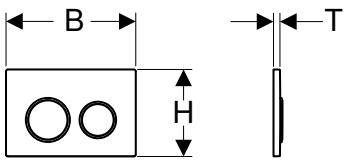
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

		Omega20 round	Omega20 square (ex Omega30)	Omega60 square	Cover plate Omega
					
		→ p. 209	→ p. 209	→ p. 210	→ p. 211
Concealed cistern	109.041.00.1			✓	
Duofix	111.004.00.3			✓	
	111.004.00.4			✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit Omega20 flush plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

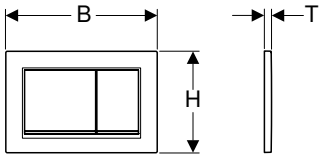
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.085.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	202.35
115.085.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	195.90
115.085.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	217.42
115.085.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	162.56
115.085.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	181.91
115.085.KH.1	Plate and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	162.56
115.085.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	180	10	1	135.06
115.085.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	146.32
115.085.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	146.32

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Omega20 (ex Omega30) flush plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

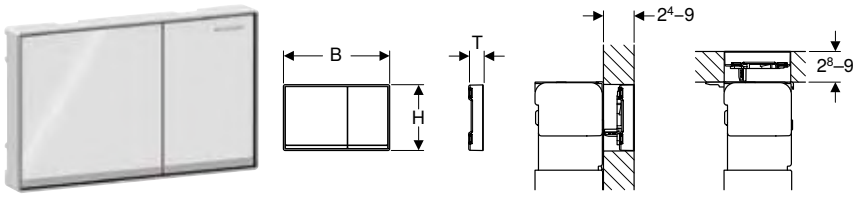
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.080.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	206.66
115.080.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	202.35
115.080.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	221.73
115.080.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	146.32
115.080.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	187.28
115.080.KH.1	Plate and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	146.32
115.080.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	180	10	1	121.92
115.080.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	134.12
115.080.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1		10	1	134.12

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

- Previously referred to as Omega 30

Geberit Omega60 flush plate for dual flush, square, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

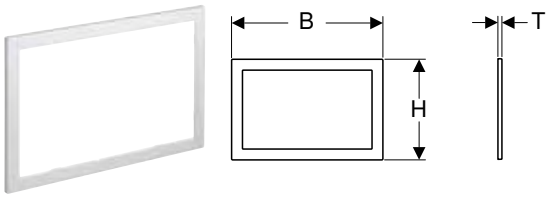
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.081.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5	130	5	1	568.99
115.081.JK.1	Plate: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5		5	1	568.99
115.081.JL.1	Plate: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5		5	1	568.99
115.081.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5		5	1	568.99
115.081.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5		5	1	568.99

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Omega60 flush plate, square → p. 210

Geberit cover frame for Omega60 flush plate, square

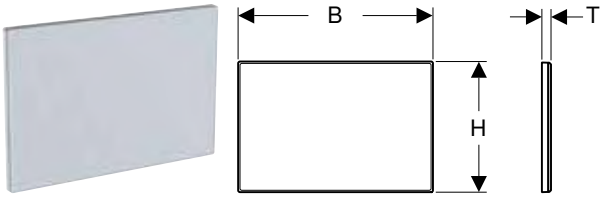


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega60 flush plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.086.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5	1	162.56
115.086.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5	1	162.56

Geberit Omega cover plate



click & scan

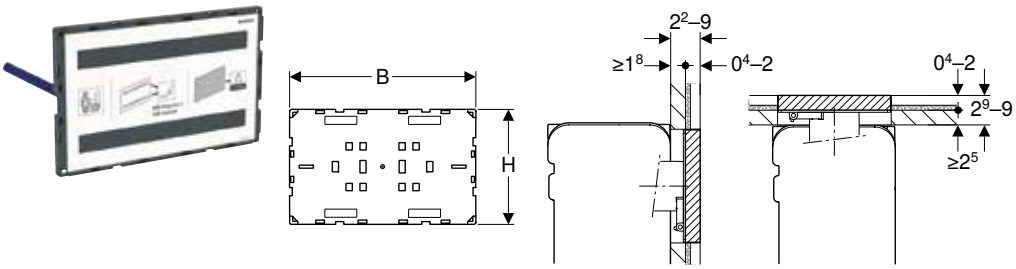
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.082.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	21.2	14.2	0.8	5	1	175.30
115.082.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.2	14.2	1.1	5	1	223.12

- Art. no. 115.082.00.1 - for custom made inlay to be sourced by customer, minimum dimensions 212 x 142 mm, maximum weight 1.5 kg

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

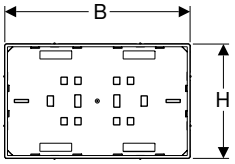
Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

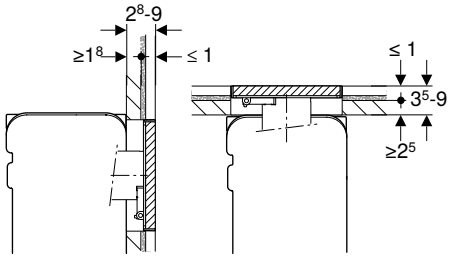
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.087.00.1	customised	Plastic	18.3	11.3	1.8	5	1	223.12

- Maximum weight 1.5 kg for custom made inlay to be sourced by customer, minimum dimensions 183 x 113 mm

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame







click & scan

Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for gloss chrome cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.088.00.1	customised	Plastic	18.3	11.3	2.8	5	1	286.90

- Maximum weight 1.5 kg for custom made inlay to be sourced by customer, minimum dimensions 183 x 113 mm

For Kappa concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Kappa series for concealed cisterns

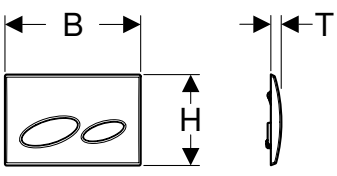
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

		Kappa20	Kappa50	Kappa21
				
		→ p. 213	→ p. 213	→ p. 213
Concealed cistern	109.205.00.1		✓	
Duofix	111.260.00.3		✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kappa20 flush plate for dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Kappa concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

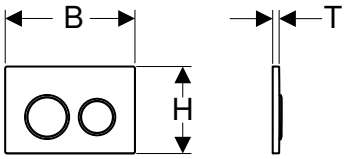
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.228.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	62.75
115.228.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	77.28
115.228.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	77.28

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Kappa21 flush plate for dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Kappa concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

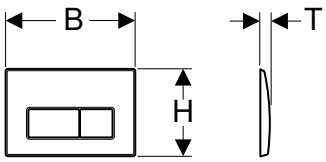
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.240.KH.1	Plate and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	10	1	136.34
115.240.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	10	1	107.62
115.240.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	10	1	127.73
115.240.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	10	1	127.73
115.240.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1	10	1	136.34

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

Geberit Kappa50 flush plate for dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Kappa concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.258.00.1	brushed	Stainless steel	21.1	14.2	1.5		10	1	167.19
115.260.11.1	white	Die-cast zinc	21.1	14.2	1.5	210	10	1	167.19
115.260.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	21.1	14.2	1.5	210	10	1	167.19
115.260.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	21.1	14.2	1.5	210	10	1	167.19

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 218

For Delta concealed cisterns

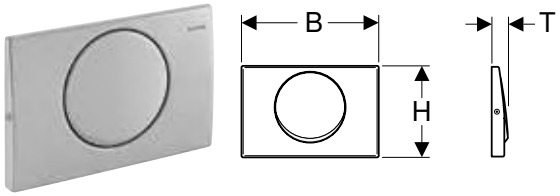
Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Delta series for concealed cisterns

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

		Delta10 round	Delta15 round	Delta25 round	Delta25 square (ex Delta35)	Delta50 square
						
		→ p. 214	→ p. 214	→ p. 215	→ p. 215	→ p. 216
Duofix	458.132.00.1			✓		
Duofix	458.145.00.1			✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit Delta10 flush plate for stop-and-go flush, round, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

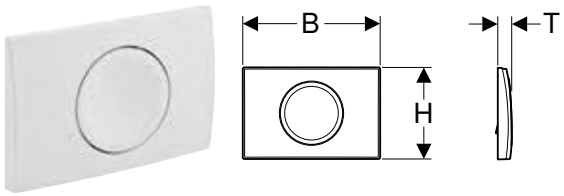
Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.101.00.5	brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	3	180	10	1	**75.79**

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns → p. 219

Geberit Delta15 flush plate for stop-and-go flush, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

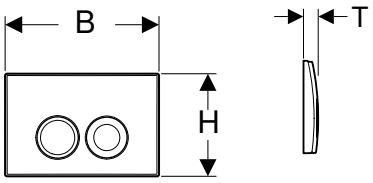
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.120.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5	180	10	1	**45.77**
115.120.21.5	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5	180	10	1	**64.36**
115.120.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5	180	10	1	**64.36**

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns → p. 219

Geberit Delta25 flush plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

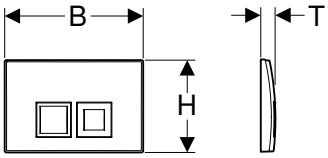
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.125.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	3.1	180	10	1	45.77
115.125.21.5	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	3.1	180	10	1	62.79
115.125.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	3.1	180	10	1	62.79

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns → p. 219

Geberit Delta25 (ex Delta35) flush plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

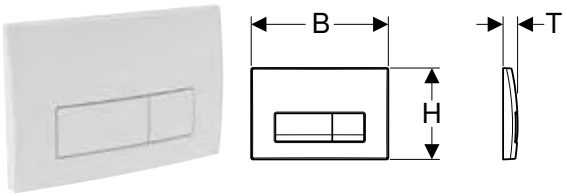
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.135.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5	180	10	1	45.77
115.135.21.5	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5	180	10	1	62.79
115.135.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5	180	10	1	62.79

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns → p. 219

- Previously referred to as Delta 35

Geberit Delta50 flush plate for dual flush, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.105.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3	180	10	1	**58.67**
115.105.21.5	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3	180	10	1	**85.58**
115.105.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3	180	10	1	**85.57**
115.119.14.1	black matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3	180	10	1	**85.58**
115.119.DW.1	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3	180	10	1	**85.58**

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns → p. 219

For Alpha concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit flush plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

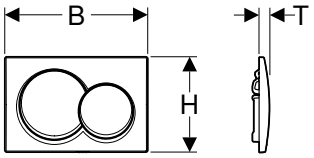
		Alpha01 round	Alpha01 square (ex Alpha30)
			
		→ p. 217	→ p. 217
Duofix	458.033.00.2	✓	
	458.036.00.2	✓	
	458.039.00.2	✓	
Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	109.002.00.1	✓	
	109.012.00.1	✓	

✓ Compatible

New

Geberit Alpha01 flush plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

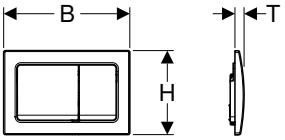
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.035.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	46.00
115.035.14.1	black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	67.00
115.035.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	67.00
115.035.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	67.00
115.035.QA.1	red gold	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	67.00
115.035.QC.1	black chrome	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	67.00
115.035.QE.1	brass-coloured	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	67.00

Available as of May 2025

New

Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

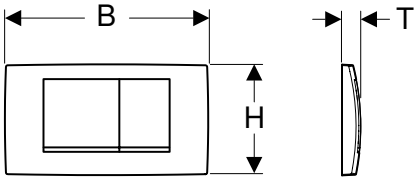
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.055.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	50.00
115.055.14.1	black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	72.00
115.055.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	72.00
115.055.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6	210	10	1	72.00
115.055.QA.1	red gold / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	72.00
115.055.QC.1	black chrome / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	72.00
115.055.QE.1	brass-coloured / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6		10	1	72.00

Available as of May 2025

For Twinline concealed cisterns

Geberit Twinline30 flush plate for dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Twinline concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.899.KH.1	Plate and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	34	18.5	3.2		10	1	91.59
115.899.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	34	18.5	3.2	160	10	1	64.24

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns → p. 219

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit flush plates with oversize outer walls

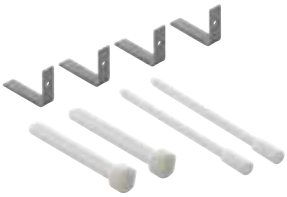
Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

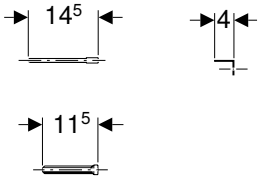
Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.938.00.1	60	10	1	36.17

- Not suitable for Sigma60 or Omega60 flush plate
- Length 90 mm
- Maximum extension is 180 mm (using 2 x art. no. 240.938.00.1)
- Not suitable for Kappa cistern post 2015

Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit flush plates with oversize outer walls

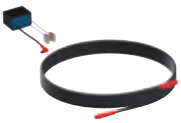
Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with thread
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.058.00.1	2400	100	10	1	31.94

- Suitable for Kappa cistern post 2015
- Length 90 mm
- Maximum extension is 180 mm (using 2 x art. no. 240.058.00.1)

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.335.00.1	1	88.53

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit WC flush controls
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- Combination outlet mounting box
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.336.00.1	1	134.31

Can be combined with
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 235
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 236
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 231
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 226
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 227
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 228
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 232
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 237
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 229
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 234
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 238
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 233
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 230

Geberit power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

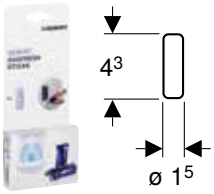
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
243.971.00.1	1	88.84

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 263
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 206

Consumables

Geberit DuoFresh stick



click & scan

Application purposes
- For insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- For protecting against accumulation of dirt through limescale and urine scale
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela with DuoFresh module

Scope of delivery
- Box with 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Characteristics
- Colouring flush water in blue
- Perfumed
- Protective foil, water-soluble
- Biodegradable

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.900.00.1	2304	96	24	1	6.36

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit Type 1 active carbon filter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Sigma40 flush plates with integrated odour extraction unit

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter, type 1

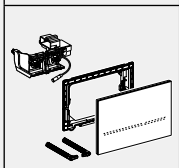
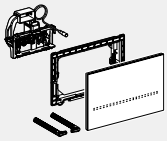
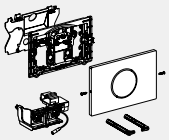
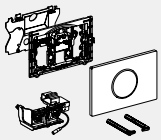
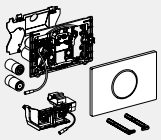
Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.555.00.1	10	1	46.75

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

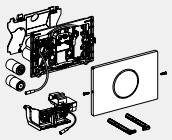
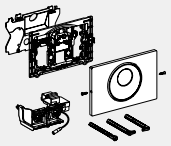
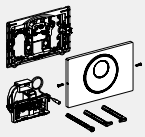
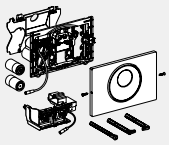
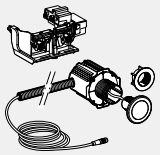
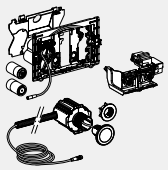
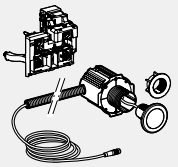
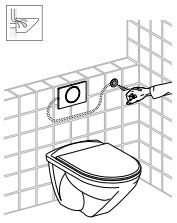
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

		Sigma80	Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
							
Art. no.		**116.090.SG.6 116.090.SM.6**	**116.092.SG.6 116.092.SM.6**	**115.906.SN.6**	**115.907.xx.6**	**115.908.xx.6**	
		→ p. 231	**→ p. 236**	**→ p. 227**	**→ p. 228**	**→ p. 241**	
Activation		Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	
Detection / control		Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	
Power supply		Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range							
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)							
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓	✓	✓	✓		
116.061.00.1 Geberit Power & Connect box	**Outlet mounting box for hidden installation, in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS frame, behind the WC ceramic appliance**	✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]		
116.061.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box		✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]		
116.063.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]		
116.098.00.1 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation, in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS frame, behind the WC ceramic appliance**	✓		✓	✓		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC		✓		✓	✓		
Power supply unit							
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓	✓		

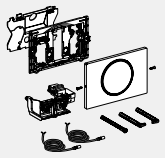
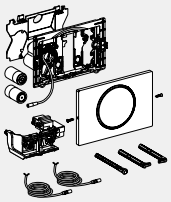
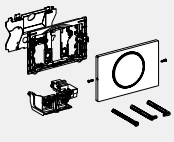
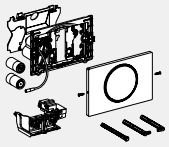
✓ Compatible

[1)] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor
							
	115.909.SN.6	115.890.SN.6	115.856.SN.6	115.891.SN.6	115.936.SN.6	115.937.SN.6	115.956.SN.6
	→ p. 240	→ p. 226	→ p. 235	→ p. 239	→ p. 234	→ p. 246	→ p. 238
	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
							
		✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓[1)]			✓[1)]		✓[1)]
		✓[1)]			✓[1)]		✓[1)]
		✓[1)]			✓[1)]		✓[1)]
		✓			✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓

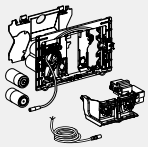
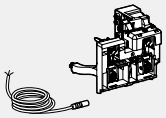
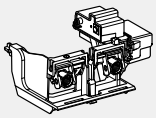
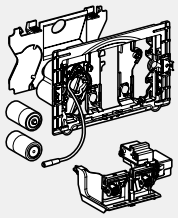
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

		Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
						
Art. no.		**115.863.SN.6**	**115.864.SN.6**	**115.867.SN.6**	**115.869.SN.6**	
		→ p. 229	**→ p. 244**	**→ p. 230**	**→ p. 243**	
Activation		Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control		Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply		Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range						
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)						
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓		✓		
116.061.00.1 Geberit Power & Connect box	**Outlet mounting box for hidden installation, in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS frame, behind the WC ceramic appliance**	✓[1)]		✓[1)]		
116.061.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box		✓[1)]		✓[1)]		
116.063.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1)]		✓[1)]		
116.098.00.1 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation, in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS frame, behind the WC ceramic appliance**	✓		✓		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC		✓		✓		
Power supply unit						
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓		
Accessories						
241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation				✓	✓	

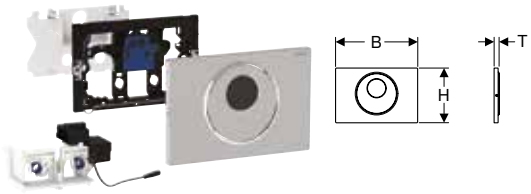
✓ Compatible

[1)] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Without flush plate	Without flush plate	Without flush plate	Without flush plate	Without flush plate
					
	115.862.00.6	115.885.00.6	115.955.00.6	115.897.00.6	115.898.00.6
	→ p. 232	→ p. 245	→ p. 237	→ p. 233	→ p. 242
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)
	Mains	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
					
	✓		✓	✓	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)	
	✓		✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	
				✓	✓

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes
- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via flush plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable flush plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

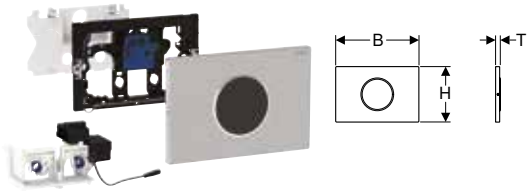
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.890.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**860.05**
115.890.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**860.05**
115.890.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	40	1	**853.48**

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable flush plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

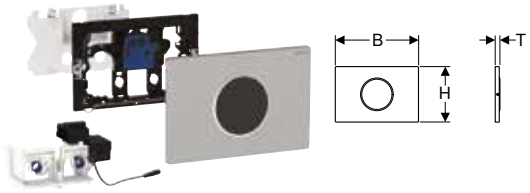
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.906.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**834.30**
115.906.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**834.30**
115.906.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	40	1	**819.33**

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

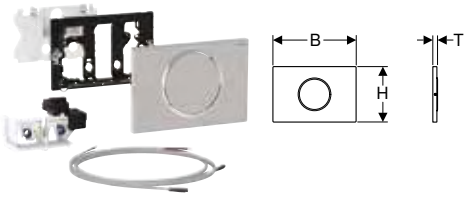
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.907.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**834.30**
115.907.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**834.30**
115.907.JQ.6	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**669.50**
115.907.KH.6	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**699.84**
115.907.KJ.6	Plate: white Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	40	1	**682.81**
115.907.KK.6	Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**665.71**
115.907.KM.6	Plate: black Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**682.81**
115.907.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**768.14**

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Screwable flush plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.863.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**674.65**
115.863.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**627.52**

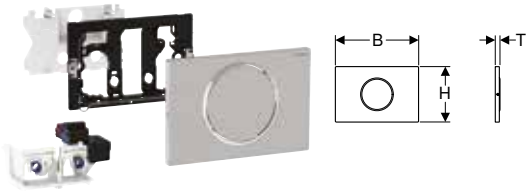
To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Screwable flush plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.867.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**787.95**
115.867.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	40	1	**772.19**

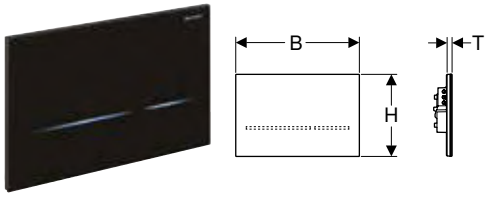
To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	0 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 flush plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Flush plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- User detection range can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Lockable
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.090.SG.6	black / glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4	1	**1364.75**
116.090.SM.6	glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4	1	**1364.75**

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.862.00.6	≤ 4	1	**559.87**

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.897.00.6	≤ 4	1	629.67

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with

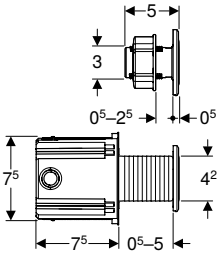
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

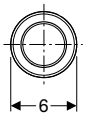
Accessories

- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 263

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round







click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.936.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4	1	**629.67**
115.936.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4	1	**629.67**

To order additionally

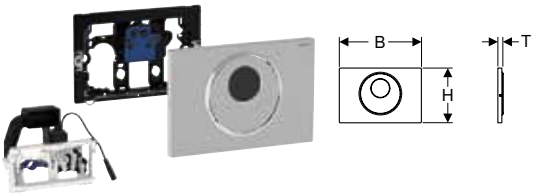
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For public and semipublic areas
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via flush plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable flush plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

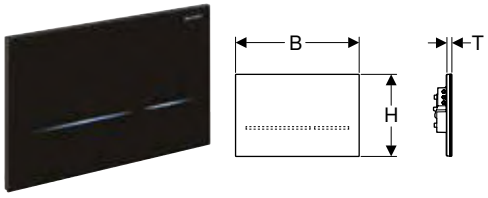
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.856.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**890.95**
115.856.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**890.95**
115.856.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	40	1	**627.52**

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258

Can be combined with
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	0 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 flush plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Flush plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- User detection range can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Lockable
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.092.SG.6	black / glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4	1	**1364.75**
116.092.SM.6	glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4	1	**1364.75**

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258

Can be combined with
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Dual flush via flush plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with flush plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.955.00.6	≤ 4	1	**554.33**

To order additionally

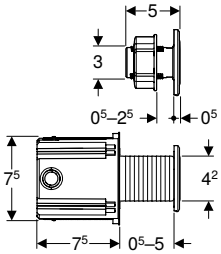
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

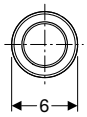
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round







click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Dual flush via flush plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with flush plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.956.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4	1	**737.30**
115.956.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4	1	**737.30**

To order additionally

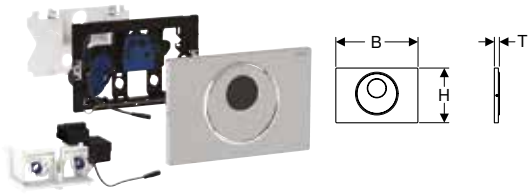
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 258
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 261
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 262
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 220

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

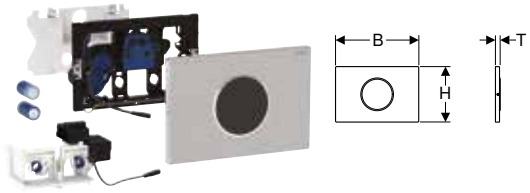
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via flush plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable flush plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.891.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**1004.25**
115.891.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4		1	**1004.25**
115.891.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	40	1	**972.97**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

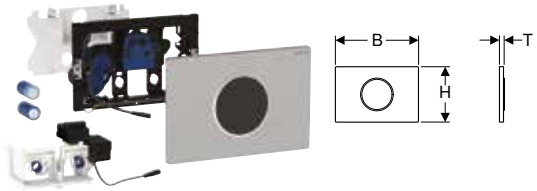
Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable flush plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.909.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**860.05**
115.909.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**860.05**
115.909.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**904.69**

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.908.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**860.05**
115.908.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**860.05**
115.908.JQ.6	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**860.05**
115.908.KH.6	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**785.20**
115.908.KJ.6	Plate: white Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**751.08**
115.908.KK.6	Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**768.14**
115.908.KM.6	Plate: black Design rings: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**768.14**
115.908.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**853.48**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.898.00.6	≤ 4	1	699.63

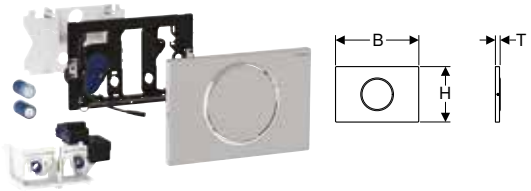
To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button

Accessories

- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 263

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

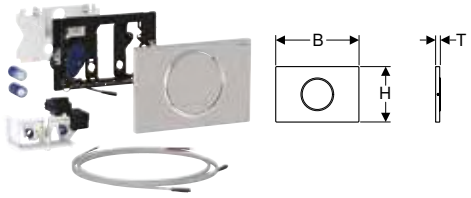
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Screwable flush plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.869.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**860.05**
115.869.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**772.19**

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Screwable flush plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 flush plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.864.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**715.85**
115.864.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4	1	**692.10**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

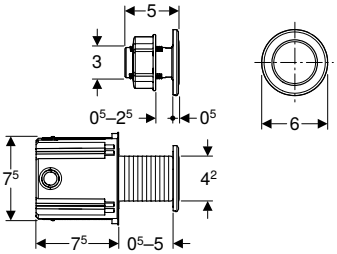
Art. no.	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.885.00.6	≤ 4	1	**554.33**

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via flush plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.937.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4	1	**683.49**
115.937.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4	1	**683.49**

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit Great Britain, Version: February 2025

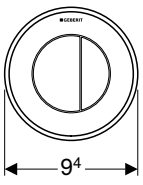
Design	Concealed cistern								Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Kappa 15 cm	Alpha 12 cm (82 cm)	Alpha 12 cm (109 cm)	Alpha 8 cm		AP 123	AP 140
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator											
116.040.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator											
116.042.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding											
116.044.11.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator											
116.050.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator											
116.055.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator											
116.057.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation, square design, dual flush											
116.051.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.053.xx.1		✓						✓			
116.052.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.054.xx.1		✓						✓			
Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal											
115.947.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
115.949.21.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
115.114.FW.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Single flush, for institutions											
115.943.21.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

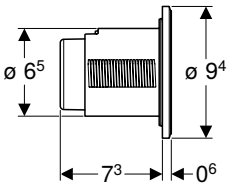
✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

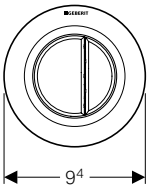
Actuation force max.	25 N

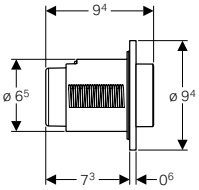
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.042.11.1	white	Plastic	120	10	1	**82.63**
116.042.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	120	10	1	**97.66**
116.042.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic		10	1	**105.06**

- 74 mm hole required
- Not suitable for use with IPS panels. Please use furniture version

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

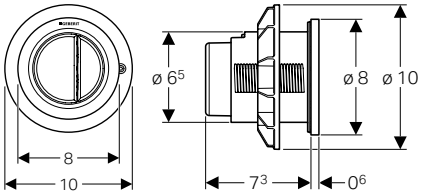
Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.044.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	10	1	**85.12**

- 74 mm hole required
- Not suitable for use with IPS panels. Please use furniture version

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

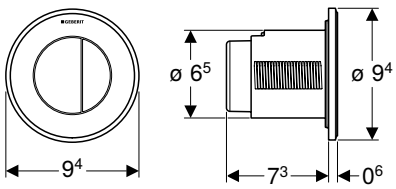
Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.050.11.1	white	Plastic	240	10	1	**82.63**
116.050.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic		10	1	**97.66**
116.050.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic		10	1	**111.24**

- 67 mm hole required
- Suitable for use with IPS panels

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

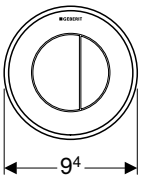
Actuation force max.	25 N

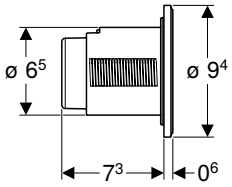
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.043.11.1	white	Plastic	10	1	**82.63**
116.043.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	**97.66**
116.043.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	10	1	**106.09**

- 74 mm hole required
- Not suitable for use with IPS panels. Please use furniture version

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

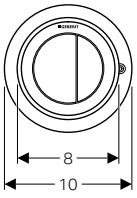
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

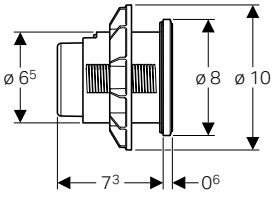
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.055.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic		10	1	**146.26**
116.055.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic		10	1	**133.90**
116.055.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic		10	1	**133.90**
116.055.KH.1	Collar and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	120	10	1	**123.83**
116.055.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic		10	1	**116.08**
116.055.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic		10	1	**177.97**
116.055.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic		10	1	**123.83**

- 74 mm hole required
- Not suitable for use with IPS panels. Please use furniture version

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture flush







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

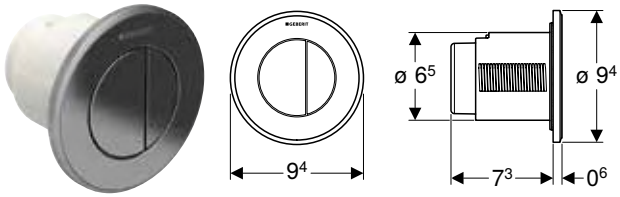
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.057.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic	10	1	144.20
116.057.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic	10	1	133.90
116.057.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Plastic	10	1	133.90
116.057.KH.1	Collar and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	123.83
116.057.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	116.08
116.057.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	10	1	177.97
116.057.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	123.83
116.057.SN.1	Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished	Die-cast zinc	10	1	285.44

- 67 mm hole required
- Suitable for use with IPS panels

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed flush



click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics

- Round design

Scope of delivery

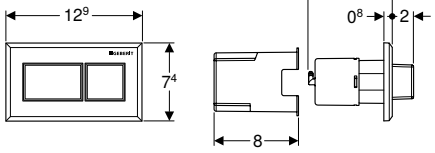
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.056.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic	10	1	144.20
116.056.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic	10	1	133.90
116.056.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic	10	1	133.90
116.056.KH.1	Collar and buttons: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	123.83
116.056.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	116.08
116.056.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	10	1	177.97
116.056.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	123.83

- 74 mm hole required
- Not suitable for use with IPS panels. Please use furniture version

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

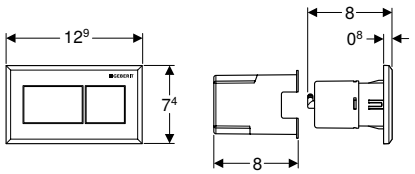
Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.054.21.1	Plate and button: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1	135.63

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Square design

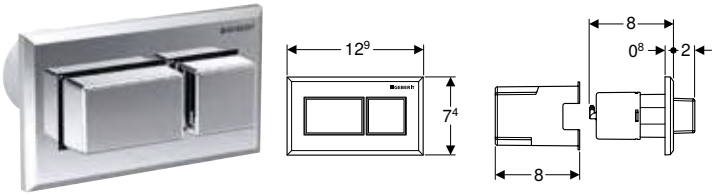
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.053.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	1	238.86
116.053.KA.1	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1	120.04
116.053.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic	1	120.04
116.053.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic	1	120.04

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

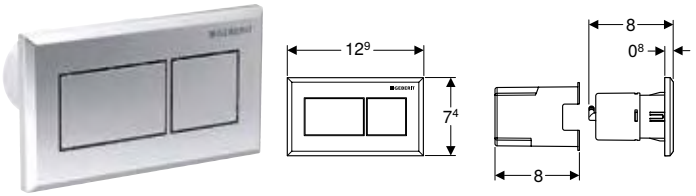
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.052.21.1	Plate and button: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1	135.63

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

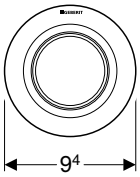
Actuation force max.	22 N

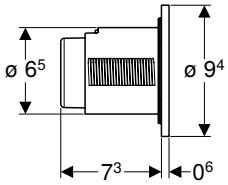
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.051.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	1	238.86
116.051.KA.1	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1	120.04
116.051.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic	1	120.04
116.051.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated	Plastic	1	120.04

For single flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, concealed flush







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

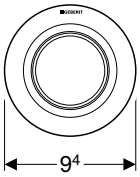
Actuation force max.	25 N

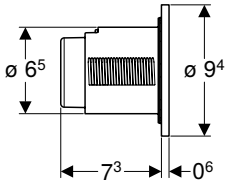
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.040.11.1	white	Plastic	10	1	75.13
116.040.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	90.16
116.040.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	10	1	98.88

- 74 mm hole required
- Not suitable for use with IPS panels. Please use furniture version

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

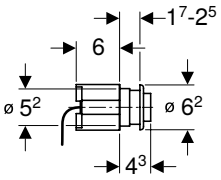
Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.041.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	10	1	75.13
116.041.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	10	1	90.16
116.041.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	10	1	98.88

- 74 mm hole required

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, single flush, with locked nuts, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 25 mm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

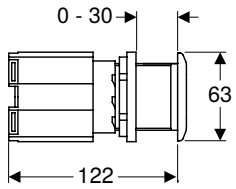
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.114.FW.1	brushed	Stainless steel	10	1	194.86

- 57 mm hole required

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

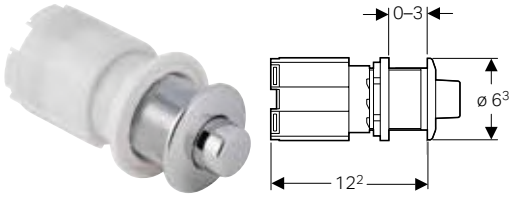
Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.947.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	10	1	193.97
115.947.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Stainless steel	10	1	221.32

- 57 mm hole required

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture



click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics

- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

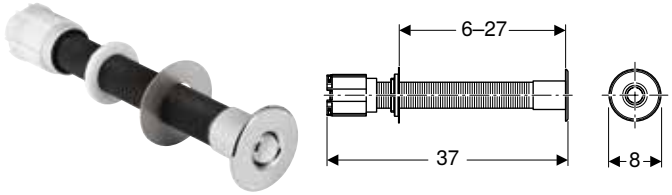
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.949.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Brass	1	225.88

- 57 mm hole required

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions



click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics

- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

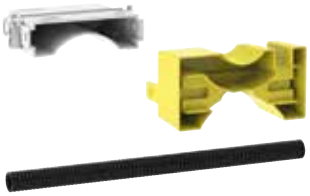
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.943.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Brass	120	10	1	172.19

- 50 mm hole required

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.		SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.061.00.1	PO	120	5	1	30.14

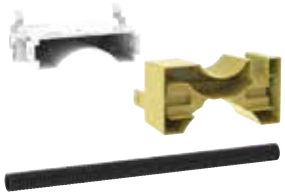
PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203

New

Geberit Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.061.00.6	120	5	1	30.14

Available as of January 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 259

Can be combined with
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203

- Replacement for art. no. 116.061.00.1

Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V



click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Scope of delivery

- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable, length 1.8 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.5 m

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.861.00.6	120	10	1	150.69

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 228
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 227
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 226
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 231
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 230
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 229
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 232
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 237
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 233
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 234
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 238
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 236
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 235

Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit Power & Connect boxes
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics

- Separation of trades
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable with LED display

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

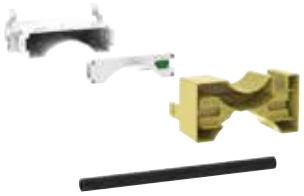
Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.096.00.1	270	5	1	120.55

To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 257

New

Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.063.00.6	5	1	43.26

Available as of January 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 116.063.00.1

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Characteristics

- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.		SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.098.00.1	PO	120	5	1	144.23

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 231
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 226
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 227
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 228
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 232
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 237
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 229
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 234
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 238
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 233
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 230
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203

New

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS frames for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.098.00.6	120	5	1	144.23

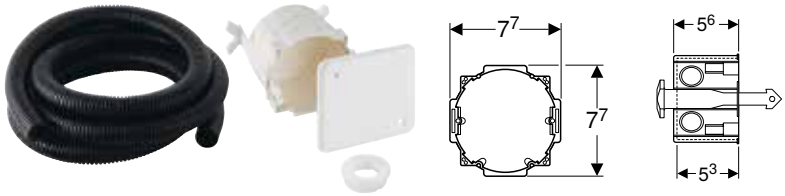
Available as of January 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 231
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 226
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 227
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 228
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 232
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 237
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 229
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 234
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 238
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 233
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 230
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 200
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 201
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 202
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 203

- Replacement for art. no. 116.098.00.1

Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module



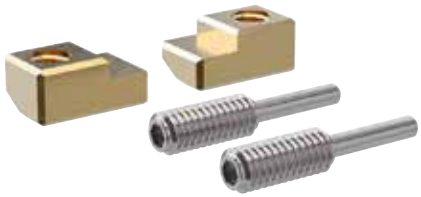
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
244.999.00.1	10	1	34.95

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Geberit anti-theft device for Sigma80 flush plate, square



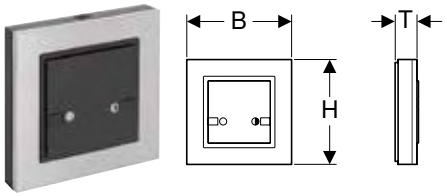
click & scan

Application purposes
- For theft-proof fastening of Geberit flush plates Sigma80

Scope of delivery
- 2 set screws
- 2 mounting shoes

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
243.298.00.1	1	142.77

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Characteristics
- Dual flush can be actuated
- Battery-operated
- Easy to install and service

Scope of delivery
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
241.568.00.1	8.8	8.8	1.8	1	294.22

- For use with article numbers 115.867.SN.5 and 115.869.SN.5



Urinals

Preliminary remarks **266**

Dynamic flushing time adjustment for Geberit electronic urinal controls **267**

Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim **268**

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 268
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 269
Without lid 270

Urinals, waterless operation **273**

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 273
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 273
Without lid 274

Urinal divisions **275**

Urinal divisions made of plastic 275
Urinal divisions made of glass 276

Accessories **276**

Traps and trap accessories 276
Flush pipes, flush bends and adaptors 277
Fastening material 277
Waste fittings and traps 278

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit urinal systems

Well prepared for high user frequencies
Whether in restaurants and hotels, administrative buildings, hospitals, retirement homes or zoos: In semi-public and public spaces, the sanitary room is the aesthetic calling card. Geberit urinal systems, which combine experience with state-of-the-art innovation, fulfil the special demands that high user frequencies make on sanitary facilities.

Secure, reliable and economical in semi-public and public areas
Geberit urinal systems are not only water-saving and easy to service and clean, but also reliable in operation and durable, offering you the very solution your customers expect as well as meeting the requirements in semi-public and public sanitary facilities.

Harmonious ensemble from a single source
Geberit electronic and mechanical urinal and WC flush controls and Geberit quick-response washbasin taps ensure hygienic and economical operation and form a harmonious ensemble with Geberit urinal divisions.

Benefits of Geberit Urinal Flushing systems

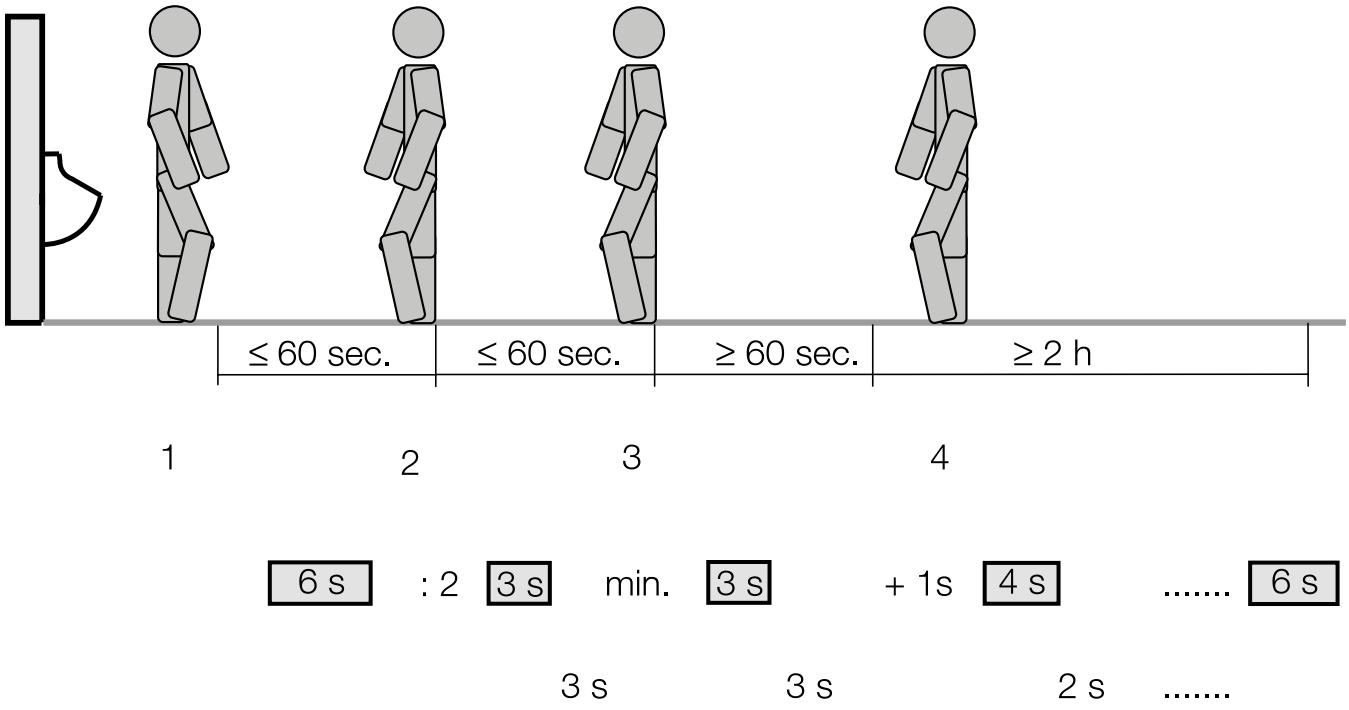
Urinal Actuators: Pneumatic
- Square design manufactured from durable plastic
- Flush time setting with air nozzles
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Suitable for top or front actuation
- Range of 6 colours and designs that match the Type10 WC flush Buttons

Urinal Actuators: Infra-Red
- Power supply via mains connection or battery
- Ready for operation upon connection to power
- Mains power supply unit with LED display
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and adjusted with the Geberit Service Handy remote control
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Manufactured in zinc diecast plates with securing bar
- Available in 6 variants White, Black, Chrome plated Bright, Matt and brushed variants
- The colour descriptions of the new style follow the colour description of: Outer plate/Design Ring/Push Button
- "Reliable IR distance detection"
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Pre-flush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal

Dynamic flushing time adjustment for Geberit electronic urinal controls

The dynamic flushing time adjustment is an intelligent water-saving function, which decreases the flushing time when user frequency increases. When another user approaches within one minute after the last flushing the preset flush time is halved.
The minimum flush time will not go below 3s.

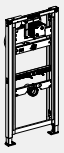
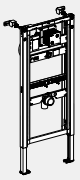
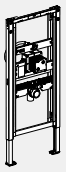
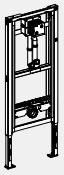
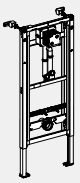
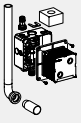
When the period between flush times reaches longer than 60s, the flush time will gradually increase by 1s until the preset flush time is again reached. If the urinal is used for more than 2 hours at a reduced flushing time, the actual flush time automatically goes back to the preset rinsing time and a hygienic flush is carried out.



Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit Great Britain, December 2024

		Without lid				
		Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selnova trigonal	Geberit Smyle	Alivio	Flow
White, without aim		500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1	238100000	235900000
						
Geberit Duofix frames for urinals						
111.623.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.623.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.622.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.622.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Conventional solutions						
116.001.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

			Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova Trigonal	Geberit Smyle	Alivio	Flow
White, without aim			500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1	238100000	235900000
							
			→ p. 270	→ p. 270	→ p. 271	→ p. 272	→ p. 272
Urinal traps							
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 324	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 324		✓		✓	
261.483.11.1 Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet		→ p. 269					
Fastening material							
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 277	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓
Flush pipes							
Urinal flush controls, exposed							
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 306	✓	✓	✓	✓	

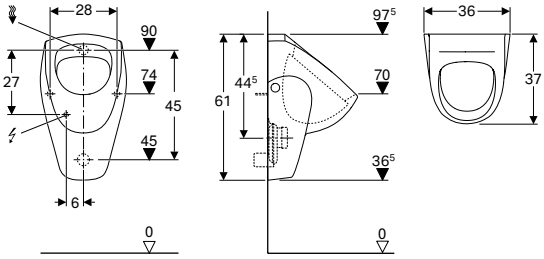
✓ Compatible

[1)] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear	6	1	230.02

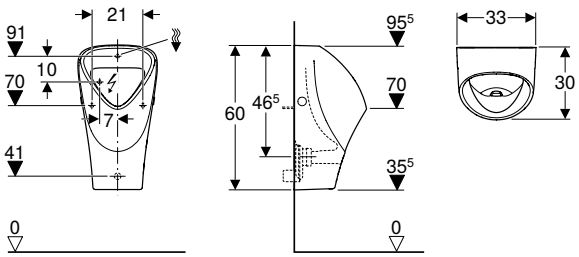
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 277

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 324

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear	6	1	294.08

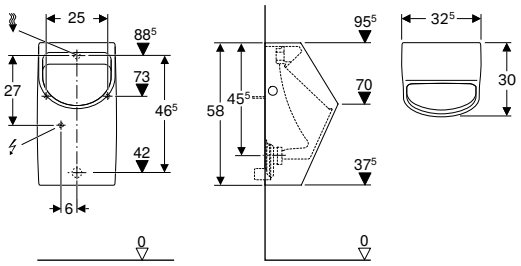
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 277

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 324
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 324
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 276

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear	6	1	**262.67**

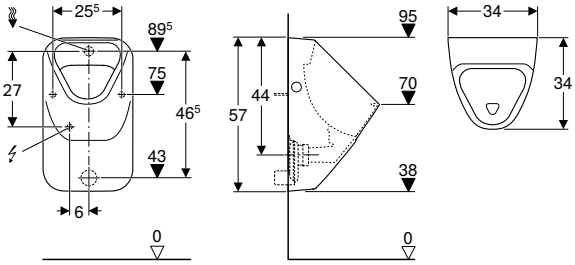
Accessories

- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 324
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Alivio urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
238100000	white	34	57	34	to the rear or downwards	12	1	429.10

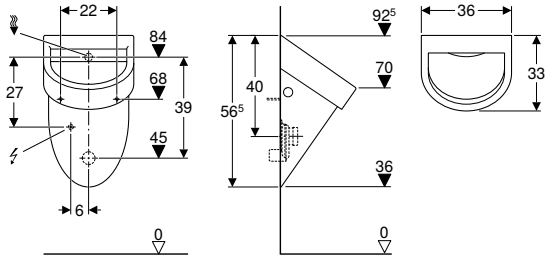
To order additionally
- Urinal trap

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 324
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 324
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 276

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Flow urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
235900000	PO	white	36	56.5	33	to the rear	8	1	392.68

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 277

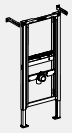
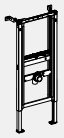
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 324

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, waterless operation

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit Great Britain, December 2024

		Waterless operation		
		Geberit Smyle	Preda	Selva
White		500.255.01.1	116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1
				
Geberit Duofix frames for urinals				
111.671.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals		✓	✓	✓
111.671.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals		✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

			Waterless operation		
			Geberit Smyle	Preda	Selva
White			500.255.01.1	116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1
					
			→ p. 275	→ p. 274	→ p. 274
Urinal traps					
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 276	✓[1]	✓[2]	✓[2]
Trap accessories					
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 277		✓	✓
Drain assemblies					
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		→ p. 278	✓		
Fastening material					
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 277	✓[2]		

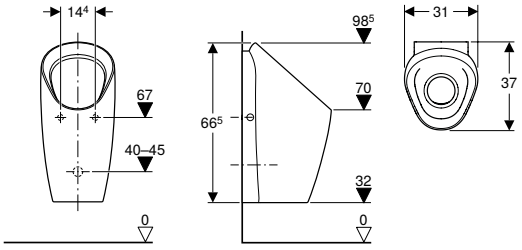
✓ Compatible

[1] Optional functional extension
[2] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Preda urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit frames for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

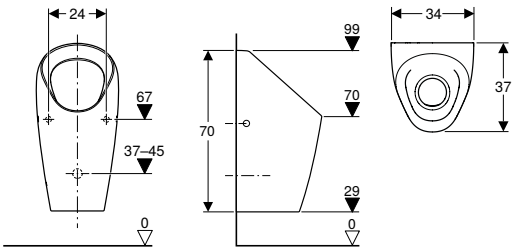
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adaptor can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.071.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear	6	1	488.18

- For Duofix waterless urinal frame 111.671.00.1

Geberit Selva urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit frames for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

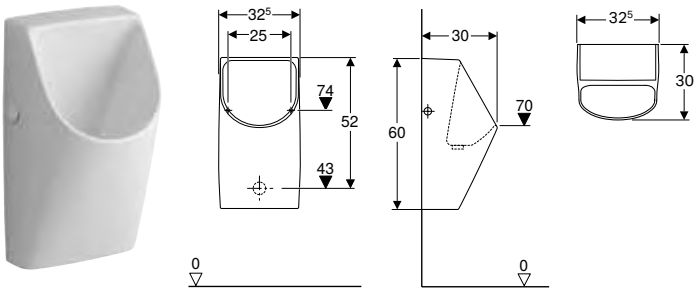
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adaptor can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.081.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear	6	1	658.29

- For Duofix waterless urinal frame 111.671.00.1

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Characteristics

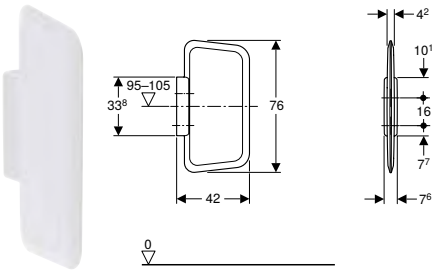
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear	6	1	408.53

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division, plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Hidden fastening

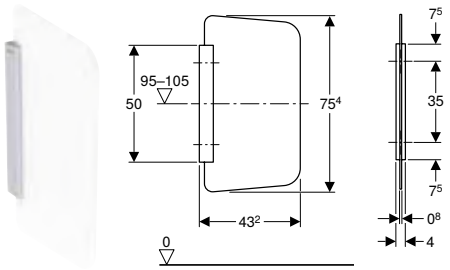
Scope of delivery

- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.202.11.1	white alpine	42	7.6	76	16	1	458.27

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division, glass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	ESG (toughened safety glass)

Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.211.CD.1	Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4	30	1	726.90
115.211.TD.1	Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4	30	1	726.90
115.211.TF.1	Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: umber / satinised	43.2	4	75.4		1	726.90

Accessories

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



click & scan

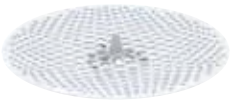
Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l
- For hybrid urinals

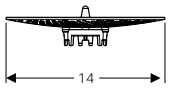
Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.066.00.1	100	10	1	25.07

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140





click & scan

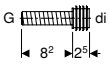
Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.059.SN.1	brushed	12	1	77.49

Flush pipes, flush bends and adaptors

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	arc [°]	di, ø [mm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
119.702.00.1	32	1/2	0	20	1	20.39

Geberit adaptor



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
119.707.00.1	38	1	22.75

Fastening material

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
551075000	white	1	6.86

Waste fittings and traps

Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Plug-in system Geberit Silent-PP
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Axle shift up to 3.6 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 bends with ring seal socket, length 250 mm
- 2 bends 30°
- Bend 87.5°

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.674.00.1	10	1	34.61




GEBERIT

Urinal flush controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 282

Concealed 283

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 283
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 290
With pneumatic flush actuation. 297
Basic 304

Surface-mounted 306

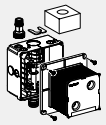
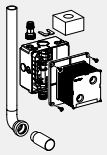
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 306

Accessories 308

Installation and conversion sets 308
Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems 309
Remote controls 312

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

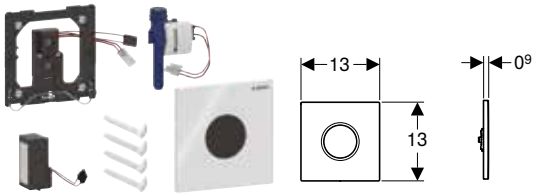
Design	Exposed	Concealed				
					Basic (16x16)	
	Mains operation		Battery operation	Pneumatic	Mains operation	Battery operation
						
Others	116.076.00.1				115.817.xx.5	115.818.xx.5
Type 01 round		116.021.xx.5	116.031.xx.5	116.011.xx.5		
Type 01 square		116.093.xx.1	116.094.xx.1	116.064.XX.1		
Type 10 round		116.025.xx.1	116.035.xx.1	116.015.xx.1		
Type 20 square		116.027.xx.1	116.037.xx.1	116.017.xx.1		
Type 40 round		116.024.xx.1	116.034.xx.1	116.014.xx.1		
Type 40 square		116.227.xx.1	116.237.xx.1	116.217.xx.1		
Type 50 square		116.026.xx.1	116.036.xx.1	116.016.xx.5		
Geberit Duofix frames for urinals						
111.623.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓		
111.623.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓		
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓	✓	✓		
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓	✓	✓		
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control						
111.622.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter		✓	✓	✓		
111.622.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter		✓	✓	✓		
Installation sets						
116.001.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal 		✓	✓	✓		
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal 		✓	✓	✓		

✓ Compatible

Concealed

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.021.11.5		white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		10	1	**685.44**
116.021.21.5		gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	120	10	1	**685.44**
116.021.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5			1	
116.021.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	120	10	1	**818.85**

N: New, available as of July 2025

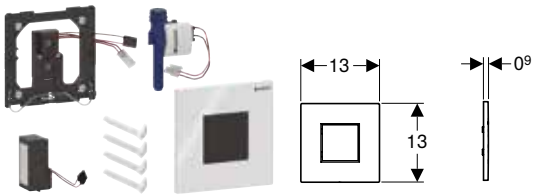
Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

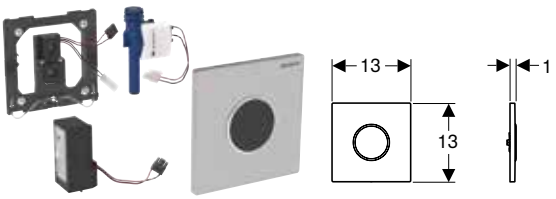
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]
116.093.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1
116.093.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1
116.093.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1
116.093.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.025.16.1	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5	10	1	**947.60**
116.025.DW.1	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5	10	1	**947.60**
116.025.JQ.1	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**947.60**
116.025.KH.1	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.025.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.025.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.025.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.025.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5	10	1	**1036.95**

Can be combined with

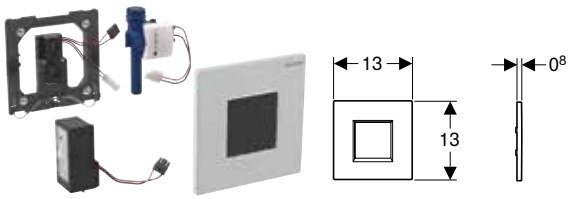
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.027.16.1	**PO**	black / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1024.85**
116.027.JQ.1	**PO**	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**968.20**
116.027.KH.1	**PO**	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**
116.027.KJ.1	**PO**	white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**
116.027.KM.1	**PO**	black	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**
116.027.KX.1	**PO**	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

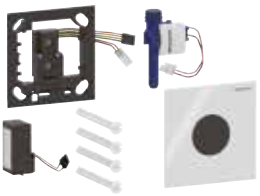
Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

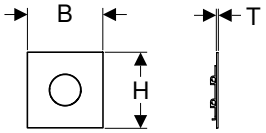
Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.024.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5		1	**912.70**
116.024.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5		1	**912.70**
116.024.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5		1	**819.09**
116.024.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5		1	**819.09**
116.024.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5		1	**912.70**
116.024.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5		1	**1123.32**
116.024.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5		1	**1123.32**
116.024.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5		1	**1123.32**
116.024.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	10	1	**819.09**
116.024.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	10	1	**819.09**

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

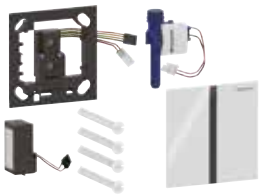
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

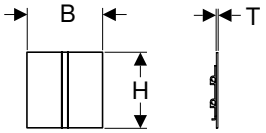
Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.227.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**959.50**
116.227.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**941.23**
116.227.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**
116.227.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**
116.227.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**959.50**
116.227.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1170.13**
116.227.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1170.13**
116.227.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1170.13**
116.227.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**
116.227.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**

Available as of July 2025

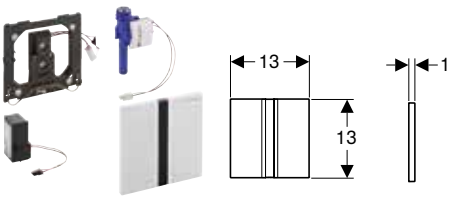
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.026.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	96	1	**1129.55**
116.026.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**1401.91**
116.026.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**1401.91**
116.026.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	96	1	**1401.91**

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

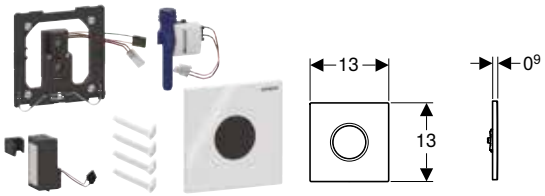
Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.031.11.5		white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**685.44**
116.031.21.5		gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**685.44**
116.031.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	
116.031.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**818.85**

N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

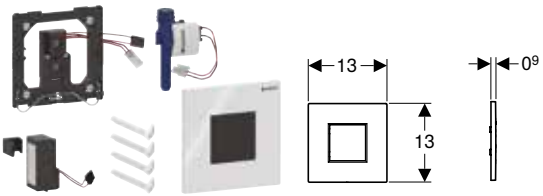
Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]
116.094.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1
116.094.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1
116.094.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1
116.094.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1

Available as of July 2025

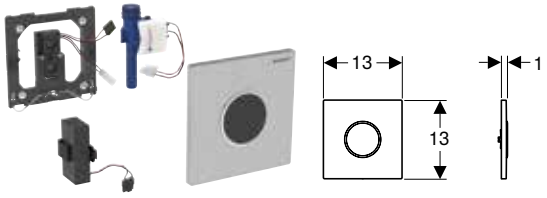
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.035.16.1	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5	10	1	**947.60**
116.035.DW.1	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5	10	1	**947.60**
116.035.JQ.1	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**947.60**
116.035.KH.1	Plate: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.035.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.035.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.035.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5		1	**955.80**
116.035.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5	10	1	**1036.95**

Can be combined with

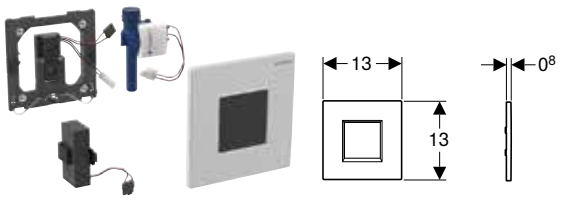
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.037.16.1	black / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1024.85**
116.037.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**968.20**
116.037.KH.1	gloss chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**
116.037.KJ.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**
116.037.KM.1	black	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**
116.037.KX.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1002.28**

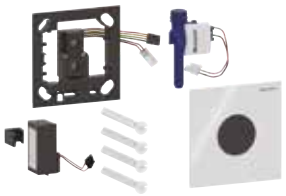
Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

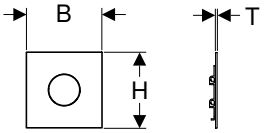
Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.034.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**912.70**
116.034.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**912.70**
116.034.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**819.09**
116.034.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**819.09**
116.034.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**912.70**
116.034.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1123.32**
116.034.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1123.32**
116.034.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1123.32**
116.034.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**819.09**
116.034.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**819.09**

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

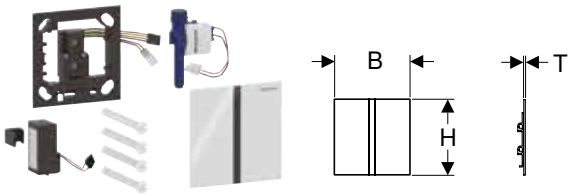
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.237.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**959.50**
116.237.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**959.50**
116.237.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**
116.237.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**
116.237.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**959.50**
116.237.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1170.13**
116.237.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1170.13**
116.237.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5	1	**1170.13**
116.237.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**
116.237.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5	1	**865.89**

Available as of July 2025

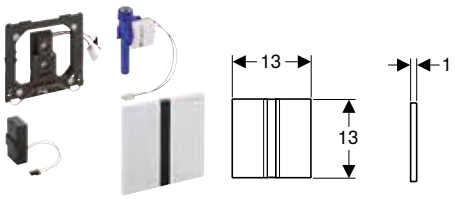
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.036.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1129.55**
116.036.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1401.91**
116.036.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1401.91**
116.036.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5	1	**1401.91**

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

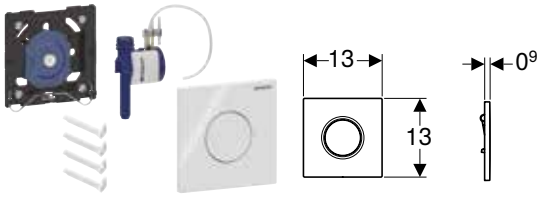
Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 flush plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.011.11.5		white	Plastic	120	10	1	**223.57**
116.011.21.5		gloss chrome-plated	Plastic			1	**223.57**
116.011.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic			1	**223.57**
116.011.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic			1	**223.57**

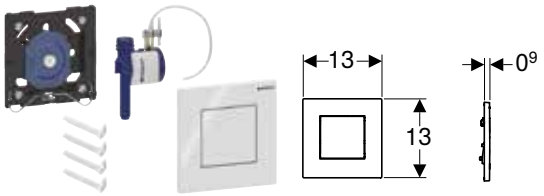
N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

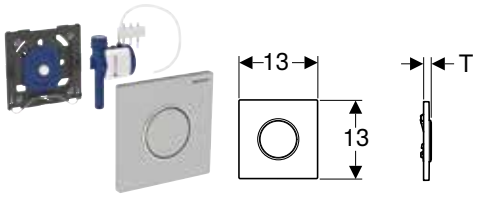
Scope of delivery
- Type 01 flush plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]
116.064.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	10	1
116.064.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	Plastic		1
116.064.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic		1
116.064.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic		1

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Characteristics
- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

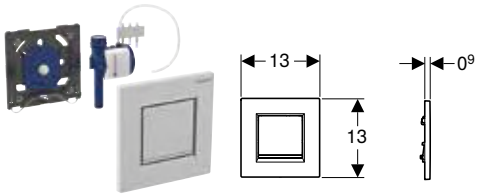
Scope of delivery
- Type 10 flush plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	a [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.015.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	1.1	10	1	**295.41**
116.015.DW.1	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	1.1	10	1	**295.41**
116.015.JQ.1	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3		1	**295.41**
116.015.KH.1	Plate and button: gloss chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3		1	**295.41**
116.015.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3	10	1	**295.41**
116.015.KK.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	1.3		1	**295.41**
116.015.KM.1	Plate and button: black Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3		1	**295.41**
116.015.SN.1	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	1.1	10	1	**376.57**

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 flush plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.017.16.1	PO	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	1	248.85
116.017.DW.1	PO	Plate and button: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	1	248.85
116.017.KH.1	PO	Plate and button: gloss chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1	248.85
116.017.KJ.1	PO	Plate and button: white Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1	248.85
116.017.KK.1	PO	Plate and button: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	1	248.85
116.017.KM.1	PO	Plate: high-gloss / black Design stripes: gloss chrome-plated	Plastic	1	248.85

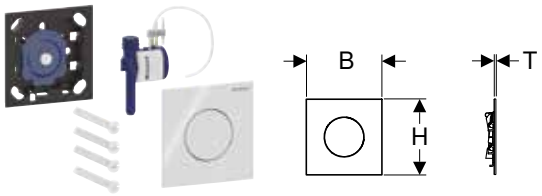
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 flush plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

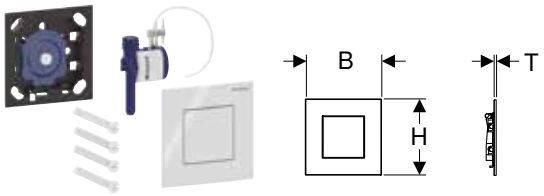
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.014.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**327.64**
116.014.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**327.64**
116.014.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4		1	**269.14**
116.014.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4		1	**269.14**
116.014.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**327.64**
116.014.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**514.86**
116.014.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**514.86**
116.014.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**514.86**
116.014.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	10	1	**269.14**
116.014.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	10	1	**269.14**

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 flush plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

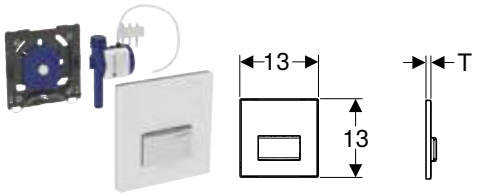
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.217.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**351.04**
116.217.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**351.04**
116.217.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4		1	**292.54**
116.217.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4		1	**292.54**
116.217.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**351.04**
116.217.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**538.26**
116.217.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**538.26**
116.217.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2		1	**538.26**
116.217.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	10	1	**292.54**
116.217.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	10	1	**292.54**

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit frames for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Flush plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set

Scope of delivery
- Type 50 flush plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	a [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.016.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	0.8	1	**413.57**
116.016.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1	1	**413.57**
116.016.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1	1	**413.57**
116.016.GH.5	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	1	1	**562.29**
116.016.JK.5	lava / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2	1	**460.07**
116.016.JL.5	sand grey / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2	1	**460.07**
116.016.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2	1	**460.07**

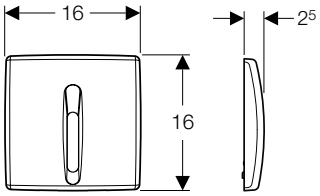
Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal → p. 310
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 311
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 102
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, with pipe interrupter → p. 98
- Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 104
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 106

- Art. no. 116.016.00.5 - for custom-made inlay i.e. tile to be sourced by customer, maximum depth 3-4 mm, template included
- Can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Basic

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, flush plate made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic
- For installation in Geberit Duofix elements without fixed cross-bars, for urinal (from year of manufacture 2013)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–50 °C
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Detection time, adjustment range	3–10 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated

Scope of delivery

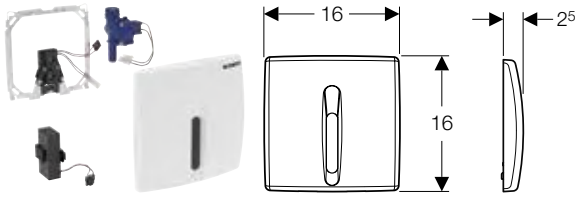
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.817.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	≤ 0.5	10	1	**297.23**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, flush plate made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit Duofix elements without fixed cross-bars, for urinal (from year of manufacture 2013)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.818.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	≤ 0.5	10	1	**387.04**

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Surface-mounted

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics
- Power supply via mains connection
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.076.00.1	≤ 0.5	1	**844.60**

Accessories
- Geberit Silent-PP bend



Accessories

Installation and conversion sets

Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems

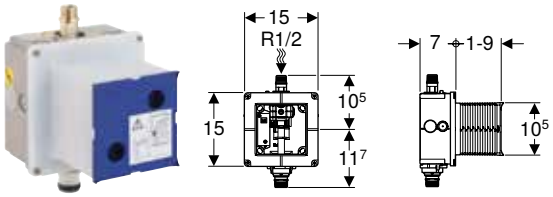
Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

	Year of manufacture	**2009–today**						
	Designation	**Concealed flush control**						
								
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated	**116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x**	**116.01x.xx.x**	**116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x**	**116.01x.xx.x**	**116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x**	**116.01x.xx.x**	
Initial situation (installed solution)	Dimensions of flush plate	**13 x 13 cm**	**13 x 13 cm**	**13 x 13 cm**	**13 x 13 cm**	**13 x 13 cm**	**13 x 13 cm**	
	Pneumatic flush actuation		✓		✓		✓	
	Electronic flush actuation, mains operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Electronic flush actuation, battery operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Plugged-in inlet							
	Screwed inlet for urinal ceramic appliances Laufen Taro and Tamaro							
	Frames / installation set	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	
Urinal ceramic appliances (one option can be selected)	116.081.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal, waterless 	✓	✓			✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

							1998 and older		
	Hidden control	Concealed flush control							
									
	116.010.00.1	115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.802.xx.x	115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.555.xx.1	115.558.xx.1	115.452.00.1
		16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	16 x 16 cm	16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm
			✓			✓		✓	
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓		✓
	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe, water section grey	With flush pipe, water section grey	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With flush pipe
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit installation set for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

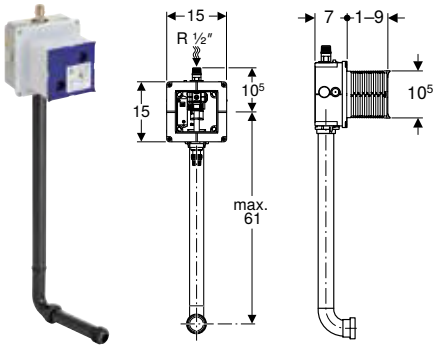
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.001.00.1	10	1	118.11

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.003.00.1	40	5	1	**139.21**

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 283
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 290
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 285
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 292
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 flush plate, round → p. 299
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, round → p. 297
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 287
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 288
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 294
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 295
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, round → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 flush plate, square → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 284
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 291
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 flush plate, square → p. 298
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 286
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 293
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) flush plate, square → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 289
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 296
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 flush plate, square → p. 303

Remote controls

Geberit Clean Handy



click & scan

Application purposes
- For deactivating various electronic Geberit products such as washbasin taps, WC flush actuators and urinal flush controls for sanitary cleaning
- For converting the operating modes of Geberit hygiene flush units

Characteristics
- Battery-operated

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.831.00.1	3.6	1.9	10.8	10	1	80.46

Geberit Service Handy



click & scan

Application purposes
- For entering and querying setting values of various electronic Geberit products such as washbasin taps, WC flush actuators, urinal flush controls and hygiene flush units

Scope of delivery
- Case
- Rubber protector
- User manual

Characteristics
- 4-line display
- Menu guidance
- Saving and transfer of settings to other control units of the same type possible
- Compatible with existing controls
- Data transmission via infrared
- Battery-operated

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.860.00.1	5	2	15	1	230.51





Waste fittings and traps for WCs, urinals and bidets

Preliminary remarks **317**

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers **318**

Connection bends 318
Straight connector 319
Connection sets 320
Flush bend extensions 322
Waste couplings made of PVC 323
Sleeves and cover caps 323
Adaptors and connecting pieces 324

Drain assemblies for urinals **324**

Urinal traps 324
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 325

Drain assemblies for bidets **325**

Covers 325
Seals 325

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit waste fittings

Connecting sanitary equipment to the drainage system
The waste fittings and traps close the gap between sanitary equipment and outlets in washrooms to the drainage system. Geberit waste fittings and traps offer the assurance that everything fits together and that the customer will be able to rely on the long-term safe functioning of their system.

Hydraulically optimised for consistently high performance
As is the case with all Geberit products, the know-how of the Geberit Research and Development Departments has been incorporated here as well. Hydraulically optimised, the connections ensure a consistently high discharge rate, remain reliably leakproof and offer high protection against blockage thanks to their good flushing effect

Benefits of Geberit bathtub inlets and drains
- Intelligent details for easier installation and safety
- Shaped for optimised flow
- Complete range for all areas of use
- Certified in accordance with BS EN 274

Benefits of Geberit washbasin traps
- Optimised flow
- High level of corrosion resistance
- Easy to install
- Complete product range
- Perfect design for virtually every washbasin

Washbasin drain with integrated overflow Clou
- The height and length of the overflow can be adapted to the washbasin in question, with the result that a number of different washbasins can be connected
- A slope is integrated in the drainage of the overflow to prevent problems with hygiene and odour
- Integrated vent cover in the overflow prevents air from being extracted from the bowl
- No adverse effect on the washbasin design

If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

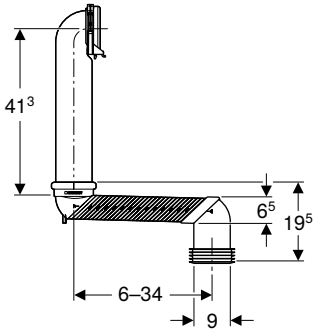


Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers

Connection bends

Geberit S-bend set for wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

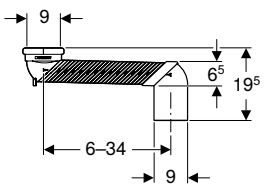
Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.088.29.1	10	1	153.56

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit S-bend set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

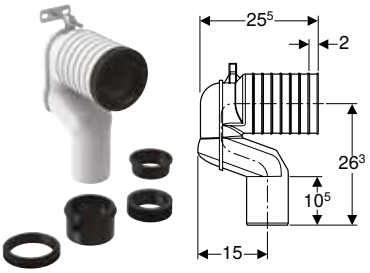
Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.199.11.1	1	86.77

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC



click & scan

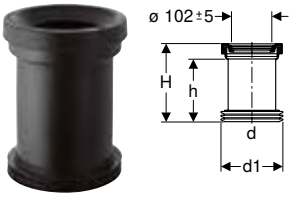
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.081.11.1	90	90	122	22.5	50	1	55.01

Straight connector

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

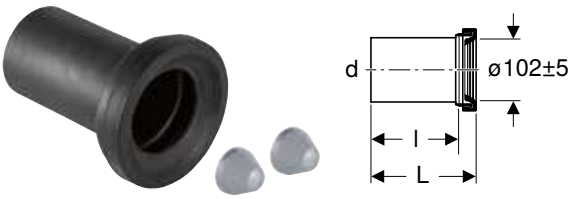
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	0	97–107	18	14.5	160	20	1	31.93

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

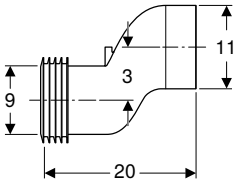
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	0	97–107	18	14.5	160	20	1	34.51
152.428.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	0	97–107	30	26.5			1	37.80
152.429.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	0	97–107	30	26.5			1	37.80

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm





click & scan

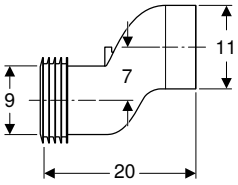
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	SU3 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.085.11.1	90	90	0	20	1	22.88

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

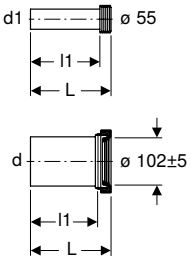
Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.108.11.1	90	90	0	1	57.94

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

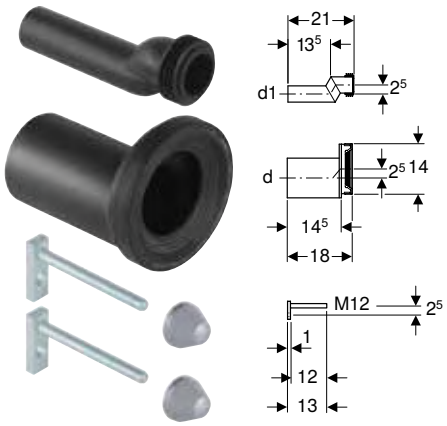
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	16	160	10	1	47.15

- Colour reference relates to the cover caps

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit ONE WCs

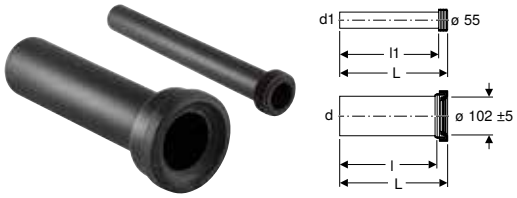
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
405.116.00.1	90	45	80	10	1	77.24

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD

Technical data

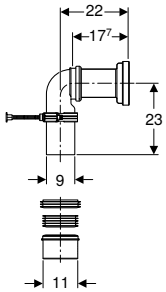
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.403.16.1	90	45	97–107	40	36.5	37.5	80	10	1	99.98

- Not suitable for low height cisterns - Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for furniture

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

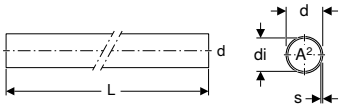
Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.082.16.1	1	60.36

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cone

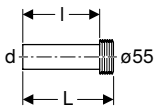
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Product material	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [cm]	A² [cm²]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.170.16.1	40	45	PE-HD	40	2.5	100	12.6	270	5	1	5.88

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

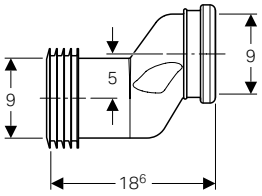
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.434.06.1	45	PP	18.5	16	50	5	1	7.76
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16	50	5	1	6.41

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

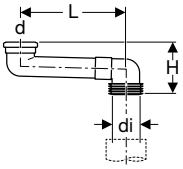
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
388.352.29.1	90	10	1	18.92

Geberit PVC S-bend





click & scan

Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7	80	10	1	65.35

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps

click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Technical data

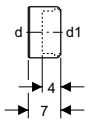
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
217.713.11.1	white alpine	50	10	1	6.48
217.713.46.1	matt chrome-plated		10	1	6.62

Adaptors and connecting pieces

Geberit adaptor to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

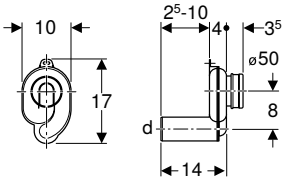
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	L [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.465.00.1	100 / 90	110	70	0	9	640	80	10	1	15.47

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

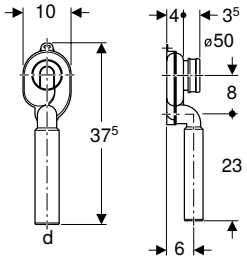
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50	300	25	1	25.13

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

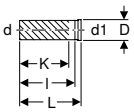
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50	200	50	10	1	29.85

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces

Scope of delivery
- Seal ring

Technical data

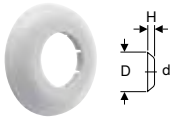
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	K [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
361.887.16.1	40 / 40	45	45	PE-HD	6	30	27	22	600	50	5	1	**25.51**

Drain assemblies for bidets

Covers

Geberit wall collar, flat



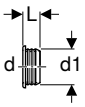
click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]
241.406.14.1	black matt	40	PP	8.5	1.5	1

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

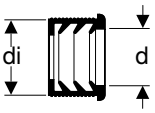
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3		100	10	1	**8.51**
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3		100	10	1	**3.14**
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3		100	10	1	**4.49**
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3	6400	100	10	1	**8.51**

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.682.00.1	50	32	44	100	10	1	**5.42**
152.689.00.1	56	32	50	100	10	1	**8.51**
152.690.00.1	56	40	50	100	10	1	**8.85**
152.691.00.1	60	32	57	100	10	1	**9.05**
152.692.00.1	60	40	57	100	10	1	**9.05**
152.693.00.1	60	50	57	100	10	1	**9.32**
152.694.00.1	70	50	70		50	1	**13.07**





Taps

Preliminary remarks **330**

Washbasin taps **332**

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 333
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 335
Deck-mounted, mains operation 336
Deck-mounted, battery operation 344
Deck-mounted, generator operation 352
Wall-mounted, mains operation 356
Wall-mounted, battery operation 360
Wall-mounted, generator operation 364

Accessories **368**

For washbasin taps 368

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit washbasin taps

Washbasin taps must be hygienic, easy to clean and safe in order to handle the extreme stress they are subjected to in semi-publicly and publicly accessible sanitary areas. By installing touchless Geberit washbasin taps, you provide your customers with economical and durable solutions that exceed the high expectations in this area.

Dual-beam detection for quick response

Electronically controlled Geberit washbasin taps respond particularly quickly and are functionally reliable. The alternating dual-beam detection system has an unusually wide scanning range for detection reliability; its flow duration limit function ensures safety and saves water. Various operating programmes, such as a water-saving programme, economy mode, interval flush or continuous flush can be programmed. The interval flush prevents drinking water stagnation in the pipe; the continuous flush can be actuated for thermal disinfection. Settings are made using the Geberit Service Handy. The taps can be deactivated manually for cleaning.

Deck-mounted taps for every application

Geberit deck-mounted washbasin taps can be supplied not only for mains and battery operation but also in a hydraulic version. They can be equipped with or without mixer handle. Their gloss chrome-plated surfaces and compact design make them easy to clean and service as well as attractive to look at.

Wall-mounted washbasin taps

Geberit's electronic wall-mounted washbasin taps appeal with their sleek, puristic aesthetic appearance and offer the same range of technical performance as deck-mounted washbasin taps.

Self-sustaining power supply

A small generator makes the touchless taps independent from the mains power supply or battery power. This system reduces the ecological impact down to 50% compared to the use of batteries and 80% compared to an electrical connection. The ideal solution for sustainable projects.

All settings are programmed via the Geberit Service Handy.

Benefits of Geberit washbasin taps

- Functionally reliable – even with stainless steel basin
- User-friendly, fast response with dual-beam IR detection
- Touchless operation for improved hygiene
- Extensive assortment, also for special applications
- Flow time limitation for maximum safety
- Interval flush with adjustable flush time
- Design and surfaces easy to clean and maintain
- Protection against vandalism
- Fine adjustment with Geberit Service Handy

The Geberit tap system

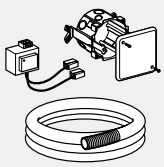
The Geberit tap system, Piave and Brenta, is an innovative and sophisticated solution for wall-mounted taps across public and semi-public washrooms. As well as a more attractive aesthetic, the integration into the Geberit Duofix frame means that planning and installation is not only easier but more robust. In addition to this, the easily accessible function box allows maintenance and service tasks to be carried out with ease.

In the past, it was the control technology which made many touchless taps larger and less elegant than conventional taps. Geberit's new tap system provides a superior solution to this problem.

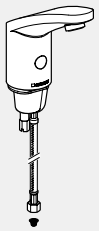
The Geberit tap system provides functional reliability, particularly in highly frequented areas. The tap housing is anchored firmly in the Geberit Duofix installation frame and delicate components are separate from the tap, virtually eliminating the risk of damage due to moisture or vandalism.

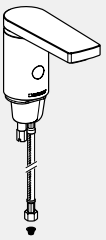
If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

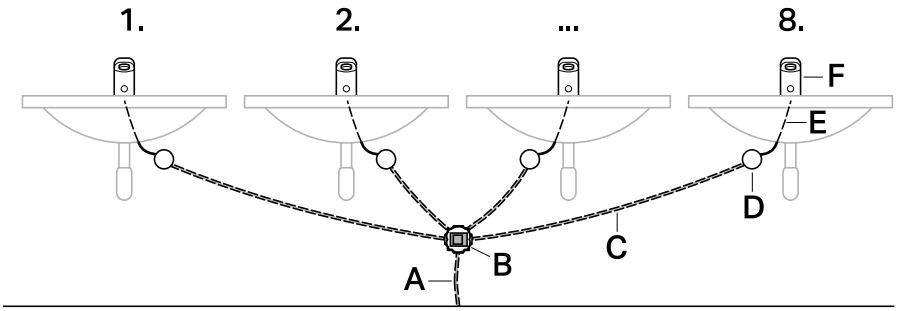
Type 185/186



The power supply (Art. No. 241.631.00.1) can connect 1–8 mains powered type 185/186 taps





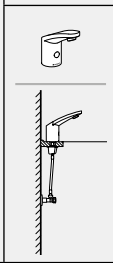
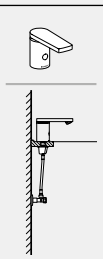
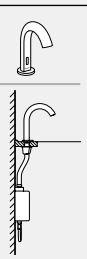
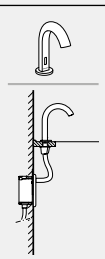
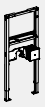
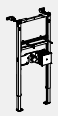
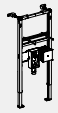


A	Mains connection 230 V, 50–60 Hz
B	Outlet mounting box with power supply unit 230 V AC / 12 V DC
C	Conduit pipe for cable 242.349.00.1, maximum length 2.5 m, concealed
D	On-site junction box
E	Mains cable for tap, surface-mounted
F	Type 185/186 automatic tap (no more than 8 taps can be run per power supply unit)

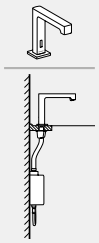
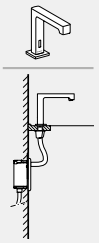
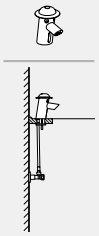
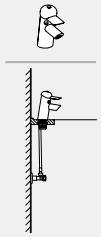
Washbasin taps

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

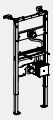
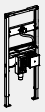
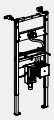
			Type 185	Type 186	Piave					
Design										
			gloss chrome-plated	gloss chrome-plated	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer				116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1	116.163.SN.1	116.183.21.1	116.183.14.1	116.183.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer				116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1	116.164.SN.1	116.184.21.1	116.184.14.1	116.184.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer				116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1		116.181.21.1	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer				116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	116.182.21.1	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer				116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1	116.165.SN.1	116.185.21.1	116.185.14.1	116.185.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer				116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.186.21.1	116.186.14.1	116.186.SN.1
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer									
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option										
Duofix installation	111.554.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box							✓	✓	✓
	111.554.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box							✓	✓	✓
	111.566.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap							✓	✓	✓
	111.566.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap							✓	✓	✓
	Geberit Duofix für Waschtisch, Standarmatur		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box							✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option										
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box							✓	✓	✓
Accessories										
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

✓ Compatible

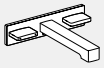
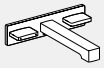
	Brenta						Bambini			
										
	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	Multicolour	Colour-neutral	Multicolour	Colour-neutral
	116.173.21.1	116.173.14.1	116.173.SN.1	116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1	116.193.SN.1				
	116.174.21.1	116.174.14.1	116.174.SN.1	116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1	116.194.SN.1				
	116.171.21.1	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1				
	116.172.21.1	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1	577660000			
	116.175.21.1	116.175.14.1	116.175.SN.1	116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1	116.195.SN.1				
	116.176.21.1	116.176.14.1	116.176.SN.1	116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1	116.196.SN.1				
									571600000	
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

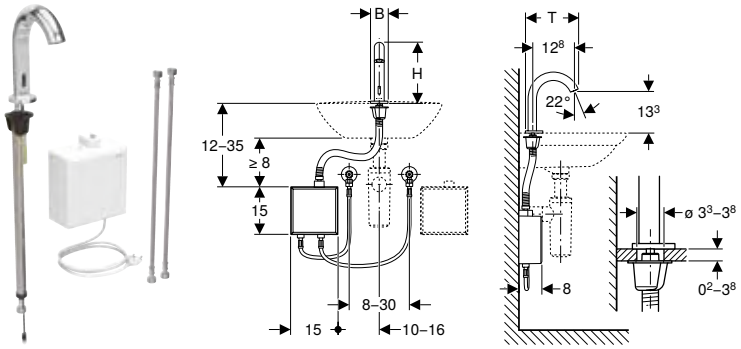
Design			Piave			Piave			Brenta			
												
			Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 17 cm			
			gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.263.21.1	116.263.14.1	116.263.SN.1	116.283.21.1	116.283.14.1	116.283.SN.1	116.273.21.1	116.273.14.1	116.273.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.264.21.1	116.264.14.1	116.264.SN.1	116.284.21.1	116.284.14.1	116.284.SN.1	116.274.21.1	116.274.14.1	116.274.SN.1	
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.261.21.1	116.261.14.1	116.261.SN.1	116.281.21.1	116.281.14.1	116.281.SN.1	116.271.21.1	116.271.14.1	116.271.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.262.21.1	116.262.14.1	116.262.SN.1	116.282.21.1	116.282.14.1	116.282.SN.1	116.272.21.1	116.272.14.1	116.272.SN.1	
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.265.21.1	116.265.14.1	116.265.SN.1	116.285.21.1	116.285.14.1	116.285.SN.1	116.275.21.1	116.275.14.1	116.275.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.266.21.1	116.266.14.1	116.266.SN.1	116.286.21.1	116.286.14.1	116.286.SN.1	116.276.21.1	116.276.14.1	116.276.SN.1	
Two-handle mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer											
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option												
Duofix installation	111.567.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	111.567.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	111.568.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	111.568.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	111.069.00.1 Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box											
	111.069.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box											
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option												
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
											
	Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	gloss chrome-plated	black matt	gloss chrome-plated	black matt
	116.293.21.1	116.293.14.1	116.293.SN.1								
	116.294.21.1	116.294.14.1	116.294.SN.1								
	116.291.21.1	116.291.14.1	116.291.SN.1								
	116.292.21.1	116.292.14.1	116.292.SN.1								
	116.295.21.1	116.295.14.1	116.295.SN.1								
	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1								
				116.462.21.1	116.462.14.1	116.464.21.1	116.464.14.1	116.463.21.1	116.463.14.1	116.465.21.1	116.465.14.1
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓								
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

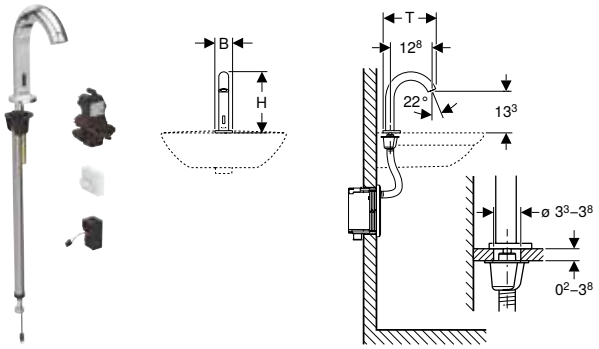
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.161.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**947.60**
116.161.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**701.44**
116.161.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**1030.00**
116.162.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**978.50**
116.162.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**738.74**
116.162.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**1060.90**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit frames for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.181.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	1	**787.95**
116.181.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	1	**537.26**
116.181.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	1	**973.35**
116.182.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	1	**813.70**
116.182.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	1	**552.19**
116.182.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	1	**875.50**

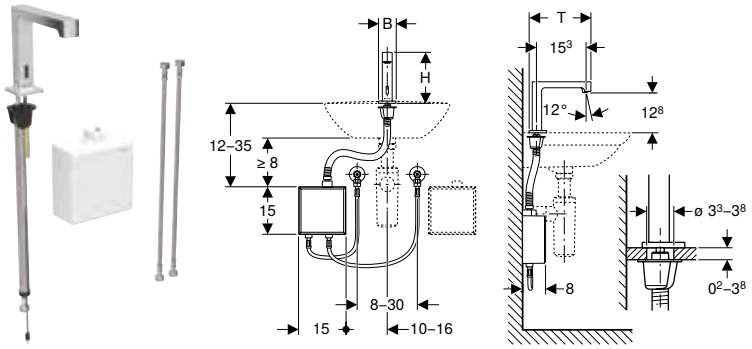
To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 69
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 70
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 369

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

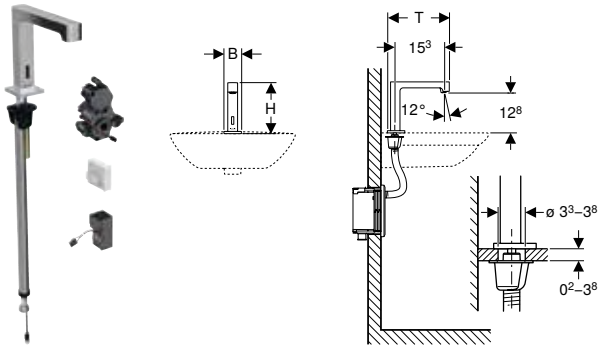
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.171.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**957.90**
116.171.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**701.44**
116.171.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**1019.70**
116.172.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**978.50**
116.172.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**738.74**
116.172.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16	1	**1060.90**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit frames for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.191.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	1	**787.95**
116.191.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	1	**537.26**
116.191.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	1	**870.35**
116.192.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	1	**813.70**
116.192.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	1	**552.19**
116.192.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	1	**875.50**

To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

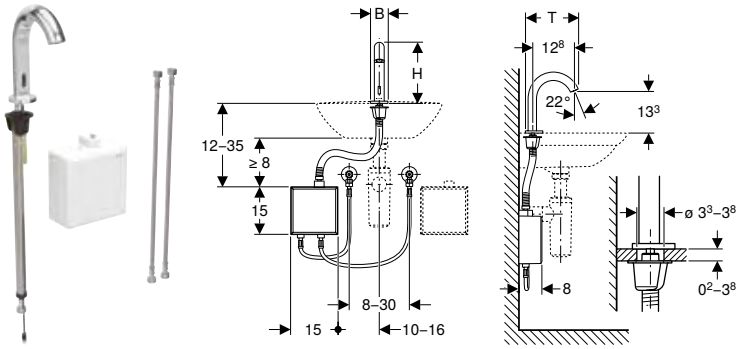
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 69
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 70
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 369

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

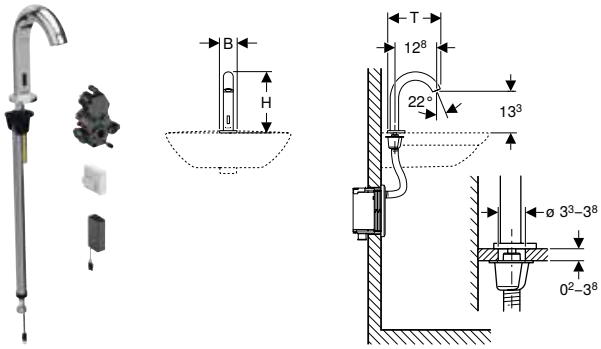
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.163.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**947.60**
116.163.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**701.44**
116.163.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1030.00**
116.164.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**988.80**
116.164.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**738.74**
116.164.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1050.60**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit frames for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.183.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**787.95**
116.183.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**537.26**
116.183.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**870.35**
116.184.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**813.70**
116.184.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**552.19**
116.184.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**875.50**

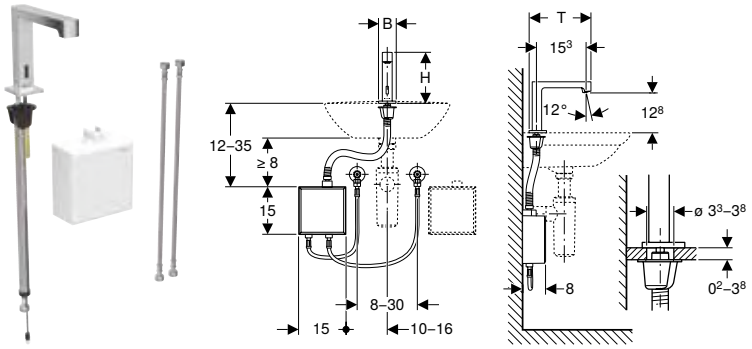
To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 69
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 70
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 369

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

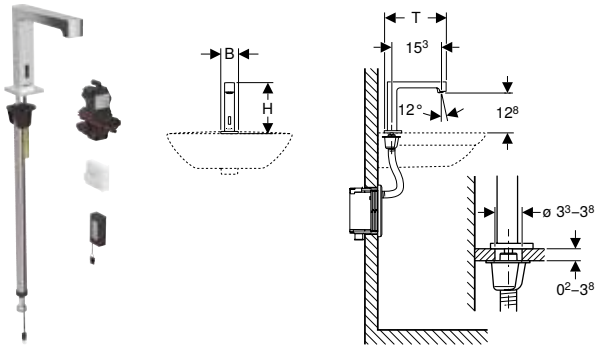
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.173.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1089.74**
116.173.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**701.44**
116.173.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1184.50**
116.174.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1137.12**
116.174.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**738.74**
116.174.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1208.19**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit frames for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.193.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**787.95**
116.193.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**537.26**
116.193.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**870.35**
116.194.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**813.70**
116.194.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**552.19**
116.194.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**875.50**

To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

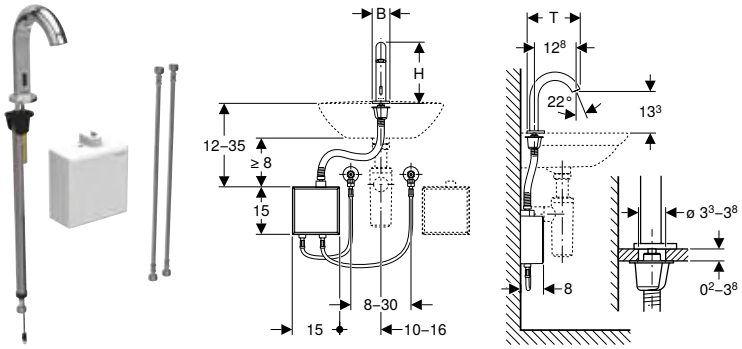
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 69
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 70
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 369

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312



Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

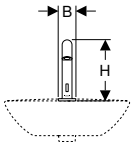
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.165.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1261.75**
116.165.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1037.23**
116.165.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1349.30**
116.166.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1504.32**
116.166.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1067.09**
116.166.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1569.46**

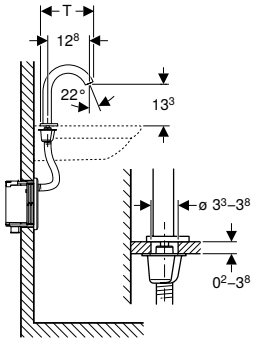
Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit frames for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.185.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1102.10**
116.185.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**865.61**
116.185.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1189.65**
116.186.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1133.00**
116.186.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**887.98**
116.186.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	1	**1189.65**

To order additionally

- Geberit frame for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

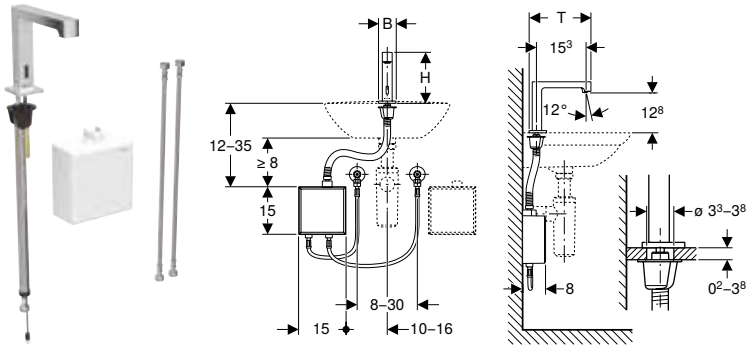
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 69
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 70
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 369

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

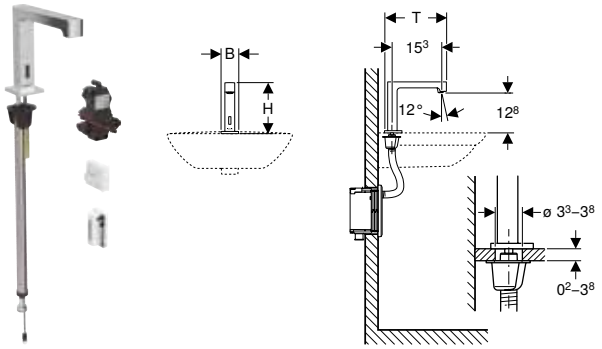
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.175.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1451.01**
116.175.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1037.23**
116.175.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1551.70**
116.176.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1504.32**
116.176.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1067.09**
116.176.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1569.46**

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit frames for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.195.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1117.55**
116.195.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**865.61**
116.195.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1174.20**
116.196.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1117.55**
116.196.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**887.98**
116.196.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	1	**1205.10**

To order additionally

- Geberit frame for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

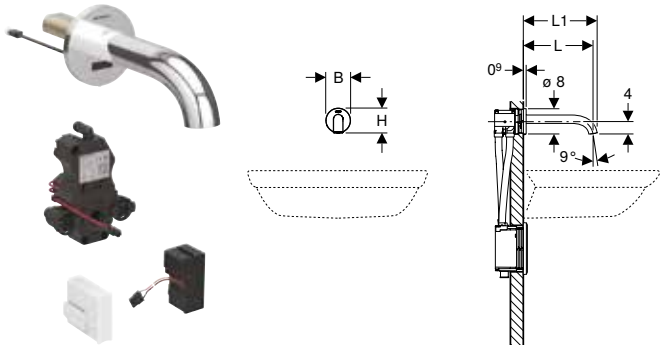
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 69
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 70
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 369

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.261.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1	1	**854.90**
116.261.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1	1	**604.43**
116.261.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1	1	**932.15**
116.262.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1	1	**875.50**
116.262.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1	1	**619.35**
116.262.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1	1	**937.30**
116.281.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1	1	**885.80**
116.281.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1	1	**641.76**
116.281.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1	1	**963.05**
116.282.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1	1	**906.40**
116.282.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1	1	**649.20**
116.282.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1	1	**968.20**

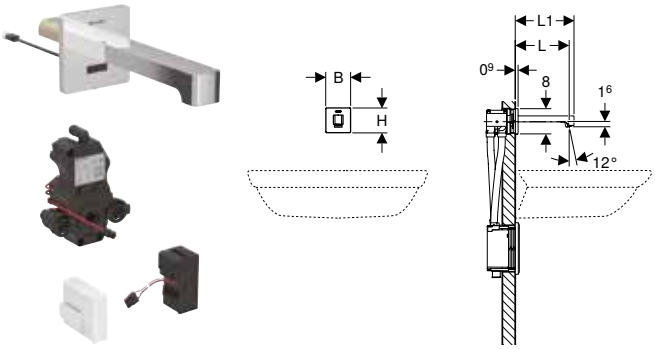
To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 77
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 78

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Required for installation, to be ordered additionally - Duofix frame for washbasin 111.567.00.1 or 111.568.00.1

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.271.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1	1	**854.90**
116.271.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1	1	**604.43**
116.271.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1	1	**932.15**
116.272.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1	1	**875.50**
116.272.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1	1	**619.35**
116.272.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1	1	**937.30**
116.291.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1	1	**885.80**
116.291.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1	1	**641.76**
116.291.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1	1	**963.05**
116.292.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1	1	**906.40**
116.292.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1	1	**649.20**
116.292.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1	1	**968.20**

To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

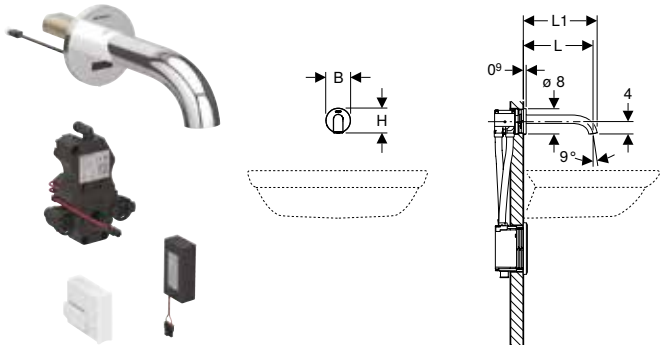
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 77
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 78

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Required for installation, to be ordered additionally - Duofix frame for washbasin 111.567.00.1 or 111.568.00.1

Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.263.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**860.05**
116.263.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**604.43**
116.263.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**921.85**
116.264.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**865.20**
116.264.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**619.35**
116.264.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**947.60**
116.283.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**885.80**
116.283.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**641.76**
116.283.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**963.05**
116.284.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**906.40**
116.284.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**649.20**
116.284.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**968.20**

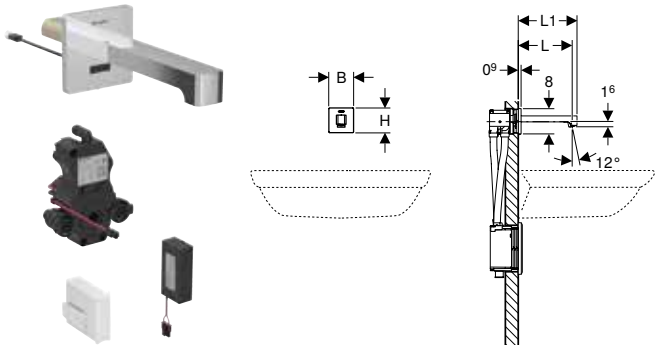
To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 77
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 78

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Required for installation, to be ordered additionally - Duofix frame for washbasin 111.567.00.1 or 111.568.00.1

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.273.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**854.90**
116.273.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**604.43**
116.273.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**932.15**
116.274.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**875.50**
116.274.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**619.35**
116.274.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**937.30**
116.293.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**890.95**
116.293.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**641.76**
116.293.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**957.90**
116.294.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**901.25**
116.294.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**649.20**
116.294.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**978.50**

To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

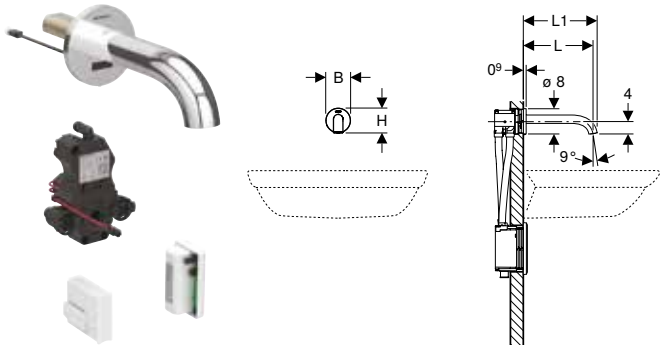
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 77
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 78

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Required for installation, to be ordered additionally - Duofix frame for washbasin 111.567.00.1 or 111.568.00.1

Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.265.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**1179.35**
116.265.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**940.25**
116.265.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**1236.00**
116.266.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**1184.50**
116.266.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**955.16**
116.266.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	1	**1266.90**
116.285.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**1194.80**
116.285.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**970.07**
116.285.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**1282.35**
116.286.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**1225.70**
116.286.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**985.00**
116.286.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	1	**1287.50**

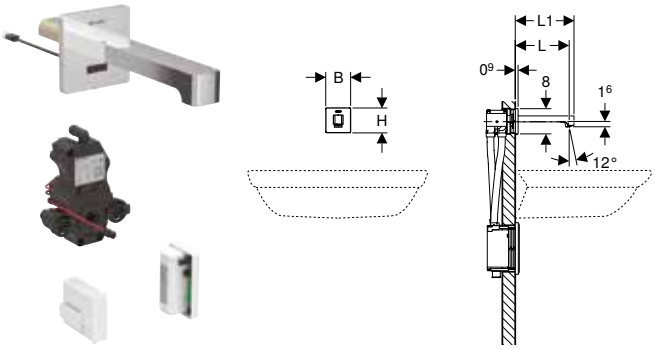
To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 77
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 78

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Required for installation, to be ordered additionally - Duofix frame for washbasin 111.567.00.1 or 111.568.00.1

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.275.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**1179.35**
116.275.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**940.25**
116.275.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**1236.00**
116.276.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**1184.50**
116.276.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**955.16**
116.276.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	1	**1266.90**
116.295.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**1210.25**
116.295.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**970.07**
116.295.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**1272.05**
116.296.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**1215.40**
116.296.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**985.00**
116.296.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	1	**1297.80**

To order additionally
- Geberit frame for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 77
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 78

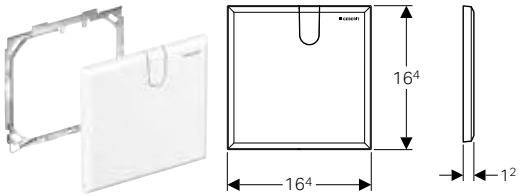
Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy → p. 312
- Geberit Clean Handy → p. 312

- Required for installation, to be ordered additionally - Duofix frame for washbasin 111.567.00.1 or 111.568.00.1

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway

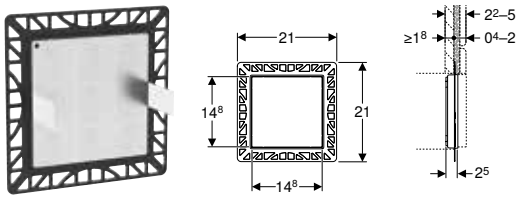
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.425.11.1	white alpine	16.4	16.4	1.2	10	1	51.25

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix frames

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

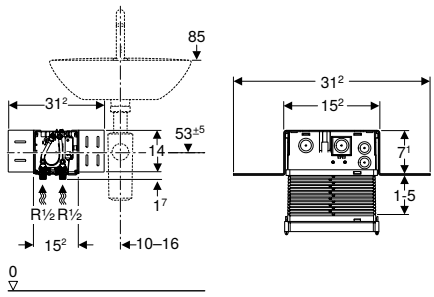
Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.421.00.1	14.8	14.8	2.5	1	154.53

Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.130.00.1	1	194.02

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 355

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 368
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 368



Waste fittings and traps for washplaces and kitchen sinks

Preliminary remarks **373**

Drain assemblies for washbasins **374**

P-traps 374
Dip tube traps for washbasins 374
Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model 376
Washbasin connectors 378
Covers 381
Connections 382
Seals 382
Actuation elements 383

Drain assemblies for devices **383**

Connections 383

Drain assemblies for sinks **384**

Traps 384
Connection bends 385
Straight connector 385
Waste outlets 386
Accessories 387

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit waste fittings

Connecting sanitary equipment to the drainage system
The waste fittings and traps close the gap between sanitary equipment and outlets in washrooms to the drainage system. Geberit waste fittings and traps offer the assurance that everything fits together and that the customer will be able to rely on the long-term safe functioning of their system.

Hydraulically optimised for consistently high performance
As is the case with all Geberit products, the know-how of the Geberit Research and Development Departments has been incorporated here as well. Hydraulically optimised, the connections ensure a consistently high discharge rate, remain reliably leakproof and offer high protection against blockage thanks to their good flushing effect

Benefits of Geberit bathtub inlets and drains
- Intelligent details for easier installation and safety
- Shaped for optimised flow
- Complete range for all areas of use
- Certified in accordance with BS EN 274

Benefits of Geberit washbasin traps
- Optimised flow
- High level of corrosion resistance
- Easy to install
- Complete product range
- Perfect design for virtually every washbasin

Washbasin drain with integrated overflow Clou
- The height and length of the overflow can be adapted to the washbasin in question, with the result that a number of different washbasins can be connected
- A slope is integrated in the drainage of the overflow to prevent problems with hygiene and odour
- Integrated vent cover in the overflow prevents air from being extracted from the bowl
- No adverse effect on the washbasin design

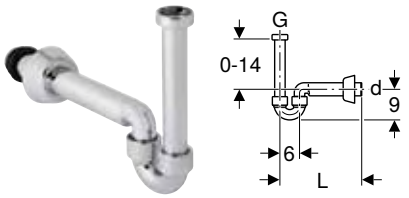
If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk



Drain assemblies for washbasins

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Technical data

Product material	ABS

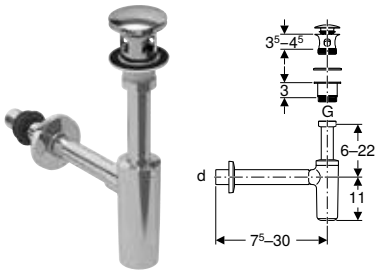
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.105.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	0–14	120	10	1	53.94

Dip tube traps for washbasins

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuation, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

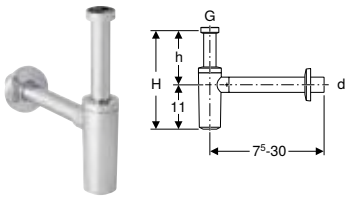
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.021.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32 / 40	7.5–30	6–22	20	1	133.90

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

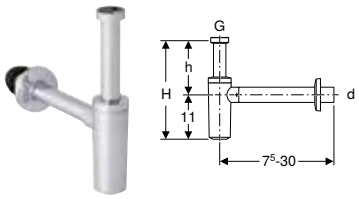
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.034.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22	240	10	1	**51.50**

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet, push-on seal, wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

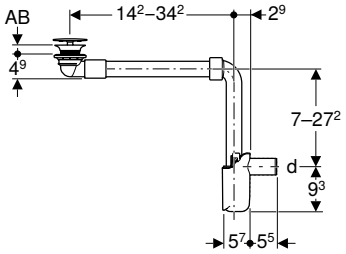
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.024.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	6–22	240	10	1	**51.50**

Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

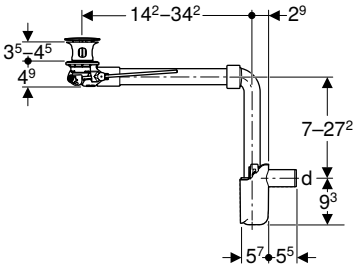
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.099.01.1	white	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2	20	1	133.90

- For washbasins with a material thickness of 8–15 mm in the area of the waste outlet, an additional flat gasket (art. no. 245.413.00.1) must be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

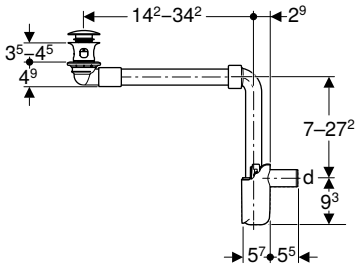
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.072.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2	15	1	95.00

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator → p. 383

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

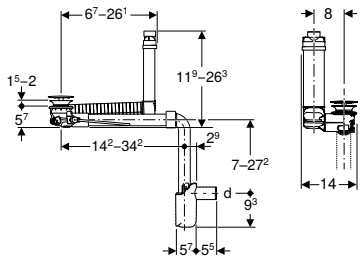
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.073.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2	20	1	**113.30**

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

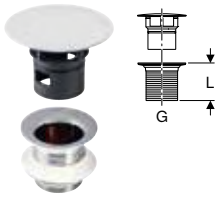
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.051.01.1	white	32	0.6	14.2–34.2	14	10	1	189.26

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator → p. 383

- For washbasins with a material thickness of 8–15 mm in the area of the waste outlet, an additional flat gasket (art. no. 245.413.00.1) must be used

Washbasin connectors

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated

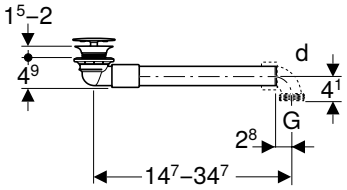
Characteristics
- Valve cover made of plastic, chrome-plated
- With built-in screen

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.050.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	5	1	94.75
152.080.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	8	1	94.75

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

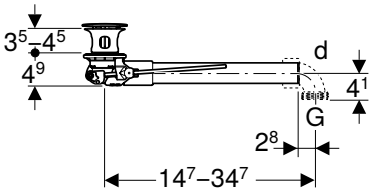
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.081.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	25	1	48.67

- For washbasins with a material thickness of 8–15 mm in the area of the waste outlet, an additional flat gasket (art. no. 245.413.00.1) must be used

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

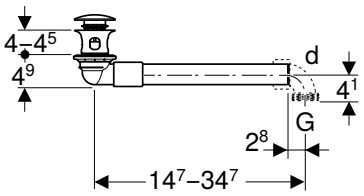
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.070.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	14.7–34.7	25	1	69.22

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator → p. 383

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

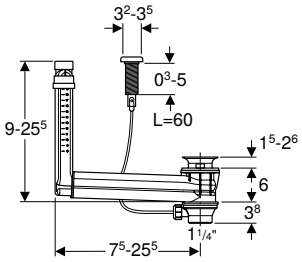
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.071.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	25	1	77.12

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with cable actuator and turn handle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using cable actuator and turn handle
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Cable actuator
- Turn handle
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.019.00.1	Handle: gloss chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	20	1	146.20

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 381
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 381

Covers

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet





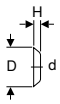
click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
241.993.11.1	white alpine	6.4	Plastic	160	20	1	20.94
241.993.46.1	matt chrome-plated	6.4	Plastic		20	1	27.90

Geberit wall collar, flat





click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]
241.406.14.1	black matt	40	PP	8.5	1.5	1

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

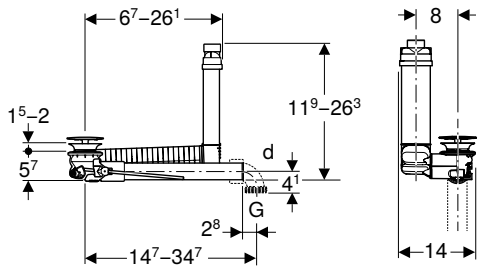
Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
241.993.01.1	white	64	Sanitary ceramic			1	43.78
241.993.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	64	Plastic	160	20	1	29.59

Connections

Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

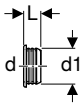
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.013.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	0.25	1 1/4	15	1	103.82

- For washbasins with a material thickness of 8–15 mm in the area of the waste outlet, an additional flat gasket (art. no. 245.413.00.1) must be used

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

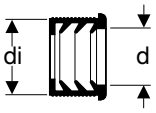
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3		100	10	1	8.51
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3		100	10	1	3.14
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3		100	10	1	4.49
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3	6400	100	10	1	8.51

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.682.00.1	50	32	44	100	10	1	5.42
152.689.00.1	56	32	50	100	10	1	8.51
152.690.00.1	56	40	50	100	10	1	8.85
152.691.00.1	60	32	57	100	10	1	9.05
152.692.00.1	60	40	57	100	10	1	9.05
152.693.00.1	60	50	57	100	10	1	9.32
152.694.00.1	70	50	70		50	1	13.07

Actuation elements

Geberit turn handle with cable actuator



click & scan

Application purposes

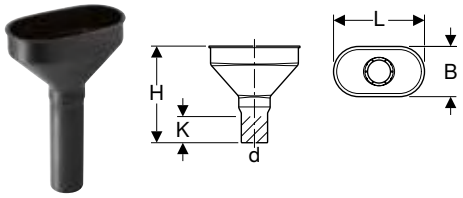
- For actuation of the waste outlet for washbasins with wall-mounted tap and washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.085.20.1	polished	1	48.67
245.900.20.1	polished	1	48.67

Drain assemblies for devices

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

Technical data

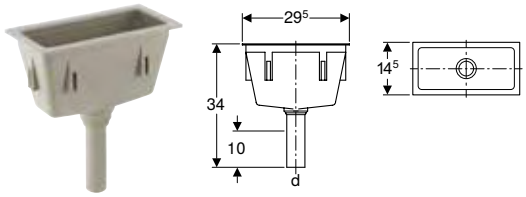
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5	240	60	1	26.24

Geberit funnel, square



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

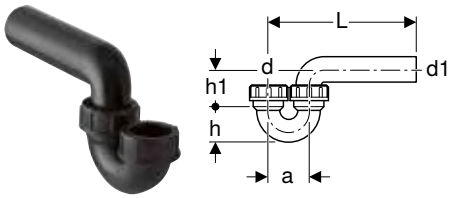
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50	29.5	343	14.5	1	78.75

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet



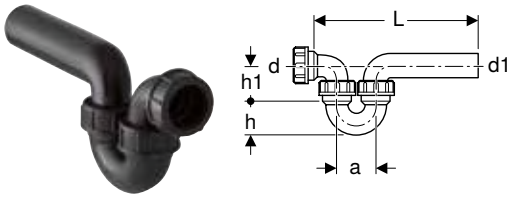
click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.036.16.1	40 / 40	40	0.84	40	8	5.5	8	320	20	1	27.42
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8	320	20	1	38.40
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9	240	20	1	54.80

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



click & scan

Technical data

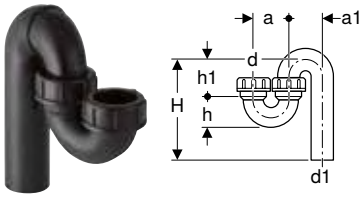
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.037.16.1	40 / 40	40	0.84	40	8	5.5	8		1	41.14
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8	20	1	41.14
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8	20	1	68.26
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9	20	1	68.56

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.035.16.1	40 / 40	40	0.84	40	8	8	8–15	5.5	8		20	1	27.42
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	8	8–18	6.5	8		20	1	38.40
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	7.6	8–21	5.6	8.7	200	25	1	60.34
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	9	8–21	7	9		20	1	54.80

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

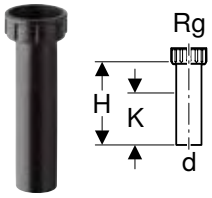
Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	arc [°]	L [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.116.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	90	18	7	10		10	1	24.36
152.119.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	90	18	7	10	90	10	1	21.62
152.120.16.1	50	50	2	90	24.5	6.5	10		10	1	21.92

Straight connector

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

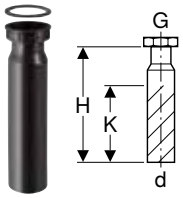
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	Gl [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.162.16.1	50	50	1/8	22	20	13	10	1	18.35

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

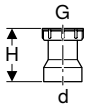
Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13	50	10	1	14.84
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13		10	1	14.84
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13	50	10	1	14.84

Geberit straight connector with union nut





click & scan

Technical data

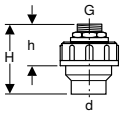
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5		10	1	11.00
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5	200	10	1	11.00
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3		10	1	11.00
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3		10	1	11.00
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3		10	1	11.00
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2		10	1	9.47

Geberit straight adaptor with male thread and screw connection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

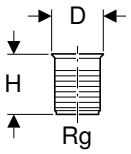
Scope of delivery
- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6			1	30.52
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6			1	28.42
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6	60	10	1	30.52
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6		10	1	30.52
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6	80	10	1	27.95

Waste outlets

Geberit waste outlet with round thread





click & scan

Application purposes
- For stainless steel bowls

Characteristics
- Conical rim

Technical data

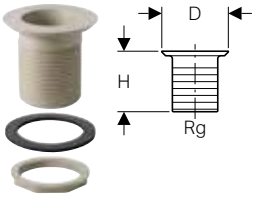
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	Gl [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	1/8	60	7	8	1	20.26

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 387

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Flat rim

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg [“]	Gl [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	1/8	60	8.8	8	1	20.26

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 387

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel



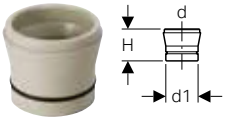
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.368.00.1	1	57.79

To order additionally
- Geberit funnel, square → p. 383

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



click & scan

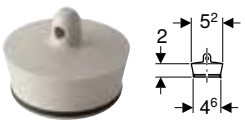
Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5	10	1	13.60

Geberit waste plug without chain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	52	10	1	7.87



Showers

Floor drainage systems for showers 390

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers 390
Shower channels 391
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 391
Accessories for shower channels 396
Shower floor drains 397
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 397
Accessories for shower floor drains 401
Wall drains 403
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 403
Accessories for wall drains 408

Shower trays 412

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material 412
Assortment overview – Geberit Setaplano shower surface 413
Frames 417
Shower drains 419

Shower enclosures 422

Shower enclosures 422
Shower side panels for walk-in shower 424
Bath screens 425
Shower doors 426
Accessories 428

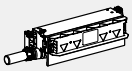
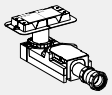
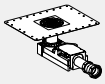
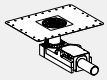
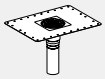
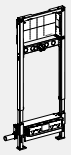
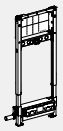
Niche storage boxes for showers 430

Niche storage boxes 430
Accessories 431

Floor drainage systems for showers

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

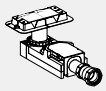
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
Installation sets for Geberit floor-even shower solutions		
For installation height 9–22 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
154.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
154.054.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
154.052.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
For installation height 2–25 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), without trap		
154.053.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor 	✓	
Frames for showers		
For installation height 9–20 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
111.584.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
457.538.00.1 Geberit Kombifix frame for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓

✓ (✓ Compatible)

Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

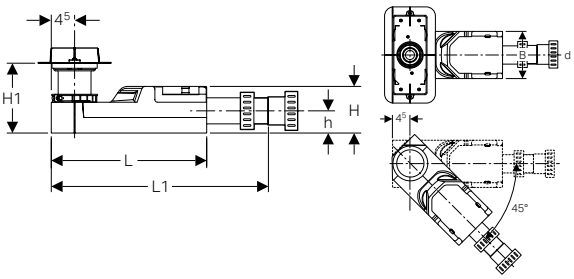
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

		Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm
		154.154.00.1 
To order additionally		
Length 30–90 cm		
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.KS.1 	✓
	154.446.QC.1	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1 	✓
	154.440.QC.1	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓
Length 30–130 cm		
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.1 	✓
	154.447.QC.1	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1 	✓
	154.441.QC.1	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓
Length 30–160 cm		
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1 	✓
Tile-bearing		
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1 	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Adaptor ø 50 mm to G 2" (ø 55 mm)
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.154.00.1	50	55	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2	60	4	1	251.84

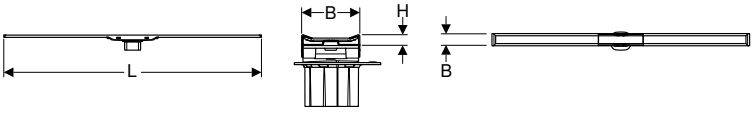
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 392
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 395
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 393
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler

Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.450.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8	104	8	1	344.16
154.451.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8	96	8	1	512.07
154.453.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–160	4.3	0.8		4	1	656.98

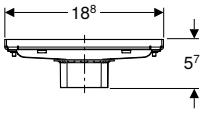
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

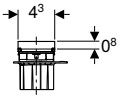
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397
- Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20 → p. 396

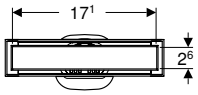
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Demounting tool

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.455.00.1	customised / stainless steel brushed	18.8	17.1	2.6	5.7	2.6	16	1	377.92

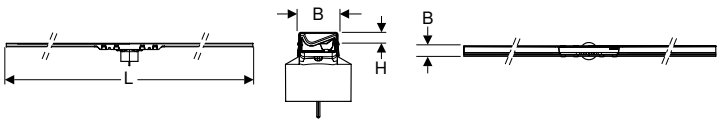
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Discharge rate 0.4 l/s when using the installation set with 30 mm water seal depth and 65 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.6 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 90 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.8 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 140 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 1 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 200 mm screed height at inlet

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.446.KS.1	PO	stainless steel brushed	30–90	3	1	8	1	473.80
154.446.QC.1	PO	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	3	1	8	1	597.40
154.447.KS.1	PO	stainless steel brushed	30–130	3	1	8	1	679.80
154.447.QC.1	PO	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	3	1	8	1	803.40

PO: Phase out as of March 2025

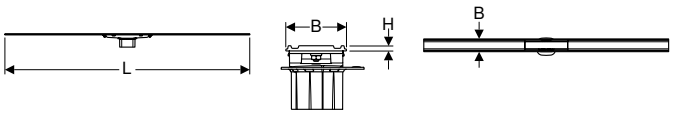
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397
- Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece → p. 396

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.458.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.7	0.4	104	8	1	461.71
154.459.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.7	0.4		8	1	671.55

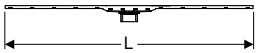
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

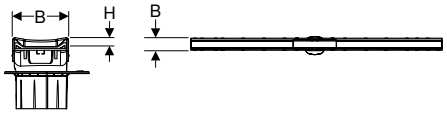
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With anti-fingerprint coating

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1	8	1	699.72
154.440.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–90	4.4	1	8	1	699.72
154.440.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1	8	1	699.72
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1	8	1	890.67
154.441.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–130	4.4	1	8	1	890.67
154.441.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1	8	1	890.67

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397
- Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80 → p. 396

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower channels

Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20



click & scan

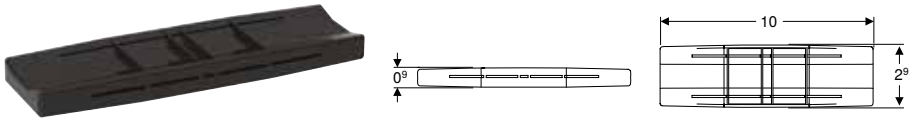
Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine20 shower channels

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.307.00.1	1	37.08

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 392

Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine50 shower channels

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.320.00.1	10	2.9	0.9	1	37.08

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 394

Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80



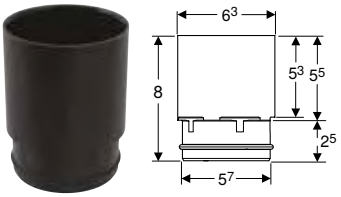
click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine80 shower channels

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.309.00.1	1	37.08

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 395

Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

Application purposes
- To increase the installation height by 5.5 cm

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 35–90 mm

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.316.00.1	8	5.5	1	39.14

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 392
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 395
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 393

Geberit fastening material for installation set for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

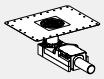
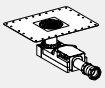
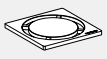
Scope of delivery
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.314.00.1	5	1	21.63

Shower floor drains

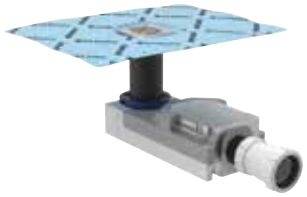
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

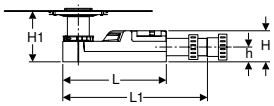
Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

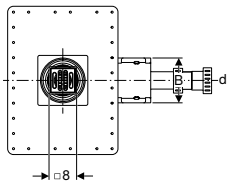
	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm
	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1	154.054.00.1
			
Accessories			
Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm 154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm 154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm 154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

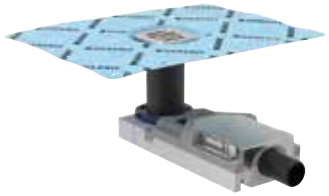
Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Adaptor ø 50 mm to G 2" (ø 55 mm)
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

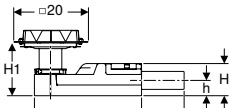
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.054.00.1	50	55	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2	60	4	1	201.46

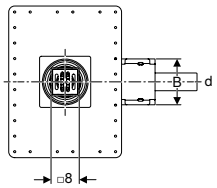
Accessories
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 401
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

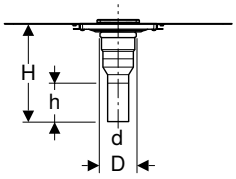
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.052.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2	60	4	1	206.98

Accessories
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 401
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6	60	4	1	125.62

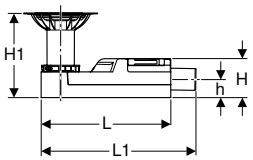
To order additionally
- Trap

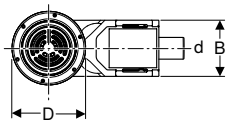
Accessories
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 401
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 384
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 397

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain for floorings made of vinyl (PVC), for screed height at inlet 114–215 mm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For floorings made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) up to a strength of 3 mm
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For screed height ≥ 114 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

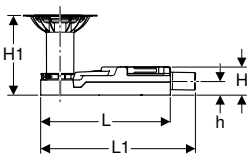
Scope of delivery

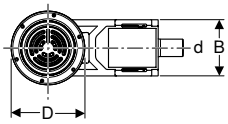
- Protection box cover with installation tools
- Comb insert
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm
- Blade for floorings made of vinyl (PVC)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.055.00.1	50	50	0.8	17	30	35.8	13	9	11.4–21.5	4.2	60	4	1	**315.30**
154.056.00.1	56	56	0.8	17	30	35.8	13	9	11.4–21.5	4.2	60	4	1	**333.13**

Geberit shower floor drain for floorings made of vinyl (PVC), for screed height at inlet 94–114 mm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For floorings made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) up to a strength of 3 mm
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 94 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Grating made of stainless steel
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

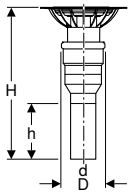
- Protection box cover with installation tools
- Comb insert
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Blade for floorings made of vinyl (PVC)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.057.00.1	40	40	0.4	17	30	35.8	13	6.5	9.4–17.5	3.2	60	4	1	**333.13**

- The product exceeds the technical requirements of standard DIN EN 1253-6 and can therefore also be used outside the areas of application described in the standard. This is confirmed by the TÜV Rheinland test report dated 15/06/2023

Geberit shower floor drain for floorings made of vinyl (PVS), cross-floor





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For floorings made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) up to a strength of 3 mm
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For floor constructions of 4–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 40 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating
- Blade for floorings made of vinyl (PVC)
- Protection box cover with installation tools

Characteristics
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.058.00.1	50	50	7.8	36–42	15.6	60	4	1	315.30

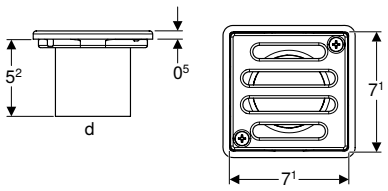
To order additionally
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 384

Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

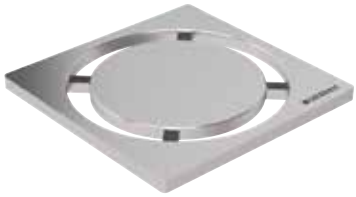
Technical data

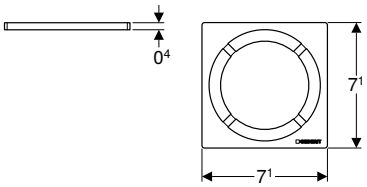
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.310.00.1	8	8	1	33.09

Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

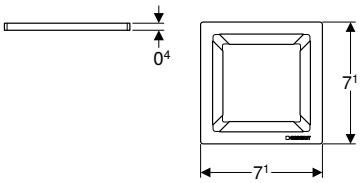
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.311.00.1	7.1	7.1	0.4	1	173.75

- Reduces discharge rate to 0.49 l/s when used with floor drain (154.054.00.1)

Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

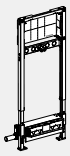
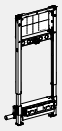
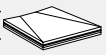
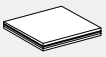
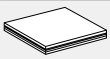
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.312.00.1	7.1	7.1	0.4	1	173.75

- Reduces discharge rate to 0.49 l/s when used with floor drain (154.054.00.1)

Wall drains

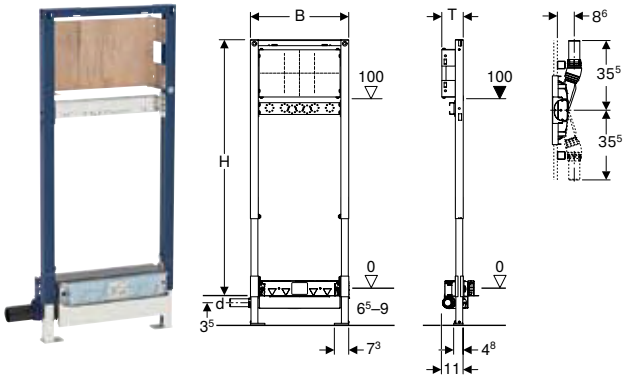
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

		Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm		Geberit Kombifix frame for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm
		111.584.00.1	111.581.00.1	111.581.00.2	457.538.00.1
					
To order additionally					
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.14.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.21.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel	154.342.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories					
Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope	154.252.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.253.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.254.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.255.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with L-slope	154.265.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit extension for shower board	154.248.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For concealed wall-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.581.00.1	PO	40	40	0.4	50	130	11	4	1	478.98

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

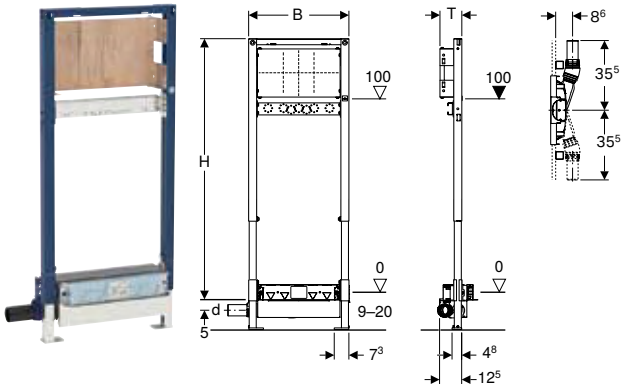
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs → p. 115

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For surface-mounted or concealed taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.584.00.1	PO	56	56	0.8	50	130	11	4	1	461.59

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

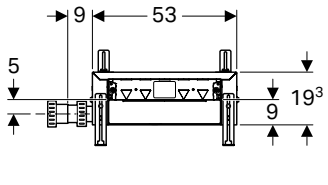
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

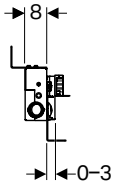
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs → p. 115

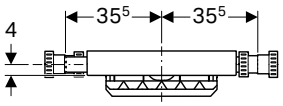
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix frame for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Adaptor ø 50 mm to G 2" (ø 55 mm)
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
457.538.00.1	50	55	0.8	53	19.3	8	1	**436.79**

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

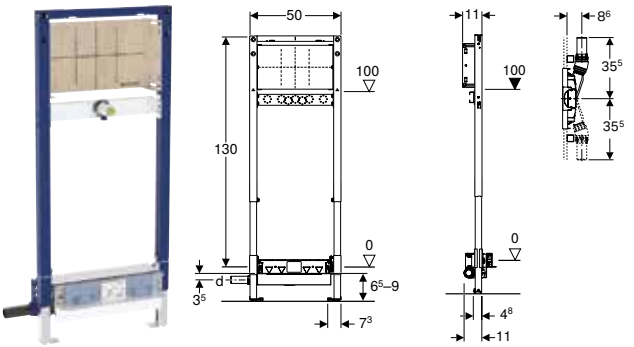
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 408
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 408
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 409
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 408
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 409
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 409
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 410

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11	4	1	478.98

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

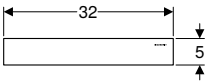
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs → p. 115

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 111.581.00.1

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

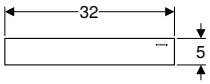
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.336.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	32	5	10	1	143.48

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

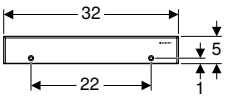
Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.342.00.1	stainless steel polished	32	5	10	1	157.82

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

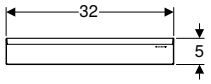
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.337.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	32	5	10	1	185.67

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

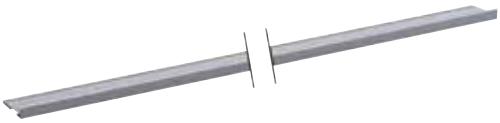
Product material	Plastic

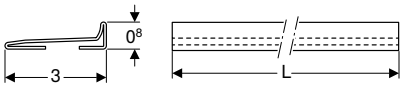
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.335.11.1	white alpine	32	5	10	1	92.85
154.335.14.1	black matt	32	5	10	1	118.16
154.335.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	5	10	1	118.16

Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower





click & scan

Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

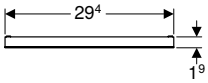
Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.340.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	115	0.8	1	143.48

Accessories
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with L-slope → p. 411

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

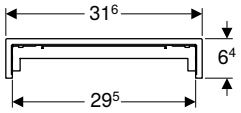
Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.338.00.1	29.4	1.9	10	1	118.16

- For tile thickness 2 mm to 35 mm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Technical data

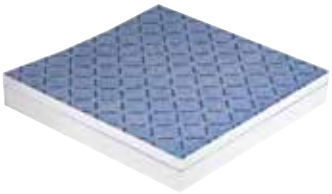
Product material	Stainless steel

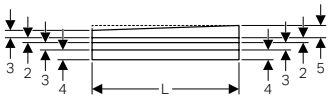
Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

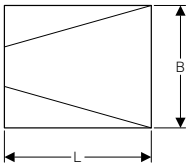
Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.339.00.1	31.6	6.4	10	1	185.67

- For tile thickness 2 mm to 35 mm

Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope







click & scan

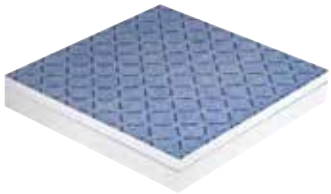
Application purposes
- For creating a floor-even shower with Geberit wall drains for showers
- For floor constructions 5.5–16 cm
- For composite seals

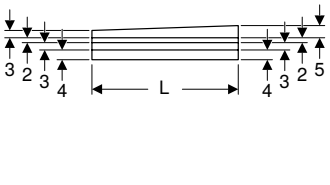
Scope of delivery
- Adhesive
- Slope element
- 3 substructure elements, height 2, 3 and 4 cm
- Sealing material for neighbouring areas

Characteristics
- Can be tiled surface-even
- Slope element made of CFC-free and HCFC-free polystyrene foam
- A0 / A1 / A2 sealing at the factory
- System slope 1–2 %
- Suitable for wheelchairs if tiles are ≥ 5 x 5 cm

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.252.00.1	90	90	1	726.50
154.253.00.1	100	100	1	768.25
154.254.00.1	120	90	1	793.30
154.255.00.1	120	100	1	835.05

Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with L-slope





click & scan

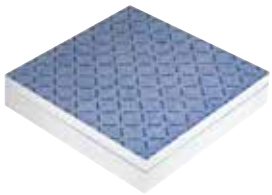
Application purposes
- For creating a floor-even shower with Geberit wall drains for showers
- For floor constructions 5.5–16 cm
- For composite seals

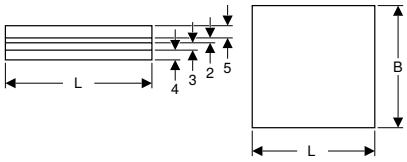
Scope of delivery
- Adhesive
- Slope element
- 3 substructure elements, height 2, 3 and 4 cm
- Sealing material for neighbouring areas

Characteristics
- Can be tiled surface-even
- Slope element made of CFC-free and HCFC-free polystyrene foam
- A0 / A1 / A2 sealing at the factory
- System slope 1–2 %
- Suitable for wheelchairs if tiles are ≥ 5 x 5 cm

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.265.00.1	120	100	1	835.05

Geberit extension for shower board





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending tile-bearing shower boards with a slope
- For compensating the shower area of bathtubs in niches
- For floor constructions 5.5–16 cm
- For composite seals

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive
- Roofing unit can be tiled
- 3 substructure elements, height 2, 3 and 4 cm
- Sealing material for neighbouring areas

Characteristics
- Can be tiled surface-even
- Tile-bearing roofing unit made of CFC-free and HCFC-free polystyrene foam
- A0 / A1 / A2 sealing at the factory
- Suitable for wheelchairs if tiles are ≥ 5 x 5 cm

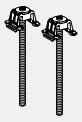
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.248.00.1	100	100	1	517.74

Shower trays

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Assortment overview – Geberit Setaplano shower surface

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

Geberit accessories for shower surfaces Setaplano	Geberit Setaplano square shower surface	Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface				Geberit Setaplano square shower surface	
	154.260.11.1	154.262.11.1	154.264.11.1	154.266.11.1	154.267.11.1	154.270.11.1	
	80 x 80 cm	80 x 100 cm	80 x 120 cm	80 x 140 cm	80 x 150 cm	90 x 90 cm	
							
Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano	154.460.00.1	154.462.00.1	154.464.00.1	154.466.00.1	154.467.00.1	154.470.00.1	
Installation sets for installation height 11.5–16.5 cm							
154.012.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm 	✓	✓				✓	
154.015.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm 			✓	✓	✓		
Installation sets for installation height 6–9.5 cm							
154.030.00.1 Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation 	✓	✓				✓	
154.031.00.1 Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation 			✓	✓	✓		
Accessories, installation height up to 25 cm							
154.036.00.1 Geberit set of foot extensions for installation frame for Setaplano shower surface 	2 sets	2 sets	3 sets	3 sets	3 sets	2 sets	

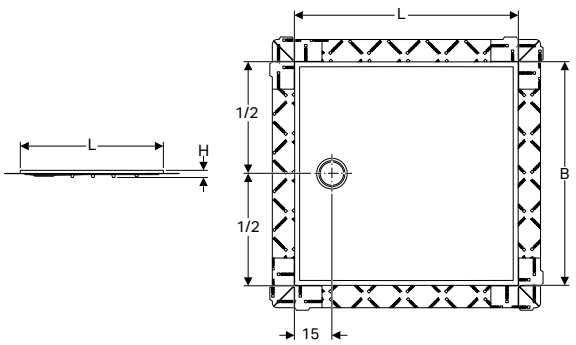
✓ (✓ Compatible)

	Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface			Geberit Setaplano square shower surface	Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface		Geberit Setaplano shower surface, square, 120 x 120 cm
	154.271.11.1	154.273.11.1	154.275.11.1	154.280.11.1	154.282.11.1	154.284.11.1	154.290.11.1
	90 x 100 cm	90 x 120 cm	90 x 140 cm	100 x 100 cm	100 x 120 cm	100 x 140 cm	120 x 120 cm
							
	154.471.00.1	154.473.00.1	154.475.00.1	154.480.00.1	154.482.00.1	154.484.00.1	154.490.00.1
	✓			✓			
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓			
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	2 sets	3 sets	3 sets	2 sets	3 sets	3 sets	4 sets



Geberit Setaplano square shower surface





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Easy cleaning
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery

- Protective foil

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.260.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	80	4.5	8	1	**973.46**
154.270.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	90	4.5	8	1	**807.42**
154.280.11.1	white alpine / matt	100	100	4.5	8	1	**955.16**

To order additionally

- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material

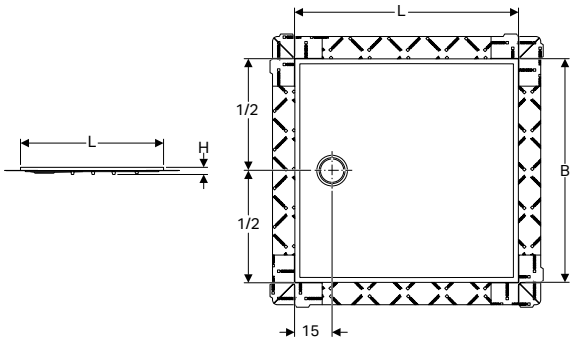
Accessories

- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet → p. 417
- Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 419
- Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 420

- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit Setaplano shower surface, square, 120 x 120 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Easy cleaning
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery
- Protective foil

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.290.11.1	white alpine / matt	120	120	4.5	8	1	**1150.66**

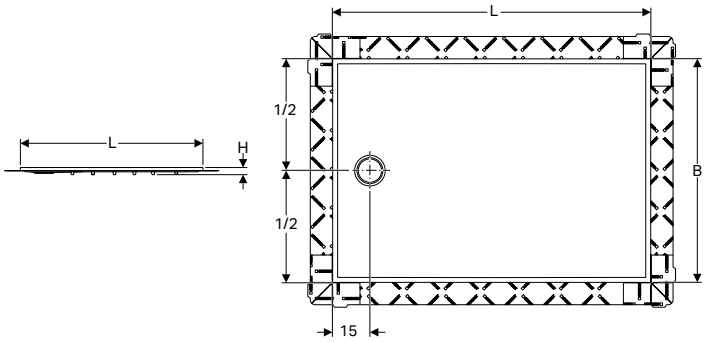
To order additionally
- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Accessories
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, 120 x 120 cm, for eight feet → p. 418
- Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 420
- Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 421

- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for less-abled installation

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Easy cleaning
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery

- Protective foil

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
L / length: 100 cm						
154.262.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5	8	1	955.16
154.271.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	4.5	8	1	955.16
L / length: 120 cm						
154.264.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5	8	1	1067.09
154.273.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	4.5	8	1	1067.09
154.282.11.1	white alpine / matt	100	4.5	8	1	1067.09
L / length: 140 cm						
154.266.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5	8	1	1150.66
154.275.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	4.5	8	1	1150.66
154.284.11.1	white alpine / matt	100	4.5	8	1	1150.66
L / length: 150 cm						
154.267.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5	8	1	1423.86

To order additionally

- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material

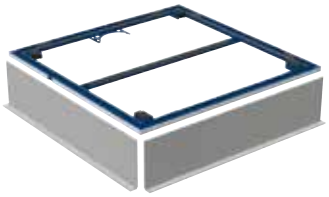
Accessories

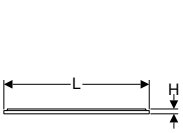
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet → p. 417
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, over 100 cm, for 6 feet → p. 418
- Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 419
- Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 420
- Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 420
- Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 421

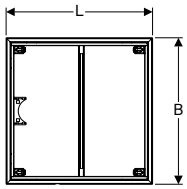
- To achieve depth of 6 cm the cross-floor installation set must be used to reach a trap below floor level
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Frames

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Product material	Steel powder-coated

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

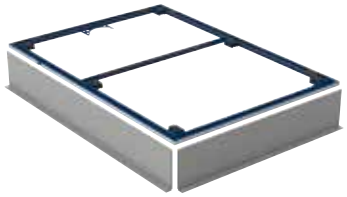
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.460.00.1	80	80	3	10	1	399.14
154.470.00.1	90	90	3	10	1	336.76
154.462.00.1	100	80	3	10	1	380.69
154.471.00.1	100	90	3	10	1	380.69
154.480.00.1	100	100	3	10	1	380.69

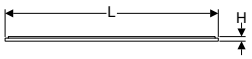
To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface
- Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 419
- Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 420

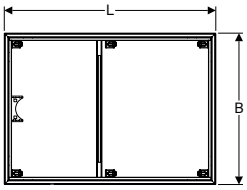
Accessories
- Geberit set of foot extensions for installation frame for Setaplano shower surface → p. 419

- To achieve depth of 6 cm the cross-floor installation set must be used to reach a trap below floor level
- For these installation frames order an installation set with 4 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, over 100 cm, for 6 feet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Product material	Steel powder-coated

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

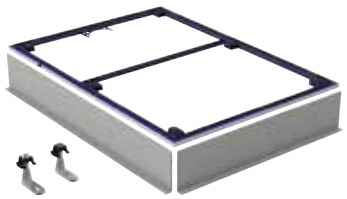
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.464.00.1	120	80	3	10	1	424.61
154.473.00.1	120	90	3	10	1	424.61
154.482.00.1	120	100	3	10	1	424.61
154.466.00.1	140	80	3	10	1	461.23
154.475.00.1	140	90	3	10	1	461.23
154.484.00.1	140	100	3	10	1	461.23
154.467.00.1	150	80	3	10	1	584.43

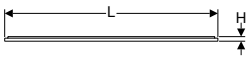
To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface
- Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 420
- Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 421

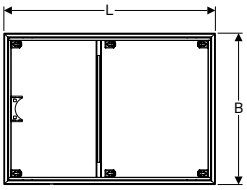
Accessories
- Geberit set of foot extensions for installation frame for Setaplano shower surface → p. 419

- To achieve depth of 6 cm the cross-floor installation set must be used to reach a trap below floor level
- For these installation frames order an installation set with 6 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, 120 x 120 cm, for eight feet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Product material	Steel powder-coated

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- 2 feet

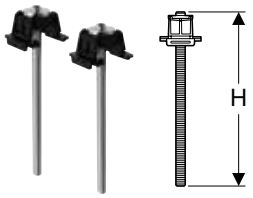
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.490.00.1	120	120	3	10	1	461.23

To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface
- Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 420
- Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 421

Accessories
- Geberit set of foot extensions for installation frame for Setaplano shower surface → p. 419

- An installation set with 6 feet has to be ordered in addition to the 2 feet included in the scope of delivery
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit set of foot extensions for installation frame for Setaplano shower surface



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending the feet of Geberit installation frames for Setaplano shower surfaces
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 16.5–25 cm
- For Geberit installation frames for Setaplano shower surfaces with 4, 6 or 8 feet

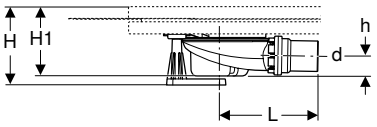
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.036.00.1	5	18.5	1	29.85

Shower drains

Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Setaplano shower surfaces
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 11.5–16.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for Setaplano shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Setaplano shower surface with drain cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

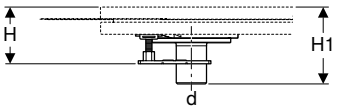
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.012.00.1	white alpine / matt	50	50 / 55	0.65	11.5–16.5	11.5	3.3	60	5	1	207.05

To order additionally
- Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface → p. 416
- Installation frame for Setaplano shower surface

- For floor constructions higher than 16.5 cm up to the top edge of the finished floor, use additional foot extension sets

Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Setaplano shower surfaces
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–9.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for Setaplano shower surfaces
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Setaplano shower surface with drain cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Easy cleaning

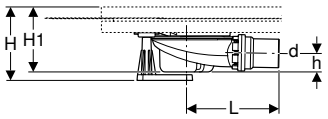
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.030.00.1	white alpine / matt	50	50	6–9.5	12.5	60	5	1	170.06

To order additionally
- Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface → p. 416
- Installation frame for Setaplano shower surface
- Trap

- For floor constructions > 9.5 cm extend feet with M10 threaded rod

Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Setaplano shower surfaces
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 11.5–16.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for Setaplano shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

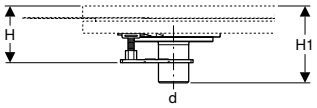
Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Setaplano shower surface with drain cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.015.00.1	white alpine / matt	50	50 / 55	0.65	11.5–16.5	11.5	3.3	60	5	1	236.61

To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface
- Installation frame for Setaplano shower surface

Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Setaplano shower surfaces
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–9.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for Setaplano shower surfaces
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Setaplano shower surface with drain cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Easy cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.031.00.1	white alpine / matt	50	50	6–9.5	12.5	60	5	1	**199.63**

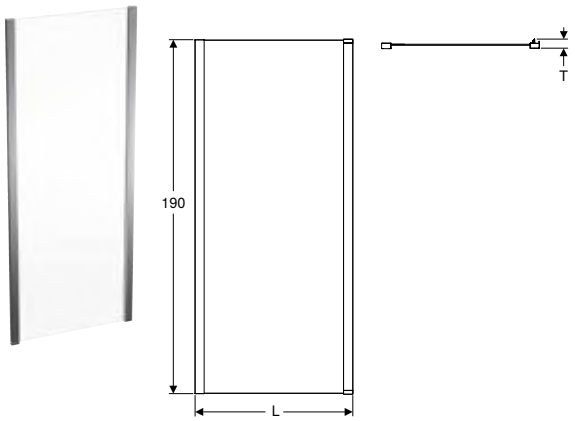
To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface
- Installation frame for Setaplano shower surface
- Trap

- For floor constructions > 9.5 cm extend feet with M10 threaded rod

Shower enclosures

Shower enclosures

Geberit shower side panel for GEO door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with a door

Technical data

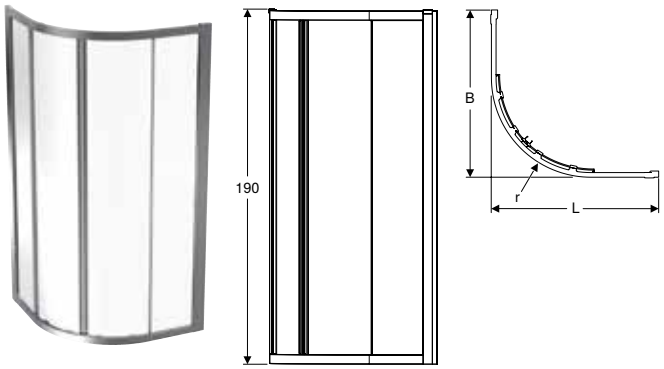
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Panel rotatable by 180°
- Straight

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.107.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	71–76	190	7.6	6	19	1	237.35
560.117.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	75–80	190	8	6	19	1	245.62
560.127.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	85–90	190	9	6	17	1	253.24

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 429
- Geberit GEO sliding door → p. 426
- Geberit GEO pivot door → p. 427
- Geberit GEO folding door → p. 428

Geberit GEO quadrant shower enclosure



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a corner

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

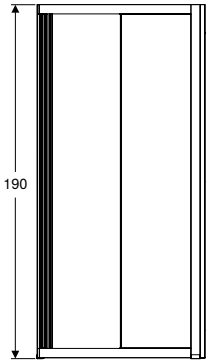
Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Quadrantal
- Sliding door opening

Scope of delivery
- Shower enclosure

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	r [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.111.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	77.5–80	77.5–80	41	190	6	55	14	1	527.51
560.121.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	87.5–90	87.5–90	56.2	190	6	55	14	1	557.23

Geberit GEO square shower enclosure





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a corner

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

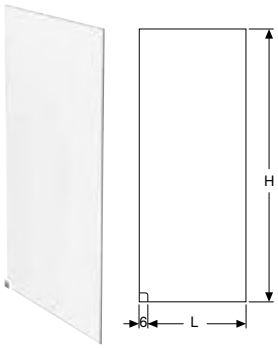
Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Square
- Sliding door opening

Scope of delivery
- Shower enclosure

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.112.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	77.5–80	77.5–80	43.1	190	6	10	1	**622.75**
560.122.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	87.5–90	87.5–90	50.2	190	6	10	1	**635.72**

Shower side panels for walk-in shower

Geberit ONE walk-in shower panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower partitions
- For mounting on shower trays
- For mounting on tiled floors

Technical data

Product material	Glass

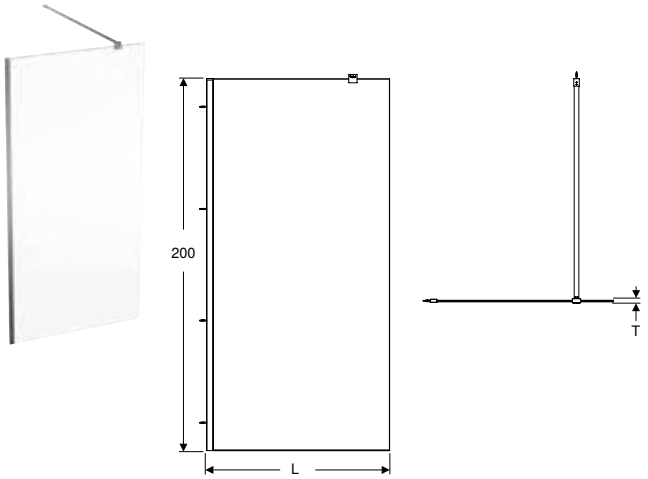
Characteristics
- Frameless shower partition wall
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Toughened safety glass with easy-to-clean coating on both sides
- Adjustment range in the longitudinal axis 0–50 mm
- Premounted sealing profile under shower partition wall

Scope of delivery
- Set of underlays and wedges
- Corner piece for length compensation

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.001.00.1	89	200	0.8	8	10	1	894.76
560.002.00.1	99	200	0.8	8	10	1	962.20
560.003.00.1	119	200	0.8	8	10	1	1029.61
560.004.00.1	139	200	0.8	8	10	1	1130.75
560.005.00.1	149	200	0.8	8	10	1	1198.18

To order additionally
- Geberit Duofix frame walk-in shower panel → p. 117
- Geberit frame for walk-in shower panel for metal frame walls → p. 118

Geberit GEO walk-in shower panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation as a walk-in shower

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Frameless
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Panel rotatable by 180°
- Straight

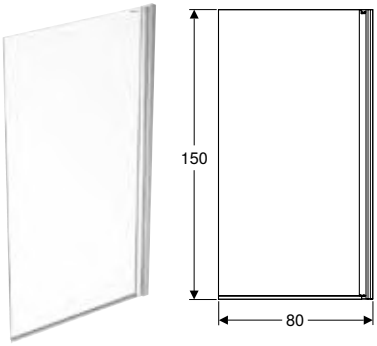
Scope of delivery
- Walk-in shower panel
- Stabilising bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.119.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	78.5–80	200	0.8	8	18	1	381.75
560.129.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	88.5–90	200	0.8	8	17	1	416.84
560.139.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	98.5–100	200	0.8	8	13	1	459.20
560.149.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	108.5–110	200	0.8	8	13	1	471.45
560.159.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	118.5–120	200	0.8	8	13	1	483.70
560.169.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	138.5–140	200	0.8	8	13	1	495.95

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 429

Bath screens

Geberit GEO bath screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Semiframed
- Glossy profile
- Swing door opening
- Toughened safety glass

Scope of delivery
- Bath screen

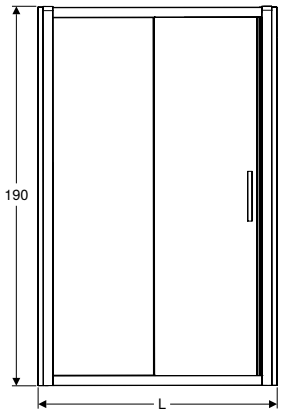
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.118.00.2	glass transparent	80	150	6	25	1	225.93

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 429

Shower doors

Geberit GEO sliding door







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a niche or with an shower side panel

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Sliding door opening
- Door rotatable by 180°
- Straight

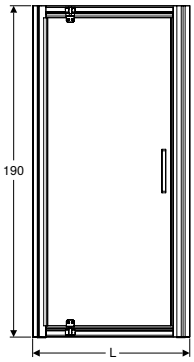
Scope of delivery
- Door

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	Glass thickness door [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.133.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	95–100	38.2	190	10	6	6	22	1	**434.25**
560.143.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	105–110	43.2	190	11	6	6	18	1	**457.53**
560.153.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	115–120	48.2	190	12	6	6	17	1	**480.73**
560.154.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	115–120	48.2	190	12	6	8	17	1	**700.66**
560.163.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	135–140	58.2	190	14	6	6	16	1	**503.95**
560.164.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	135–140	58.2	190	14	6	8	16	1	**712.61**
560.173.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	145–150	63	190	15	6	6	16	1	**534.91**
560.174.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	145–150	63	190	15	6	8	16	1	**724.38**
560.183.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	155–160	68.3	190	16	6	6	15	1	**565.91**
560.193.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	165–170	73.3	190	17	6	6	14	1	**596.89**

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 429
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 422

Geberit GEO pivot door







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a niche or with an shower side panel

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

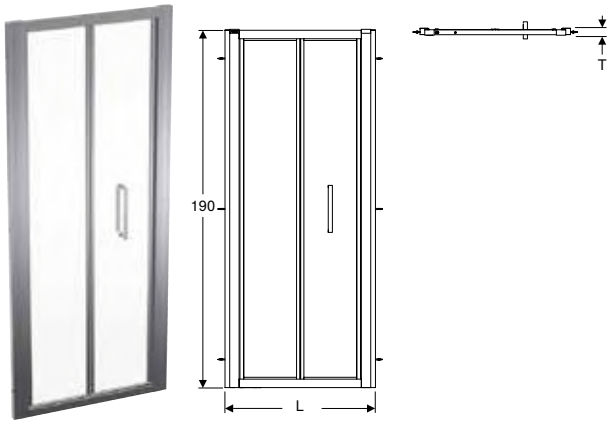
Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Pivot door opening
- Door rotatable by 180°
- Straight

Scope of delivery
- Door

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.105.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	71–76	44.7	190	7.6	6	19	1	**322.86**
560.115.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	75–80	48.7	190	8	6	19	1	**342.39**
560.125.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	85–90	58.7	190	9	6	18	1	**372.12**

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 429
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 422

Geberit GEO folding door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a niche or with an shower side panel

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Folding door opening
- Door rotatable by 180°
- Straight

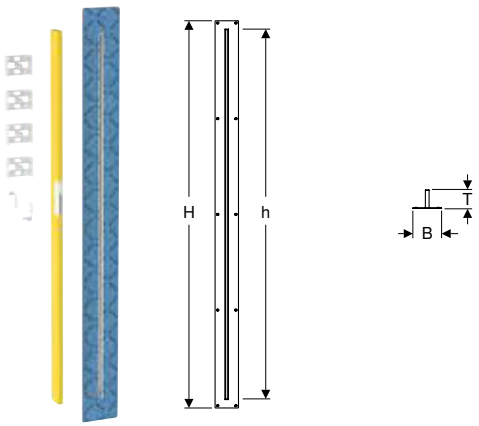
Scope of delivery
- Door

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.106.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	71–76	190	7.6	6	19	1	**422.45**
560.116.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	75–80	190	8	6	18	1	**436.56**
560.126.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	85–90	190	9	6	17	1	**450.63**

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 429
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 422

Accessories

Geberit Duofix frame walk-in shower panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit shower panels
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm

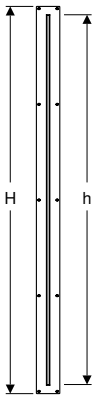
Scope of delivery
- 4 fixing clamps
- 2 protection covers
- 2 fixing brackets for studs

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.596.00.1	10.8	208.8	199.5	5.2	1	569.78

To order additionally
- Geberit walk-in shower panel
- 2 studs, room-height

Geberit frame for walk-in shower panel for metal frame walls







click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit shower panels
- For installation in room-height metal frame walls made of CW50 profiles

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- 4 fixing clamps
- 2 protection covers

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.281.00.1	10.8	208.8	199.5	5.2	1	580.77

To order additionally
- Geberit walk-in shower panel

Geberit extension profile for GEO door

click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending the width of wall profiles

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Extension 25 mm

Scope of delivery
- Profile

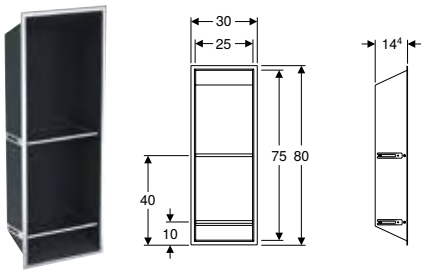
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.199.00.1	aluminium polished	190	2.5	360	1	39.18

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 422
- Geberit GEO sliding door → p. 426
- Geberit GEO pivot door → p. 427
- Geberit GEO bath screen → p. 425
- Geberit GEO walk-in shower panel → p. 424
- Geberit GEO folding door → p. 428

Niche storage boxes for showers

Niche storage boxes

Geberit niche storage box with shelves



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit frames for niche storage box with shelves

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall of 4–30 mm
- Powder-coated

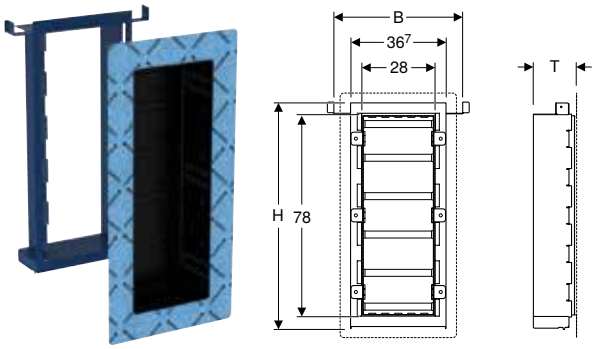
Scope of delivery
- 2 shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.291.00.1	Housing: umber grey / powder-coated	1	639.24

To order additionally
- Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box with shelves → p. 116

Accessories
- Geberit sliding door, mirrored, opening to the right → p. 431
- Geberit sliding door, mirrored, opening to the left → p. 431
- Geberit glass wiper → p. 432

Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box with shelves



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Panelling thickness 10–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Free-space frame made of steel, powder-coated
- Installation set for niche storage box made of plastic, with sealing foil
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.590.00.1	50	87	15	8	1	513.09

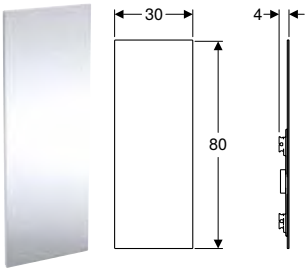
To order additionally
- Geberit niche storage box with shelves → p. 430

Accessories
- Crossbar for Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box → p. 125
- Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 112
- Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm → p. 111

- Use of the crossbar for Geberit Duofix frame for niche storage box necessary if no Geberit Duofix frame for shower, 130 cm is used

Accessories

Geberit sliding door, mirrored, opening to the left



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit niche storage boxes with shelves

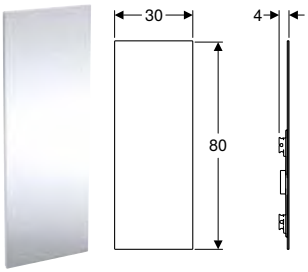
Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Opening to the left
- Mirrored double-sidedly
- Can be aligned vertically and horizontally

Art. no.	Model	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.294.00.1	left	1	749.08

Geberit sliding door, mirrored, opening to the right



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit niche storage boxes with shelves

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Opening to the right
- Mirrored double-sidedly
- Can be aligned vertically and horizontally

Art. no.	Model	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.295.00.1	right	1	749.08

Geberit glass wiper



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning smooth surfaces

Technical data

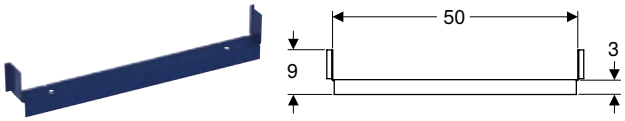
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- With rubber lip length 25 cm
- Screwable or self-adhesive bracket

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
154.296.00.1	1	62.42

Crossbar for Geberit Duofix element for niche storage box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For use in shower drainage without element for shower, with wall drain, 130 cm
- For placing of Geberit Duofix elements for niche storage box

Characteristics
- Powder-coated

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.595.00.1	1	41.48





Waste fittings and traps for showers and bathtubs

Preliminary remarks **437**

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 ..... **438**

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 438
With drain covers 438
Drain covers 438

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 ..... **439**

With drain covers 439
Drain covers 440

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 ..... **441**

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 441
With turn handle actuation 441
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 444
With turn handle actuation and inlet 445
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation and inlet 447
With push actuation PushControl 448

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs **449**

Connection sets 449



Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit waste fittings

Connecting sanitary equipment to the drainage system
The waste fittings and traps close the gap between sanitary equipment and outlets in washrooms to the drainage system. Geberit waste fittings and traps offer the assurance that everything fits together and that the customer will be able to rely on the long-term safe functioning of their system.

Hydraulically optimised for consistently high performance
As is the case with all Geberit products, the know-how of the Geberit Research and Development Departments has been incorporated here as well. Hydraulically optimised, the connections ensure a consistently high discharge rate, remain reliably leakproof and offer high protection against blockage thanks to their good flushing effect

Benefits of Geberit bathtub inlets and drains
- Intelligent details for easier installation and safety
- Shaped for optimised flow
- Complete range for all areas of use
- Certified in accordance with BS EN 274

Benefits of Geberit washbasin traps
- Optimised flow
- High level of corrosion resistance
- Easy to install
- Complete product range
- Perfect design for virtually every washbasin

Washbasin drain with integrated overflow Clou
- The height and length of the overflow can be adapted to the washbasin in question, with the result that a number of different washbasins can be connected
- A slope is integrated in the drainage of the overflow to prevent problems with hygiene and odour
- Integrated vent cover in the overflow prevents air from being extracted from the bowl
- No adverse effect on the washbasin design

If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk



Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

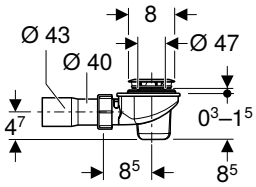
Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

	With ready-to-fit set		Without ready-to-fit set	
	d52	d90	d52	d90
				
Shower drain	150.688.21.1			
		150.551.21.1		
		150.552.21.1		
		150.554.21.1		
		150.555.21.1		
		150.592.21.1		
Accessories				
Outlet cover			150.280.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52, with drain cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 120 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.688.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	40	9	10	1	**31.70**

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

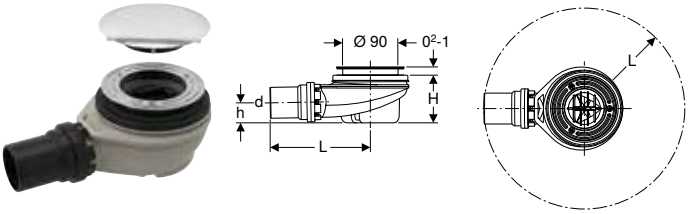
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.280.11.1	white alpine	80		1	**16.10**
150.280.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	80	10	1	**20.82**
150.280.46.1	matt chrome-plated	80		1	**20.82**

- Replaced by art. no. 150.280.21.1

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

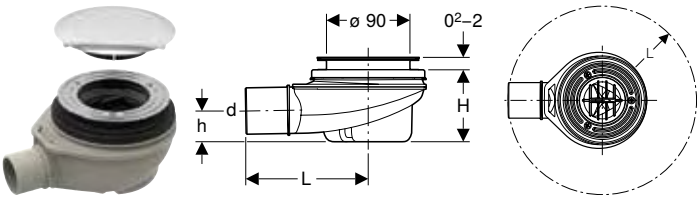
Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.551.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3	200	10	1	**66.79**
150.552.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3	200	10	1	**66.79**

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PP



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

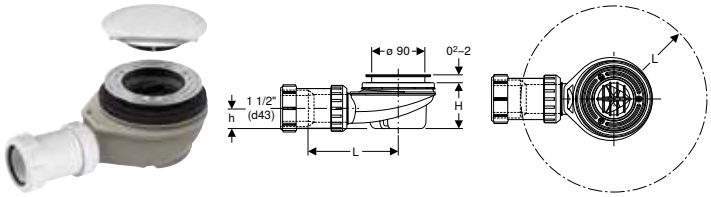
Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.554.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	50	PP	50	13.2	7.8	3.3	200	10	1	**63.67**

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

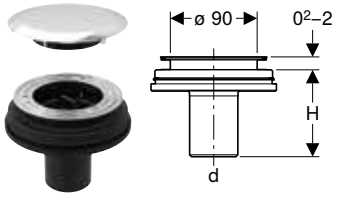
Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material
- Adaptor ø 40 mm to G 1 1/2" (ø 43 mm)
- Straight connector made of PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.555.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40 / 43	40 / 43	18.4	7.8	3.3	200	10	1	**66.79**

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.592.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	50	50	8.5	120	10	1	**88.51**

To order additionally
- Trap

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

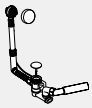
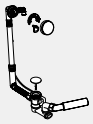
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.265.11.1	white alpine	115	Plastic			10	1	**23.66**
150.265.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	115	Plastic	480	60	10	1	**23.66**
150.265.46.1	matt chrome-plated	115	Plastic			10	1	**37.83**

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

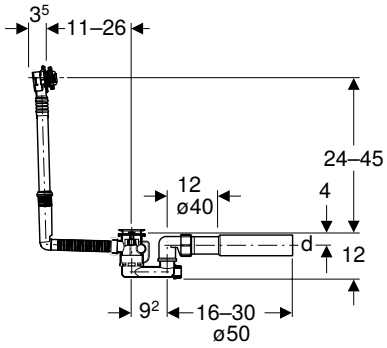
Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

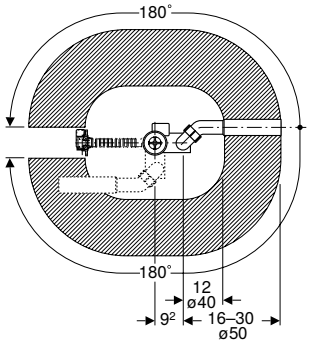
		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.770.21.6			
			150.535.21.6		
				150.712.21.6	
	d52, long	150.771.21.6			
	d52, high	150.772.21.6			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.6		
			150.536.21.6		
				150.713.21.6	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.6		
				150.700.00.6	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.6		
				150.701.00.6	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

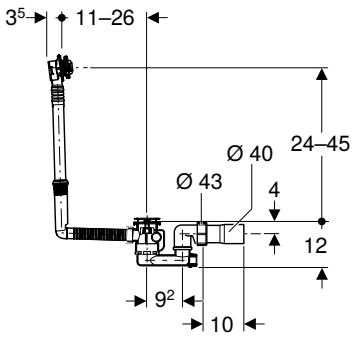
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.501.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8	80	10	1	68.13

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 445
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 444
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

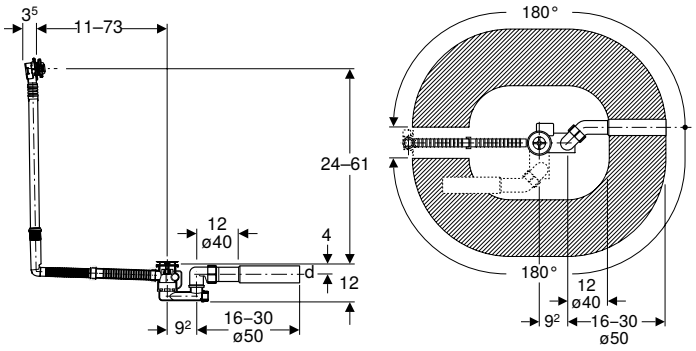
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.535.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.8	80	10	1	89.76

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

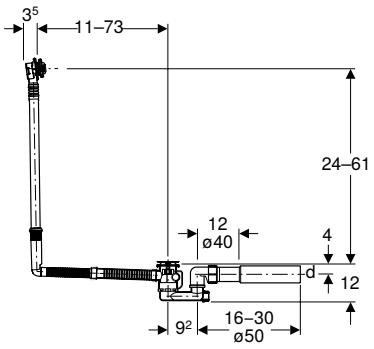
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.505.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8	64	8	1	78.95

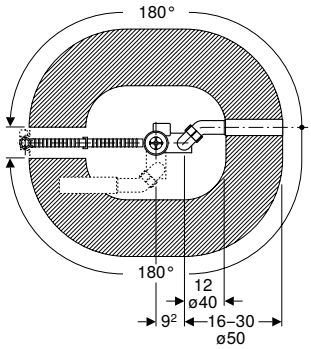
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 445
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 444
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

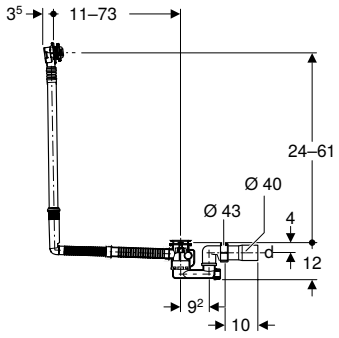
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.525.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.8	64	8	1	**100.58**

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.536.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.8	8	1	**100.58**

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.281.11.1	white alpine		80	10	1	**32.45**
150.281.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	640	80	10	1	**32.45**

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

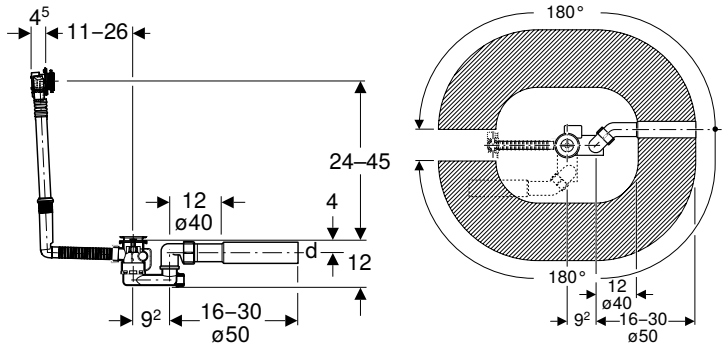
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.300.14.1	black matt	640	80	10	1	43.26
150.300.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	640	80	10	1	43.26
150.300.KJ.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	640	80	10	1	43.26

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

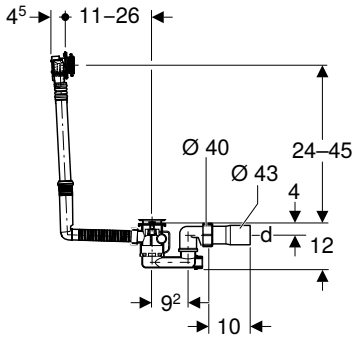
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.700.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85	48	12	1	164.39

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 447
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

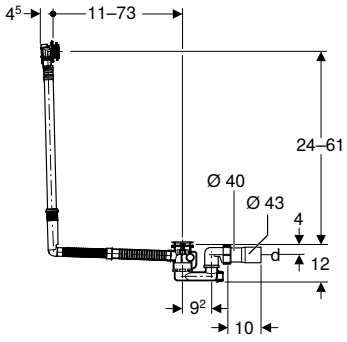
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

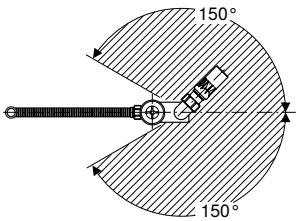
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.712.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.85	48	12	1	**244.42**

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

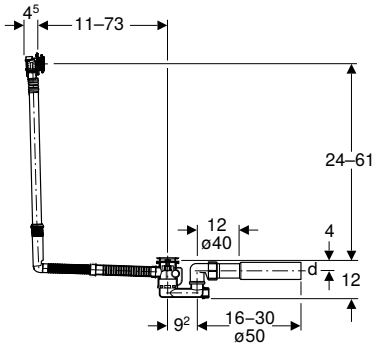
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

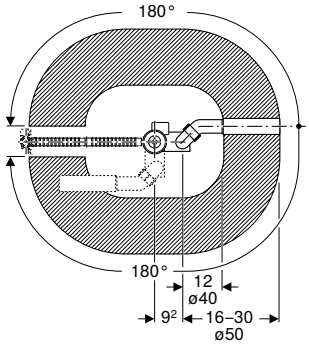
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.713.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.85	48	12	1	255.23

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.701.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85	48	12	1	175.20

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 447
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet



click & scan

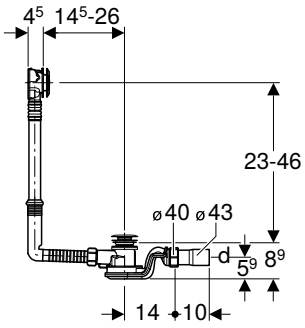
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

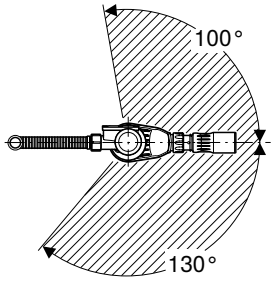
Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.481.11.1	white alpine	80	10	1	72.46
150.481.14.1	black matt	80	10	1	72.46
150.481.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	80	10	1	72.46
150.481.KJ.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: gloss chrome-plated	80	10	1	72.46

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

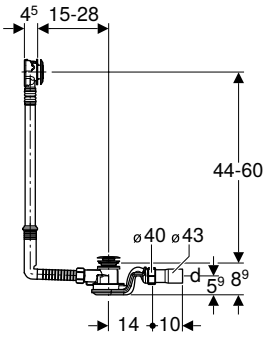
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

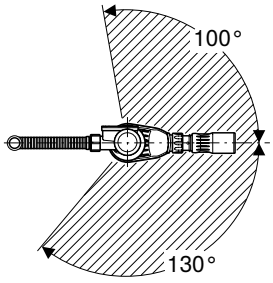
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.770.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	1	10	1	**140.60**

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

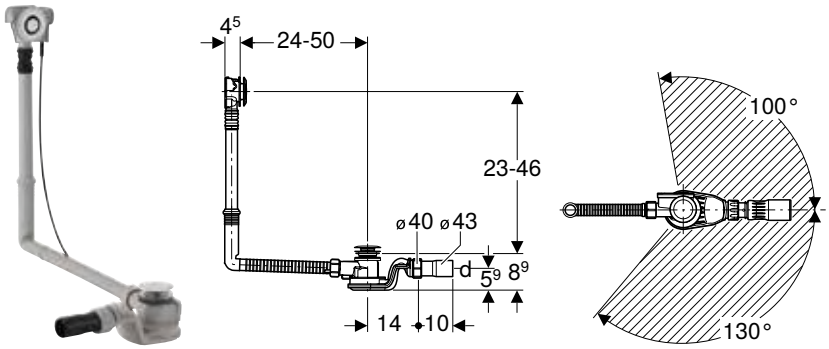
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.772.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	1	12	1	151.41

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

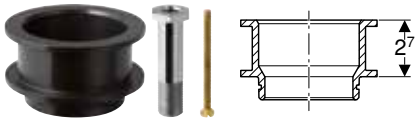
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.771.21.6	gloss chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	1	48	12	1	151.41

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow → p. 449

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit bathtub drains ø 52 mm on acrylic bathtubs

Scope of delivery
- Hollow screw
- Adjusting screw
- Drain valve seat extension with O-ring

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
150.247.00.1	48	1	29.79


GEBERIT

Tools

Preliminary remarks **452**

Remote controls **453**

Remote controls 453

Preliminary remarks

Introduction to Geberit remote controls

The Geberit Service Handy can be used to set, query and modify a wide range of parameters on Geberit electronic controls. The settings can be made when the system is ready for use without removing the products.

Benefits of Geberit Service Handy

- Displaying product information such as serial number, manufacturing date, software version
- Diagnostic options
- Querying statistics such as number of uses, interval flushes,days in operation
- Changing setting parameters such as interval flushes, detection distance, run on time
- Option to activate additional functions
- Reset to factory settings



Geberit Service Handy (art. no. 115.860.00.1)

The Geberit Clean Handy for professional cleaning can be used to block or activate flushing as required. This means there is no need to tape off the infrared sensor window or switch off the power manually. The delayed flush can also improve the effectiveness of the cleaning agents.



Geberit Clean Handy (art. no. 115.831.00.1)

Always consider

When using the Geberit Service Handy the older products have Unidirectional (one-way) communication only whereas the newer products have Bidirectional (two-way) communication.

- All products with article number 116.xxx.xx.1 are able to communicate in Bidirectional mode
- All older products with article number 115.xxx.xx.1 communicate Unidirectional only

Unidirectional: Infrared signals are sent from the Service Handy to the control; the control does not “reply” to the handy = one-way communication

Bidirectional: Infrared signals are sent from the Service Handy to the control; the control “replies” to the Service Handy with information requested = two-way communication

If you require any technical assistance, please contact the technical department on 01926 516800, or email technical@geberit.co.uk

Remote controls

Remote controls

Geberit Service Handy



click & scan

Application purposes
- For entering and querying setting values of various electronic Geberit products such as washbasin taps, WC flush actuators, urinal flush controls and hygiene flush units

Characteristics
- 4-line display
- Menu guidance
- Saving and transfer of settings to other control units of the same type possible
- Compatible with existing controls
- Data transmission via infrared
- Battery-operated

Scope of delivery
- Case
- Rubber protector
- User manual

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.860.00.1	5	2	15	1	230.51

Geberit Clean Handy



click & scan

Application purposes
- For deactivating various electronic Geberit products such as washbasin taps, WC flush actuators and urinal flush controls for sanitary cleaning
- For converting the operating modes of Geberit hygiene flush units

Characteristics
- Battery-operated

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.831.00.1	3.6	1.9	10.8	10	1	80.46

Geberit Selnova	457
Geberit Selnova Square	483
Geberit Selnova Compact	517
Geberit Selnova Comfort	539
Geberit Renova Plan	551
Geberit VariForm	563
Geberit Smyle	593
Geberit iCon	627
Geberit Acanto	691
Geberit Xeno²	725
Geberit ONE	755
Geberit AquaClean shower toilets	829
Geberit Monolith sanitary modules	867
Geberit Option	897
Bathtubs	905
Showers	911
Additional product solutions	925
Appendix	951



Geberit Selnova

Washbasins **458**

Handrinse basins 458
Corner handrinse basins 459
Washbasins 460
Semirecessed washbasins 460
Pedestals 461

WCs **462**

Accessory overview –
Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 462
Wall-hung WCs 463
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats 463
Floor-standing WCs 468
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats 469
WC seats 477

Exposed Cisterns **480**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 480

Bidets **481**

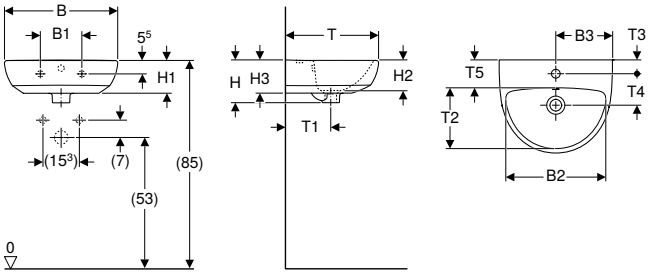
Floor-standing bidets 481

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm																			
501.408.00.6	white	centred	visible	16.5	39.5	22.5	17	13	12	13	37	18	24	5.5	12.5	10.5	32	1	75.82
501.409.00.6	white	left and right	visible	16.5	39.5	12.5	17	13	12	13	37	18	24	5.5	12.5	10.5	32	1	75.82
B / width: 50 cm																			
501.048.00.6	white	centred	visible	23	43	25	18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26	6.5	13	11	24	1	84.50
501.049.00.6	white	left and right	visible	23	43	15	18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26	6.5	13	11	24	1	84.50

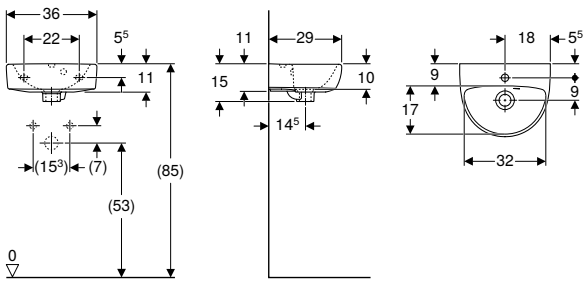
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow

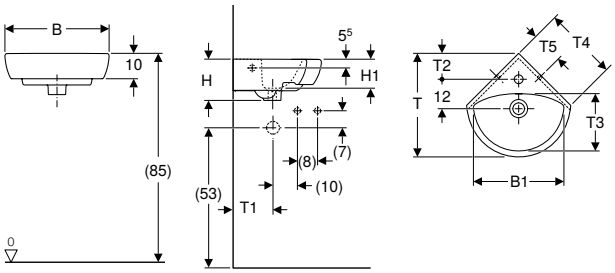
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm								
501.406.00.6	white	centred	visible	15	29	63	1	69.58
501.407.00.7	white	left and right	visible	15	29	48	1	69.58

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 41.5 cm															
501.445.00.7	white	centred	visible	36	16.5	11.5	41	15.5	10	22.5	29.5	11.5	32	1	**69.58**
B / width: 59 cm															
501.050.00.7	white	centred	visible	53	18	13	56	20	16.5	31.5	41.5	17	20	1	**87.44**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

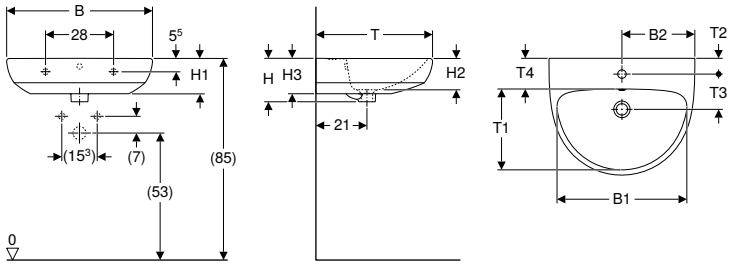
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm																	
501.060.00.6	white	centred	visible	47.5	27.5	17.5	14.5	13	14.5	44	29	6.5	14.5	11.5	24	1	**94.75**
501.400.00.6	white	left and right	visible	47.5	17.5	17.5	14.5	12	14.5	44	29	6.5	14.5	11.5	24	1	**94.75**
B / width: 60 cm																	
501.401.00.6	white	centred	visible	53.5	30	17.5	14.5	12	14.5	48	33	6.5	14.5	11.5	24	1	**111.20**
501.402.00.7	white	left and right	visible	53.5	20	17.5	14.5	13	14.5	48	33	6.5	14.5	11.5	18	1	**111.20**
B / width: 65 cm																	
500.297.01.7	white	centred	visible	58	32.5	18.5	15	13.5	15	50	35	6.5	14.5	12	14	1	**125.86**
501.403.00.7	white	left and right	visible	58	22.5	18.5	15	13.5	15	50	35	7.5	13.5	12	14	1	**125.86**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

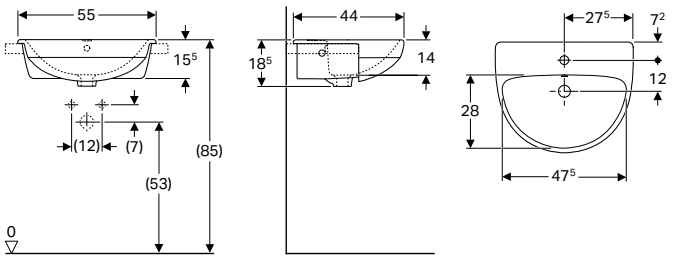
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

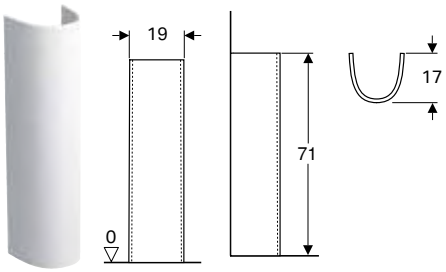
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
501.404.00.6	white	centred	visible	18.5	44	24	1	**173.43**
501.405.00.7	white	left and right	visible	18.5	44	16	1	**173.43**

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

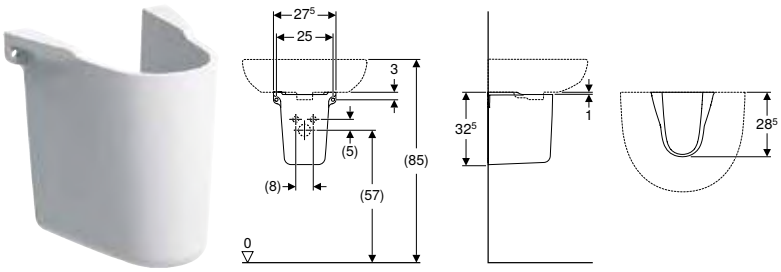
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.449.00.6	white	19	71	17	35	1	64.91

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 597
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 458
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 460
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 487
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 459
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 486

Geberit Selnova half pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.455.00.6	white	27.5	32.5	28.5	52	1	67.06

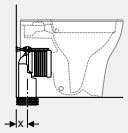
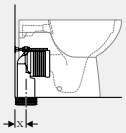
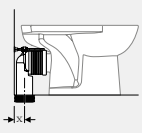
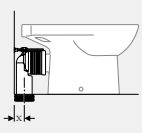
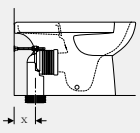
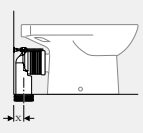
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 487
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 458
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 460
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 486

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, horizontal outlet	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, multidi-rectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.294.00.7	500.393.01.7	501.041.00.6	501.042.00.6	500.488.01.7	500.285.01.6
									
				→ p. 470	→ p. 471	→ p. 476	→ p. 474	→ p. 472	→ p. 473
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890					X = 180-275 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890			X = 70-80 mm		X = 70-170 mm	

Wall-hung WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats

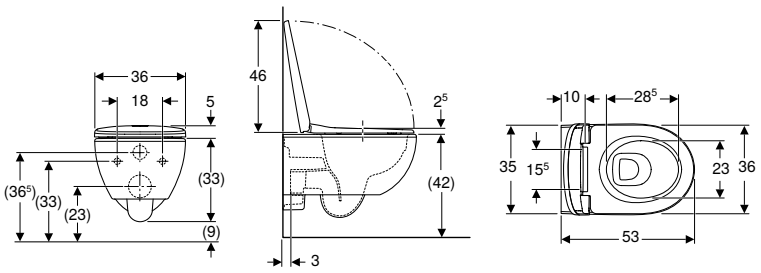
Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

						Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, wash-down, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown
White						502.293.00.7	501.545.01.7	501.045.00.7	500.260.01.7
									
						→ p. 464	→ p. 465	→ p. 466	→ p. 467
Geberit Selnova									
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.330.01.1**		→ p. 477			✓	✓
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.331.01.1**		→ p. 478			✓	✓
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.337.01.1**		→ p. 478	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**white**	**500.333.01.1**		→ p. 478	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**white**	**500.335.01.1**		→ p. 478	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	**With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges**	**white**	**500.339.01.1**		→ p. 479	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

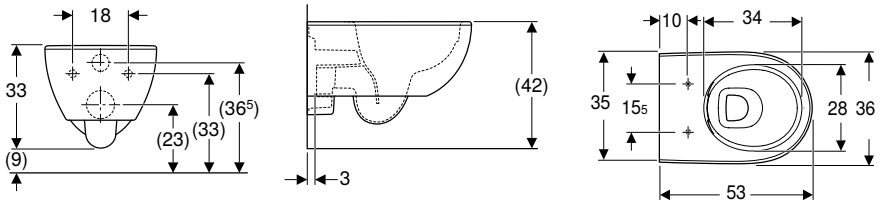
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.793.00.1	white	36	38	53	yes	yes	from above	Stainless steel	12	1	405.56

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.293.00.7	white	36	33	53	14	1	335.27

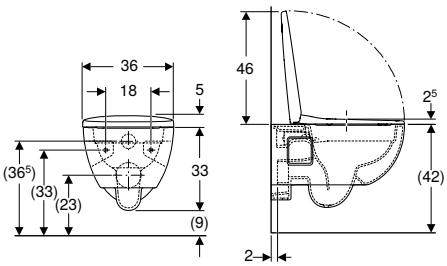
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

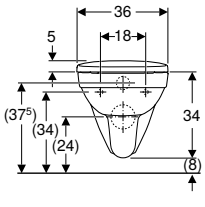
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

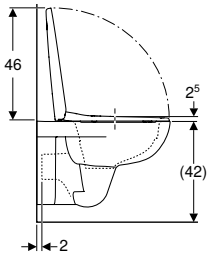
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.750.00.1	white	36	38	53	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	12	1	**357.81**

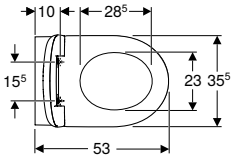
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

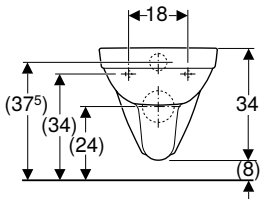
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

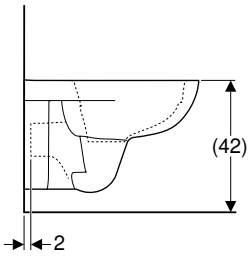
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

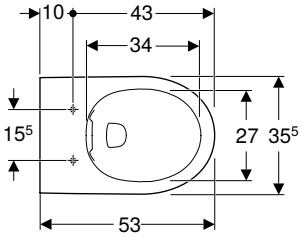
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.751.00.1	white	36	39	53	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	12	1	**293.92**

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.045.00.7	white	35.5	34	53	16	1	**215.63**

To order additionally
- WC seat

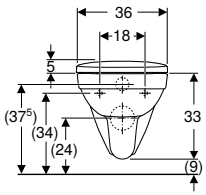
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

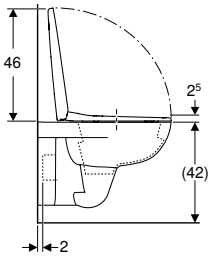
- Recommended for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

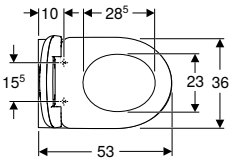
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

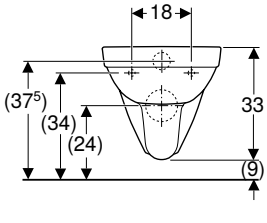
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

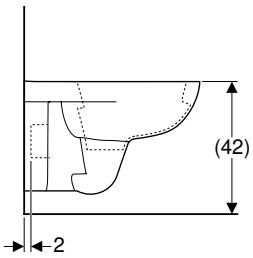
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

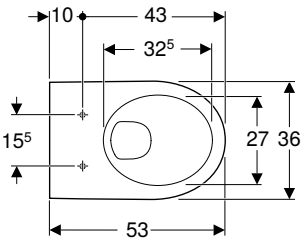
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.752.00.1	white	36	38	53	no	from below	Stainless steel	12	1	185.31

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.260.01.7	white	36	33	53	16	1	157.03

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma and Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Floor-standing WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

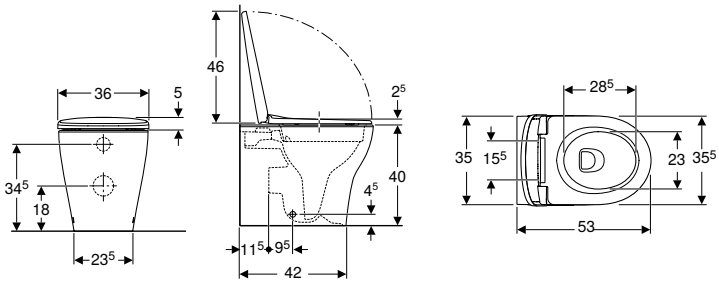
						Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	
White						502.294.00.7	500.393.01.7	501.043.00.6	
									
						→ p. 470	→ p. 471	→ p. 472	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 477			✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 478			✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 478	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 478	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 478	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.339.01.1		→ p. 479	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet
	500.488.01.7	500.285.01.6		500.151.01.7	501.041.00.6	501.040.00.6
						
	→ p. 472	→ p. 473	→ p. 474	→ p. 475	→ p. 476	→ p. 476
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

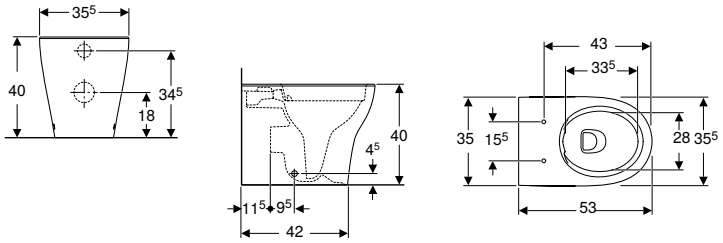
Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.794.00.1	white	35.5	45	53	yes	yes	from above	Stainless steel	8	1	427.19

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.294.00.7	white	35.5	40	53	8	1	351.49

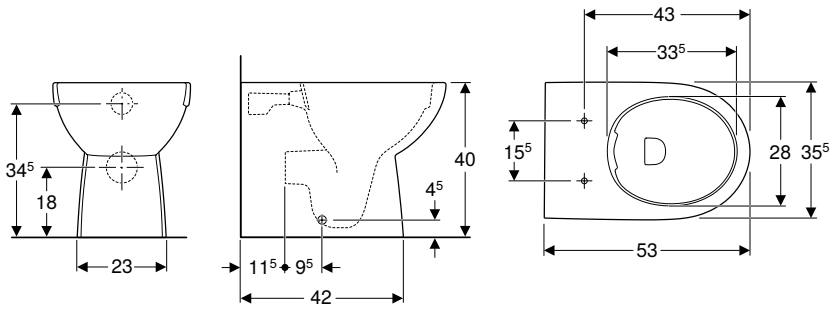
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.393.01.7	white	35.5	40	53	10	1	**209.30**

To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with

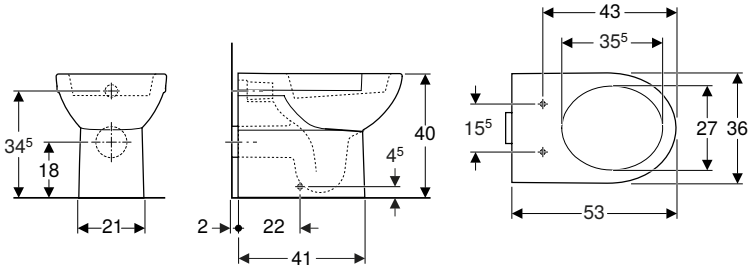
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.043.00.6	white	35.5	40	53	16	1	190.27

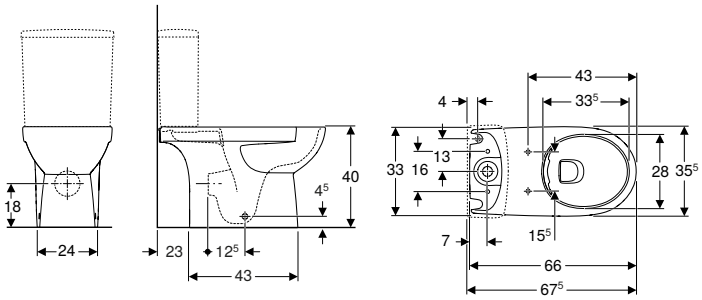
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

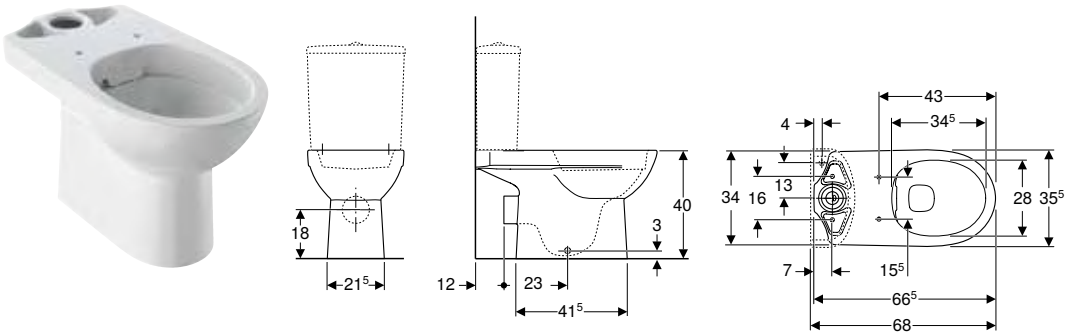
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.488.01.7	white	35.5	40	66	8	1	215.22

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.285.01.6	white	35.5	40	66.5	8	1	204.28

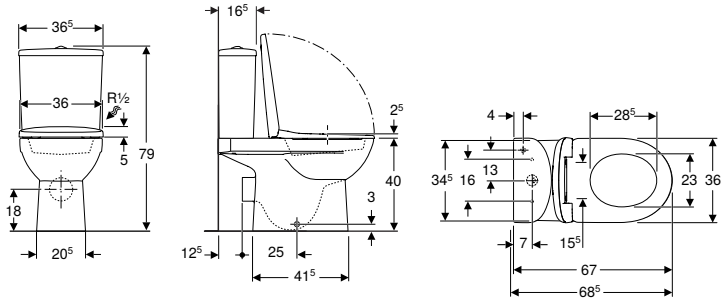
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 480
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

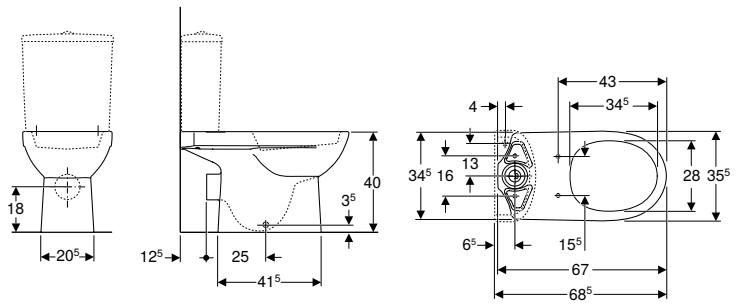
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.121.00.1	white	36	40	67	no	yes	from below	Stainless steel	6	1	293.92

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.042.00.6	white	35.5	40	67	12	1	154.74

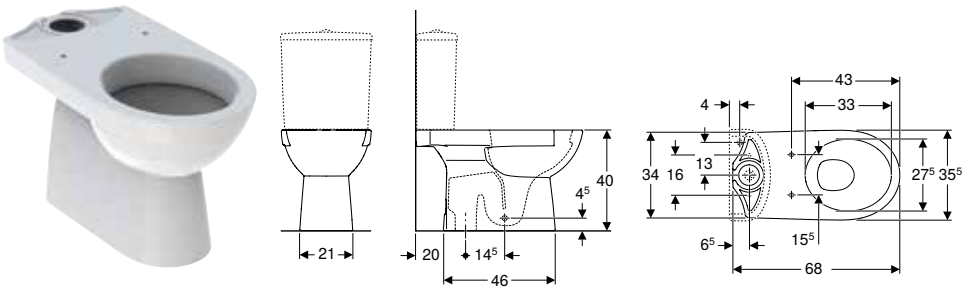
To order additionally

- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 480
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

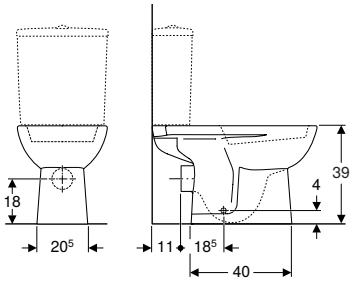
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.151.01.7	white	35.5	40	68	12	1	154.74

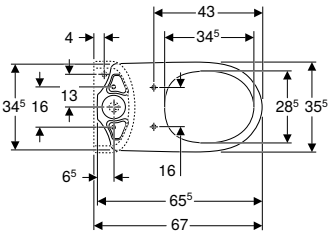
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 480
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.041.00.6	white	35.5	39	65.5	12	1	140.71

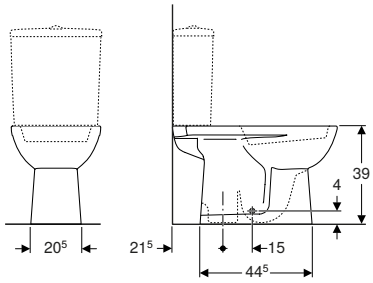
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

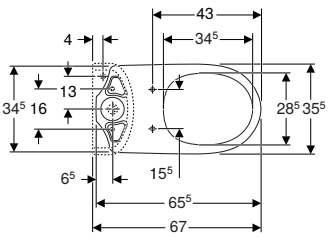
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 480
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 462

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.040.00.6	white	35.5	39	65.5	12	1	140.71

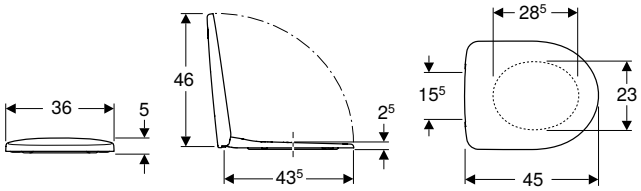
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 480
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 477
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 479**Accessories**
- Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet
-

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

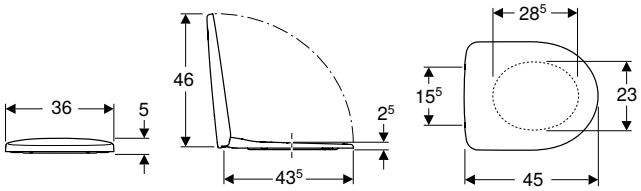
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.330.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Plastic	144	6	1	**51.72**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 466
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 467
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 475
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 476

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

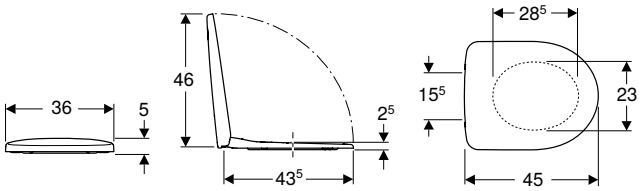
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.331.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Metal	144	6	1	**57.37**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 466
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 467
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 475
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 476

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

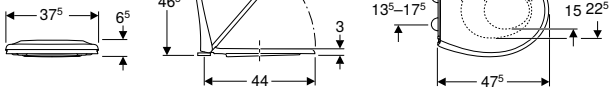
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.333.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	144	6	1	**111.26**
500.335.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	144	6	1	**126.06**
500.337.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	144	6	1	**60.27**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 532
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree → p. 532
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 464
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 618
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 465
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 466
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 467
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 470
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 471
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 475
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 476

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

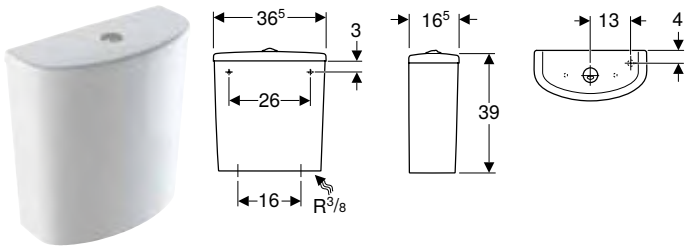
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.339.01.1	white / glossy	37.5	6.5	47.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	80	5	1	**120.49**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 464
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 465
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 466
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 467
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 470
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 471
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 475
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 476

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.047.00.6	white	36.5	39	16.5	30	1	**116.15**

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

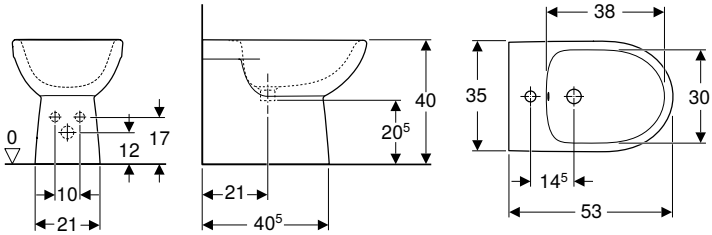
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 475

Bidets

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.289.01.7	white	visible	35	40	53	10	1	**182.00**



Geberit Selnova Square

Assortment overview –
Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets 485

Washbasins 486

Handrinse basins 486
Washbasins 487
Semirecessed washbasins 488
Countertop washbasins 488
Pedestals 489

Sets of washbasin with cabinet 490

Handrinse basins with cabinet 490
Countertop washbasins with cabinet 491
Vanity basins with cabinet 492

Bathroom furniture 496

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture 497
Side cabinets 500
Mirrors 502
Mirror cabinets 502
Accessories 503

WCs 506

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance
in combination with connection pipes 506
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats 507
Wall-hung WCs 508
Floor-standing WCs 510
WC seats 512

Exposed Cisterns 514

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 514

Bidets 515

Wall-hung bidets 515
Floor-standing bidets 515

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Handrinse basins			
					Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	
					36 cm	45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow					501.469.00.6	501.473.00.6	501.460.00.6	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow					501.471.00.7	501.474.00.7		
								
			Washbasin width		→ p. 486	→ p. 486	→ p. 486	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.730.00.1		36 cm	white → p. 485	✓			
	502.738.00.1		50 cm	white → p. 485			✓	
Cabinets for vanity basins								
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white → p. 485				
	501.217.00.1		55 cm	lava → p. 485				
	501.218.00.1		55 cm	hickory → p. 485				
	501.219.00.1		55 cm	light hickory → p. 485				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white → p. 485				
	501.221.00.1		60 cm	lava → p. 485				
	501.222.00.1		60 cm	hickory → p. 485				
	501.223.00.1		60 cm	light hickory → p. 485				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white → p. 485				
	501.225.00.1		80 cm	lava → p. 485				
	501.226.00.1		80 cm	hickory → p. 485				
	501.227.00.1		80 cm	light hickory → p. 485				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white → p. 485				
	501.229.00.1		100 cm	lava → p. 485				
	501.230.00.1		100 cm	hickory → p. 485				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers	501.200.00.1		55 cm	white → p. 485				
	501.201.00.1		55 cm	lava → p. 485				
	501.202.00.1		55 cm	hickory → p. 485				
	501.203.00.1		55 cm	light hickory → p. 485				
	501.204.00.1		60 cm	white → p. 485				
	501.205.00.1		60 cm	lava → p. 485				
Washtops, width 60 cm								
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.860.00.1		55 cm	white → p. 485				
	502.861.00.1		55 cm	lava → p. 485				
	502.862.00.1		55 cm	hickory → p. 485				
	502.863.00.1		55 cm	light hickory → p. 485				
Washtops, width 80 cm								
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.864.00.1		55 cm	white → p. 485				
	502.865.00.1		55 cm	lava → p. 485				
	502.866.00.1		55 cm	hickory → p. 485				
	502.867.00.1		55 cm	light hickory → p. 485				

✓ Compatible

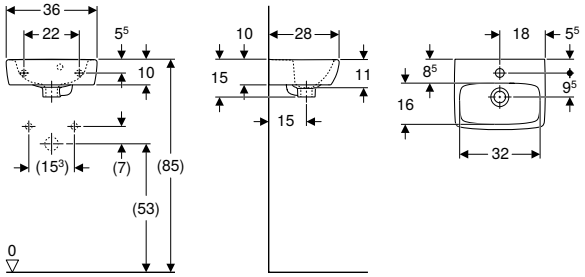
	Washbasins			Countertop washbasins
	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench
	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	
	501.462.00.6	501.464.00.6	501.465.00.7	500.720.01.2
				
	→ p. 487	→ p. 487	→ p. 487	→ p. 571
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

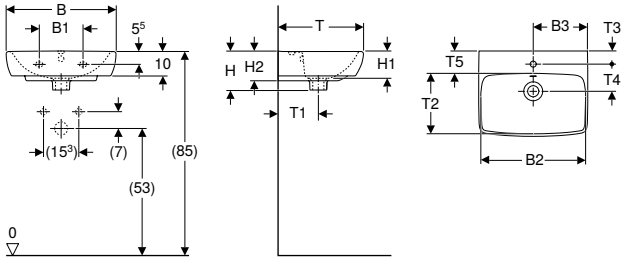
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm								
501.469.00.6	white	centred	visible	15	28	63	1	73.05
501.471.00.7	white	left and right	visible	15	28	54	1	73.05

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 489

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm																			
501.473.00.6	white	centred	visible	18	40	22.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9	48	1	79.63
501.474.00.7	white	left and right	visible	18	40	12.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9	36	1	79.63
B / width: 50 cm																			
501.460.00.6	white	centred	visible	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5	11	28	1	91.78

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 489
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

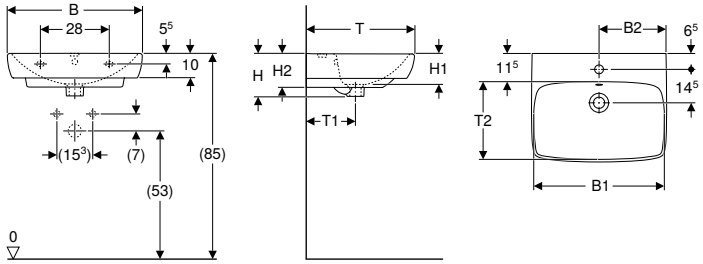
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

- Geberit Selnova Square Halbsäule nur für Handwaschbecken 50 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm															
501.462.00.6	white	centred	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29	24	1	101.62
B / width: 60 cm															
501.464.00.6	white	centred	visible	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	14.5	46	20	30.5	22	1	115.98
B / width: 65 cm															
501.465.00.7	white	centred	visible	61	32	54.4	18	13	14.5	48	21	32	16	1	133.17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 461

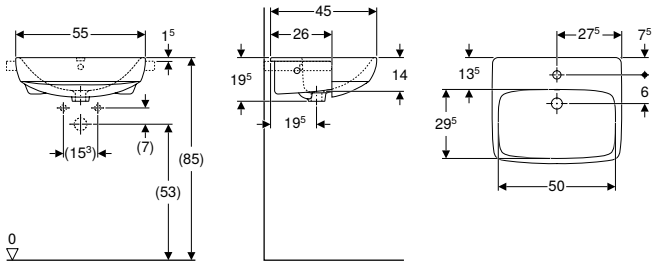
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasins 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasins 65 cm

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

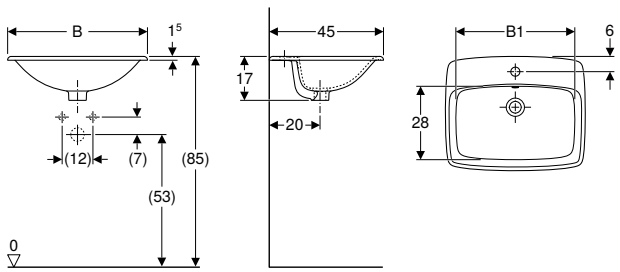
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
501.467.00.7	white	centred	visible	19.5	45	16	1	182.12
501.468.00.7	white	left and right	visible	19.5	45	16	1	182.12

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943

Countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Countertop washbasins

Technical data

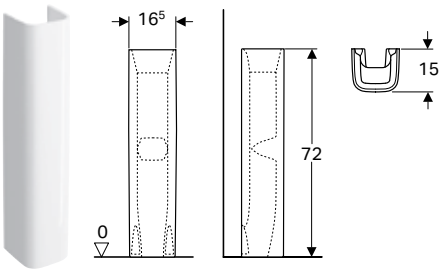
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm									
501.466.00.7	white	centred	visible	46	17	45	16	1	128.01

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

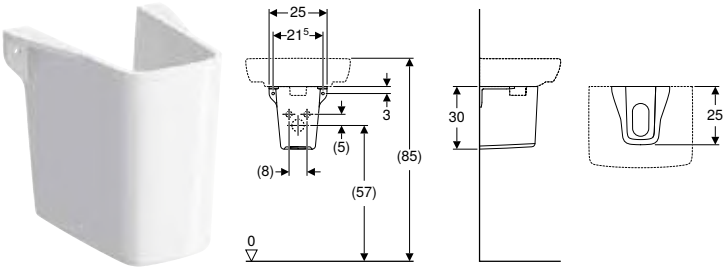
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.476.00.6	white	16.5	72	15	40	1	68.17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 519
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 596
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 486
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 486
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 596

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.477.00.7	white	25	30	25	42	1	69.15

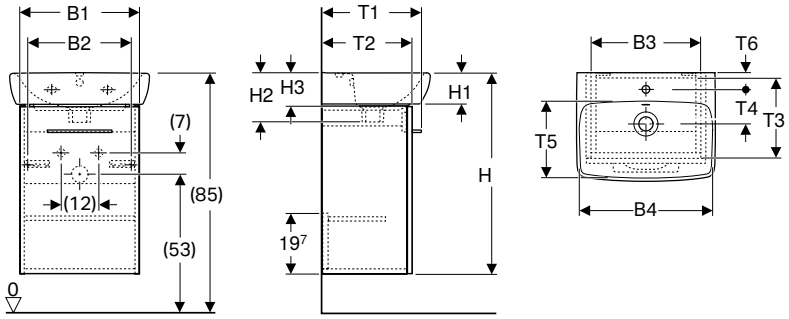
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Sets of washbasin with cabinet

Handrinse basins with cabinet

Geberit Selnova Square set of handrinse basins with cabinet, one door





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic / high-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin
- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]	T6 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 36 cm																						
502.742.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5	8	1	287.18
502.743.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5	8	1	287.18
502.744.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5	8	1	287.18
502.745.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5	8	1	287.18
Washbasin width: 45 cm																						
502.746.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5	4	1	312.15
502.747.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5	4	1	312.15
502.748.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5	4	1	312.15
502.749.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5	4	1	312.15
Washbasin width: 50 cm																						
502.750.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5	4	1	349.18
502.751.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5	4	1	349.18
502.752.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5	4	1	349.18
502.753.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5	4	1	349.18

*** Production make to order**

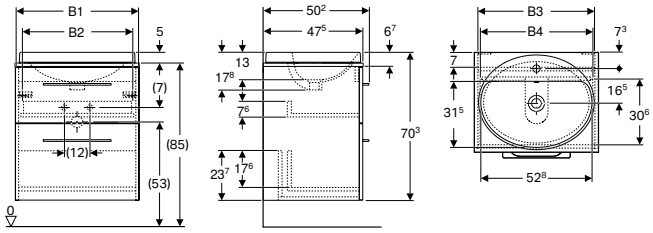
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

Countertop washbasins with cabinet

Geberit Selnova Square set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop, two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic / high-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Washbasin cabinet
- Washtop
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Washtop with cut-out

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 59.1 cm													
502.868.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	58.8	52.4	55.6	51.3	55	70.3	50.2	4	1	736.45
502.869.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	58.8	52.4	55.6	51.3	55	70.3	50.2	4	1	736.45
502.870.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	58.8	52.4	55.6	51.3	55	70.3	50.2	4	1	736.45
502.871.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	58.8	52.4	55.6	51.3	55	70.3	50.2	4	1	736.45
B / width: 79.1 cm													
502.872.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	78.8	72.4	75.6	71.3	55	70.3	50.2	2	1	865.20
502.873.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	78.8	72.4	75.6	71.3	55	70.3	50.2	2	1	865.20
502.874.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	78.8	72.4	75.6	71.3	55	70.3	50.2	2	1	865.20
502.875.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	78.8	72.4	75.6	71.3	55	70.3	50.2	2	1	865.20

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 502
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror → p. 502

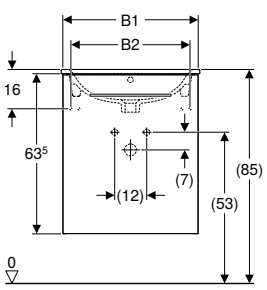
Accessories

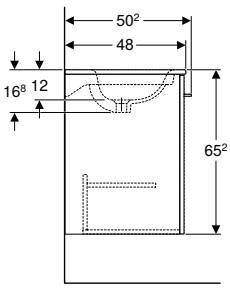
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

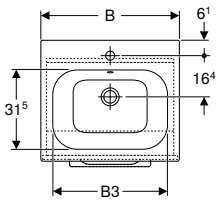
Vanity basins with cabinet

Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Slim rim
- With one door
- With one fixed shelf
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm												
501.248.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2	4	1	411.59
501.250.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2	4	1	411.59
501.249.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2	4	1	411.59
501.251.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2	4	1	411.59
B / width: 60 cm												
501.252.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2	4	1	436.29
501.254.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2	4	1	436.29
501.253.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2	4	1	436.29
501.255.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2	4	1	436.29

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 502
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror → p. 502

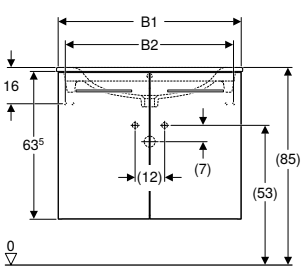
Accessories

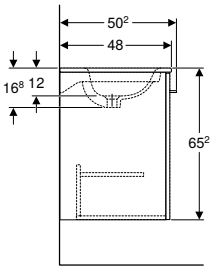
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

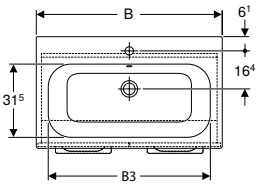
- Please use Renova Plan vanity basins if a replacement basin is required for these units.

Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Slim rim
- With two doors
- With one fixed shelf
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 80 cm												
501.256.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2	2	1	632.34
501.258.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2	2	1	632.34
501.257.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2	2	1	632.34
501.259.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2	2	1	632.34
B / width: 100 cm												
501.260.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2	2	1	823.94
501.262.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2	2	1	823.94
501.261.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2	2	1	823.94
501.263.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2	2	1	823.94

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 502
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror → p. 502

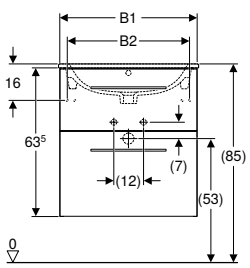
Accessories

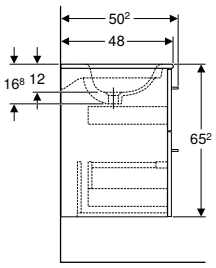
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

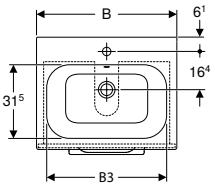
- Please use Renova Plan vanity basins if a replacement basin is required for these units.

Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Slim rim
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 55 cm												
501.232.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	55	53.8	47	49	65.2	50.2	4	1	592.63
501.234.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	55	53.8	47	49	65.2	50.2	4	1	592.63
501.233.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	55	53.8	47	49	65.2	50.2	4	1	592.63
501.235.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	55	53.8	47	49	65.2	50.2	4	1	592.63
Washbasin width: 60 cm												
501.236.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	60	58.8	52	54	65.2	50.2	4	1	628.17
501.238.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	60	58.8	52	54	65.2	50.2	4	1	628.17
501.237.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	60	58.8	52	54	65.2	50.2	4	1	628.17
501.239.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	60	58.8	52	54	65.2	50.2	4	1	628.17
Washbasin width: 80 cm												
501.240.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	80	78.8	72	74	65.2	50.2	2	1	862.26
501.242.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	80	78.8	72	74	65.2	50.2	2	1	862.26
501.241.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	80	78.8	72	74	65.2	50.2	2	1	862.26
501.243.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	80	78.8	72	74	65.2	50.2	2	1	862.26
Washbasin width: 100 cm												
501.244.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	centred	visible	100	98.8	92	94	65.2	50.2	2	1	1111.36
501.246.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	100	98.8	92	94	65.2	50.2	2	1	1111.36
501.245.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	centred	visible	100	98.8	92	94	65.2	50.2	2	1	1111.36
501.247.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	centred	visible	100	98.8	92	94	65.2	50.2	2	1	1111.36

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 502
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror → p. 502

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

- Renova Plan vanity basins should be used to replace the basin for these units.

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture					Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	
Article number						502.328.00.1	502.328.01.3	502.328.JK.1	502.328.JL.1	502.328.14.1	510040000	510140000	
													
		Washbasin width				→ p. 559					→ p. 928		
Set of handrinse basin with cabinet													
Geberit Selnova Square set of handrinse basins with cabinet, one door	502.742.00.1	36 cm	white	→ p. 490									
	502.743.00.1	36 cm	lava	→ p. 490									
	502.744.00.1	36 cm	hickory	→ p. 490									
	502.745.00.1	36 cm	light hickory	→ p. 490									
	502.746.00.1	45 cm	white	→ p. 490									
	502.747.00.1	45 cm	lava	→ p. 490									
	502.748.00.1	45 cm	hickory	→ p. 490									
	502.749.00.1	45 cm	light hickory	→ p. 490									
	502.750.00.1	50 cm	white	→ p. 490									
	502.751.00.1	50 cm	lava	→ p. 490									
	502.752.00.1	50 cm	hickory	→ p. 490									
	502.753.00.1	50 cm	light hickory	→ p. 490									
Set of vanity basin with cabinet													
Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door	501.248.00.1	55 cm	white	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.249.00.1	55 cm	lava	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.250.00.1	55 cm	hickory	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.251.00.1	55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.252.00.1	60 cm	white	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.253.00.1	60 cm	lava	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.254.00.1	60 cm	hickory	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.255.00.1	60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 492		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors	501.256.00.1	80 cm	white	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.257.00.1	80 cm	lava	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.258.00.1	80 cm	hickory	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.259.00.1	80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.260.00.1	100 cm	white	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.261.00.1	100 cm	lava	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.262.00.1	100 cm	hickory	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.263.00.1	100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 493		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers	501.232.00.1	55 cm	white	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.233.00.1	55 cm	lava	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.234.00.1	55 cm	hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.235.00.1	55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.236.00.1	60 cm	white	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.237.00.1	60 cm	lava	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.238.00.1	60 cm	hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.239.00.1	60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.240.00.1	80 cm	white	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.241.00.1	80 cm	lava	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.242.00.1	80 cm	hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.243.00.1	80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.244.00.1	100 cm	white	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.245.00.1	100 cm	lava	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.246.00.1	100 cm	hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.247.00.1	100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 494		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Selnova Square set of feet	Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet	Geberit lamp for mirror	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet
	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	501.423.01.1	500.199.21.1	00942900017	501.280.00.1
							
	→ p. 505			→ p. 503	→ p. 504		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓3)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓3)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓3)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓3)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓		

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

Article number			Washbasin width			Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture 502.328.00.1	502.328.01.3	502.328.JK.1	502.328.JL.1	502.328.14.1	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner 510040000	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner 510140000
												
						→ p. 559					→ p. 928	
Set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop												
Geberit Selnova Square set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop, two drawers	502.868.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.869.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.870.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.871.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.872.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.873.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.874.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	502.875.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 491	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Side cabinets												
Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door	501.272.00.1			white	→ p. 500							
	501.273.00.1			lava	→ p. 500							
	501.274.00.1			hickory	→ p. 500							
	501.275.00.1			light hickory	→ p. 500							
Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door	501.276.00.1			white	→ p. 501							
	501.277.00.1			lava	→ p. 501							
	501.278.00.1			hickory	→ p. 501							
	501.279.00.1			light hickory	→ p. 501							
Mirror cabinets												
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves	501.264.00.1			white	→ p. 502							
	501.265.00.1			lava	→ p. 502							
	501.266.00.1			hickory	→ p. 502							
	501.267.00.1			light hickory	→ p. 502							
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves	501.268.00.1			white	→ p. 503							
	501.269.00.1			lava	→ p. 503							
	501.270.00.1			hickory	→ p. 503							
	501.271.00.1			light hickory	→ p. 503							
Mirror												
Geberit Selnova Square mirror	502.891.00.1				→ p. 502							
	502.892.00.1				→ p. 502							

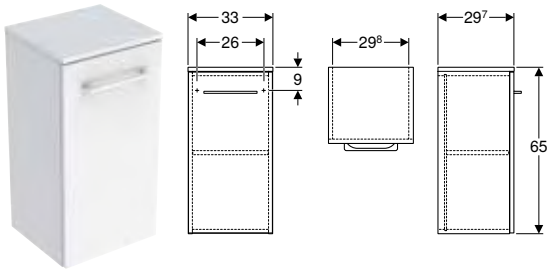
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3

	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Selnova Square set of feet	Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet	Geberit lamp for mirror	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet
	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	501.423.01.1	500.199.21.1	00942900017	501.280.00.1
							
	→ p. 505			→ p. 503	→ p. 504		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
						✓	
						✓	

Side cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one movable shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.272.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	65	29.7	12	1	**312.37**
501.273.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	33	65	29.7	12	1	**312.37**
501.274.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	33	65	29.7	12	1	**312.37**
501.275.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	33	65	29.7	12	1	**312.37**

*** Production make to order**

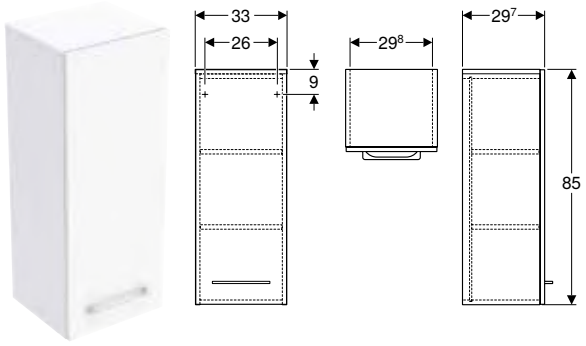
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door → p. 492
- Geberit Selnova Square set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop, two drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors → p. 493
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers → p. 494
- Geberit Selnova Square set of handrinse basins with cabinet, one door → p. 490
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 502

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.276.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	85	29.7	12	1	**351.41**
501.277.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	33	85	29.7	12	1	**351.41**
501.278.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	33	85	29.7	12	1	**351.41**
501.279.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	33	85	29.7	12	1	**351.41**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

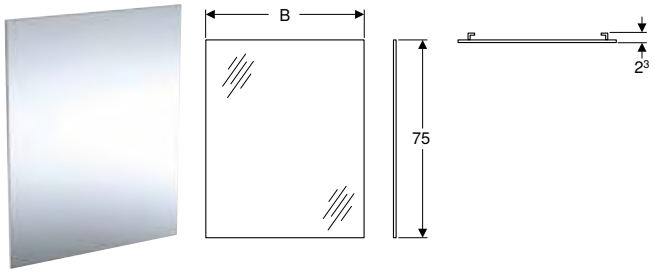
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door → p. 492
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors → p. 493
- Geberit Selnova Square set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop, two drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers → p. 494
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square set of handrinse basins with cabinet, one door → p. 490
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 502

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

Mirrors

Geberit Selnova Square mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Scope of delivery
- Mirror
- Fastening material

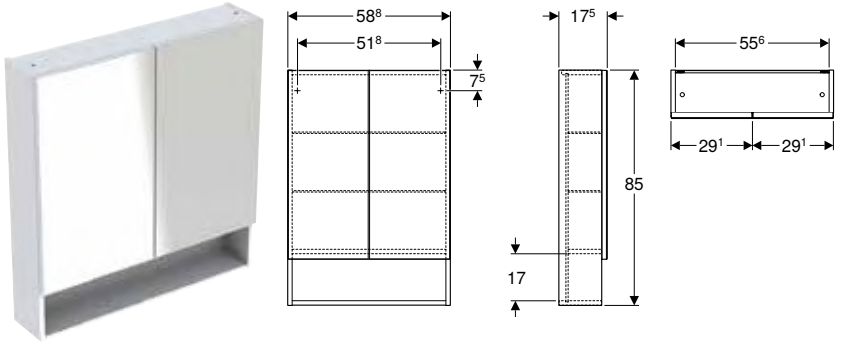
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.891.00.1	60	75	1	30	1	103.00
502.892.00.1	80	75	1	20	1	123.60

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers → p. 494
- Geberit Selnova Square set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop, two drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door → p. 492
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors → p. 493

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- 2 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	Number of power sockets	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 58.8 cm							
501.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	85	17.5	0	10	1	369.09
501.265.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	85	17.5	0	10	1	369.09
501.266.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	85	17.5	0	10	1	369.09
501.267.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	85	17.5	0	10	1	369.09

*** Production make to order**

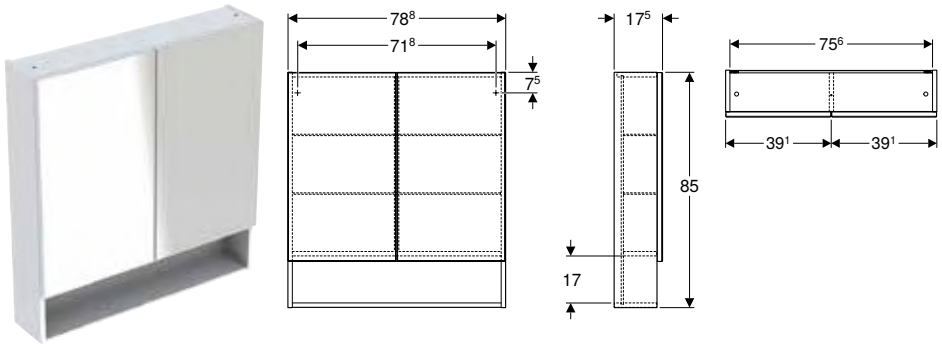
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door → p. 492
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors → p. 493
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers
- Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers → p. 494
- Geberit Selnova Square set of countertop washbasin with cabinet and washtop, two drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 500
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 501

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 497

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 4 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

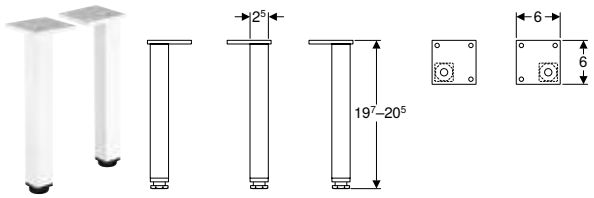
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With four movable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Number of power sockets	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.268.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	85	17.5	0	10	1	446.79
501.269.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	78.8	85	17.5	0	10	1	446.79
501.270.00.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	78.8	85	17.5	0	10	1	446.79
501.271.00.1 *	light hickory / wooden-textured melamine	78.8	85	17.5	0	10	1	446.79

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Square set of feet



click & scan

Technical data

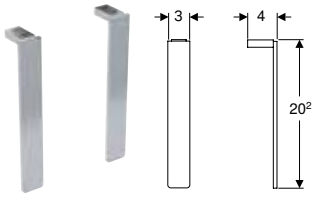
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.423.01.1	white	19.7–20.5	10	1	41.20

Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

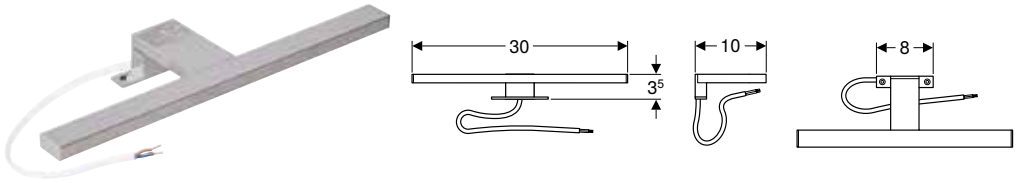
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.199.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	10	1	28.62

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet



click & scan

Technical data

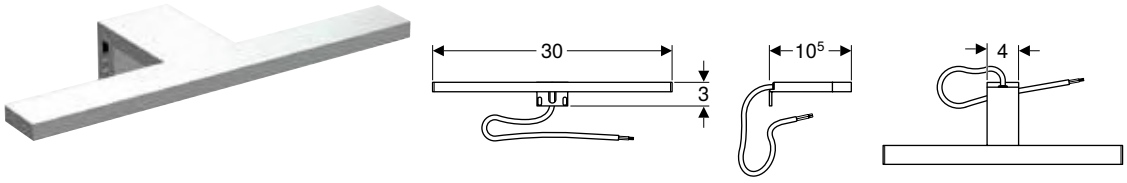
Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery

- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.280.00.1	chrome look	II	6	560	20	1	69.84

Geberit lamp for mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000 K

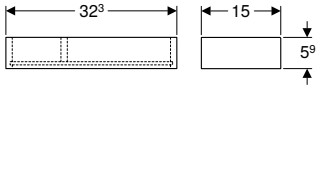
Scope of delivery

- Lamp
- Junction box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
00942900017	II	4.5	350	20	1	69.84

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

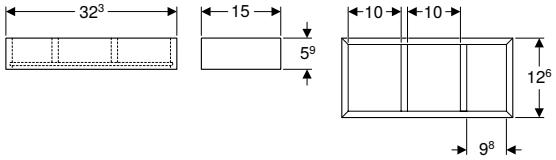
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	1	42.55

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

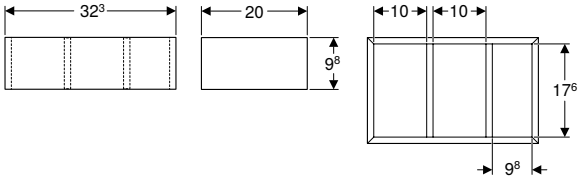
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6	1	42.55

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

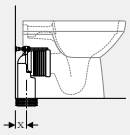
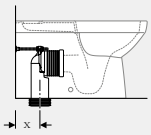
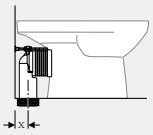
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20	1	52.34

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				501.564.01.7	500.489.01.7	501.563.01.7
						
				→ p. 510	→ p. 511	→ p. 512
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890	X = 160 mm	X = 165-265 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890		X = 70-150 mm	

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					White
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.332.01.1		→ p. 512
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.338.01.1		→ p. 513
	With soft-closing mechanism	White	500.334.01.1		→ p. 513
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	White	500.336.01.1		→ p. 513
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	501.555.01.1		→ p. 513
	With soft-closing mechanism	White	501.556.01.1		→ p. 513
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	White	501.557.01.1		→ p. 513
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above, antibacterial	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	White	502.725.00.1		→ p. 514

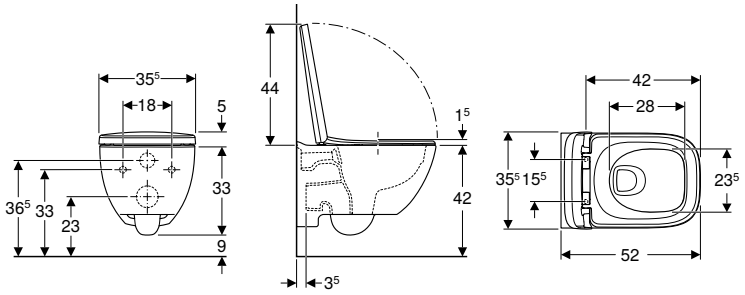
✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
	502.726.00.1	501.546.01.7	501.458.00.7	501.457.00.6	501.564.01.7	500.489.01.7	501.563.01.7
							
	→ p. 508	→ p. 509	→ p. 509	→ p. 510	→ p. 510	→ p. 511	→ p. 512
			✓	✓	✓		✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
	✓						

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

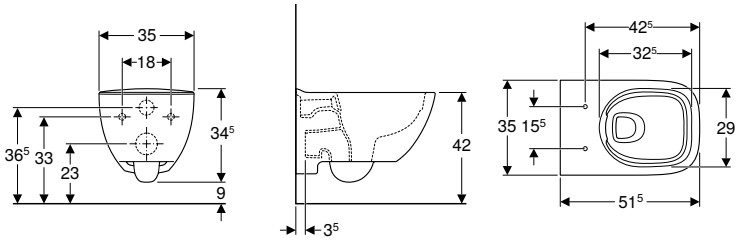
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.727.00.1	white	35.5	38	52	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	12	1	**438.78**

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

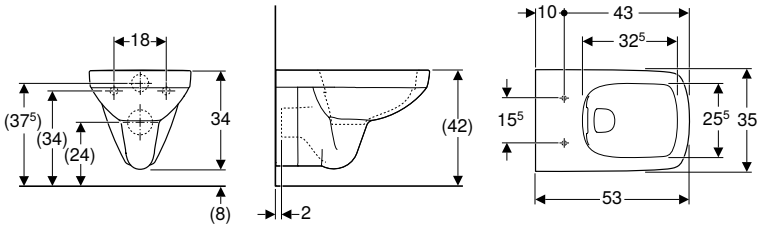
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.726.00.1	white	35	34.5	51.5	12	1	**335.27**

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above, antibacterial → p. 514

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.458.00.7	white	35	34	53	16	1	**226.41**

To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with

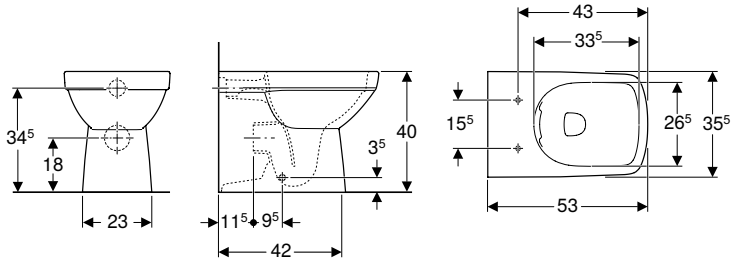
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 512
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 513

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.564.01.7	white	35.5	40	53	10	1	262.08

To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with

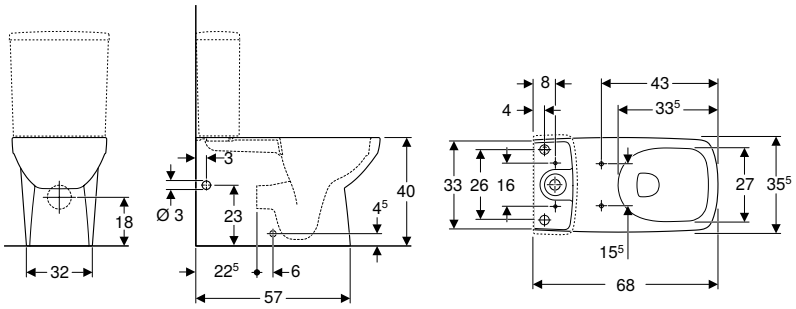
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 512
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 513

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 506

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Opening on the right-hand side for access to the stop valve
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.489.01.7	white	35.5	40	68	6	1	254.02

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

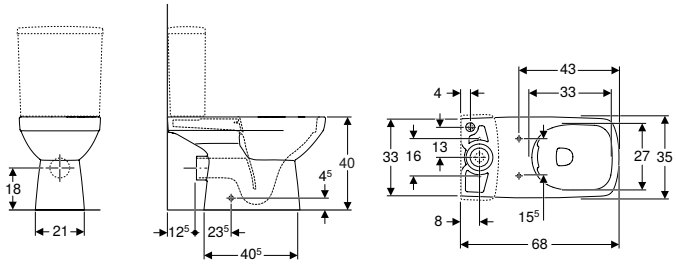
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 513

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 506

- 500.489.01.7 Comes with a hole in the side of ceramic for access to the isolation valve, plastic cover also included

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.563.01.7	white	35	40	68	8	1	224.78

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

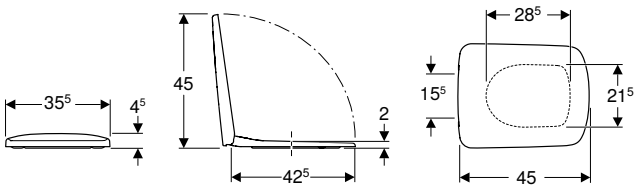
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 512
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 513

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 506

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

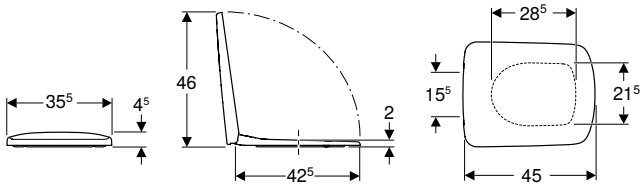
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel	144	1	60.27

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 509
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 510
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 510
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 512

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

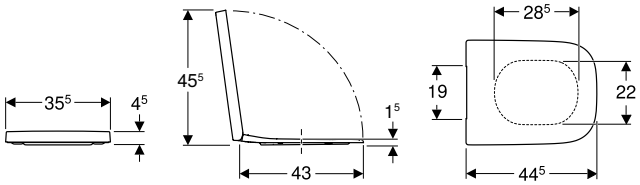
Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	144	6	1	**111.26**
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	144	6	1	**126.06**
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	144	6	1	**63.27**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 533
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 509
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 510
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 510
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 511
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 512

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

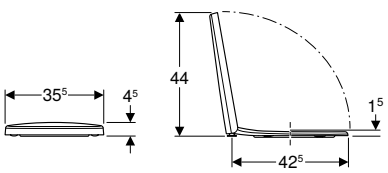
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

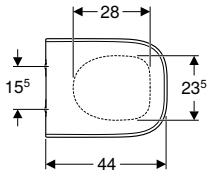
Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.555.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	120	5	1	**99.76**
501.556.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	120	5	1	**159.62**
501.557.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	120	5	1	**176.28**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 509

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above, antibacterial





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.725.00.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	160	5	1	**151.41**

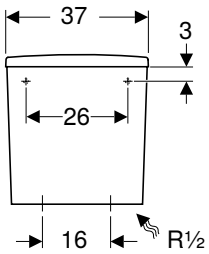
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 508

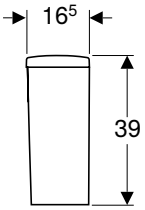
Exposed Cisterns

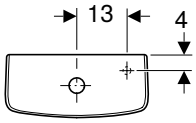
Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection









click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.459.00.6	white	37	39	16.5	30	1	**121.95**

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with

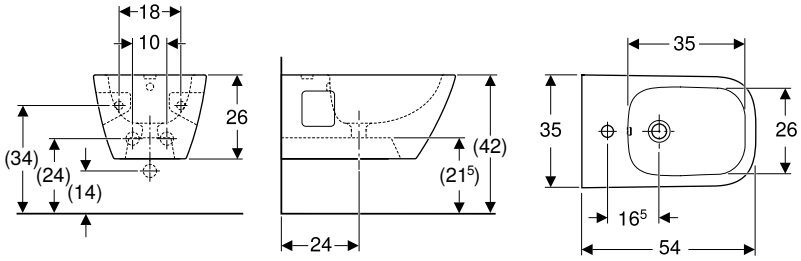
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 511
- Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree → p. 535
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 476
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 475
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 512

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung bidet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

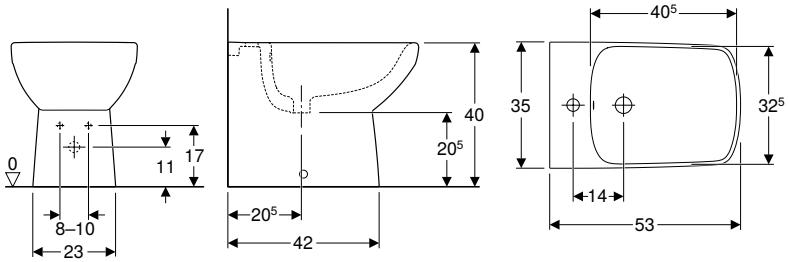
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.547.01.7	PO	white	visible	35	26	54	14	1	251.56

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova Square Premium floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.483.01.7	white	visible	35	40	53	12	1	211.40

To order additionally

- P-trap



Geberit Selnova Compact

Washbasins **518**

Handrinse basins 518
Corner handrinse basins 520
Washbasins 521
Corner washbasins 522
Pedestals 522

Bathroom furniture **523**

Washbasin cabinets 523
Accessories 528
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture 529

WCs **530**

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 530
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats 531
Wall-hung WCs 532
Floor-standing WCs 534
WC seats 535

Bidets **536**

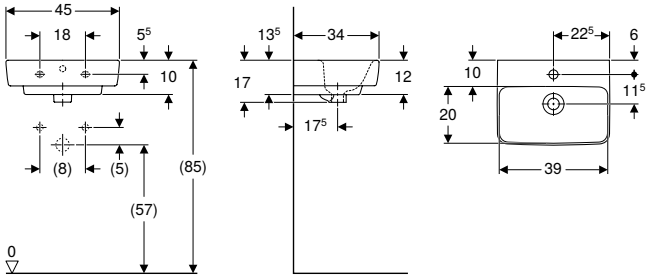
Wall-hung bidets 536

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

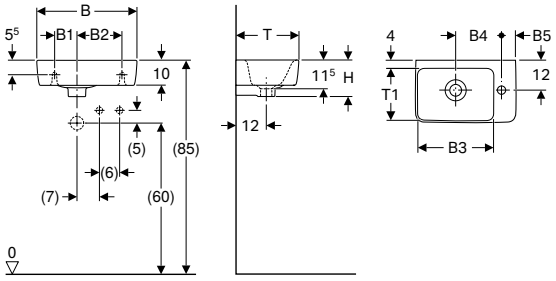
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm								
501.515.00.6	white	centred	visible	17	34	36	1	90.96
501.516.00.7	white	left and right	visible	17	34	36	1	90.96

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space → p. 526
- Geberit Selnova Compact half pedestal for handrinse basin → p. 522

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

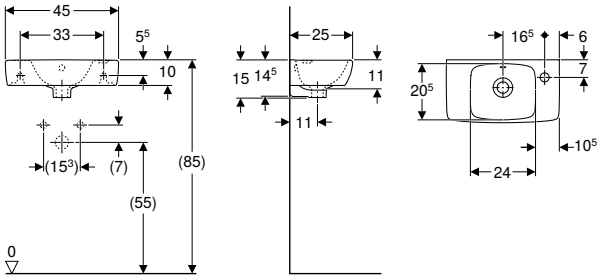
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	B5 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 40 cm															
501.517.00.7	white	right	visible	10	17	26.5	18.5	5.5	15	25	18.5	without	36	1	86.63
501.518.00.7	white	left	visible	10	17	26.5	18.5	5.5	15	25	18.5	without	36	1	86.63
B / width: 50 cm															
501.513.00.7	white	right	visible	10	26	28	20	13	15	25	18	without	36	1	125.32
501.506.00.7	white	left	visible	10	26	28	20	13	15	25	18	without	36	1	125.32

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection → p. 525
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection → p. 524

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

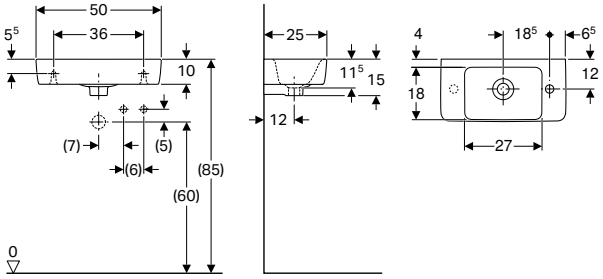
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.318.01.7	white	right	visible	45	40.8	15	25	left	39	1	**76.70**
500.319.01.7	white	left	visible	45	40.8	15	25	right	39	1	**71.99**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection → p. 525
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 489

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- With shelf surface
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm									
501.507.00.7	white	right	visible	15	25	left	36	1	119.30

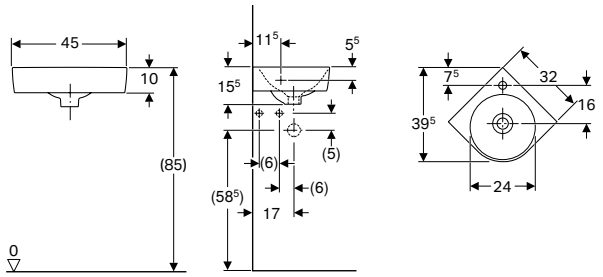
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection → p. 524

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm								
501.519.00.6	white	centred	visible	15.5	39.5	40	1	93.95

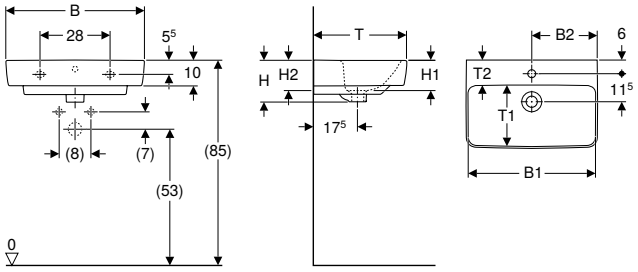
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner handrinse basin, with two doors → p. 524
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner washbasin, with two doors → p. 523

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova Compact washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm															
501.510.00.7	white	left and right	visible	49	27.5	50	17	12	13.5	37	22.5	10	20	1	125.32
501.509.00.6	white	centred	visible	49	27.5	50	17	12	13.5	37	22.5	10	30	1	125.32
B / width: 60 cm															
501.512.00.7	white	left and right	visible	54	30	55	17	12	13.5	37	22.5	10	20	1	131.58
501.511.00.7	white	centred	visible	54	30	55	17	12	13.5	37	22.5	10	20	1	131.58
B / width: 65 cm															
501.890.00.7	white	centred	visible	63	32.5	59.7	18.5	12.5	14.5	40	29	10.5	16	1	161.83
501.892.00.7	white	without	visible	63	32.5	59.7	18.5	13.5	14.5	40	29	10.5	16	1	161.83

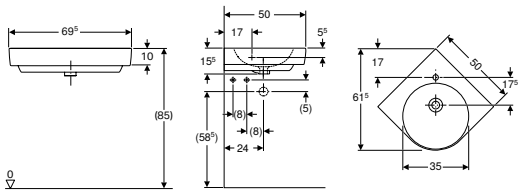
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door and service space → p. 526
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space → p. 527
- Geberit Selnova Compact half pedestal for handrinse basin → p. 522

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

Corner washbasins

Geberit Selnova Compact corner washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Corner washbasin

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.508.00.7	white	centred	visible	69.5	69	15.5	61.5	20	1	119.30

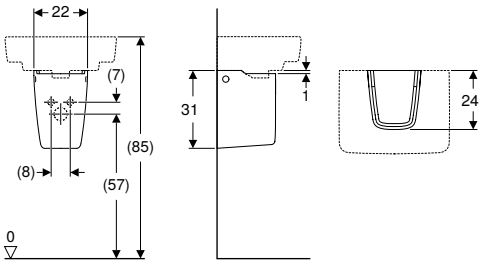
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner washbasin, with two doors → p. 523

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova Compact half pedestal for handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins with a width of 50 cm

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

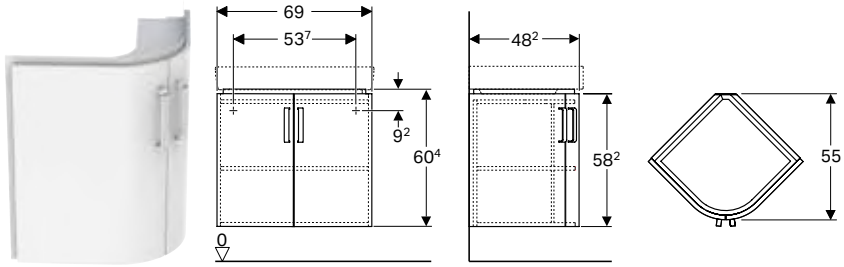
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.448.00.6	white	22	31	24	52	1	77.28

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin → p. 518
- Geberit Selnova Compact washbasin → p. 521

Bathroom furniture

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner washbasin, with two doors



click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

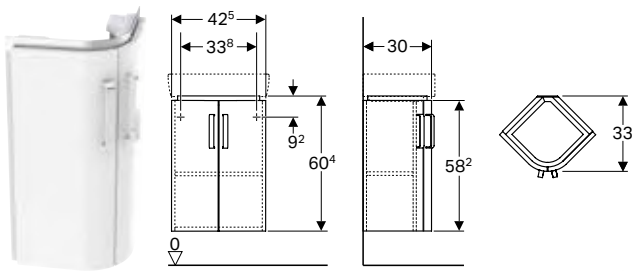
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 69.5 cm								
501.486.00.1	PO	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	69	60.4	55	4	1	403.48
501.485.00.1 *	PO	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	69	60.4	55	4	1	403.48

PO: Phase out as of March 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact corner handrinse basin → p. 520
- Geberit Selnova Compact corner washbasin → p. 522

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner handrinse basin, with two doors



click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

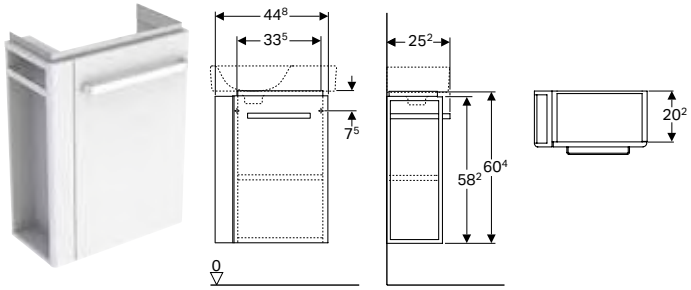
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 45 cm							
501.484.00.1	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	42.5	60.4	33	12	1	500.00
501.483.00.1 *	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	42.5	60.4	33	12	1	500.00

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact corner handrinse basin → p. 520

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Door	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Towel rail: left									
501.496.00.1	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	44.8	50	60.4	25.2	door hinges right	12	1	415.00
501.495.00.1 *	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	44.8	50	60.4	25.2	door hinges right	12	1	415.00

*** Production make to order**

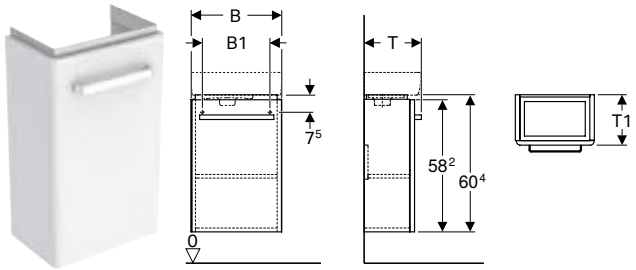
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Door	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Towel rail: right									
501.498.00.1	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	44.8	50	60.4	25.2	door hinges left	12	1	415.00
501.497.00.1 *	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	44.8	50	60.4	25.2	door hinges left	12	1	415.00

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection → p. 518
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 520

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

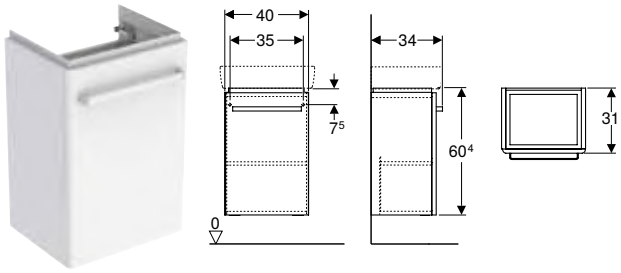
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 40 cm										
501.488.00.1	PO	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	34.8	31.6	60.4	25.2	22.2	18	1	215.27
501.487.00.1 *	PO	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	34.8	31.6	60.4	25.2	22.2	18	1	215.27
Washbasin width: 45 cm										
501.925.01.1	PO	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	40.8	34.6	60.5	23.1	20.1	14	1	267.80
501.925.42.1 *	PO	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	40.8	34.6	60.5	23.1	20.1	14	1	267.80

PO: Phase out as of March 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection → p. 518
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 519

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 45 cm							
501.613.01.1	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	40	60.4	34	12	1	370.00
501.613.42.1 *	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	40	60.4	34	12	1	370.00

*** Production make to order**

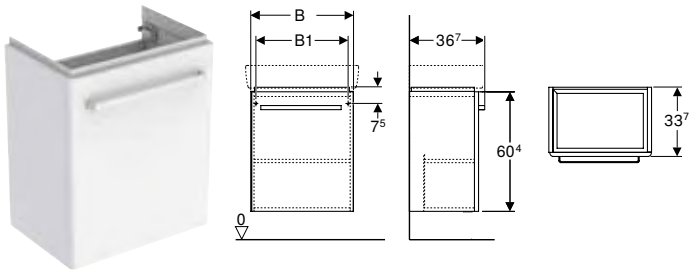
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin → p. 518

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door and service space



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 55 cm								
501.614.01.1	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	50	45	60.4	36.7	8	1	415.00
501.614.42.1 *	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	50	45	60.4	36.7	8	1	415.00

PO: Phase out as of March 2025; * Production make to order

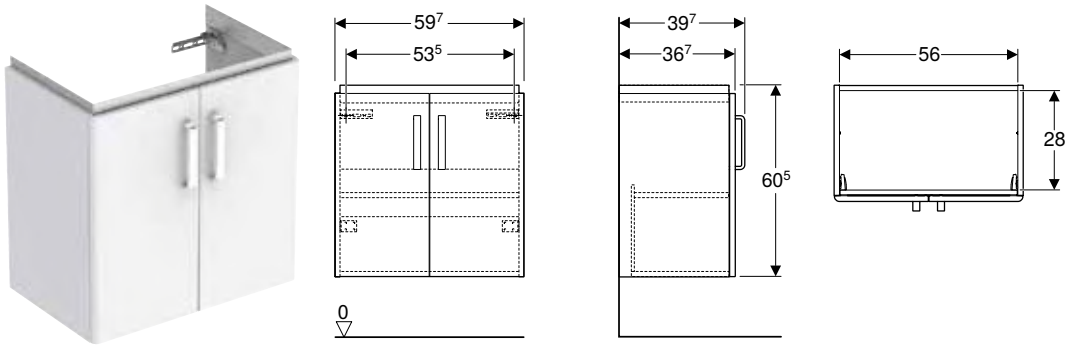
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
501.615.01.1	PO	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	55	50	60.4	36.7	8	1	334.08
501.615.42.1 *	PO	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	55	50	60.4	36.7	8	1	334.08

PO: Phase out as of March 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact washbasin → p. 521

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 65 cm								
501.956.01.1	PO	Body: matt coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	59.7	60.5	39.7	5	1	428.43
501.956.42.1 *	PO	Body: light grey / matt coated Front: light grey / high-gloss coated	59.7	60.5	39.7	5	1	428.43

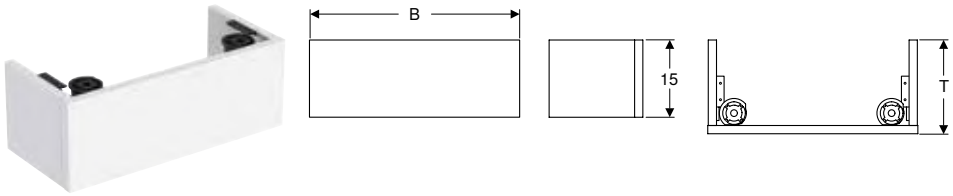
PO: Phase out as of March 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact washbasin → p. 521

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture → p. 529

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Compact base



click & scan

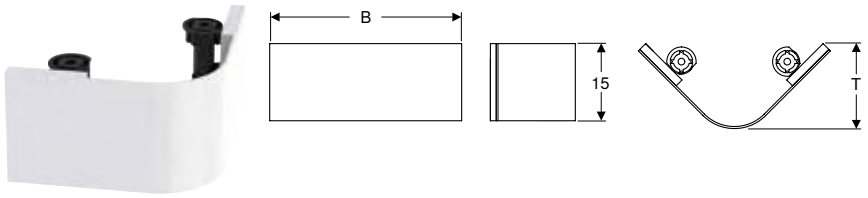
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.586.00.1 *	P	light grey / high-gloss coated	30	15	18.2	18	1	47.37
501.587.00.1	P	white / high-gloss coated	30	15	18.2	18	1	47.37
501.588.00.1 *	P	light grey / high-gloss coated	40	15	18	18	1	66.68
501.589.00.1	P	white / high-gloss coated	40	15	18	18	1	66.68
501.590.00.1 *	P	light grey / high-gloss coated	36	15	27	16	1	49.74
501.591.00.1	P	white / high-gloss coated	36	15	27	16	1	49.74
501.592.00.1 *	P	light grey / high-gloss coated	45.8	15	29.7	16	1	69.98
501.593.00.1	P	white / high-gloss coated	45.8	15	29.7	16	1	69.98
501.594.00.1 *	P	light grey / high-gloss coated	51	15	29.5	16	1	73.50
501.595.00.1	P	white / high-gloss coated	51	15	29.5	16	1	73.50

P: Phase out; * Production make to order

Geberit Selnova Compact corner base



click & scan

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.598.00.1 *		light grey / high-gloss coated	37.3	15	16.5	18	1	68.55
501.599.00.1		white / high-gloss coated	37.3	15	16.5	18	1	68.55
501.601.00.1 *	P	light grey / high-gloss coated	63	15	26	18	1	88.74
501.602.00.1	P	white / high-gloss coated	63	15	26	18	1	88.74

P: Phase out; * Production make to order

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

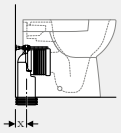
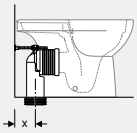
						Geberit set of feet
						500550000
						
			Washbasin width			→ p. 560
Cabinets for handrinse basins						
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection	501.488.00.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 525	✓
	501.487.00.1		40 cm	light grey	→ p. 525	✓
	501.925.01.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 525	✓
	501.925.42.1		45 cm	light grey	→ p. 525	✓
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space	501.613.01.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 526	✓
	501.613.42.1		45 cm	light grey	→ p. 526	✓
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection	501.498.00.1		50 cm	white	→ p. 525	✓
	501.496.00.1		50 cm	white	→ p. 524	✓
	501.497.00.1		50 cm	light grey	→ p. 525	✓
	501.495.00.1		50 cm	light grey	→ p. 524	✓
Cabinets for washbasin						
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door and service space	501.614.01.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 526	✓
	501.614.42.1		55 cm	light grey	→ p. 526	✓
	501.615.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 527	✓
	501.615.42.1		60 cm	light grey	→ p. 527	✓
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space	501.956.01.1		65 cm	white	→ p. 527	✓
	501.956.42.1		65 cm	light grey	→ p. 527	✓
Cabinets for corner handrinse basins						
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner handrinse basin, with two doors	501.484.00.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 524	✓
	501.483.00.1		45 cm	light grey	→ p. 524	✓
Cabinets for corner washbasins						
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for corner washbasin, with two doors	501.486.00.1		69.5 cm	white	→ p. 523	✓
	501.485.00.1		69.5 cm	light grey	→ p. 523	✓

✓ Compatible

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree
White				500.394.01.7	500.478.01.7
					
				→ p. 534	→ p. 535
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890		X = 150-240 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890		X = 70-135 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

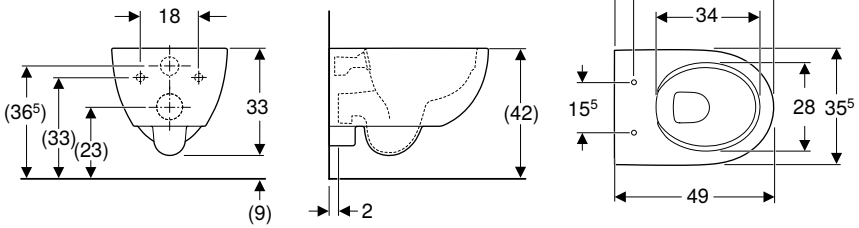
				Wall-hung WCs				Floor-standing WCs	
				Geberit Selnova Compact Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, square design, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design	Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree
White				500.377.01.7	500.349.01.7	500.280.01.7	501.504.00.7	500.394.01.7	500.478.01.7
									
				→ p. 532	→ p. 532	→ p. 533	→ p. 533	→ p. 534	→ p. 535
Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	501.877.00.1	→ p. 535					✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	501.878.00.1	→ p. 535					✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	501.931.00.1	→ p. 535					✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, square design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	501.928.01.1	→ p. 536			✓			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	501.930.01.1	→ p. 536			✓			
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.337.01.1	→ p. 478	✓	✓				
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.333.01.1	→ p. 478	✓	✓				
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.335.01.1	→ p. 478	✓	✓				
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.338.01.1	→ p. 513				✓		
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.334.01.1	→ p. 513				✓		
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.336.01.1	→ p. 513				✓		

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Small projection
- Floor clearance 8 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

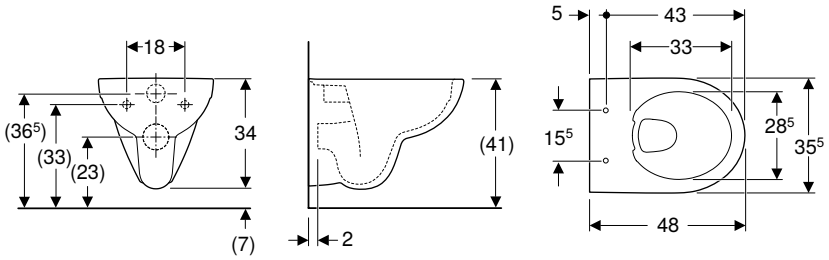
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.377.01.7	white	35.5	33	49	14	1	347.78

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

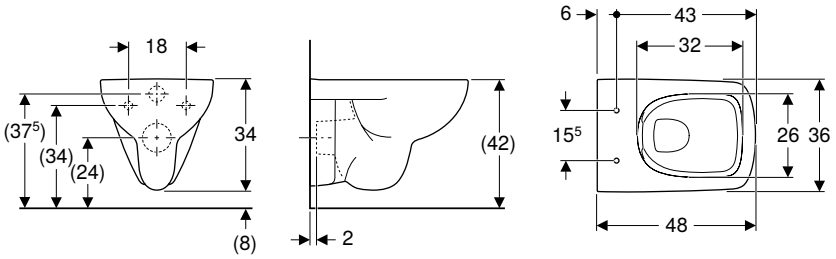
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.349.01.7	white	35.5	34	48	16	1	254.76

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, square design, small projection, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Square design
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection
- Floor clearance 6 cm

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.280.01.7	PO	white	35	34.5	49	16	1	270.30

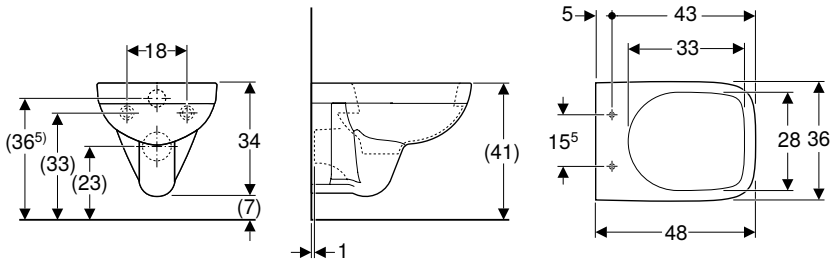
PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, square design, fastening from above → p. 536

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.504.00.7	white	36	34	48	18	1	199.51

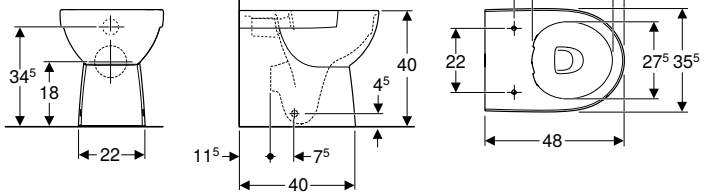
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 513

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.394.01.7	white	35.5	40	48	10	1	**275.66**

To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with

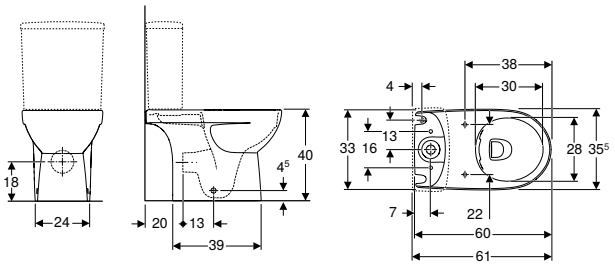
- Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, fastening from above → p. 535

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 530

Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.478.01.7	white	35.5	40	60	8	1	232.77

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

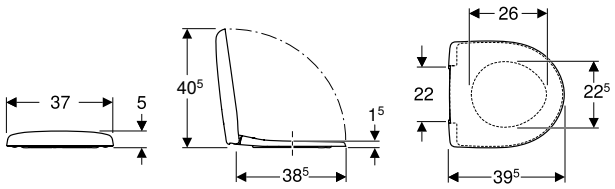
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, fastening from above → p. 535

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 530

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	22 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

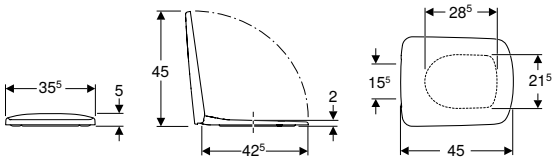
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.877.00.1	white / glossy	37	5	39.5	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated	160	5	1	75.58
501.878.00.1	white / glossy	37	5	39.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	160	5	1	109.23
501.931.00.1	white / glossy	37	5	39.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	160	5	1	134.44

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree → p. 534
- Geberit Selnova Compact floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, multidirectional outlet, semi-shrouded, small projection, Rimfree → p. 535

Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, square design, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.928.01.1	P	white / glossy	35.5	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	144	6	1	63.27
501.930.01.1		white / glossy	35.5	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	144	6	1	126.06

P: Phase out

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, square design, small projection, Rimfree → p. 533

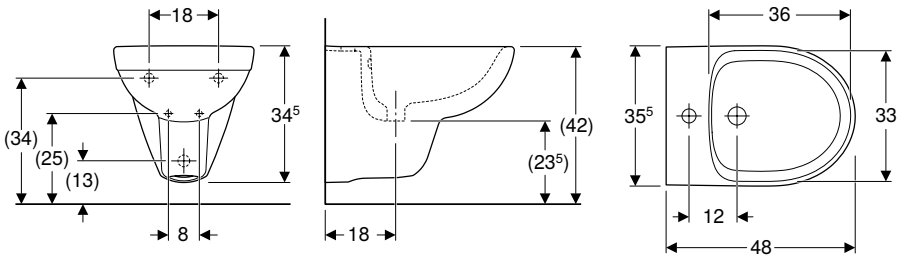
- Replaced by art. no. 501.930.01.1

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.368.01.7	PO	white	visible	35.5	34.5	48	18	1	167.01

PO: Phase out as of December 2025



Geberit Selnova Comfort

Washbasins **540**

Washbasins, barrier-free 540

WCs **541**

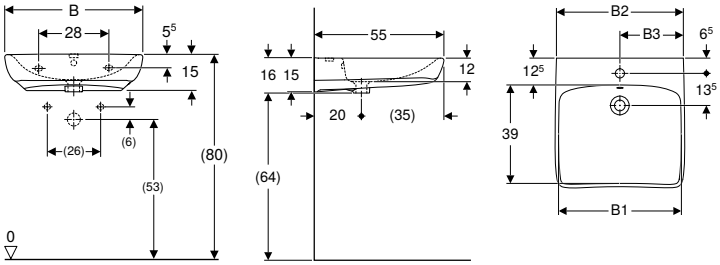
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 541
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats 541
Wall-hung WCs 542
Floor-standing WCs, raised 544
WC seats, barrier-free 545
WC seat rings, barrier-free 546
Accessories 548

Washbasins

Washbasins, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

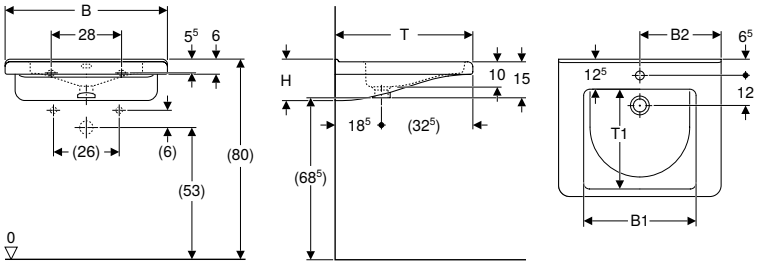
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm											
501.461.00.7	white	centred	visible	48	54	27.5	16	55	18	1	125.21
B / width: 65 cm											
501.463.00.7	white	centred	visible	58	64	32.5	16	55	16	1	137.75

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square washbasin, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl
- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

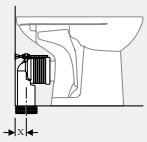
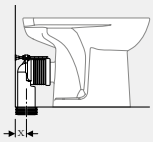
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm											
500.785.00.7	white	centred	visible	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5	18	1	274.47
500.786.00.7	white	centred	without	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5	18	1	274.47
500.787.01.7	white	without	without	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5	18	1	274.47
B / width: 65 cm											
500.788.01.7	white	centred	visible	45	32.5	15.5	55	40	16	1	340.86
500.789.01.7	white	centred	without	45	32.5	15.5	55	40	16	1	340.86
500.790.01.7	white	without	without	45	32.5	15.5	55	40	16	1	340.86

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
White				500.486.01.7	501.456.00.6
					
				→ p. 544	→ p. 544
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890	X = 70-95 mm	X = 70-85 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

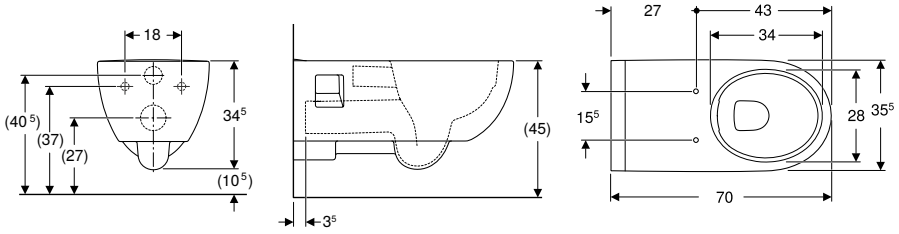
						Wall-hung WCs			Floor-standing WCs, raised	
						Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free	Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
White						500.693.01.7	501.046.00.7	501.044.00.7	500.486.01.7	501.456.00.6
										
						→ p. 542	→ p. 542	→ p. 543	→ p. 544	→ p. 544
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.133.00.1		→ p. 545		✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	501.559.01.1		→ p. 546	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.134.01.1		→ p. 546		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Without soft-closing mechanism	Carmine red	500.134.00.2		→ p. 547		✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	501.558.01.1		→ p. 547	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Large projection

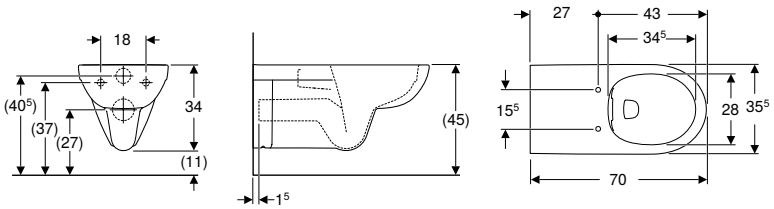
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.693.01.7	white	35.5	34.5	70	6	1	568.05

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 547

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.046.00.7	white	35.5	34	70	16	1	399.72

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

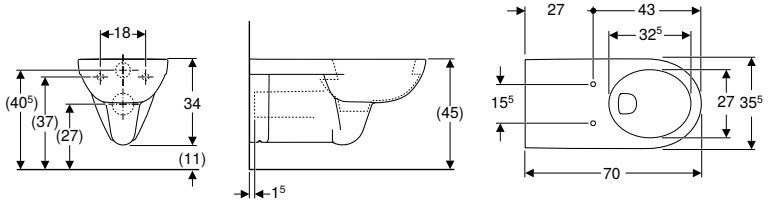
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 545
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 546

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 948
- Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC → p. 548

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.044.00.7	white	35.5	34	70	16	1	347.06

To order additionally
- WC seat

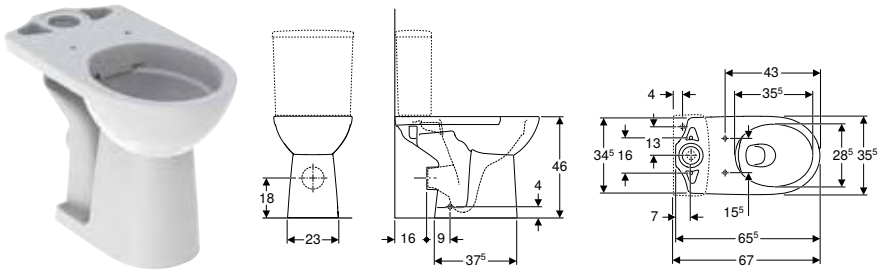
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 545
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 546

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension
- Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC → p. 548

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Raised seat height
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

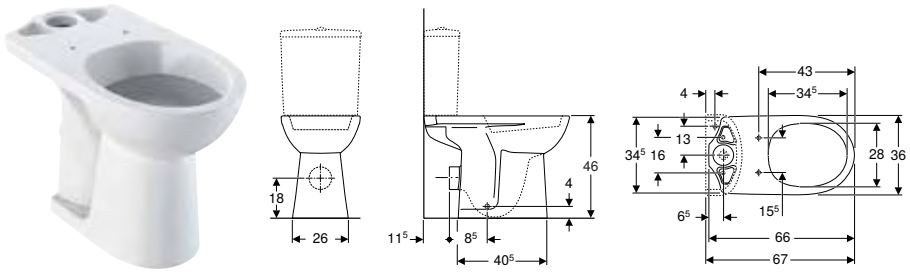
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.486.01.7	white	35.5	46	65.5	8	1	**248.45**

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 545

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 541

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Raised seat height

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.456.00.6	white	36	46	66	12	1	220.05

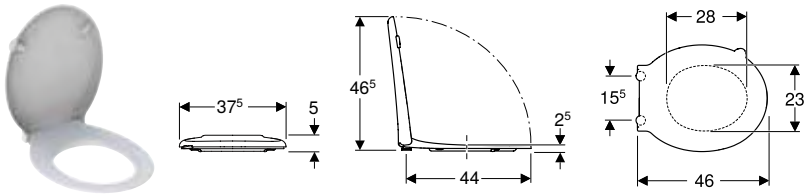
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 480
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 545
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 546

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 541

WC seats, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

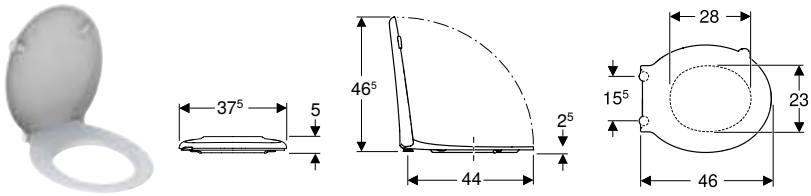
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.133.00.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from below	Stainless steel	72	6	1	152.05

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 543
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

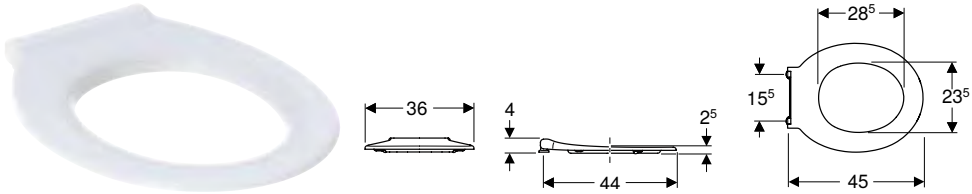
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.559.01.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	72	6	1	**136.87**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 543
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544

WC seat rings, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.134.01.1	**P**	white	36	4	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel	72	6	1	**112.00**

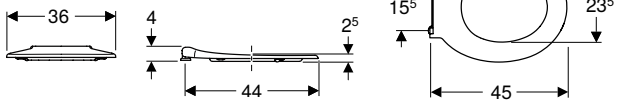
P: Phase out

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 543
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544

- Replaced by art. no. 501.558.01.1

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

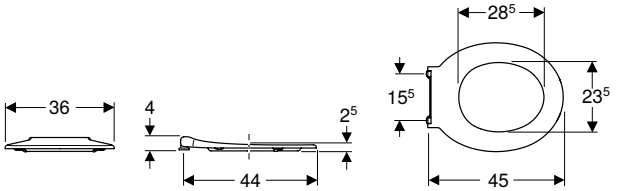
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.134.00.2	P	carmine red	36	4	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel	72	6	1	120.02

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 543
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

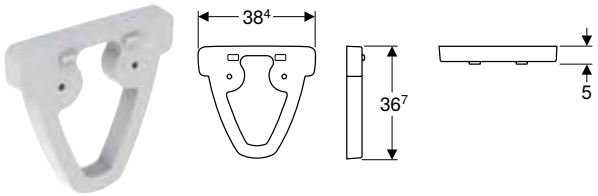
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.558.01.1	white	36	4	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	72	6	1	100.83

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 542
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 543
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised, Rimfree → p. 544
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 544

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs
- For extending the projection to 75 cm
- For mounting between the wall and the WC

Technical data

Product material	Resin stone

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.957.00.7	white / glossy	50	1	356.99



Geberit Renova Plan

Washbasins **552**

Vanity basins 552

Bathroom furniture **555**

Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture 555
Side cabinets 556
Accessories 559

Bathtubs **561**

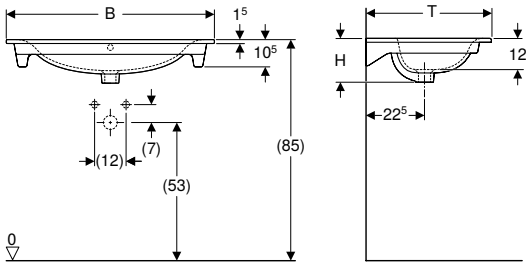
Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 561

Washbasins

Vanity basins

Geberit Renova Plan vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

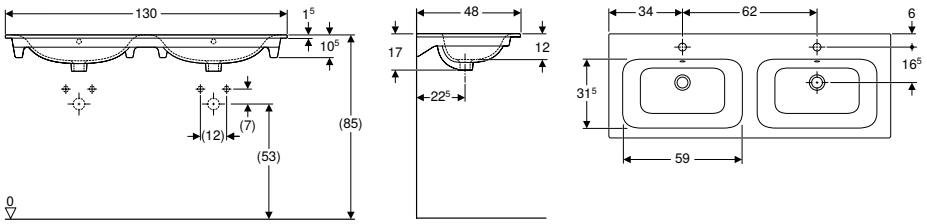
Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm											
122255000	white	centred	visible	49	27.5	53.8	17	48	16	1	**260.14**
B / width: 60 cm											
122260000	white	centred	visible	54	30	58.8	17	48	16	1	**272.01**
B / width: 80 cm											
122280000	white	centred	visible	74	40	78.8	17	48	8	1	**496.67**
B / width: 100 cm											
122200000	white	centred	visible	94	50	98.8	17	48	6	1	**733.15**

To order additionally
- Washbasin cabinet

Geberit Renova Plan double vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

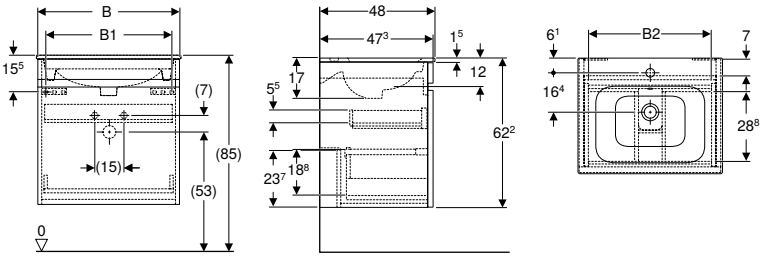
Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 130 cm									
122230000	white	centred	visible	129	17	48	6	1	**1024.86**

To order additionally
- Washbasin cabinet

Geberit Renova Plan set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one drawer and one internal drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with recessed handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Washbasin cabinet made of high-compressed three-layer chipboard
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 55 cm											
501.914.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	53.8	47.7	46.6	62.2	48	4	1	779.71
501.914.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	53.8	47.7	46.6	62.2	48	4	1	779.71
501.914.00.1 *	Body and front: light hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	53.8	47.7	46.6	62.2	48	4	1	779.71
501.914.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	53.8	47.7	46.6	62.2	48	4	1	779.71
Washbasin width: 60 cm											
501.915.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	58.8	52.5	51.6	62.2	48	4	1	872.35
501.915.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	58.8	52.5	51.6	62.2	48	4	1	872.35
501.915.00.1 *	Body and front: light hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	58.8	52.5	51.6	62.2	48	4	1	872.35
501.915.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	58.8	52.5	51.6	62.2	48	4	1	872.35
Washbasin width: 80 cm											
501.916.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	78.8	72.5	71.6	62.2	48	2	1	1179.39
501.916.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	78.8	72.5	71.6	62.2	48	2	1	1179.39
501.916.00.1 *	Body and front: light hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	78.8	72.5	71.6	62.2	48	2	1	1179.39
501.916.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	78.8	72.5	71.6	62.2	48	2	1	1179.39
Washbasin width: 100 cm											
501.917.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	98.8	92.5	91.6	62.2	48	2	1	1529.17
501.917.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	98.8	92.5	91.6	62.2	48	2	1	1529.17
501.917.00.1 *	Body and front: light hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	98.8	92.5	91.6	62.2	48	2	1	1529.17
501.917.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	98.8	92.5	91.6	62.2	48	2	1	1529.17

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 898
- Geberit Renova Plan tall cabinet with two doors and one drawer → p. 556
- Geberit Renova Plan medium cabinet with two doors and one drawer → p. 557
- Geberit Renova Plan high-level cabinet with one door → p. 558
- Geberit Renova Plan low cabinet with one door and one drawer → p. 558

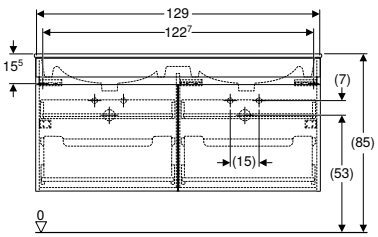
Accessories

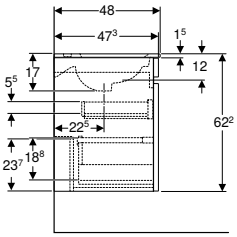
- Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture → p. 555

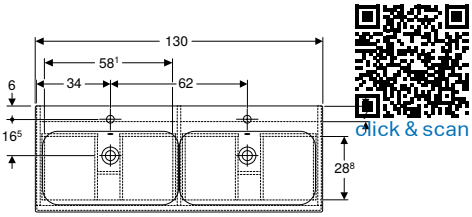
- This product includes basin and furniture unit, previous versions had separate codes.

Geberit Renova Plan set of double vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers and two internal drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with recessed handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Washbasin cabinet made of high-compressed three-layer chipboard
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 130 cm									
501.918.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	130	62.2	48	2	1	1977.69
501.918.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Washbasin: white	centred	visible	130	62.2	48	2	1	1977.69
501.918.00.1 *	Body and front: light hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	130	62.2	48	2	1	1977.69
501.918.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / textured foil Washbasin: white	centred	visible	130	62.2	48	2	1	1977.69

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 898
- Geberit Renova Plan tall cabinet with two doors and one drawer → p. 556
- Geberit Renova Plan medium cabinet with two doors and one drawer → p. 557
- Geberit Renova Plan high-level cabinet with one door → p. 558
- Geberit Renova Plan low cabinet with one door and one drawer → p. 558

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture → p. 555

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

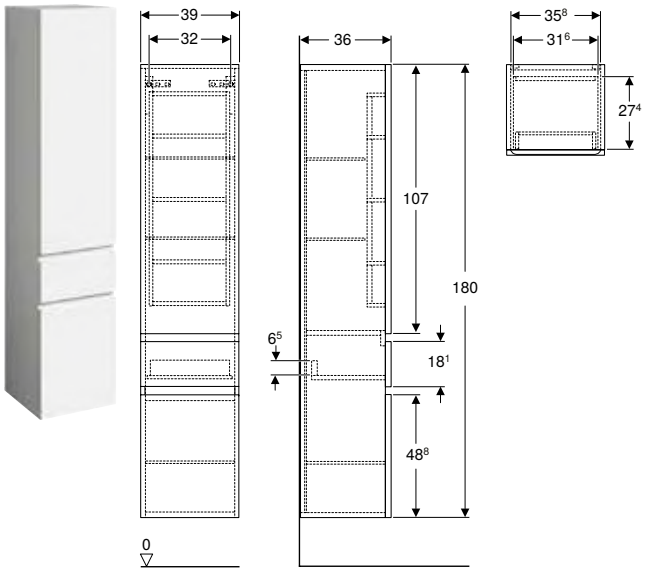
					Geberit set of feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture			Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
					500550000	510040000	510140000	502.328.00.1	502.328.01.3	502.328.JK.1	501.280.00.1	500.676.00.1
												
		Washbasin width			→ p. 560	→ p. 928		→ p. 559			→ p. 504	→ p. 505
Cabinets for vanity basins												
Geberit Renova Plan set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one drawer and one internal drawer	501.914.01.1	55 cm	white	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.914.JK.1	55 cm	lava	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.914.00.1	55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.914.JR.1	55 cm	hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.915.01.1	60 cm	white	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.915.JK.1	60 cm	lava	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.915.00.1	60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.915.JR.1	60 cm	hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[1]
	501.916.01.1	80 cm	white	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[2]
	501.916.JK.1	80 cm	lava	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[2]
	501.916.00.1	80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[2]
	501.916.JR.1	80 cm	hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[2]
	501.917.01.1	100 cm	white	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
	501.917.JK.1	100 cm	lava	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
	501.917.00.1	100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
	501.917.JR.1	100 cm	hickory	→ p. 553		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
Geberit Renova Plan set of double vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers and two internal drawers	501.918.01.1	130 cm	white	→ p. 554		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
	501.918.JK.1	130 cm	lava	→ p. 554		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
	501.918.00.1	130 cm	light hickory	→ p. 554		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
	501.918.JR.1	130 cm	hickory	→ p. 554		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓[3]
Side cabinets												
Geberit Renova Plan medium cabinet with two doors and one drawer	501.922.01.1		white	→ p. 557	✓							
	501.922.JK.1		lava	→ p. 557	✓							
	501.922.00.1		light hickory	→ p. 557	✓							
	501.922.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 557	✓							
Geberit Renova Plan low cabinet with one door and one drawer	501.921.01.1		white	→ p. 558	✓							
	501.921.JK.1		lava	→ p. 558	✓							
	501.921.00.1		light hickory	→ p. 558	✓							
	501.921.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 558	✓							
Geberit Renova Plan high-level cabinet with one door	501.920.01.1		white	→ p. 559								
	501.920.JK.1		lava	→ p. 559								
	501.920.00.1		light hickory	→ p. 559								
	501.920.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 559								
Geberit Renova Plan tall cabinet with two doors and one drawer	501.923.01.1		white	→ p. 556	✓							
	501.923.JK.1		lava	→ p. 556	✓							
	501.923.00.1		light hickory	→ p. 556	✓							
	501.923.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 556	✓							

✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4

Side cabinets

Geberit Renova Plan tall cabinet with two doors and one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- With one drawer
- Opening with recessed handle
- Door with soft closing
- Drawer with soft closing
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Storage boxes on inside of top door
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

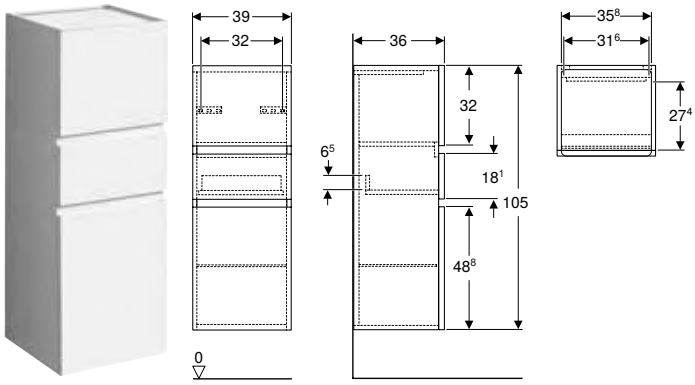
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 39 cm						
501.923.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	180	36	4	1	922.32
501.923.JK.1	lava / matt coated	180	36	4	1	922.32
501.923.00.1 *	light hickory / foil structured	180	36	4	1	922.32
501.923.JR.1 *	hickory / foil structured	180	36	4	1	922.32

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit Renova Plan medium cabinet with two doors and one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- With one drawer
- Opening with recessed handle
- Door with soft closing
- Drawer with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Movable glass shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

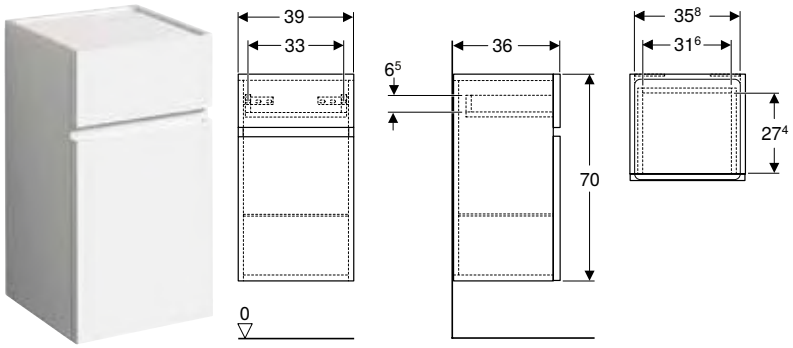
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 39 cm						
501.922.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	105	36	4	1	**697.76**
501.922.JK.1	lava / matt coated	105	36	4	1	**697.76**
501.922.00.1 *	light hickory / foil structured	105	36	4	1	**697.76**
501.922.JR.1 *	hickory / foil structured	105	36	4	1	**697.76**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit Renova Plan low cabinet with one door and one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- With one drawer
- Opening with recessed handle
- Door with soft closing
- Drawer with soft closing
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

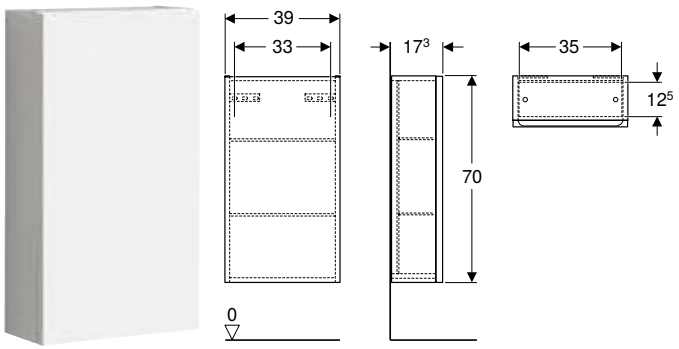
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 39 cm						
501.921.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	36	8	1	**532.88**
501.921.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	36	8	1	**532.88**
501.921.00.1 *	light hickory / foil structured	70	36	8	1	**532.88**
501.921.JR.1 *	hickory / foil structured	70	36	8	1	**532.88**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit Renova Plan high-level cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with recessed handle
- Door with soft closing
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 39 cm						
501.920.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	17.3	12	1	491.96
501.920.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	17.3	12	1	491.96
501.920.00.1 *	light hickory / foil structured	70	17.3	12	1	491.96
501.920.JR.1 *	hickory / foil structured	70	17.3	12	1	491.96

*** Production make to order**

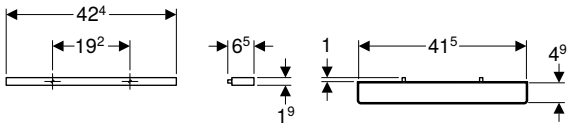
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Renova Plan bathroom furniture → p. 555

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics

- Right-angled corner

Technical data

Product material	Steel

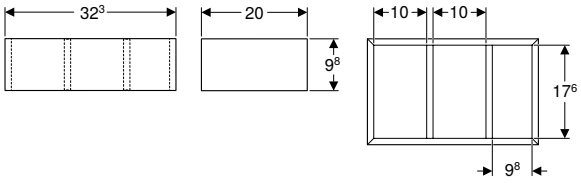
Scope of delivery

- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

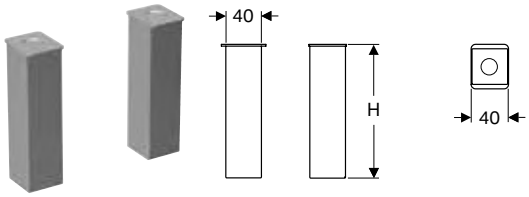
- Drawer insert

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20	1	52.34

Geberit set of feet



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

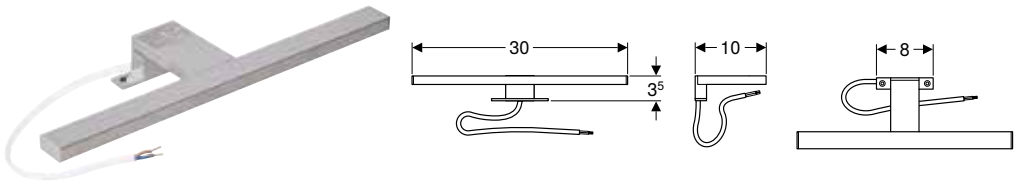
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500550000	chrome-plated	15–16.5	1	**37.88**

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery

- Lamp
- Junction box

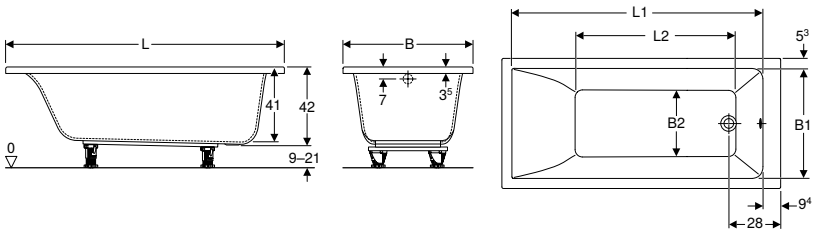
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.280.00.1	chrome look	II	6	560	20	1	**69.84**

Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

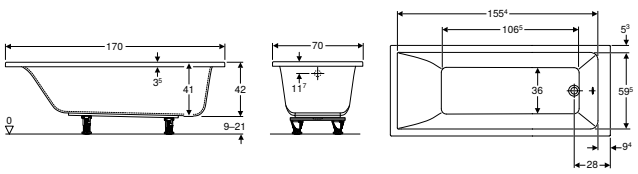
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
554.310.01.1	white / glossy	140	125.4	76.5	70	59.5	36	42	157	Yes	6	1	**487.15**
554.311.01.1	white / glossy	150	135.4	86.5	70	59.5	36	42	173	Yes	6	1	**487.15**
554.312.01.1	white / glossy	160	145.4	96.5	70	59.5	36	42	178	Yes	6	1	**487.15**
554.313.01.1	white / glossy	160	146	87	75	64.4	43	42	196	Yes	6	1	**523.23**
554.314.01.1	white / glossy	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	193	Yes	6	1	**487.15**
554.315.01.1	white / glossy	170	156	98	75	64.4	43	42	212	Yes	6	1	**523.23**
554.316.01.1	white / glossy	180	165	108	80	69.4	47	42	242	Yes	6	1	**577.37**

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, low water capacity, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
554.324.01.1	white	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	155	Yes	6	1	**487.15**



Geberit VariForm

Washbasins **564**

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets ... 565
Lay-on washbasins 566
Countertop washbasins 570
Semirecessed washbasins 574
Under-countertop washbasins 575

Bathroom furniture **578**

Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture 579
Washbasin cabinets 580
Side cabinets 583
Additional furniture 589
Accessories 590

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Lay-on washbasins			
					Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	
					Outer diameter 40 cm	Outer diameter 45 cm	Width 55 cm	
White, without tap hole, without overflow					500.768.01.2		500.771.01.2	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.769.01.2		
White, central tap hole, without overflow						500.770.01.2		
								
					→ p. 566	→ p. 566	→ p. 567	
Width 75 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
Width 90 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.165.00.1		white	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	→ p. 580	✓	✓	✓	
Width 120 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
Width 135 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.177.00.1		white	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	→ p. 581	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.189.00.1		white	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓	

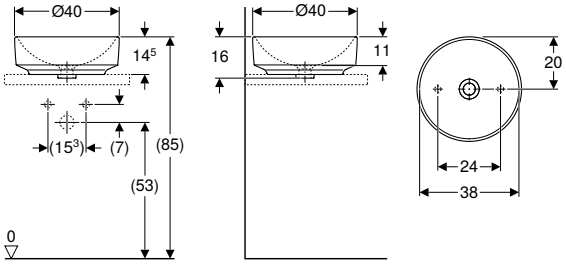
✓ Compatible

	Lay-on washbasins					
	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench
	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 50 cm	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm
		500.774.01.2			500.779.01.2	
	500.772.01.2		500.775.01.2	500.777.01.2		500.780.01.2
	500.773.01.2		500.776.01.2	500.778.01.2		500.781.01.2
						
	→ p. 567	→ p. 568	→ p. 568	→ p. 568	→ p. 569	→ p. 569
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

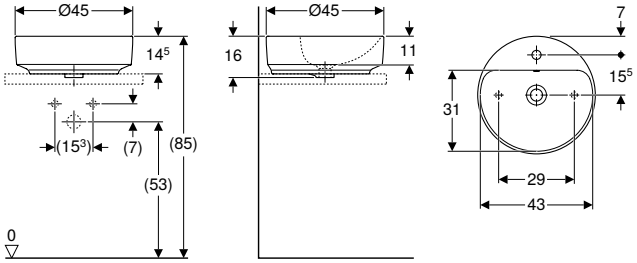
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
D / outer diameter: 40 cm									
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	40	16	40	16	1	256.50

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
D / outer diameter: 45 cm									
500.769.01.2	white	centred	visible	45	16	45	16	1	256.50
500.770.01.2 *	white	centred	without	45	16	45	16	1	256.50

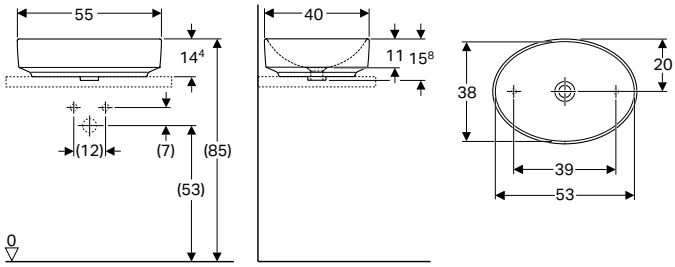
*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

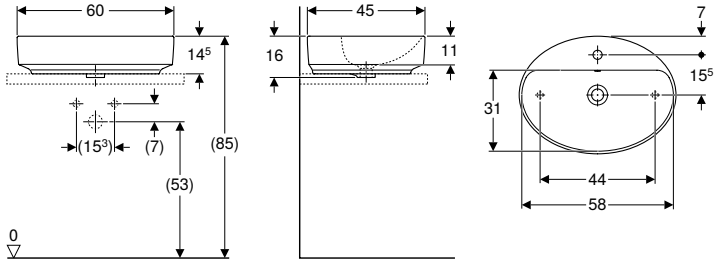
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40	16	1	277.87

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm								
500.772.01.2	white	centred	visible	16	45	16	1	290.71
500.773.01.2 *	white	centred	without	16	45	16	1	290.71

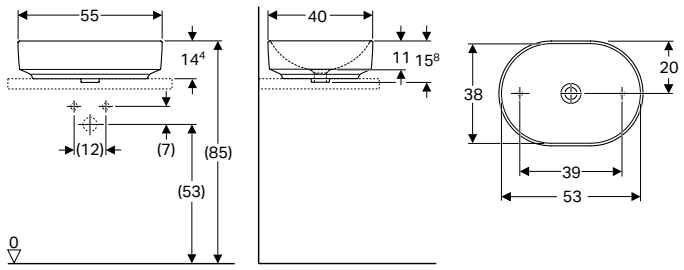
*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

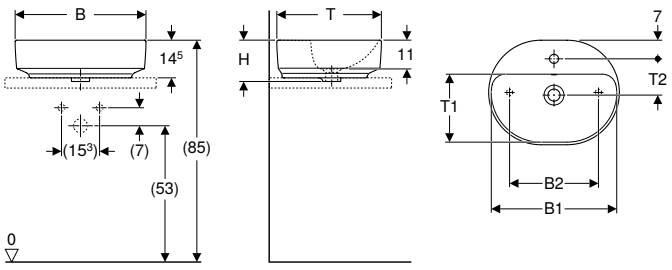
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40	16	1	286.43

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm												
500.775.01.2	white	centred	visible	48	34	16	40	26	14	16	1	277.87
500.776.01.2 *	white	centred	without	48	34	16	40	26	14	16	1	277.87
B / width: 60 cm												
500.777.01.2	white	centred	visible	58	44	16	45	31	15.5	12	1	299.27
500.778.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	44	16	45	31	15.5	12	1	299.27

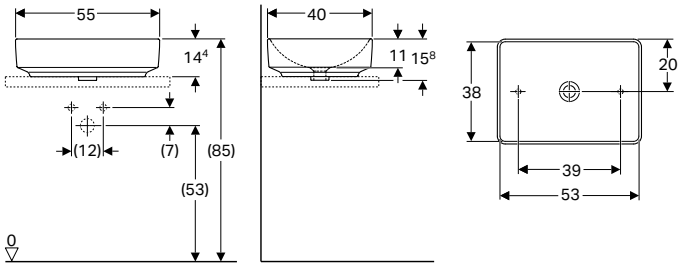
*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

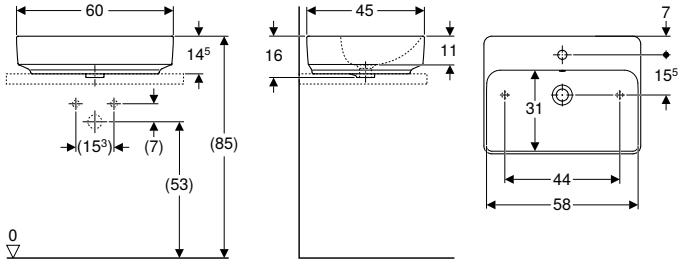
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40	16	1	294.98

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm								
500.780.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8	45	12	1	307.79
500.781.01.2 *	white	centred	without	15.8	45	12	1	307.79

*** Production make to order**

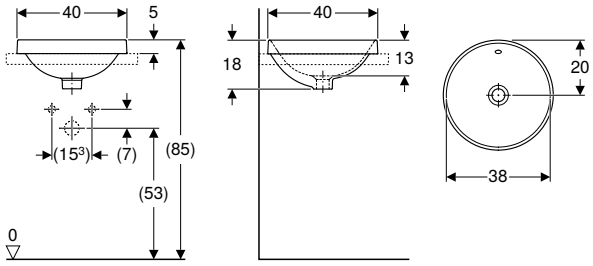
Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 580
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 581
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

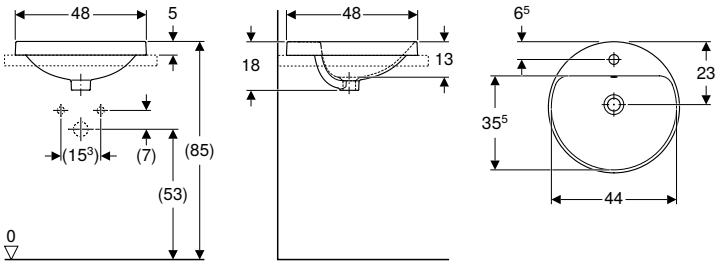
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 40 cm									
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible	18	40	16	1	117.27
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	18	40	16	1	117.27

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

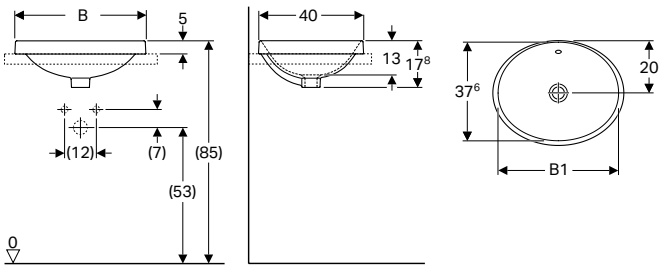
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 48 cm									
500.704.01.2	white	48	centred	visible	18	48	16	1	117.27
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	centred	without	18	48	16	1	117.27

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

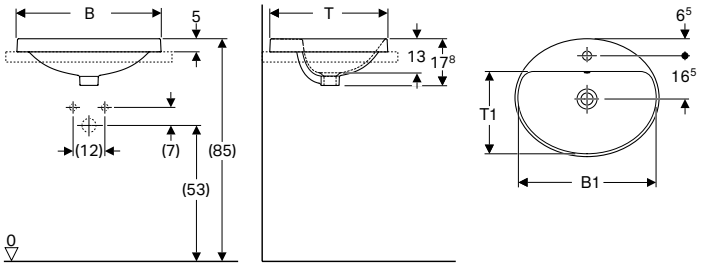
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm									
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible	46	17.8	40	16	1	128.99
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	46	17.8	40	16	1	128.99
B / width: 55 cm									
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible	53	17.8	40	16	1	136.79
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	17.8	40	16	1	136.79

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm										
500.712.01.2	white	centred	visible	47.8	17.8	45	31.5	16	1	128.99
500.714.01.2 *	white	centred	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5	16	1	128.99
B / width: 55 cm										
500.720.01.2	white	centred	visible	52.8	17.8	45	31.5	16	1	136.79
500.722.01.2 *	white	centred	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5	16	1	136.79
B / width: 60 cm										
500.724.01.2	white	centred	visible	58	17.8	48	34.5	12	1	148.53
500.726.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	17.8	48	34.5	12	1	148.53

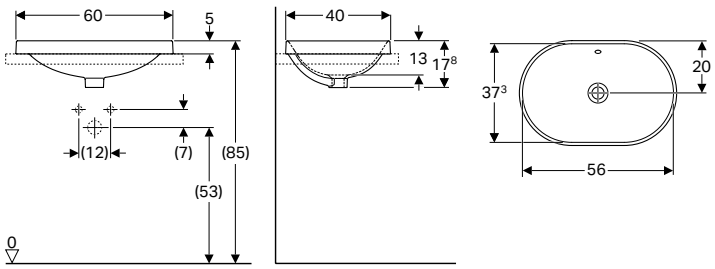
*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

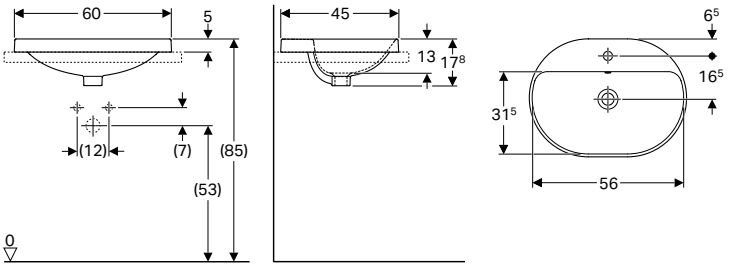
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm								
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40	12	1	156.35
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40	12	1	156.35

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

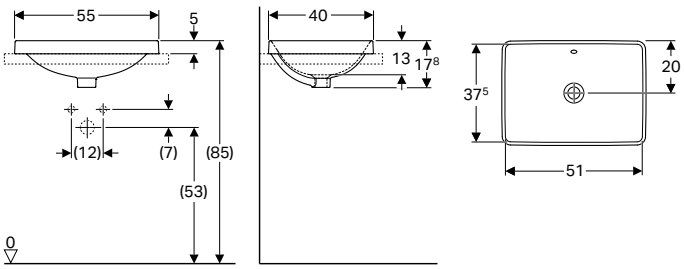
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm								
500.732.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45	12	1	156.35
500.734.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45	12	1	156.35

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

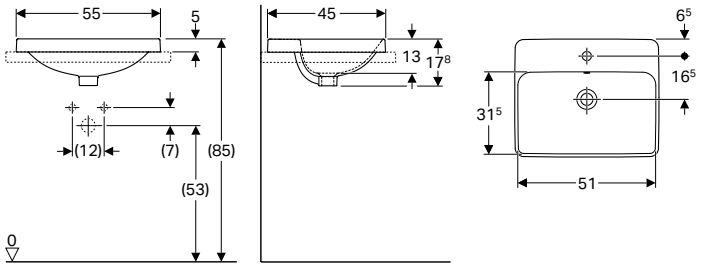
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40	16	1	164.17
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40	16	1	164.17

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
500.740.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45	16	1	164.17
500.742.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45	16	1	164.17

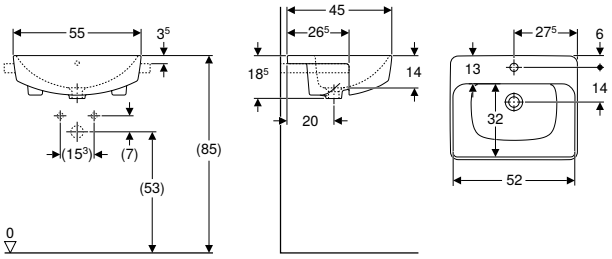
*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

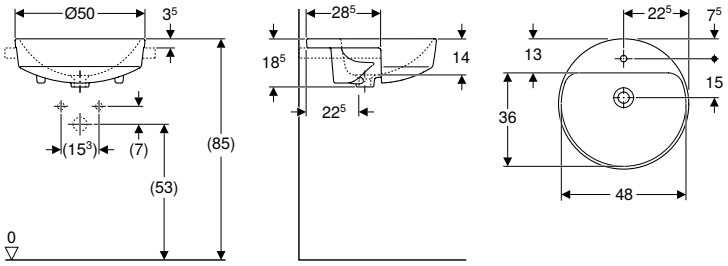
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm								
500.681.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	45	16	1	288.81
500.682.01.1	white	left and right	visible	18.5	45	16	1	288.81

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

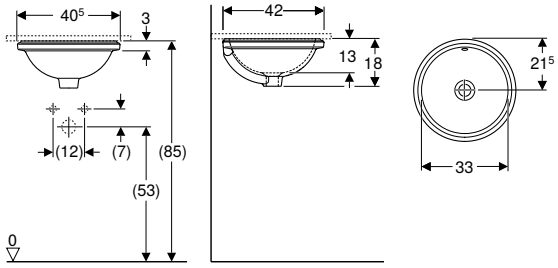
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm									
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible	18.5	50	16	1	256.50
500.782.01.2	white	50	centred	visible	18.5	50	16	1	256.50

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

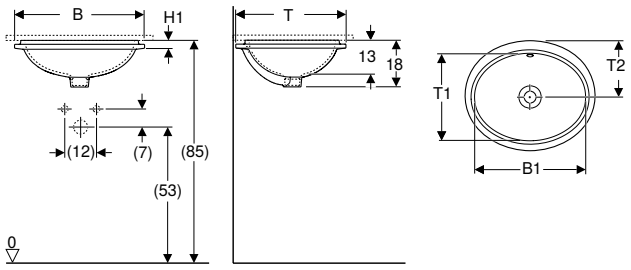
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 40.5 cm								
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible	18	42	16	1	128.99
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	42	16	1	128.99

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

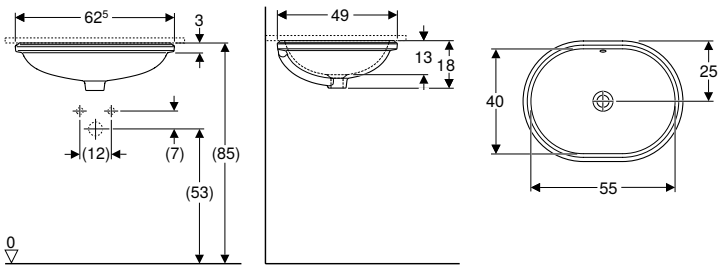
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 49.5 cm												
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible	42	18	3	42	33	21.5	16	1	136.79
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5	16	1	136.79
B / width: 56 cm												
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible	50	18	5	46	40	23	16	1	144.62
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23	16	1	144.62

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

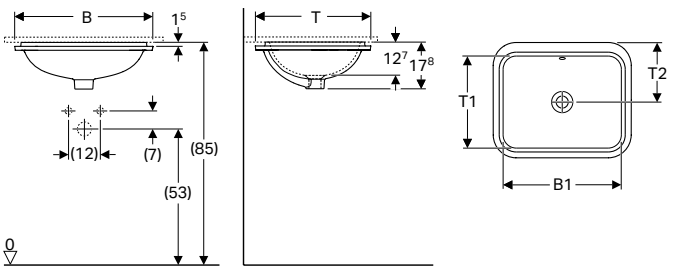
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 62.5 cm								
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible	18	49	12	1	160.27
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	49	12	1	160.27

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 53 cm											
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22	16	1	160.27
500.762.01.2 *	white	without	without	45	17.8	44	35	22	16	1	160.27
B / width: 58 cm											
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5	16	1	168.07
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5	16	1	168.07

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

Bathroom furniture

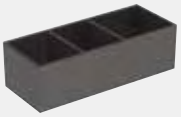
Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	
								
				Width		→ p. 559	→ p. 928	
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	75 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	75 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	75 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	75 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.165.00.1		white	90 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	90 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	90 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	90 cm	→ p. 580	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.177.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 581	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.189.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 582	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

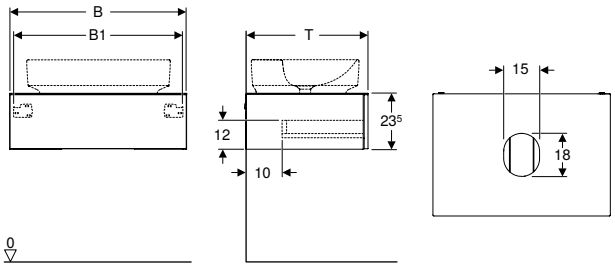
[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
	510140000	502.032.00.1	501.156.00.1	501.157.00.1
				
	→ p. 928	→ p. 591	→ p. 590	
	✓	✓	✓1)	
	✓	✓	✓1)	
	✓	✓	✓1)	
	✓	✓	✓1)	
	✓	✓	✓2)	
	✓	✓	✓2)	
	✓	✓	✓2)	
	✓	✓	✓2)	
	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓	✓	✓4)	
	✓	✓	✓4)	
	✓	✓	✓4)	
	✓	✓	✓4)	
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm								
501.159.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51	12	1	1048.99
501.160.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51	12	1	1048.99
501.162.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51	12	1	1048.99
501.163.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51	12	1	1048.99
B / width: 90 cm								
501.165.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51	6	1	1169.41
501.166.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51	6	1	1169.41
501.168.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51	6	1	1169.41
501.169.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51	6	1	1169.41

PO: Phase out as of December 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with

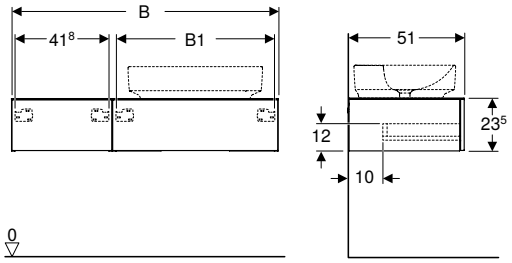
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 899
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 568
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 568
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 567
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 567
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 569
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 569
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 566
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 566
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 901

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 579

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 120 cm								
501.171.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51	6	1	1829.90
501.172.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51	6	1	1829.90
501.174.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51	6	1	1829.90
501.175.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51	6	1	1829.90
B / width: 135 cm								
501.177.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51	6	1	1977.53
501.178.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51	6	1	1977.53
501.180.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51	6	1	1977.53
501.181.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51	6	1	1977.53

PO: Phase out as of December 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with

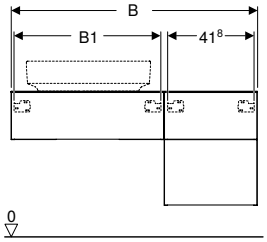
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 899
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 568
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 568
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 567
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 567
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 569
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 569
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 566
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 566
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 902

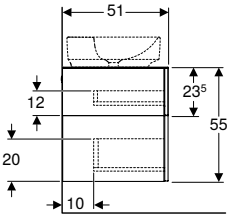
Accessories

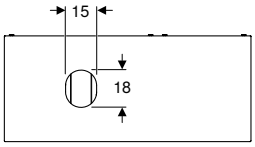
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 579

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 120 cm								
501.183.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51	3	1	2024.15
501.184.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51	3	1	2024.15
501.186.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51	3	1	2024.15
501.187.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51	3	1	2024.15
B / width: 135 cm								
501.189.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51	3	1	2171.79
501.190.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51	3	1	2171.79
501.192.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51	3	1	2171.79
501.193.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51	3	1	2171.79

PO: Phase out as of December 2025; * Production make to order

Can be combined with

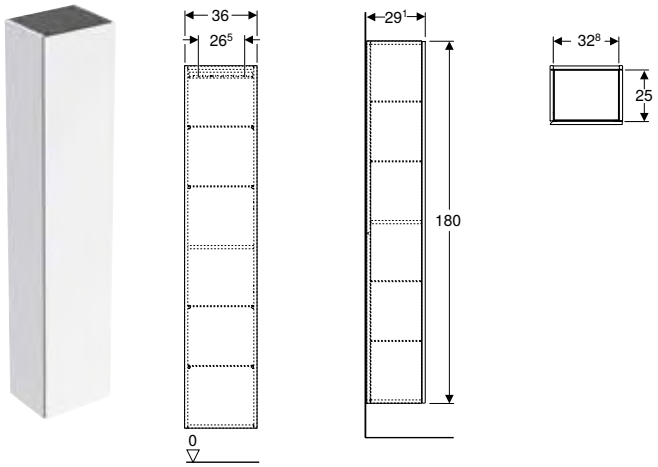
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 899
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 568
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 568
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 567
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 567
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 569
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 569
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 566
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 566
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 902

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 579

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

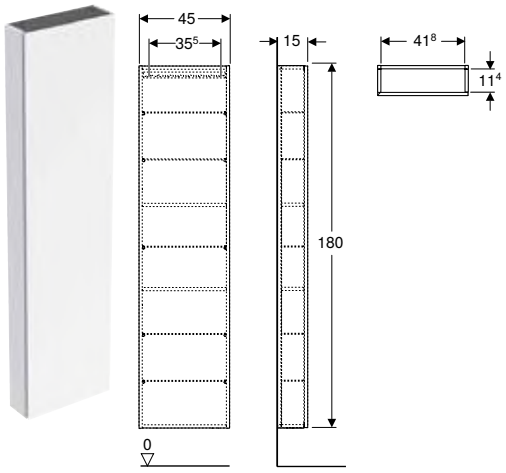
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm						
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	1033.19
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	1033.19
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	973.35
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	973.35

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

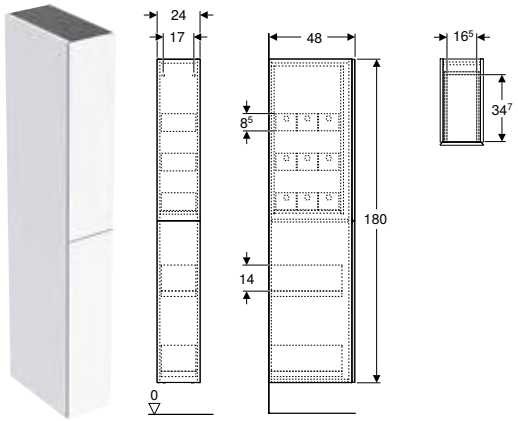
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics

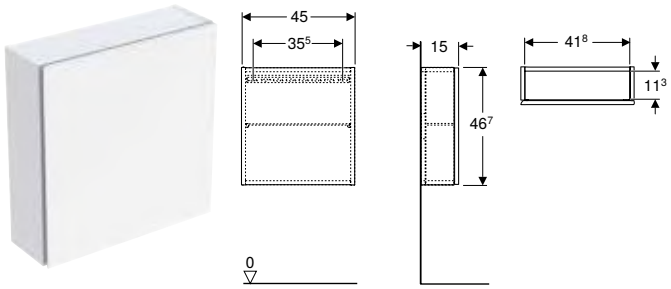
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 24 cm						
503.011.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	**1232.72**
503.011.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	**1232.72**

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

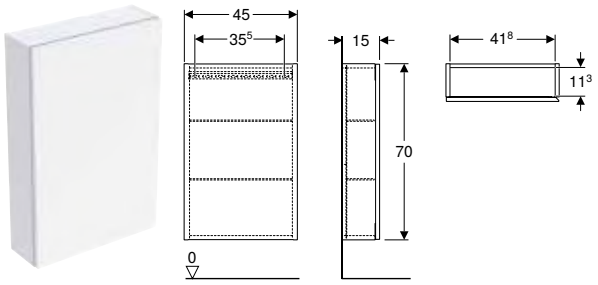
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	**431.87**
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	**431.87**
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

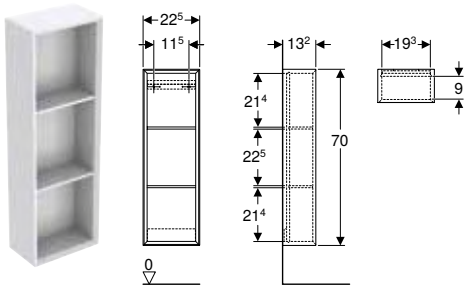
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

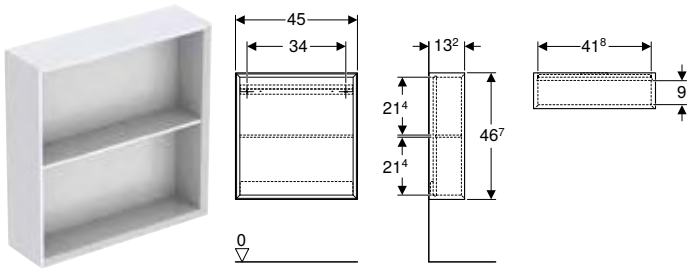
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

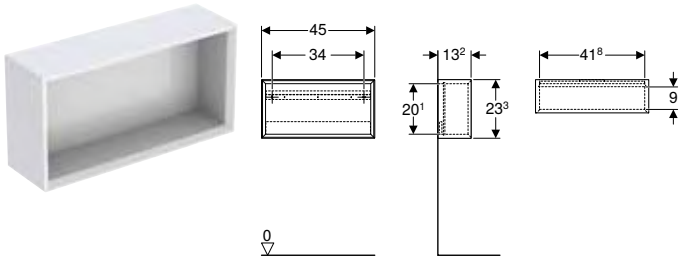
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

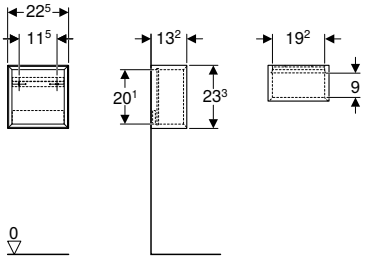
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16

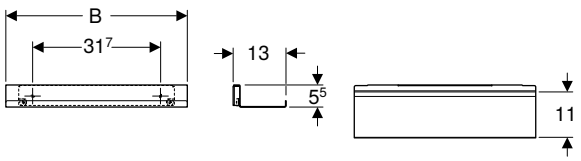
*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

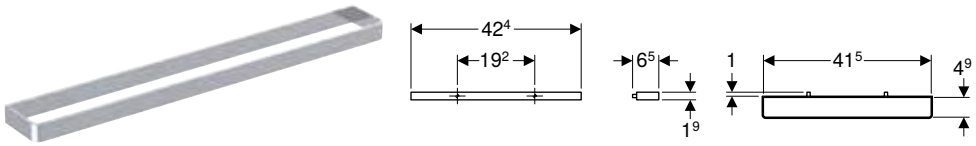
Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm							
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
B / width: 67.5 cm							
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

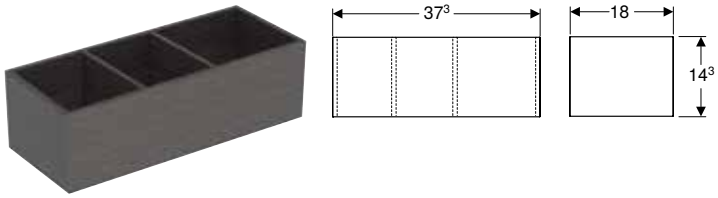
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



click & scan

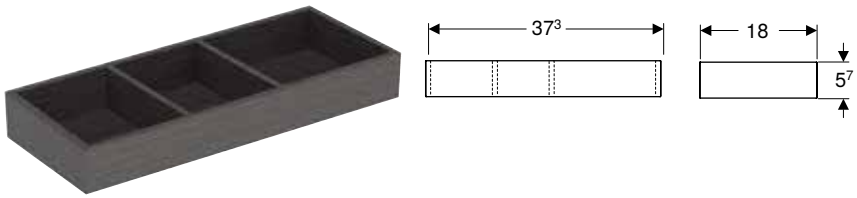
Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.157.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	14.3	37.3	1	85.48

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

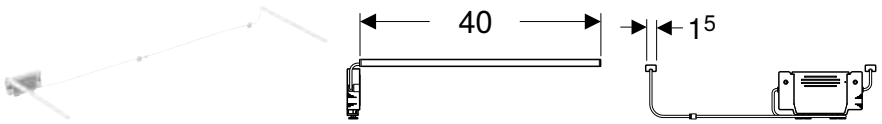
Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.156.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	5.7	37.3	1	77.70

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE and Variform series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.032.00.1	40	III	≤ 1	1	126.58

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 579
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781



Geberit Smyle

Washbasins **594**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 595
Handrinse basins 596
Washbasins 597
Double washbasins 599
Pedestals 599

Bathroom furniture **602**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture 603
Washbasin cabinets 606
Side cabinets 610
Additional furniture 613
Accessories 614

WCs **615**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 615
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 616
Wall-hung WCs 616
Floor-standing WCs 618
WC seats 621

Exposed cisterns **622**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of ceramic 622

Bidets **623**

Wall-hung bidets 623
Floor-standing bidets 624

Washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Handrinse basins	
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin
						45 cm	50 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1
White, without tap hole, visible overflow							
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow							
							
			Washbasin width			→ p. 596	→ p. 596
Cabinets for handrinse basins							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 606	✓	
	500.350.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right		✓	
	500.351.00.1			White, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left		✓	
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right			✓
	500.364.00.1			White, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left			✓
Cabinets for washbasin							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 607		
	500.365.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			
	500.365.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			
	500.365.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right			
	500.366.00.1			White, door hinges left			
	500.366.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			
	500.366.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			
	500.366.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left			
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 608		
	500.352.JK.1			lava			
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.352.JR.1			hickory			
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white			
	500.353.JK.1			lava			
	500.353.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.353.JR.1			hickory			
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white			
	500.354.JK.1			lava			
	500.354.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.354.JR.1			hickory			
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white			
	500.355.JK.1			lava			
	500.355.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.355.JR.1			hickory			
Cabinets for double washbasin							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 609		
	500.356.JK.1			lava			
	500.356.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.356.JR.1			hickory			

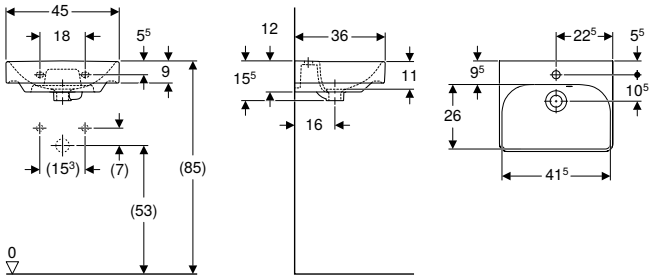
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
	500.259.01.1	500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 598	→ p. 598	→ p. 598	→ p. 598	→ p. 598	→ p. 599
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓
						✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm									
500.222.01.1	white	centred	visible	44.2	15.5	36	16	1	**151.45**

Can be combined with

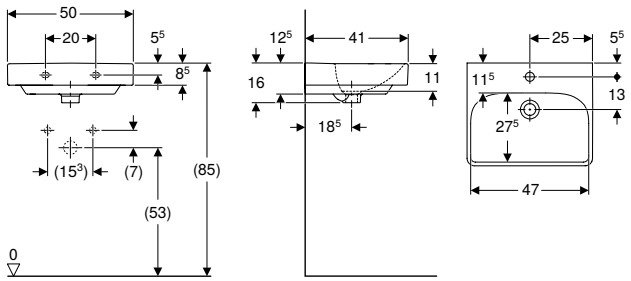
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 606
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 599
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 489

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm									
500.256.01.1	white	centred	visible	49.2	16	41	16	1	**164.83**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 606
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 600
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 489

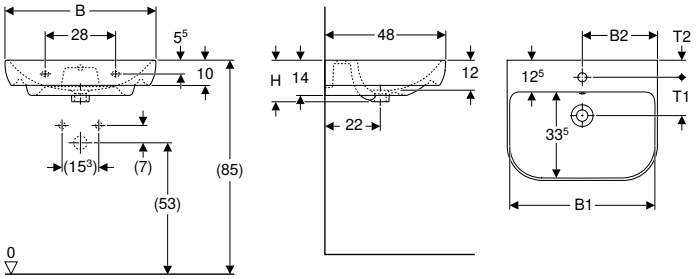
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm												
500.227.01.1	white	centred	visible	51.5	27.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5	16	1	152.96
B / width: 60 cm												
500.228.01.1	white	centred	visible	56.8	30	16.5	48	15	7	12	1	168.26
B / width: 65 cm												
500.230.01.1	white	centred	visible	61.8	32.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5	12	1	185.11
B / width: 70 cm												
500.248.01.1	white	centred	visible	66.8	35	16.5	48	15	7	12	1	217.43

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 600

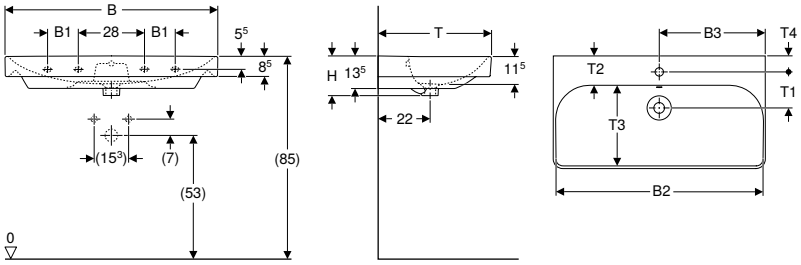
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

- Suitable for use with 500.341.01.1 & 500.576.01.1

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 55 cm																	
500.259.01.1	white	centred	visible		51.8	27.5	53.6	17	44	15	6.5	27.5	7	2	16	1	**181.73**
501.574.00.1	white	without	visible		51.8		53.6	17	44		6.5	27.5		2	16	1	**181.73**
B / width: 60 cm																	
500.229.01.1	white	centred	visible		56.8	30	58.4	16.5	48	15.5	12.5	33.5	6.5	2	12	1	**201.92**
B / width: 75 cm																	
500.249.01.1	white	centred	visible		71.5	37.5	73.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	6.5	2	12	1	**282.69**
B / width: 90 cm																	
500.251.01.1	white	centred	visible	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4	8	1	**370.21**
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible	13	86.8		88.4	16.5	48		12.5	33.5		4	8	1	**370.21**
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4	8	1	**370.21**
B / width: 120 cm																	
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible	28	116.8	31.5	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4	8	1	**471.16**
500.226.01.1	white	centred	visible	28	116.8	60	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4	8	1	**471.16**
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible	28	116.8		118.4	16.5	48		13	33.5		4	8	1	**471.16**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 607
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 608
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 600
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 489

Accessories

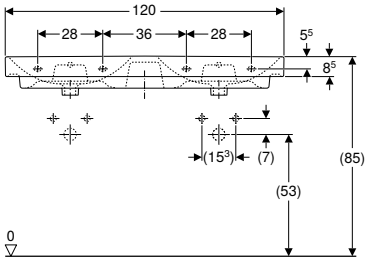
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

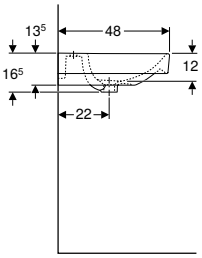
- 500.342.01.1 - Smyle square full pedestal for 450 mm – 600 mm basins only
- 500.575.01.1 - Smyle square semi pedestal for 450 mm basin only

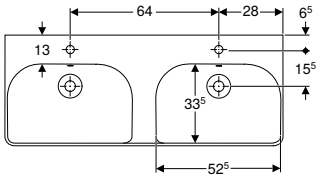
Double washbasins

Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 120 cm									
500.223.01.1	white	centred	visible	118.4	16.5	48	8	1	637.77
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible	118.4	16.5	48	8	1	637.77

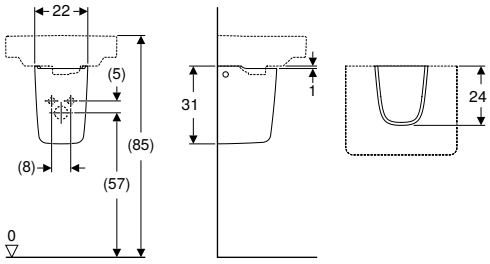
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 609
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 600

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins





click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

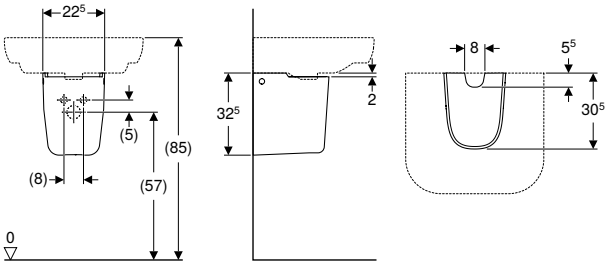
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.575.01.1	white	22	31	24	24	1	79.60

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 596

Geberit Smyle half pedestal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.576.01.1	white	22.5	32.5	30.5	24	1	**106.10**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 597
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 599
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 596

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

			Washbasin width		
Cabinets for handrinse basins					
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.350.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.350.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.350.JR.1		45 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.351.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.351.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.351.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.351.JR.1		45 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.363.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.363.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.363.JR.1		50 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 606
	500.364.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.364.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.364.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 606
	500.364.JR.1		50 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 606
Cabinets for washbasin					
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 607
	500.365.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 607
	500.365.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 607
	500.365.JR.1		55 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 607
	500.366.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 607
	500.366.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 607
	500.366.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 607
	500.366.JR.1		55 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 607
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 608
	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 608
	500.352.JL.1		60 cm	sand grey	→ p. 608
	500.352.JR.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 608
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 608
	500.353.JK.1		75 cm	lava	→ p. 608
	500.353.JL.1		75 cm	sand grey	→ p. 608
	500.353.JR.1		75 cm	hickory	→ p. 608
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 608
	500.354.JK.1		90 cm	lava	→ p. 608
	500.354.JL.1		90 cm	sand grey	→ p. 608
	500.354.JR.1		90 cm	hickory	→ p. 608
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 608
	500.355.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 608
	500.355.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 608
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 608

	Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
	500.367.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1
							
	→ p. 614	→ p. 559	→ p. 928		→ p. 505		
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

			Washbasin width		
Cabinets for double washbasin					
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 609
	500.356.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 609
	500.356.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 609
	500.356.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 609
Side cabinets					
Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door	500.361.00.1			white	→ p. 610
	500.361.JK.1			lava	→ p. 610
	500.361.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 610
	500.361.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 610
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door	500.359.00.1			White, door hinges right	→ p. 611
	500.359.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 611
	500.359.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 611
	500.359.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 611
	500.360.00.1			White, door hinges left	→ p. 611
	500.360.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 611
	500.360.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 611
	500.360.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 611
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers	500.357.00.1			white	→ p. 612
	500.357.JK.1			lava	→ p. 612
	500.357.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 612
	500.357.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 612
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open	500.358.00.1			white	→ p. 613
	500.358.JK.1			lava	→ p. 613
	500.358.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 613
	500.358.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 613

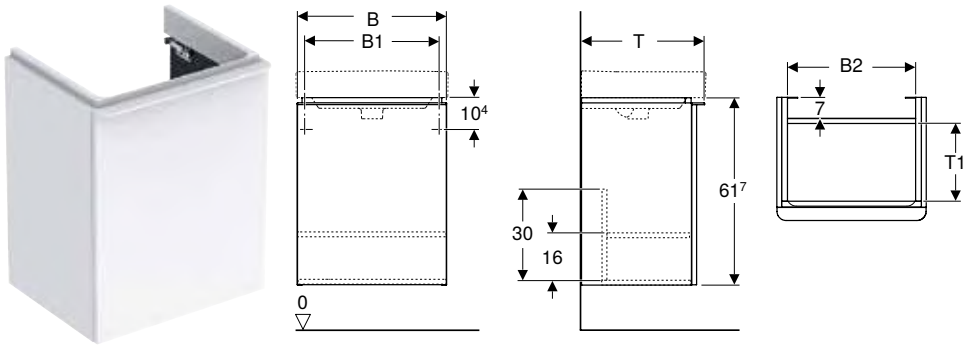
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[6] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
	500.367.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1
							
	→ p. 614	→ p. 559	→ p. 928		→ p. 505		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Door	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 45 cm											
500.351.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges left	12	1	376.17
500.351.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges left	12	1	376.17
500.351.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges left	12	1	376.17
500.351.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges left	12	1	376.17
500.350.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges right	12	1	376.17
500.350.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges right	12	1	376.17
500.350.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6		door hinges right	12	1	376.17
500.350.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	door hinges right	12	1	376.17
Washbasin width: 50 cm											
500.364.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges left	6	1	408.88
500.364.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges left	6	1	408.88
500.364.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges left	6	1	408.88
500.364.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges left	6	1	408.88
500.363.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges right	6	1	408.88
500.363.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges right	6	1	408.88
500.363.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges right	6	1	408.88
500.363.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	door hinges right	6	1	408.88

*** Production make to order**

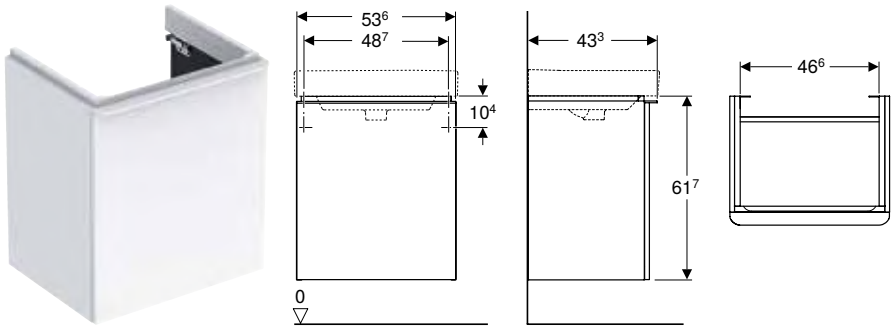
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 898
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 596
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 596

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Door: door hinges left								
500.366.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
500.366.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
500.366.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
500.366.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
Door: door hinges right								
500.365.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
500.365.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
500.365.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61
500.365.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3	6	1	441.61

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

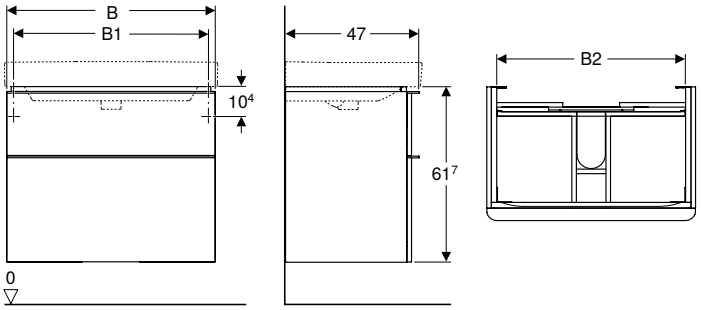
- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 898
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 598

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
500.352.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47	6	1	693.45
500.352.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47	6	1	693.45
500.352.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47	6	1	693.45
500.352.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47	6	1	693.45
Washbasin width: 75 cm									
500.353.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47	6	1	771.95
500.353.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47	6	1	771.95
500.353.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47	6	1	771.95
500.353.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47	6	1	771.95
Washbasin width: 90 cm									
500.354.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47	3	1	866.83
500.354.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47	3	1	866.83
500.354.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47	3	1	866.83
500.354.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47	3	1	866.83
Washbasin width: 120 cm									
500.355.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47	3	1	1144.82
500.355.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47	3	1	1144.82
500.355.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47	3	1	1144.82
500.355.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47	3	1	1144.82

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

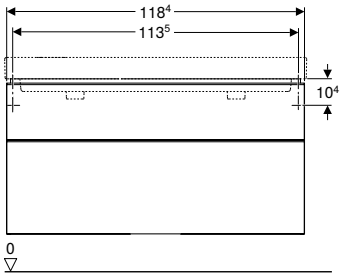
- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 898
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 612

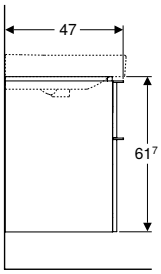
Accessories

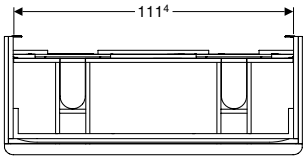
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
500.356.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47	3	1	**1144.82**
500.356.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47	3	1	**1144.82**
500.356.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47	3	1	**1144.82**
500.356.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47	3	1	**1144.82**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

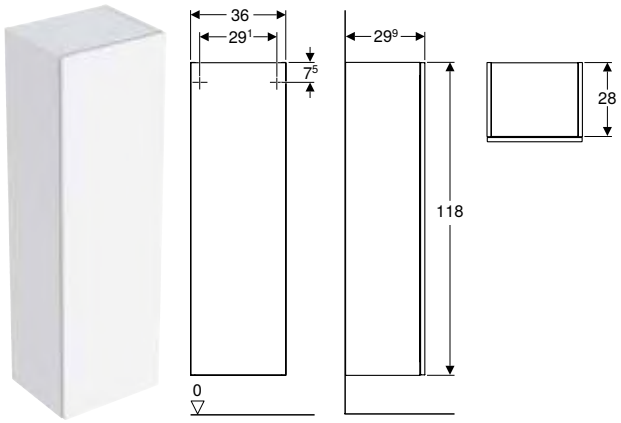
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 599
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 612

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Side cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with low cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.361.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9	6	1	**539.72**
500.361.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	118	29.9	6	1	**539.72**
500.361.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9	6	1	**539.72**
500.361.JR.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	36	118	29.9	6	1	**539.72**

*** Production make to order**

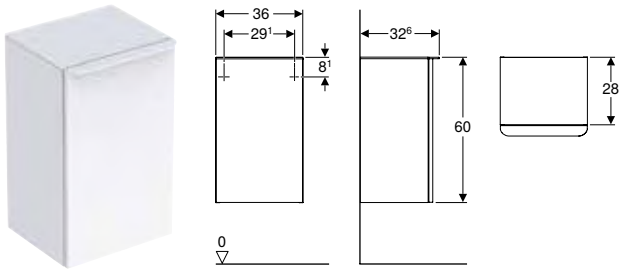
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open → p. 613
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door → p. 611

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Door: door hinges left							
500.360.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	15	1	385.96
500.360.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	10	1	385.96
500.360.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	10	1	385.96
500.360.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	10	1	385.96
Door: door hinges right							
500.359.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	15	1	385.96
500.359.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	10	1	385.96
500.359.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	10	1	385.96
500.359.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6	10	1	385.96

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

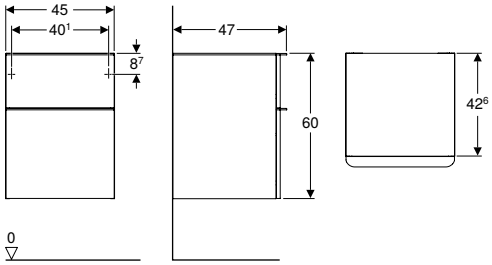
- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 610

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.357.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45	60	47	6	1	**637.87**
500.357.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47	6	1	**637.87**
500.357.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45	60	47	6	1	**637.87**
500.357.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47	6	1	**637.87**

*** Production make to order**

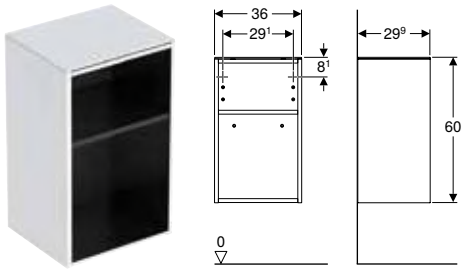
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 608
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 609
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 715

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.358.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9	18	1	287.85
500.358.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	60	29.9	12	1	287.85
500.358.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9	12	1	287.85
500.358.JR.1	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	36	60	29.9	12	1	287.85

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

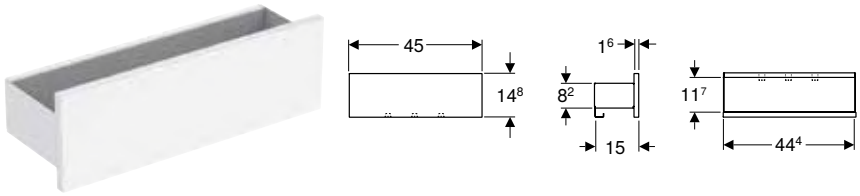
- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 610

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 603

Additional furniture

Geberit Smyle Square wall shelf



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

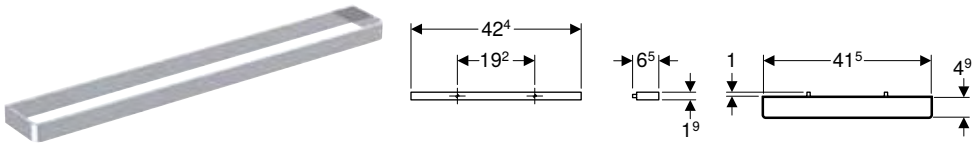
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.362.00.1	Body: matt powder-coated / white Front: white / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15	27	1	189.72
500.362.JK.1 *	Body: matt powder-coated / lava Front: lava / matt coated	45	14.8	15	56	1	189.72
500.362.JL.1 *	Body: matt powder-coated / sand grey Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15	56	1	189.72
500.362.JR.1	Body: matt powder-coated / lava Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	14.8	15	56	1	189.72

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

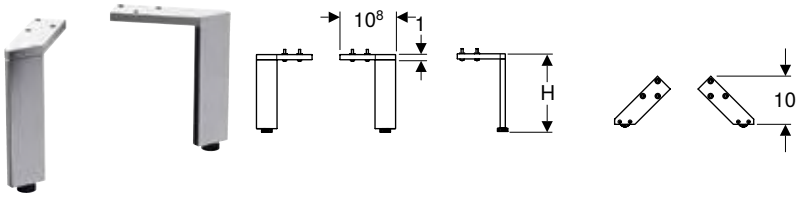
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

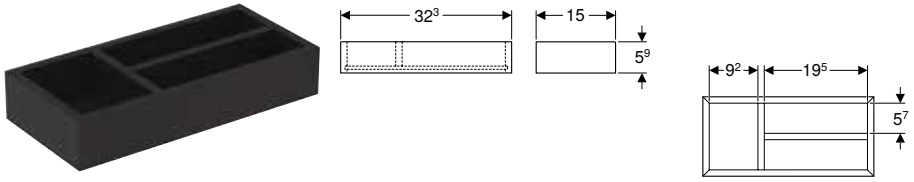
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.367.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	15.1–15.4	192	24	1	157.01
500.657.00.2	gloss chrome-plated	31.6	51		1	66.66
500.658.00.2	gloss chrome-plated	28.1	57		1	83.34
502.329.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	18	192	24	1	148.12
502.330.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	21.7	192	24	1	157.70

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

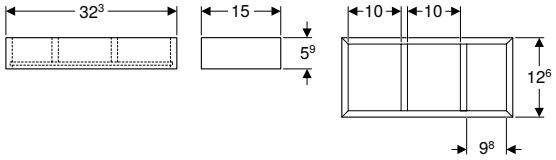
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	1	42.55

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

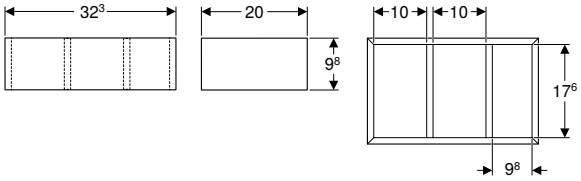
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6	1	42.55

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20	1	52.34

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

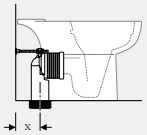
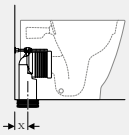
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree
			White	500.208.01.1	500.379.01.1
					
				→ p. 617	→ p. 617
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.239.01.1 	→ p. 621	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.240.01.1 	→ p. 621	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.688.01.1 	→ p. 621	✓	✓
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.238.01.1 	→ p. 620	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.237.01.1 	→ p. 620	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.687.01.1 	→ p. 620	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

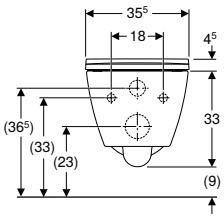
				Geberit Smyle	Geberit Smyle Square
				Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.212.01.1	500.840.00.1
					
				→ p. 620	→ p. 619
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890	X = 160-245 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890	X = 70-140 mm	

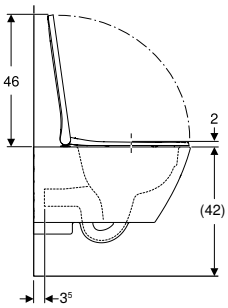
Wall-hung WCs

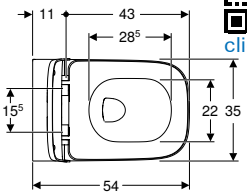
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid











click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

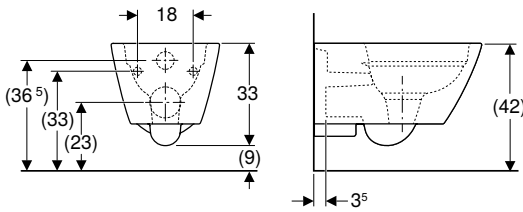
Characteristics

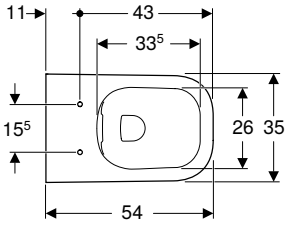
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.683.00.2	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	12	1	**492.00**

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

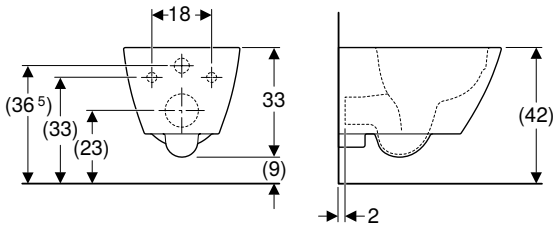
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54	12	1	345.18

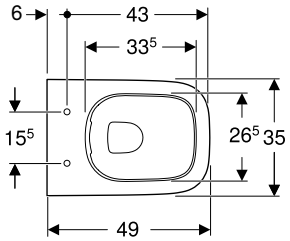
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 621
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 620

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.379.01.1	white	35	33	49	12	1	392.01

To order additionally
- WC seat

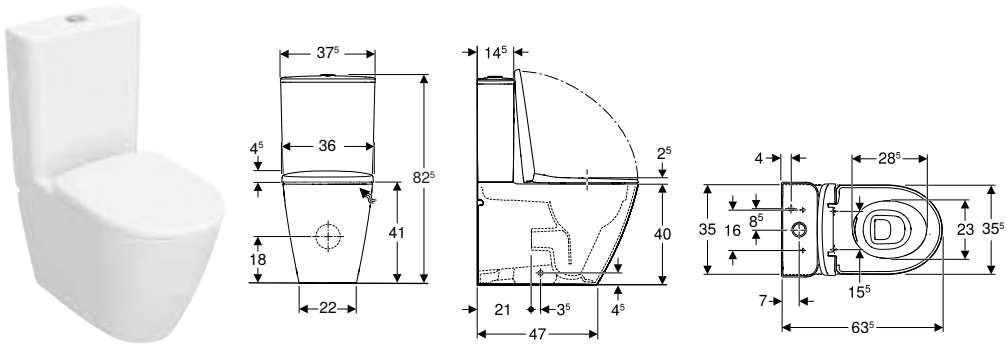
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 621
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 620

Floor-standing WCs

New

Geberit Smyle set of floor-standing WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, Rimfree, with WC seat

click & scan



Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Dual flush
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Type 1, full flush volume 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.107.00.1	white	37.5	82.5	63.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	6	1	550.00

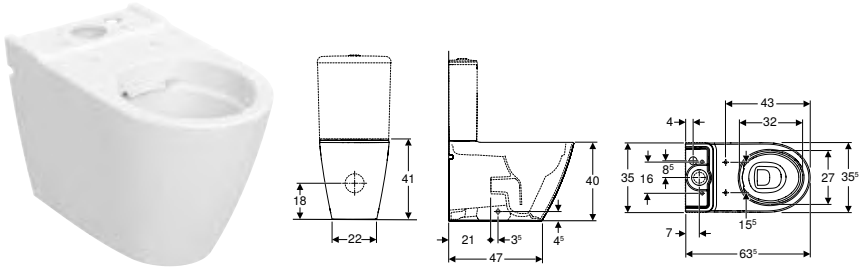
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Assortment overview – Geberit WC ceramics in combination with connection pipes → p. 930

New

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree

click & scan



Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.099.00.7	white	35.5	41	63.5	8	1	325.00

Available as of April 2025

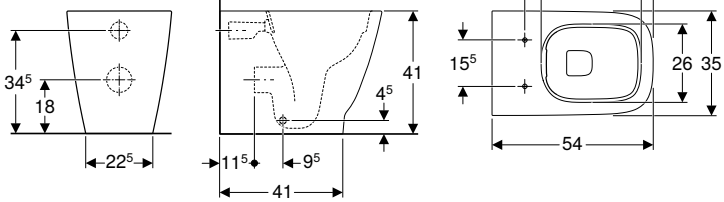
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 622
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 478

Accessories
- Assortment overview – Geberit WC ceramics in combination with connection pipes → p. 930

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54	8	1	380.59

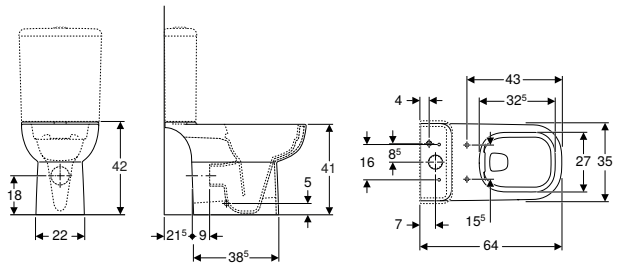
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 620
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 621

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 616

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.212.01.1	PO	white	35	41	64	6	1	312.32

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

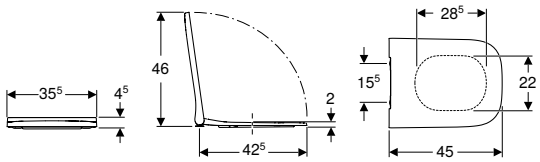
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge → p. 622
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edges → p. 621
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 623

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 616

WC seats

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Antibacterial
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid

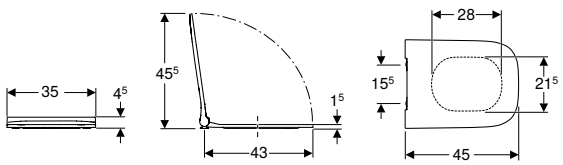
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.687.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	120	5	1	**204.32**
500.237.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	120	5	1	**176.20**
500.238.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated	120	5	1	**141.63**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 619
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 617
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 617

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Narrow design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

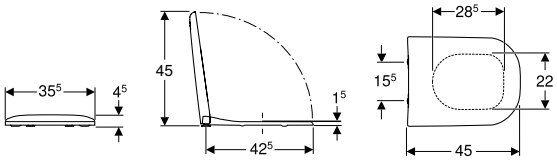
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.688.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**190.95**
500.240.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**176.20**
500.239.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**129.03**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 617
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 617
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 619

Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.979.01.1	P	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	167.46
500.236.01.1		white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	164.46
500.235.01.1		white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	106.99

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 620

- Replaced by art. no. 500.236.01.1

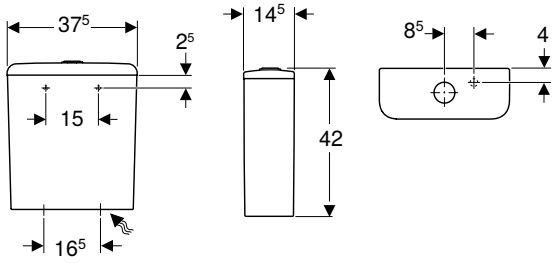
Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of ceramic

New

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.103.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5	24	1	170.00

Available as of April 2025

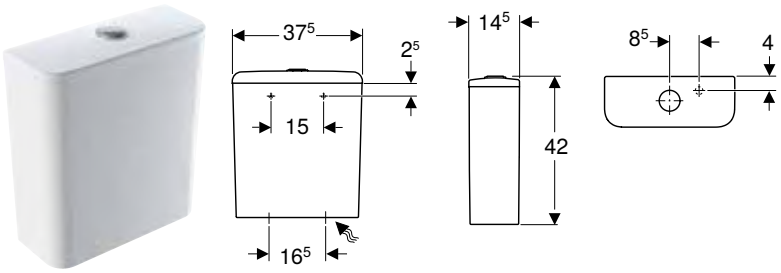
To order additionally

- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 618

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5	24	1	**177.44**

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

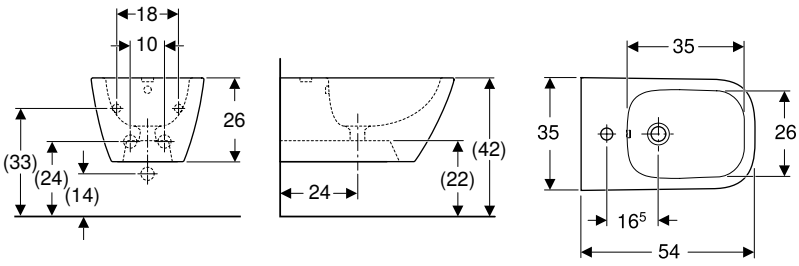
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 620

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

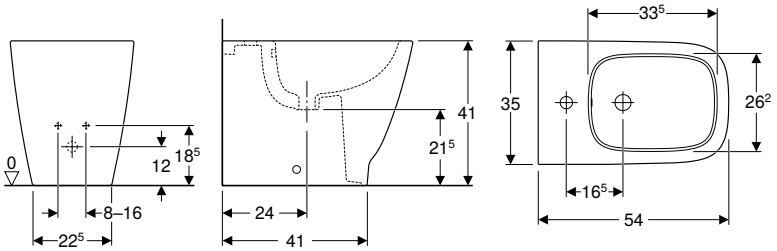
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.209.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54	12	1	**401.52**

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.841.00.1	white	visible	35	34.5	54	8	1	**369.34**



Geberit iCon

Washbasins **628**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 629
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model 635
Handrinse basins 636
Corner handrinse basins 638
Washbasins 639
Double washbasins 642
Lay-on washbasins 644
Vanity basins 645

Bathroom furniture **646**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture 647
Washbasin cabinets 652
Side cabinets 661
Additional furniture 669
Accessories 670

WCs **674**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 674
Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 675
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 675
Wall-hung WCs 676
Floor-standing WCs 680
WC seats 684

Exposed Cisterns **686**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 686

Bidets **687**

Wall-hung bidets 687
Floor-standing bidets 688

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins						
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1					
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1					
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	124090000 501.836.00.1		
White, central tap hole, without overflow								501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	501.836.00.5		
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											124020000 501.837.00.1	
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow											501.837.00.5	
												
					→ p. 636	→ p. 636	→ p. 637	→ p. 639	→ p. 639	→ p. 639	→ p. 639	
A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of cabinet and washbasin. See assortment overview – Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors, space-saving model												
Cabinets for handrinse basins												
Washbasin width 38 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.300.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 652	✓							
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 652	✓							
Washbasin, width 53 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
	502.302.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 653		✓	✓					
Cabinets for washbasin												
Washbasin, width 60 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 654				✓				
	502.310.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 654				✓				
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 654				✓				
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 654				✓				
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 654				✓				
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 654				✓				
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 654				✓				

	Double washbasins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
									501.846.00.1
									
	→ p. 642	→ p. 641	→ p. 641	→ p. 642	→ p. 642	→ p. 645	→ p. 645	→ p. 645	→ p. 645

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins					
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 654					✓		
	502.311.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 654					✓		
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 654					✓		
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 654					✓		
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 654					✓		
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 654					✓		
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 654					✓		
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 654						✓	
	502.312.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 654						✓	
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 654						✓	
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 654						✓	
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 654						✓	
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 654						✓	
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 654						✓	
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 655							✓
	502.313.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 655							✓
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 655							✓
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 655							✓
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 655							✓
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 655							✓
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 655							✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 656				✓			
	502.303.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 656				✓			
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 656				✓			
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 656				✓			
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 656				✓			
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 656				✓			
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 656				✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 656					✓		
	502.304.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 656					✓		
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 656					✓		
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 656					✓		
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 656					✓		
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 656					✓		
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 656					✓		
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 656						✓	
	502.305.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 656						✓	
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 656						✓	
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 656						✓	
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 656						✓	
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 656						✓	
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 656						✓	

	Double washbasins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

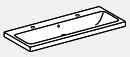
					Handrinse basins	Washbasins					
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 657							✓
	502.306.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 657							✓
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 657							✓
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 657							✓
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 657							✓
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 657							✓
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 657							✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 658							
	502.307.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 658							
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 658							
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 658							
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 658							
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 658							
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 658							
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 658							
	502.308.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 658							
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 658							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 659							
	502.314.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 659							
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 659							
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 659							
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 659							
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 659							
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 659							
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 660							
	502.309.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 660							
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 660							
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 660							
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 660							
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 660							
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 660							

✓ Compatible

	Double washbasins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								

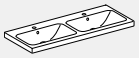
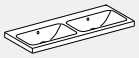
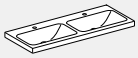
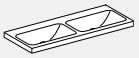
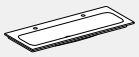
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

		Washbasins with cabinet						
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole			
		For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable								
152.013.21.1 **Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover**	 32 mm							
152.049.21.1 **Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover**	 32 mm							
152.070.21.1 **Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation**	 32 mm	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]				
152.071.21.1 **Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation**	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓				
152.072.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation**	 32 mm	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]				
152.073.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation**	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin connection, not dammable								
152.081.21.1 **Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**	 32 mm							
152.091.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**	 32 mm				✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

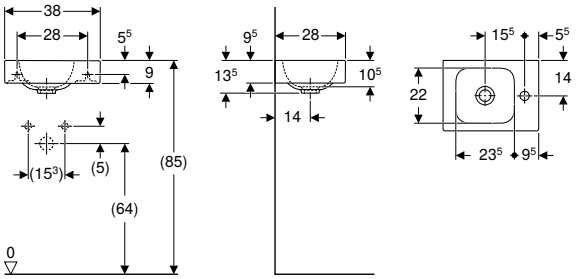
[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

	Double washbasins for cabinet				Vanity basins with washbasin cabinet		
	With overflow hole		Without overflow hole				
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
							
					✓	✓[1]	✓[1]
					✓	✓[1]	✓[1]
	✓	✓[1]					
	✓	✓					
	✓	✓[1]					
	✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 38 cm								
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28	36	1	108.76
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28	36	1	108.76

Can be combined with

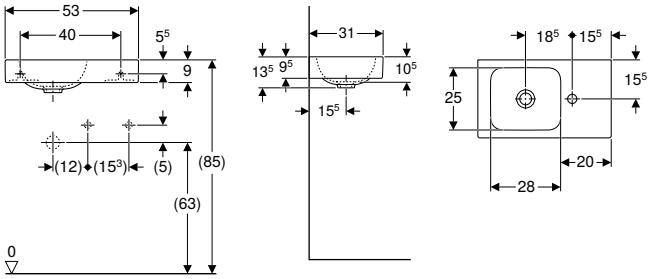
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 652

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 53 cm									
124053000	white	right	without	13.5	31	right	16	1	241.54
124153000	white	left	without	13	31	left	16	1	241.54

Can be combined with

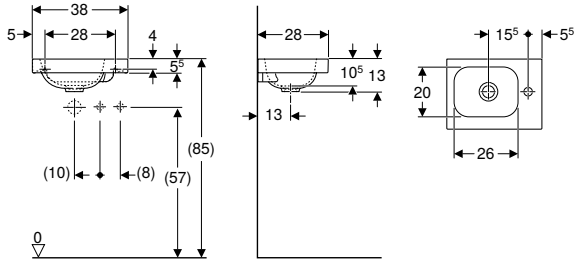
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 653

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 38 cm									
501.830.00.1	white	right	without	13	28	right	36	1	**108.76**
501.830.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	right	36	1	**108.76**
501.831.00.1	white	left	without	13	28	left	36	1	**108.76**
501.831.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	left	36	1	**108.76**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

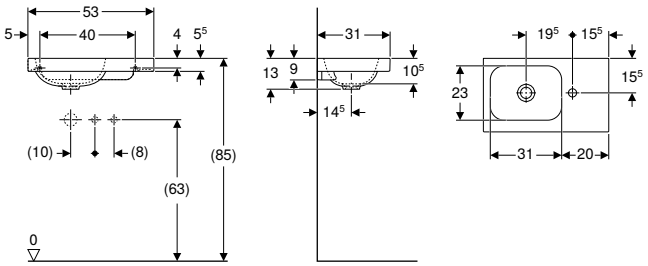
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 652

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 53 cm									
501.832.00.1	white	right	without	13	31	right	16	1	**241.54**
501.832.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	right	16	1	**241.54**
501.833.00.1	white	left	without	13	31	left	16	1	**241.54**
501.833.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	left	16	1	**241.54**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 653

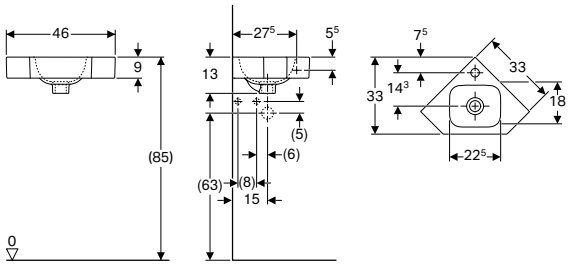
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 46 cm								
124729000	white	centred	without	13	33	36	1	**148.34**

Accessories

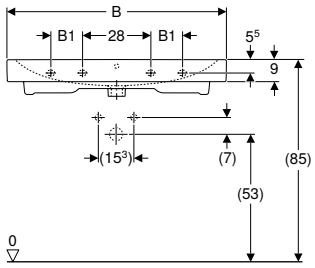
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

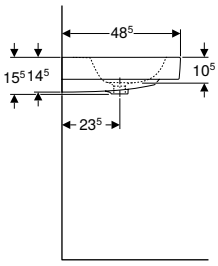
Washbasins

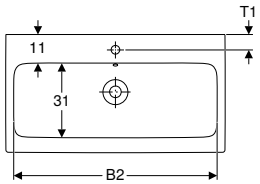
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm														
124060000	white	Yes	centred	visible		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2	12	1	243.81
124063000	white	Yes	without	visible		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2	12	1	243.81
B / width: 75 cm														
124075000	white	Yes	centred	visible		69	74	15.5	48.5	6	2	12	1	372.63
124078000	white	Yes	without	visible		69	74	15.5	48.5		2	12	1	372.63
B / width: 90 cm														
124090000	white	Yes	centred	visible	13	84	89	15.5	48.5	6	4	8	1	511.98
124093000	white	Yes	without	visible	13	84	89	15.5	48.5		4	8	1	511.98
B / width: 120 cm														
124020000	white	Yes	left and right	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	6	4	8	1	652.15
124025000	white	Yes	without	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5		4	8	1	652.15

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories

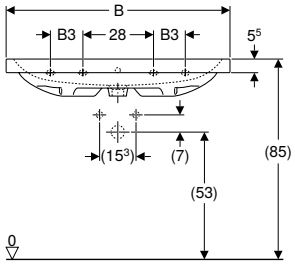
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

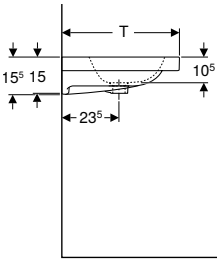
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

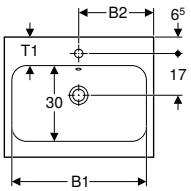
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm															
501.834.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	243.81
501.834.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	243.81
501.834.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	243.81
501.834.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	243.81
B / width: 75 cm															
501.835.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	372.63
501.835.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	372.63
501.835.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	372.63
501.835.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2	12	1	372.63
B / width: 90 cm															
501.836.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4	8	1	511.98
501.836.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4	8	1	511.98
501.836.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4	8	1	511.98
501.836.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4	8	1	511.98
B / width: 120 cm															
501.837.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4	8	1	652.15
501.837.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4	8	1	652.15
501.837.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4	8	1	652.15
501.837.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4	8	1	652.15

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories

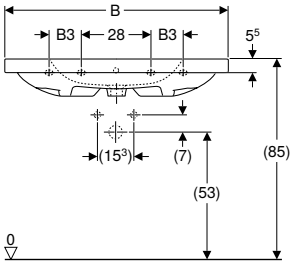
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

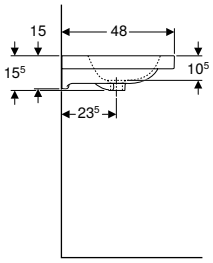
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

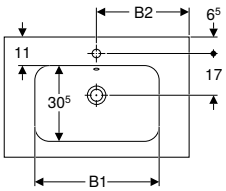
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm														
501.839.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	12	1	421.79
501.839.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	12	1	421.79
501.839.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	12	1	421.79
501.839.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	12	1	421.79
B / width: 90 cm														
501.840.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	8	1	574.65
501.840.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	8	1	574.65
501.840.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	8	1	574.65
501.840.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	8	1	574.65

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

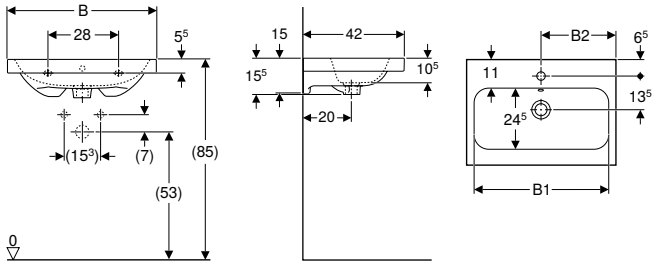
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm											
501.841.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	60	15.5	42	12	1	271.67
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	60	15.5	42	12	1	271.67
501.841.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	60	15.5	42	12	1	271.67
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	60	15.5	42	12	1	271.67
B / width: 75 cm											
501.842.00.1	white	centred	visible	69	37.5	75	15.5	42	12	1	402.14
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible	69	37.5	75	15.5	42	12	1	402.14
501.842.00.5 *	white	centred	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42	12	1	402.14
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42	12	1	402.14

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection → p. 658

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

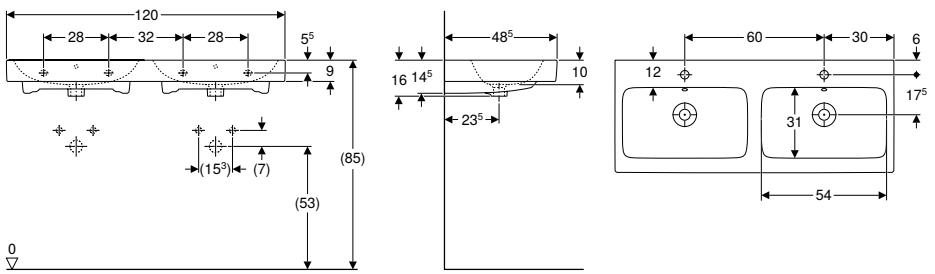
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Double washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 120 cm									
124120000	white	Yes	centred	visible	16	48.5	8	1	809.66

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 659
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 660
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 707

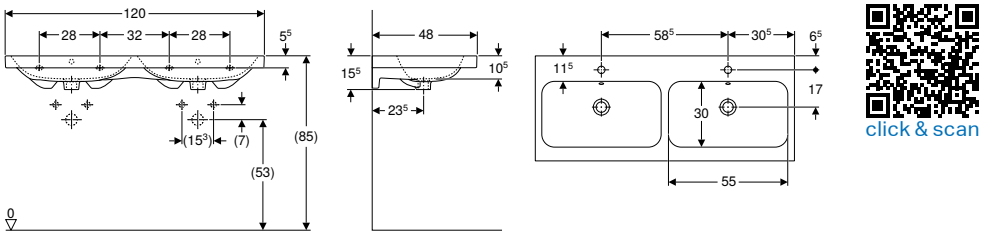
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 120 cm										
501.838.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	118.4	15	48	8	1	809.66
501.838.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	118.4	15	48	8	1	809.66
501.838.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	118.4	15	48	8	1	809.66
501.838.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	118.4	15	48	8	1	809.66

*** Production make to order**

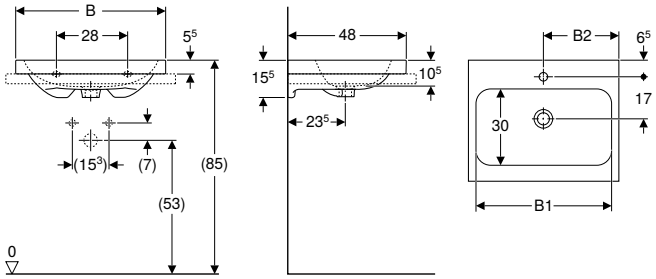
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 659
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 660
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 707

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm										
501.847.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	15.5	48	12	1	320.12
501.847.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	15.5	48	12	1	320.12
501.847.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	15.5	48	12	1	320.12
501.847.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	15.5	48	12	1	320.12
B / width: 75 cm										
501.848.00.1	white	centred	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48	12	1	435.84
501.848.00.3 *	white	without	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48	12	1	435.84
501.848.00.5 *	white	centred	without	68	37.5	15.5	48	12	1	435.84
501.848.00.7 *	white	without	without	68	37.5	15.5	48	12	1	435.84

*** Production make to order**

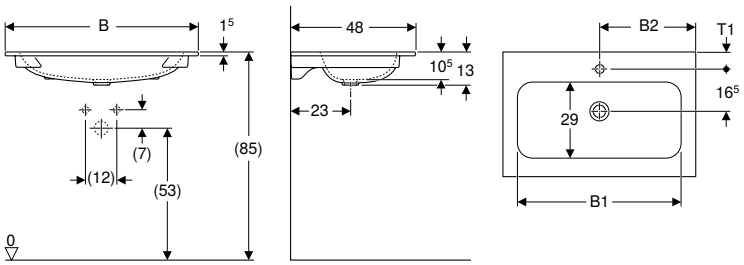
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm													
501.843.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	6.5	16	1	285.00
501.843.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	49	30	60	13	48		16	1	285.00
B / width: 75 cm													
501.844.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	6.5	12	1	421.79
501.844.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48		12	1	421.79
B / width: 90 cm													
501.845.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	6.5	8	1	599.86
501.845.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	78.5	45	90	13	48		8	1	599.86
B / width: 120 cm													
501.846.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	without	108	60	120	13	48	7	8	1	863.08
501.846.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	108	60	120	13	48		8	1	863.08

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories
- Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover → p. 947
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 559	→ p. 670	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Washbasin width 38 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 652							
	502.300.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 652							
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 652							
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 652							
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 652							
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 652							
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 652							
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 652							
	502.301.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 652							
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 652							
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 652							
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 652							
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 652							
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 652							
Washbasin, width 53 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 653							
	502.302.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 653							
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 653							
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 653							
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 653							
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 653							
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 653							
Cabinets for washbasin											
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 654	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 654	✓	✓		✓			
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 654	✓	✓			✓		

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
									
	→ p. 614	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 672
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1
	502.329.00.1	502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1	
	502.330.00.1	502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1	
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1	
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1	
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
						✓			✓
						✓			✓
						✓			✓
						✓			✓
						✓			✓
						✓			✓
						✓			✓
							✓		✓
							✓		✓
							✓		✓
							✓		✓
							✓		✓
							✓		✓
							✓		✓

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Towel rail		Drawer insert			
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
										
					→ p. 559	→ p. 670	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1				
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1				
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1				
					502.328.14.1					
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 655	✓	✓				✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 656	✓	✓	✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 656	✓	✓		✓		
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 656	✓	✓			✓	
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 657	✓	✓				✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 658						
	502.307.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 658						
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 658						
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 658						
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 658						
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 658						
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 658						

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
									
	→ p. 614	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 672
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1
	502.329.00.1	502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1	
	502.330.00.1	502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1	
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1	
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1	
								✓	✓
								✓	✓
								✓	✓
								✓	✓
								✓	✓
								✓	✓
								✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

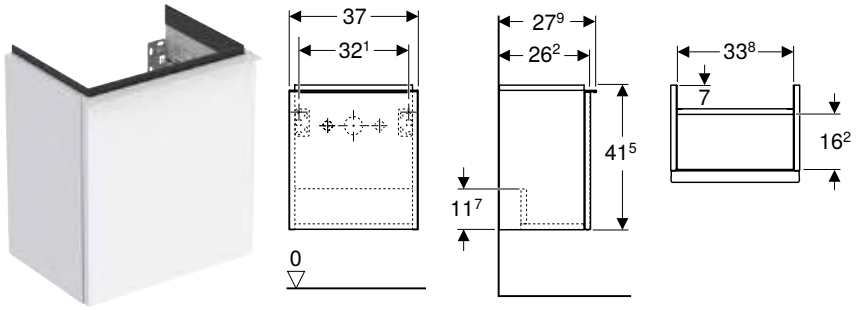
					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 559	→ p. 670	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 658							
	502.308.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 658							
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 658							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 658							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 659	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 660	✓	✓	✓				
Side cabinets											
Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers	502.315.01.1		white	→ p. 664	✓						
	502.315.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 664	✓						
	502.315.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 664	✓						
	502.315.JK.1		lava	→ p. 664	✓						
	502.315.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 664	✓						
	502.315.JH.1		oak	→ p. 664	✓						
	502.315.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 664	✓						

✓ Compatible

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
									
	→ p. 614	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 672
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1
	502.329.00.1	502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1	
	502.330.00.1	502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1	
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1	
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1	
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
					✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Door: door hinges left								
502.301.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.301.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.301.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.301.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.301.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.301.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.301.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
Door: door hinges right								
502.300.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.300.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.300.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.300.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.300.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.300.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23
502.300.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9	18	1	473.23

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

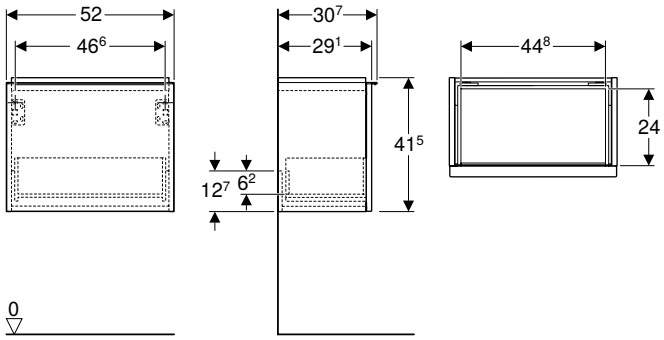
- Geberit iCon handrinse basin → p. 636
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin → p. 637
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 665
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 899
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 900

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 53 cm							
502.302.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**
502.302.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**
502.302.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**
502.302.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**
502.302.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**
502.302.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**
502.302.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7	12	1	**570.12**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 636
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 637
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 665
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 900
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 899
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 900

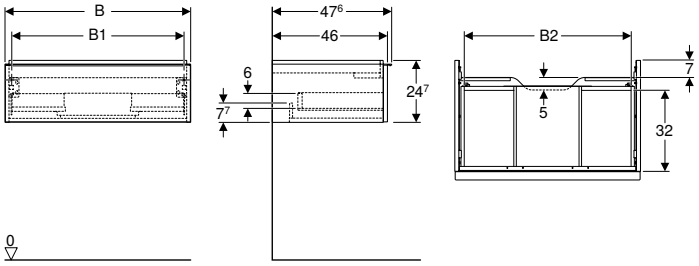
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
502.310.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
502.310.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
502.310.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
502.310.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
502.310.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
502.310.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
502.310.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6	12	1	527.28
Washbasin width: 75 cm										
502.311.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
502.311.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
502.311.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
502.311.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
502.311.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
502.311.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
502.311.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6	12	1	607.88
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
502.312.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29
502.312.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29
502.312.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29
502.312.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29
502.312.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29
502.312.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29
502.312.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6	6	1	682.29

*** Production make to order**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm										
502.313.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**
502.313.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**
502.313.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**
502.313.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**
502.313.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**
502.313.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**
502.313.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6	6	1	**802.70**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 639
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 640
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 641
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 645
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 696
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 696
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 769
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 766
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 767
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 768
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 762
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 763
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 764
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 778
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 765

Accessories

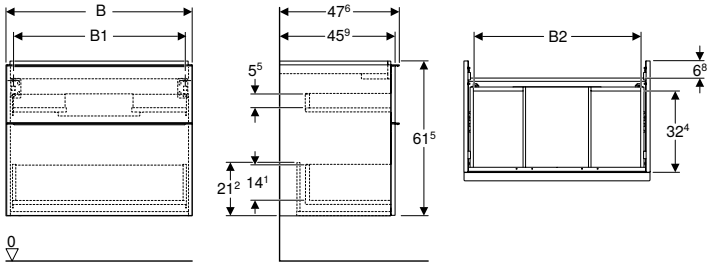
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
502.303.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
502.303.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
502.303.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
502.303.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
502.303.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
502.303.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
502.303.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6	6	1	765.98
Washbasin width: 75 cm										
502.304.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
502.304.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
502.304.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
502.304.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
502.304.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
502.304.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
502.304.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6	6	1	860.86
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
502.305.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90
502.305.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90
502.305.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90
502.305.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90
502.305.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90
502.305.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90
502.305.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6	3	1	964.90

*** Production make to order**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm										
502.306.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**
502.306.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**
502.306.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**
502.306.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**
502.306.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**
502.306.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**
502.306.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6	3	1	**1280.05**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

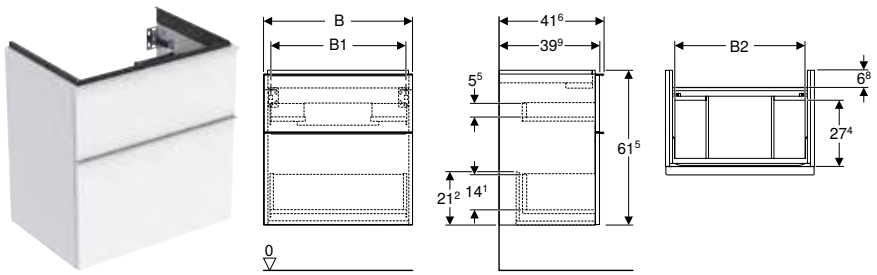
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 639
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 640
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 641
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 645
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 696
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 696
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 769
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 766
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 767
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 768
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 762
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 763
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 764
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 765

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
502.307.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
502.307.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
502.307.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
502.307.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
502.307.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
502.307.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
502.307.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6	6	1	765.98
Washbasin width: 75 cm									
502.308.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86
502.308.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86
502.308.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86
502.308.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86
502.308.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86
502.308.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86
502.308.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6	6	1	860.86

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection → p. 642

Accessories

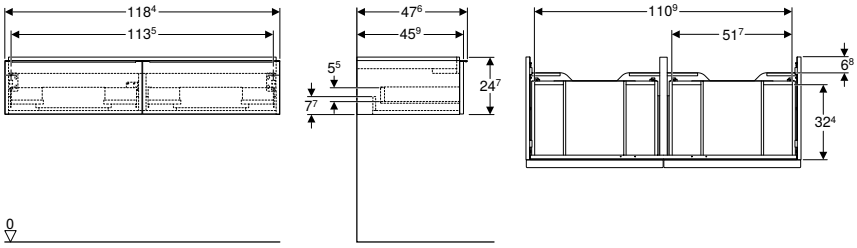
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
502.314.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70
502.314.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70
502.314.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70
502.314.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70
502.314.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70
502.314.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70
502.314.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6	6	1	802.70

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 643
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 642
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 699

Accessories

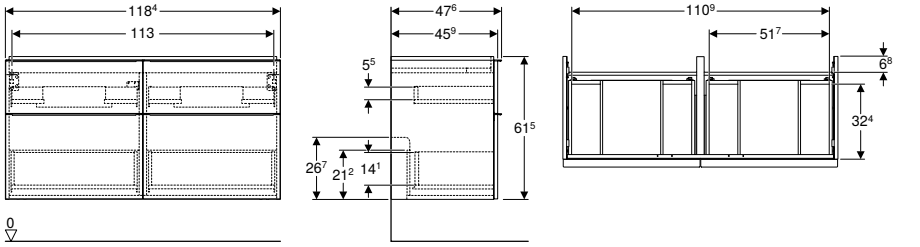
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
502.309.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05
502.309.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05
502.309.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05
502.309.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05
502.309.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05
502.309.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05
502.309.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6	3	1	1280.05

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 643
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 699
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 642

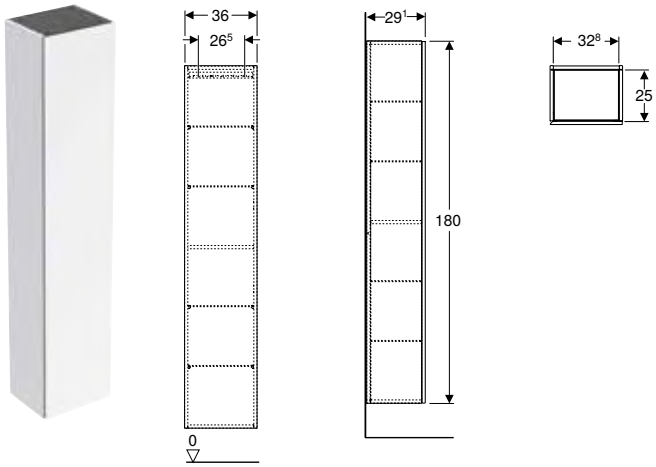
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

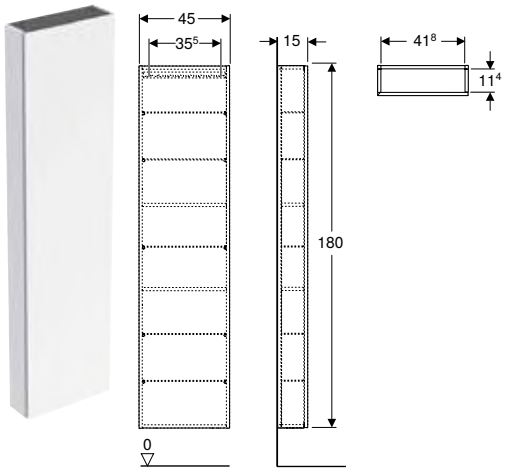
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm						
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	**1033.19**
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	**1033.19**
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**973.35**
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**973.35**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

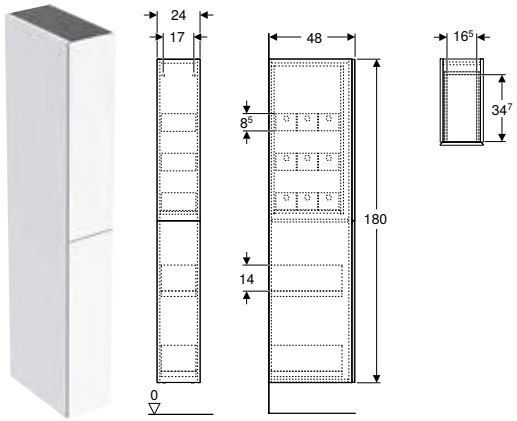
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

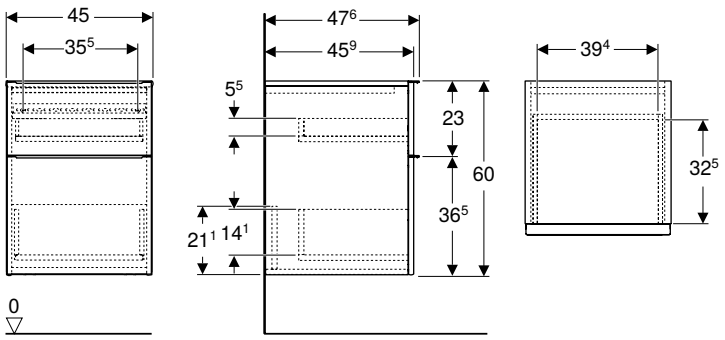
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 24 cm						
503.011.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	**1232.72**
503.011.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	**1232.72**

Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.315.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**
502.315.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: gloss chrome-plated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**
502.315.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**
502.315.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**
502.315.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**
502.315.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**
502.315.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6	6	1	**701.72**

*** Production make to order**

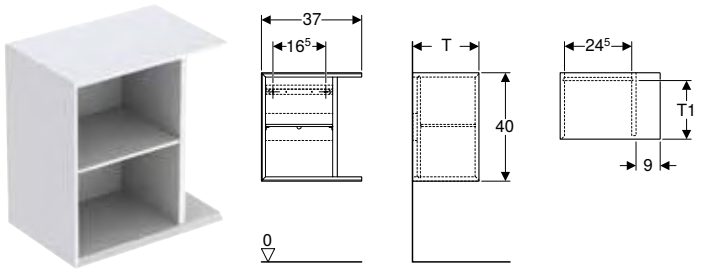
Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 659
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 660
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 715

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647

Geberit iCon side element



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
T / depth: 24.5 cm							
502.324.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	21	24	1	**434.47**
502.324.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	21	24	1	**434.47**
502.324.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	37	40	21	24	1	**434.47**
502.324.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	21	24	1	**434.47**
502.324.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	21	24	1	**434.47**
502.324.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	37	40	21	24	1	**434.47**
T / depth: 27.3 cm							
502.325.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	24	24	1	**447.92**
502.325.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	24	24	1	**447.92**
502.325.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	37	40	24	24	1	**447.92**
502.325.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	24	24	1	**447.92**
502.325.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	24	24	1	**447.92**
502.325.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	37	40	24	24	1	**447.92**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

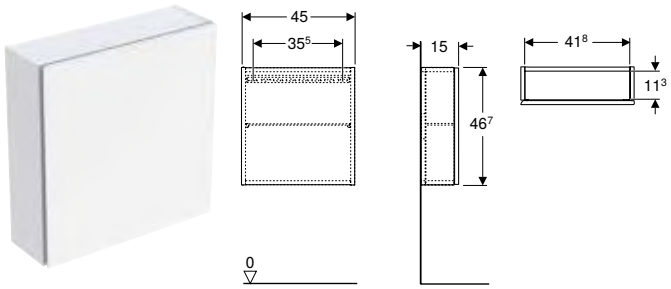
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 652
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 653

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

- Side element with depth 24.5 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Side element with depth 27.3 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

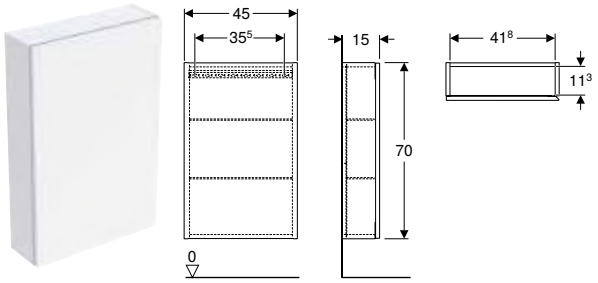
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	431.87
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	431.87
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	358.43

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13

*** Production make to order**

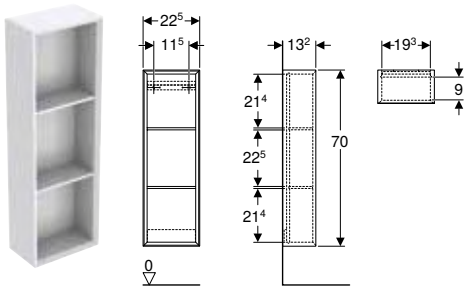
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

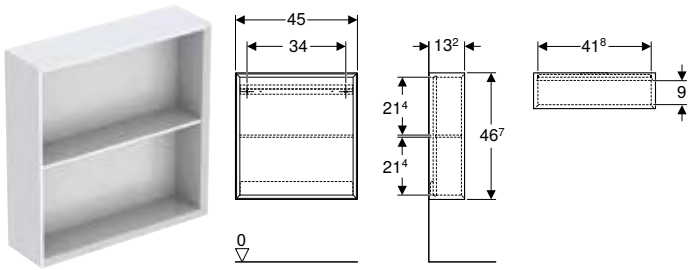
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

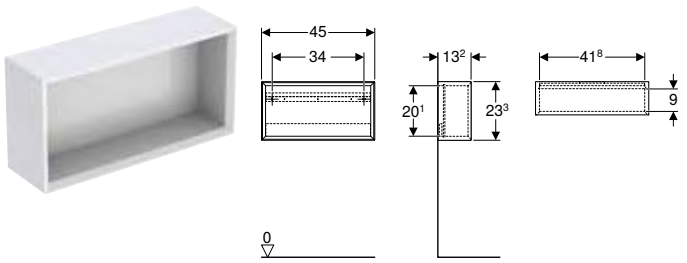
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

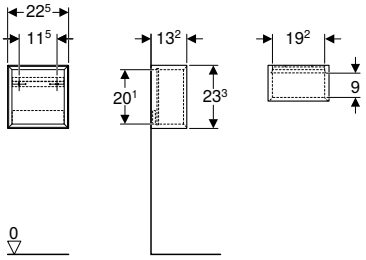
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16

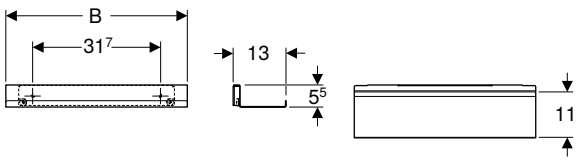
*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

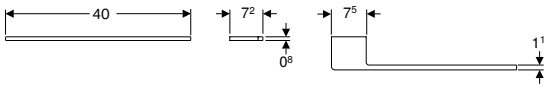
Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm							
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
B / width: 67.5 cm							
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

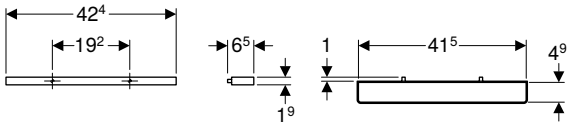
Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	38.78
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

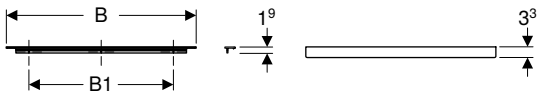
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

Geberit handle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

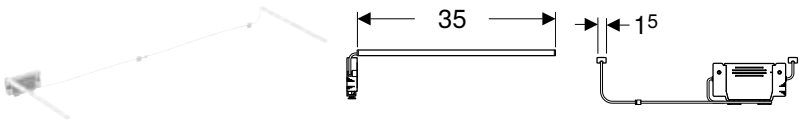
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36.7 cm								
502.356.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
B / width: 44.7 cm								
502.357.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
B / width: 51.7 cm								
502.358.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
B / width: 58.9 cm								
502.359.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
B / width: 73.7 cm								
502.360.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
B / width: 88.5 cm								
502.361.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
B / width: 118.1 cm								
502.362.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

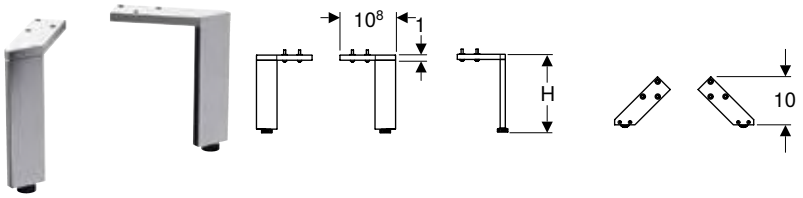
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1	1	119.32

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.367.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	15.1–15.4	192	24	1	157.01
500.657.00.2	gloss chrome-plated	31.6	51		1	66.66
500.658.00.2	gloss chrome-plated	28.1	57		1	83.34
502.329.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	18	192	24	1	148.12
502.330.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	21.7	192	24	1	157.70

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.349.00.1	60		1	76.31
502.350.00.1	75		1	92.06
502.351.00.1	90	54	1	110.23
502.352.00.1	105	54	1	132.03
502.353.00.1	120	54	1	157.47
502.354.00.1	135		1	191.38

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

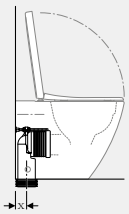
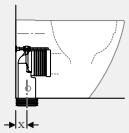
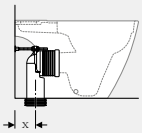
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	
White					501.661.00.1	502.380.00.1	
							
					→ p. 676	→ p. 678	
Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	501.660.01.1		→ p. 684	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	574120000		→ p. 685	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	574130000		→ p. 685	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.670.01.1		→ p. 685	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	With soft-closing mechanism	574950000		→ p. 684	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.835.01.1		→ p. 684	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon Square WC seat	With soft-closing mechanism	571910000		→ p. 685			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.837.01.1		→ p. 685			

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

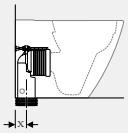
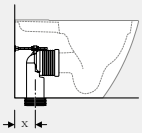
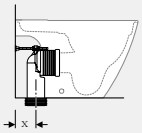
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.383.JT.1	502.382.00.1	200460000
						
				→ p. 680	→ p. 680	→ p. 681
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890	X = 160-185 mm	X = 160-185 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890	X = 70-95 mm	X = 70-95 mm	X = 70-140 mm

	Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded
	201950000	502.382.00.1	200460000	211910000	200930000	200920000
						
	→ p. 678	→ p. 680	→ p. 681	→ p. 682	→ p. 682	→ p. 683
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
	✓			✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓	✓

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

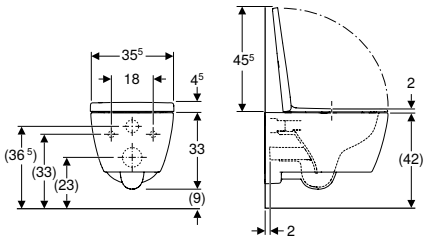
				Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				211910000	200920000	200930000
						
				→ p. 682	→ p. 683	→ p. 682
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890	X = 150-165 mm	X = 160-245 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890		X = 70-140 mm	X = 70-140 mm

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

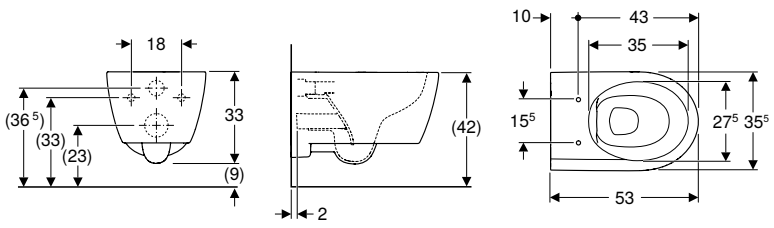
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.664.00.1	white	35.5	33	53	lockable	yes	from above	12	1	586.19

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

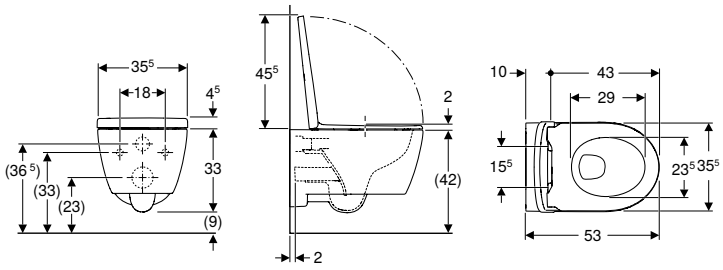
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.661.00.1	white	35.5	33	53	12	1	430.60

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 685
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 684
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

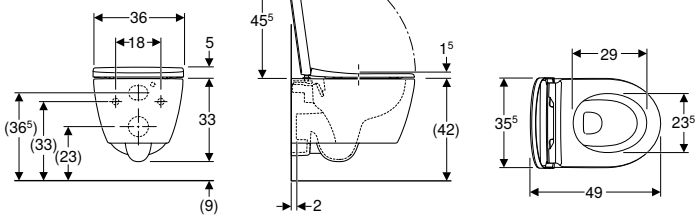
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.663.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	53	lockable	yes	from above	12	1	**678.89**

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

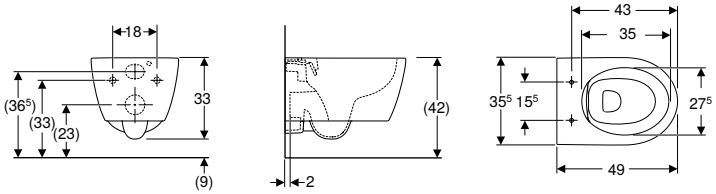
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.381.00.1	white	35.5	33	49	lockable	yes	from above	12	1	**638.60**
502.381.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	49	lockable	yes	from above	12	1	**741.60**

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

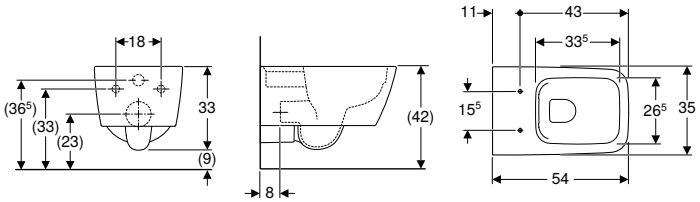
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.380.00.1	white	35.5	33	49	12	1	479.54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 685

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
201950000	white	35	33	54	12	1	447.01

To order additionally
- WC seat

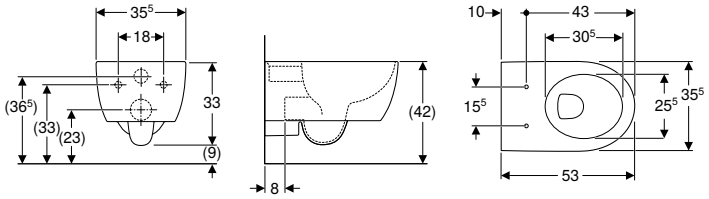
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 685

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 889

- Extended straight connector required if being fitted with a Geberit frame - use 152.441.46.1
- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
204000000	white	35.5	33	53	12	1	353.38

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 685
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 684

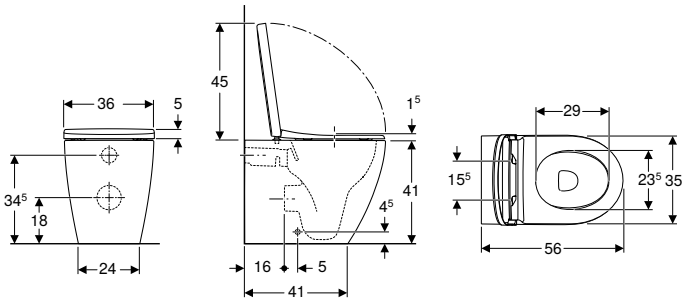
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 889

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns
- Extended straight connector required if being fitted with a Geberit frame - use 152.441.46.1
- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

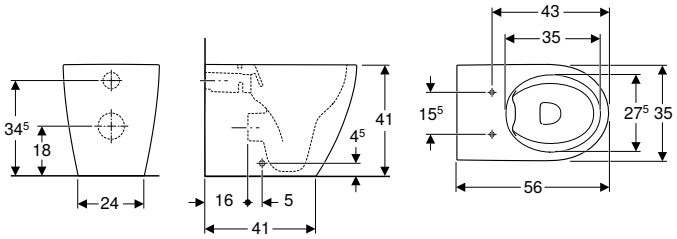
Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.383.JT.1	white / matt	35	41	56	lockable	yes	from above	8	1	721.00

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 674

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.382.00.1	white	35	41	56	8	1	471.14

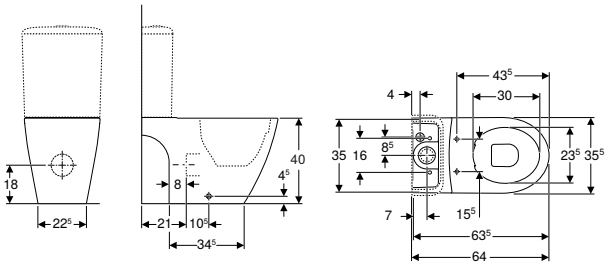
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 685
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 674

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5	6	1	407.78

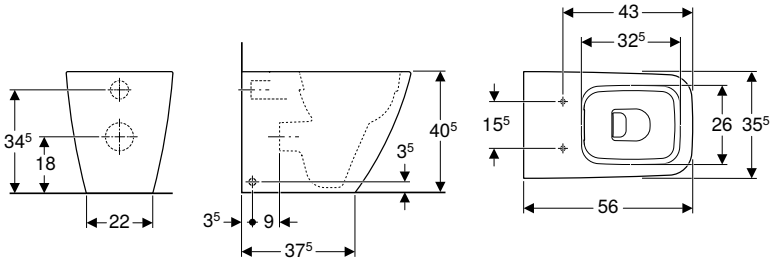
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 686
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 685
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 684
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 684

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 674

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
211910000	white	35.5	40.5	56	8	1	494.69

To order additionally
- WC seat

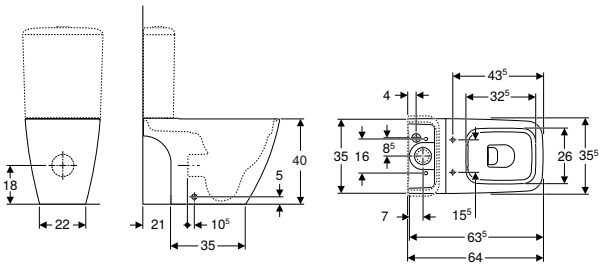
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 685

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 675

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
200930000	P	white	35.5	40	63.5	6	1	480.78

P: Phase out

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

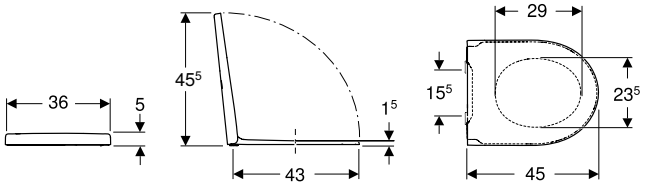
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 686
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 685

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 675

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

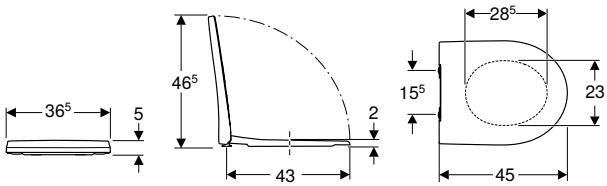
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.660.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	lockable	yes	from above	84	7	1	**220.74**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 680
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 678
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 679
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 681

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

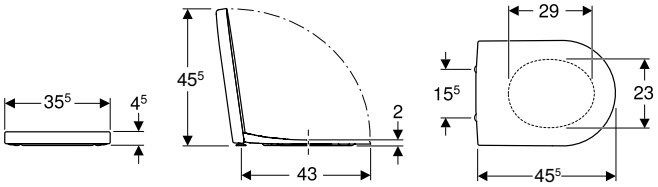
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**201.39**
574950000	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**198.39**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 679
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 678
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 680
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 681

Geberit iCon WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

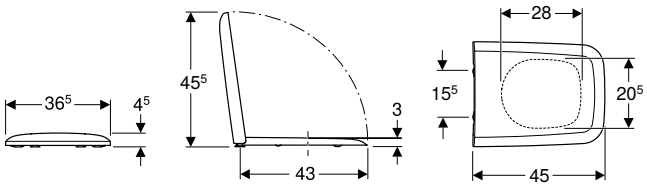
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.670.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	112	4	1	**203.70**
574130000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	112	4	1	**188.18**
574120000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel	112	4	1	**125.16**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 679
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 678
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 680
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 681

Geberit iCon Square WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.837.01.1		white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**192.17**
571910000		white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	**189.14**
571900000	P	white / glossy				no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated				

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

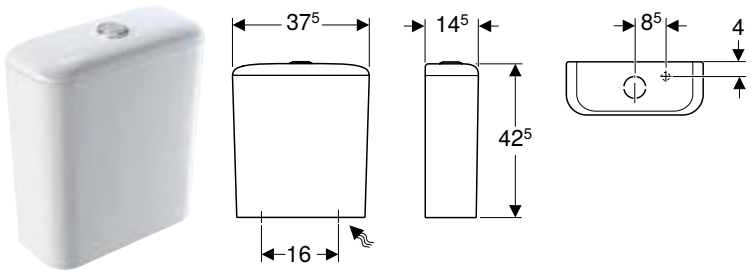
- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 678
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 683
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 682
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 682

- Replaced by art. no. 571910000

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

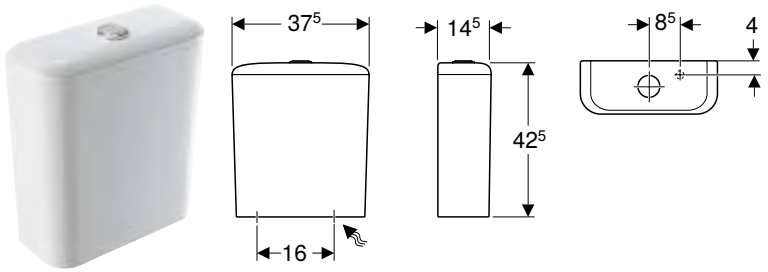
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5	24	1	**290.39**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 681
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 682

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.411.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5	24	1	**290.39**

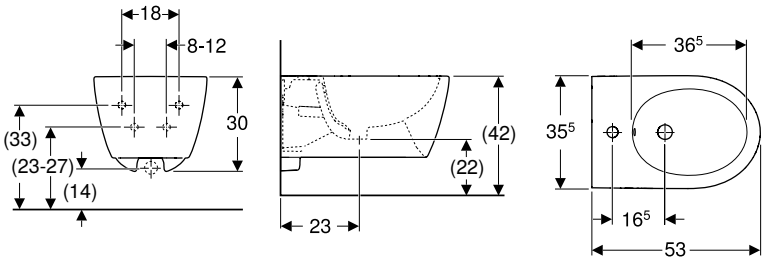
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 683

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

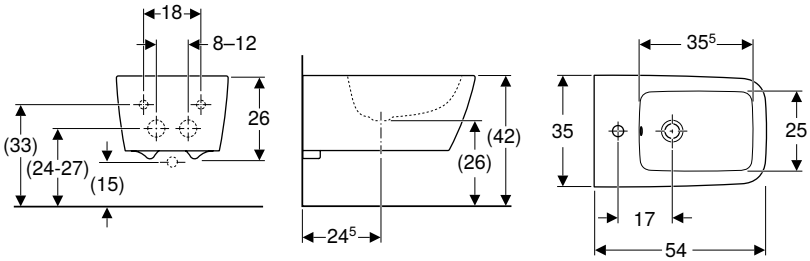
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.898.00.1	white	visible	35.5	30	53	12	1	317.38

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
231910000	white	visible	35	26	54	12	1	376.77

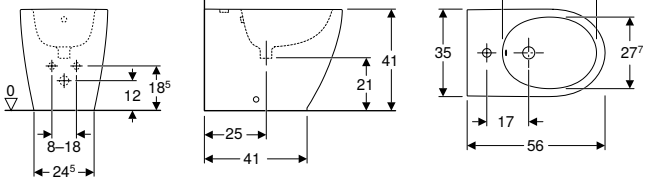
To order additionally
- Extended drain for trap

- Recommended for Geberit Duofix frame for bidet

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

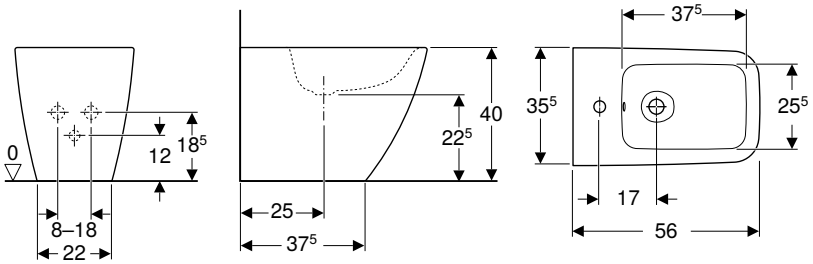
Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.384.00.1	white	visible	35	41	56	8	1	283.25

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
231950000	white	visible	35.5	40	56	8	1	336.53



Geberit Acanto

Washbasins **692**

Assortment overview –
New Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 693
Assortment overview –
Geberit Acanto washbasin connections, space-saving model 694
Handrinse basins 695
Washbasins 696
Double washbasins 699

Bathroom furniture **700**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture 701
Washbasin cabinets 702
Side cabinets 708
Additional furniture 715
Accessories 716

WCs **719**

Wall-hung WCs 719
Floor-standing WCs, raised 720
WC seats 721

Bidets **722**

Wall-hung bidets 722
Floor-standing bidets 722

Washbasins

Assortment overview – New Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

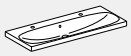
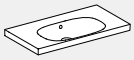
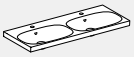
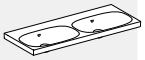
					Handrinse basins	
					40 cm	45 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2
White, without tap hole, visible overflow						
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2	
White, without tap hole, without overflow						
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow						
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow						
						
					→ p. 695	→ p. 695
Washbasin, width 40 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	503.001.01.2		White matt	→ p. 702	✓	
	503.001.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 702	✓	
Washbasin, width 45 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	503.002.01.2		White matt	→ p. 703		✓
	503.002.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 703		✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.003.01.2		White matt	→ p. 704		
	503.003.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 704		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.008.01.2		White matt	→ p. 706		
	503.008.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 706		
Washbasin, width 75 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.004.01.2		White matt	→ p. 704		
	503.004.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 704		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.009.01.2		White matt	→ p. 706		
	503.009.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 706		
Washbasin, width 90 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.005.01.2		White matt	→ p. 704		
	503.005.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 704		
Washbasin, width 120 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.006.01.2		White matt	→ p. 704		
	503.006.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 704		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.007.01.2		White matt	→ p. 707		
	503.007.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 707		

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Washbasins, small projection		Double washbasins
	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	120 cm
	500.620.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2		500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.627.01.2
			500.624.01.2	501.880.00.3			500.628.01.2
				501.880.00.7			
				501.880.00.1			
				501.880.00.5			
							
	→ p. 696	→ p. 696	→ p. 696	→ p. 696	→ p. 697	→ p. 698	→ p. 699
	✓						
	✓						
					✓		
					✓		
		✓					
		✓					
						✓	
						✓	
			✓				
			✓				
				✓			
				✓			
							✓
							✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

		Washbasins with cabinet					Double washbasins for cabinet	
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole		With overflow hole	
		For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable								
152.070.21.1 **Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation**	 **32 mm**	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]			✓	✓[1)]
152.071.21.1 **Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation**	 **32 mm**	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
152.072.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation**	 **32 mm**	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]			✓	✓[1)]
152.073.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation**	 **32 mm**	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Washbasin connection, not dammable								
152.091.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**	 **32 mm**				✓	✓		

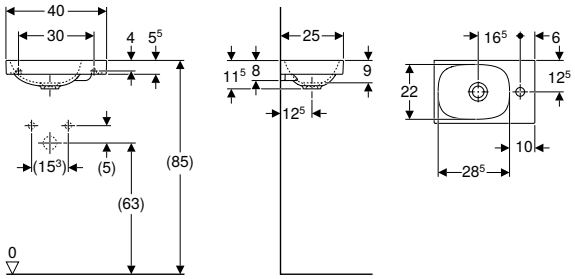
✓ Compatible

[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 40 cm								
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25	36	1	**126.00**

Can be combined with

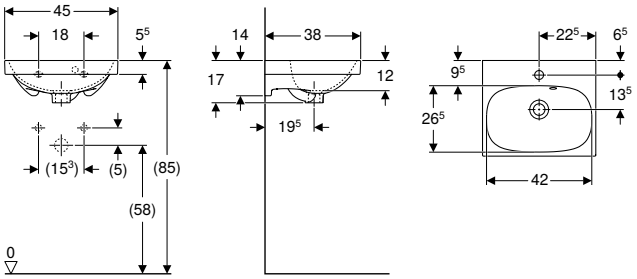
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 702

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm								
500.636.01.2	white	centred	visible	17	38	16	1	**149.21**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 703

Accessories

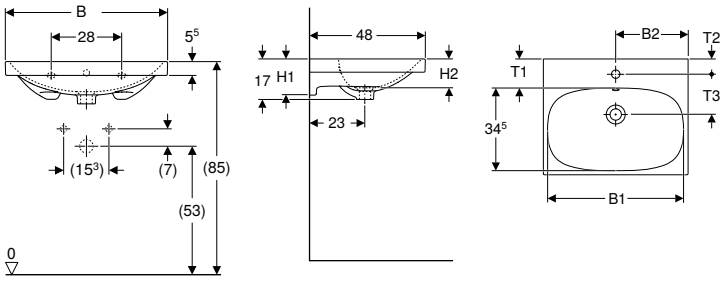
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 944
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 926

Washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm																	
500.620.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	57	60	59.5	17	15	12	48	11.5	6.5	16.5	12	1	281.61
B / width: 120 cm																	
501.880.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible	117	30	119	17	15.5	13	48	12	6	17	8	1	696.49
501.880.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	117	30	119	17	15.5	13	48	12	6	17	8	1	696.49
501.880.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	117		119	17	15.5	13	48	12			8	1	696.49
501.880.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	117		119	17	15.5	13	48	12			8	1	696.49

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784

Accessories

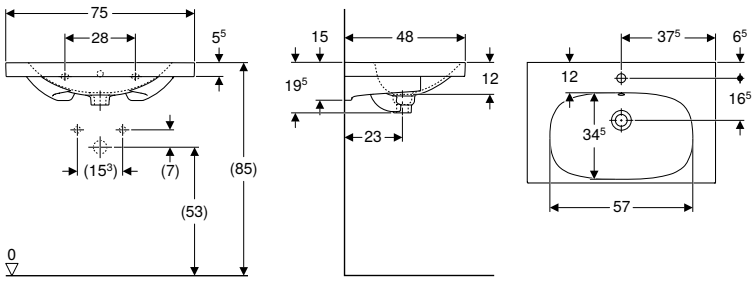
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm										
500.622.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	74	19.5	48	12	1	397.89
B / width: 90 cm										
500.623.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	89	16.5	48	8	1	547.09
500.624.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible	89	16.5	48	8	1	547.09

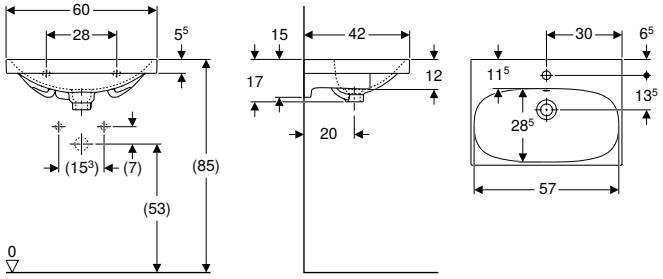
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm									
500.631.01.2	white	centred	visible	59.5	17	42	12	1	288.67

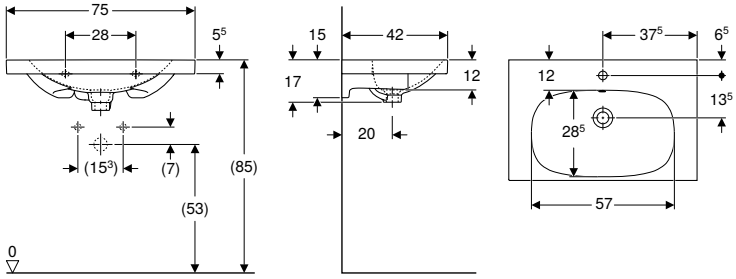
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection → p. 706

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm									
500.632.01.2	white	centred	visible	74	17	42	12	1	**409.60**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection → p. 706

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

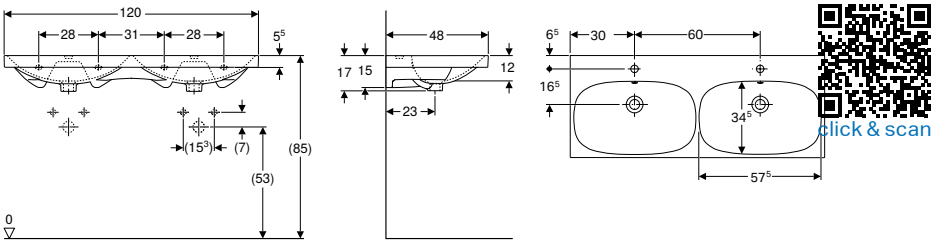
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Double washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 120 cm									
500.627.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	17	48	8	1	**848.81**
500.628.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible	17	48	8	1	**848.81**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 707
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 659
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 660

Accessories

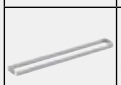
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 943
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet → p. 944
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 946
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 946
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

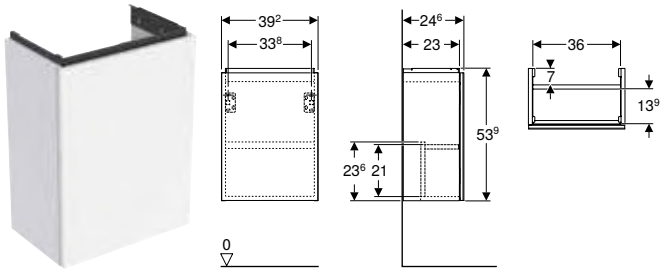
					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.00.1						
			Washbasin width		→ p. 559	→ p. 670	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	503.001.01.2		40 cm	White matt → p. 702							
	503.001.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 702							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	503.002.01.2		45 cm	White matt → p. 703							
	503.002.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 703							
Cabinets for washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.003.01.2		60 cm	White matt → p. 704	✓	✓	✓				
	503.003.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 704	✓	✓	✓				
	503.004.01.2		75 cm	White matt → p. 704	✓	✓		✓			
	503.004.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 704	✓	✓		✓			
	503.005.01.2		90 cm	White matt → p. 704	✓	✓			✓		
	503.005.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 704	✓	✓			✓		
	503.006.01.2		120 cm	White matt → p. 704	✓	✓				✓	
	503.006.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 704	✓	✓				✓	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.008.01.2		60 cm	White matt → p. 706							
	503.008.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 706							
	503.009.01.2		75 cm	White matt → p. 706							
	503.009.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 706							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.007.01.2		120 cm	White matt → p. 707	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 707	✓	✓	✓				
Side cabinets											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.010.01.2			White matt → p. 709	✓						
	503.010.JK.2			Lava glass → p. 709	✓						

✓ Compatible

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
									
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1
	502.329.00.1	502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1	
	502.330.00.1	502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1	
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1	
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.JL.1	
	→ p. 614	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 671	→ p. 672
	✓								
	✓								
			✓						
			✓						
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓					✓			✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓						✓		✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓
	✓				✓				
	✓				✓				
	✓					✓			
	✓					✓			
	✓				✓				✓
	✓				✓				✓
	✓		✓						✓
	✓		✓						✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Hinge side left or right
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 40 cm							
503.001.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6	18	1	448.05
503.001.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6	18	1	448.05

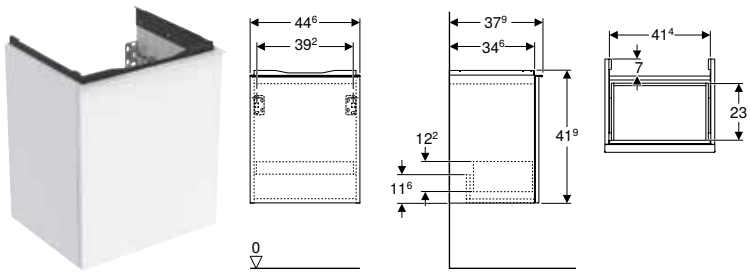
Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole → p. 695

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 45 cm							
503.002.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9	6	1	**540.75**
503.002.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9	6	1	**540.75**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin → p. 695

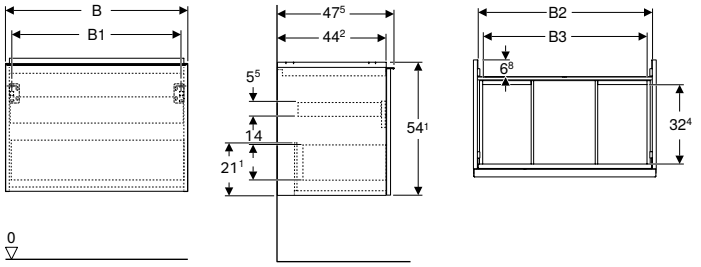
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm											
503.003.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5	6	1	820.11
503.003.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5	6	1	820.11
Washbasin width: 75 cm											
503.004.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5	6	1	921.13
503.004.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5	6	1	921.13
Washbasin width: 90 cm											
503.005.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5	3	1	1027.73
503.005.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5	3	1	1027.73
Washbasin width: 120 cm											
503.006.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5	3	1	1325.66
503.006.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	113	54.1	47.5	3	1	1325.66

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 708
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 640
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 641
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 645
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 696
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 696
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 769
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 766
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 767
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 768
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 762
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 763
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 764
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 765
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 639

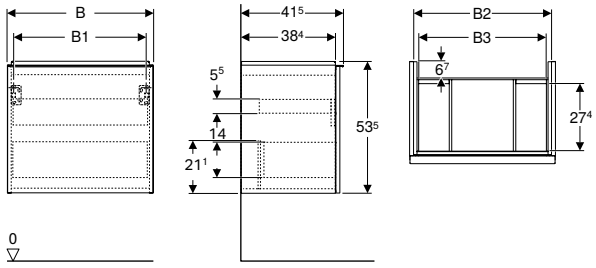
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
503.008.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5	6	1	**806.34**
503.008.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5	6	1	**806.34**
Washbasin width: 75 cm										
503.009.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5	6	1	**893.79**
503.009.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5	6	1	**893.79**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection → p. 697
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 698

Accessories

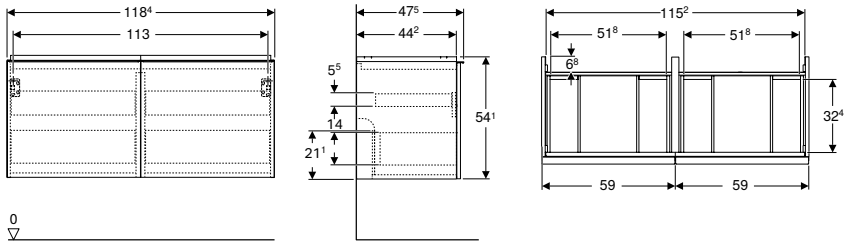
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
503.007.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5	3	1	**1325.66**
503.007.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5	3	1	**1325.66**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 708
- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 643
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 699
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 642

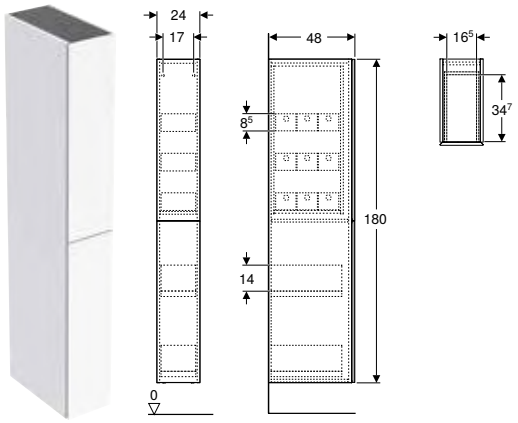
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

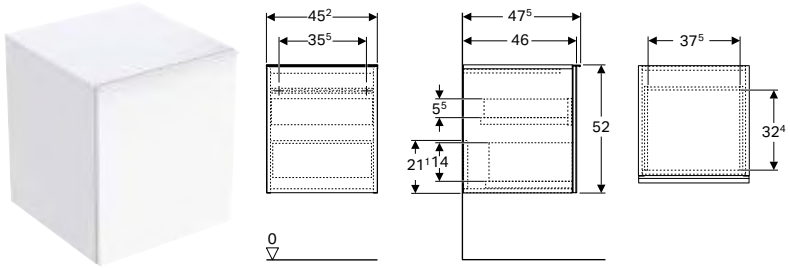
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 24 cm						
503.011.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	1232.72
503.011.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	1232.72

Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery
- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

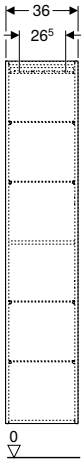
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45.2 cm						
503.010.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	47.5	6	1	754.39
503.010.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5	6	1	754.39

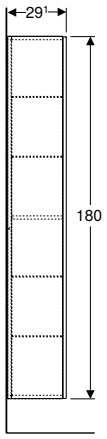
Can be combined with

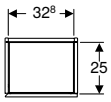
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 707
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Geberit tall cabinet with one door









click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

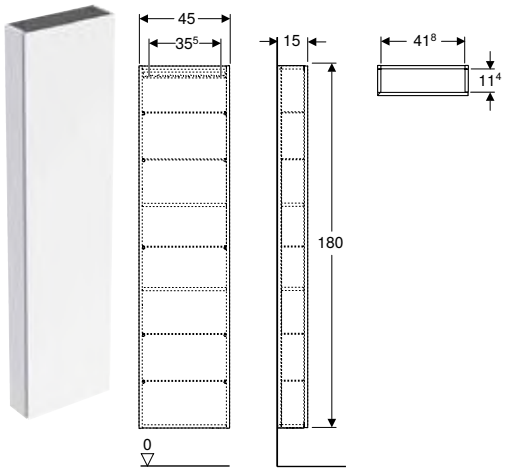
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm						
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	1033.19
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	1033.19
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	917.97
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	973.35
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	973.35

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

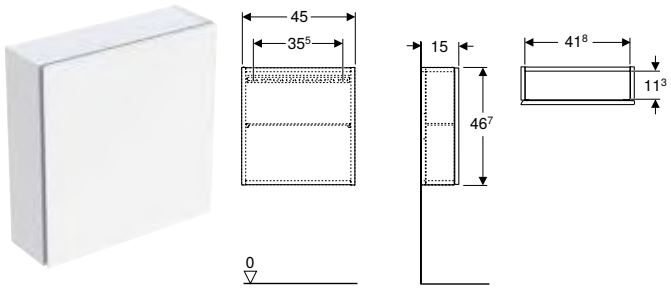
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

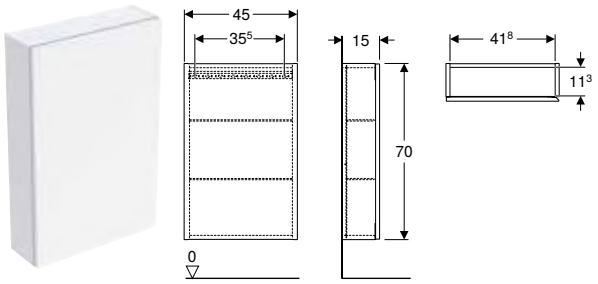
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	**431.87**
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	**431.87**
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	**358.43**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

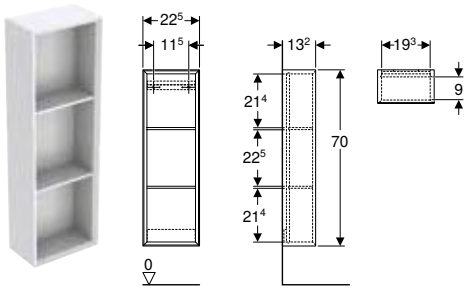
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63

*** Production make to order**

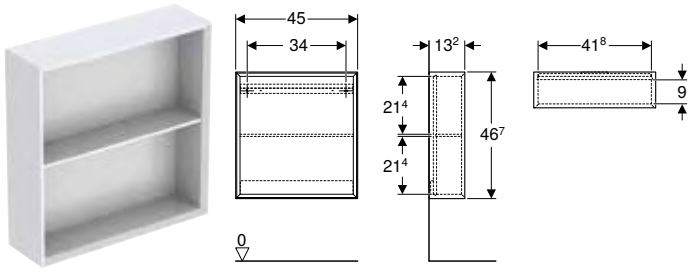
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.320.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

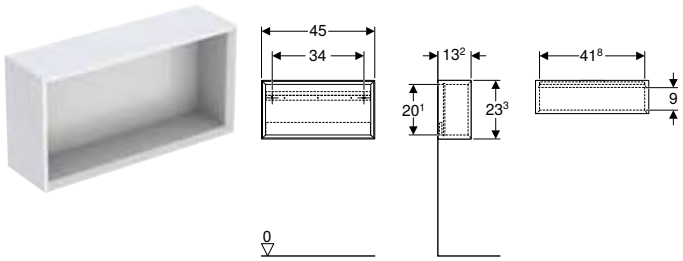
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	301.30

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

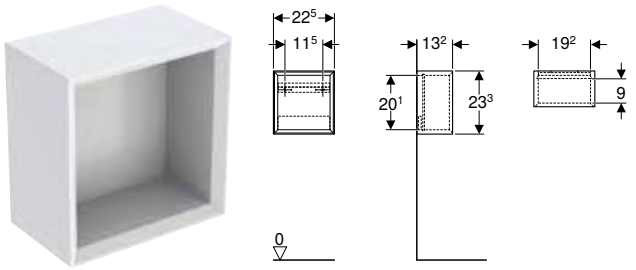
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	257.82

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	225.16

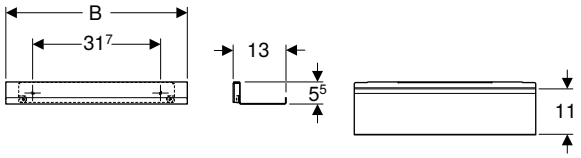
*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

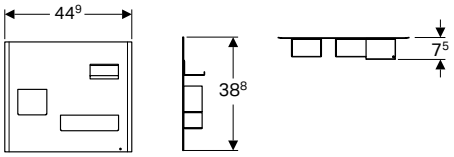
Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm							
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
B / width: 67.5 cm							
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics

- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.649.01.2	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / white Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02
500.649.JL.2	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / sand grey Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02
500.649.JK.2	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / lava Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02
500.649.16.1	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / black Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 612

Accessories

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

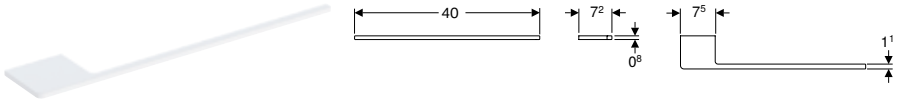
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Art. no.	Washbasin width [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.349.00.1	60		1	76.31
502.350.00.1	75		1	92.06
502.351.00.1	90	54	1	110.23
502.352.00.1	105	54	1	132.03
502.353.00.1	120	54	1	157.47
502.354.00.1	135		1	191.38

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

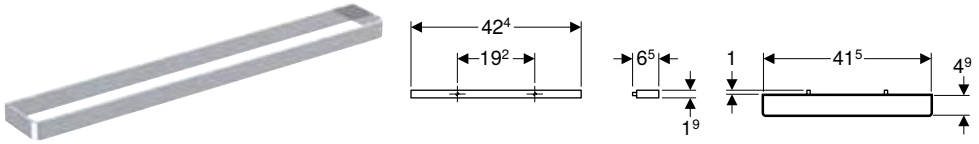
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	38.78
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

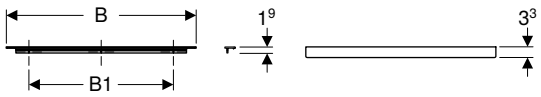
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

Geberit handle





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics

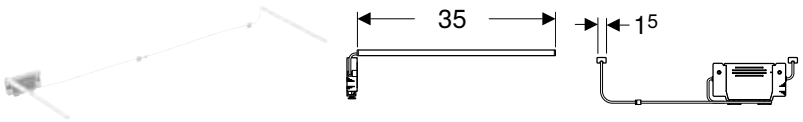
- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Scope of delivery

- Handle
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36.7 cm								
502.356.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	27.07
B / width: 44.7 cm								
502.357.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3	384	24	1	29.75
B / width: 51.7 cm								
502.358.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3	576	24	1	32.42
B / width: 58.9 cm								
502.359.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	37.89
B / width: 73.7 cm								
502.360.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	48.72
B / width: 88.5 cm								
502.361.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3	288	24	1	57.40
B / width: 118.1 cm								
502.362.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3	240	24	1	68.11

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

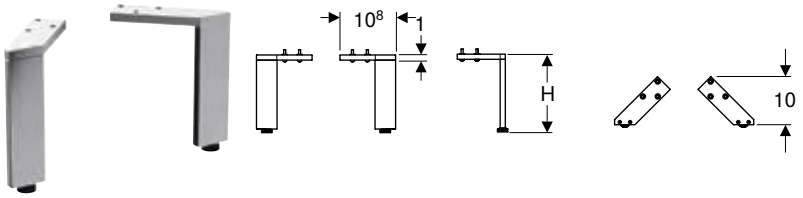
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1	1	119.32

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

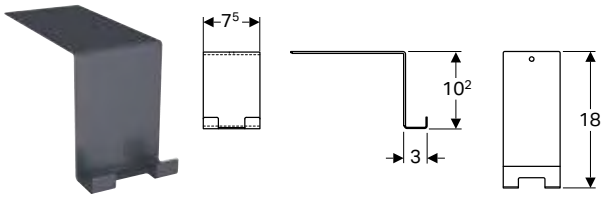
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.367.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	15.1–15.4	192	24	1	157.01
500.657.00.2	gloss chrome-plated	31.6	51		1	66.66
500.658.00.2	gloss chrome-plated	28.1	57		1	83.34
502.329.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	18	192	24	1	148.12
502.330.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	21.7	192	24	1	157.70

Geberit towel hook



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.		Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.647.JK.2	P	lava / matt powder-coated	80	1	16.68

P: Phase out

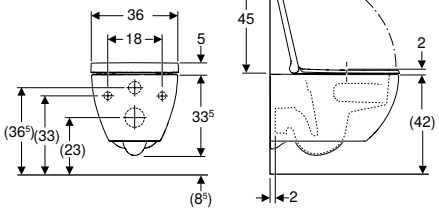
WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

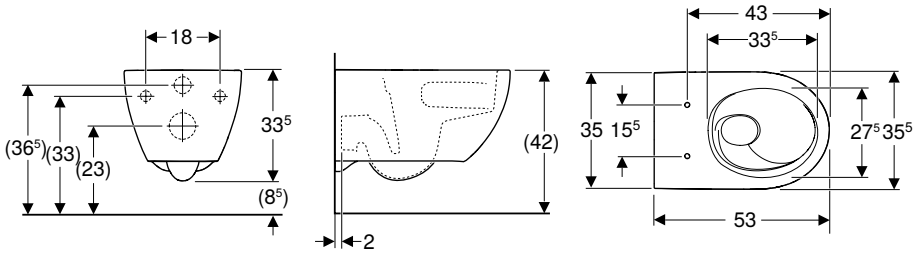
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.718.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	lockable	yes	from above	12	1	618.00

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.717.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	12	1	473.80

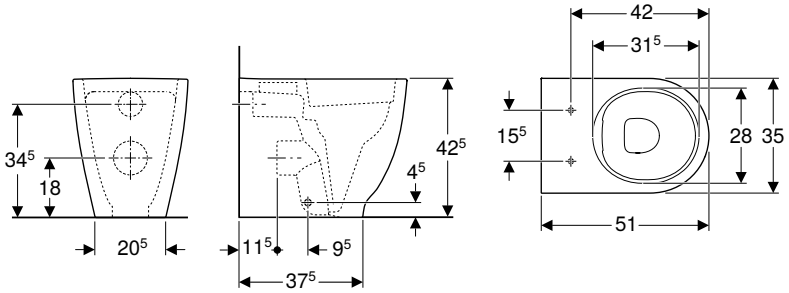
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 721
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51	8	1	504.19

To order additionally
- WC seat

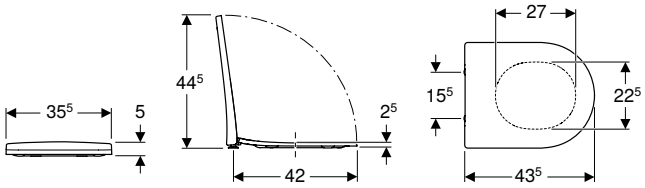
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 721

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- Antibacterial

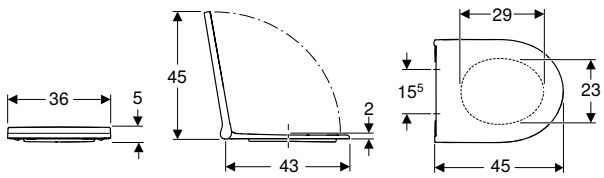
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.605.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	100	5	1	**198.39**
500.660.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	100	5	1	**192.63**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 720

- Replaced by art. no. 500.605.01.2

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.719.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	lockable	yes	from above	140	5	1	**220.74**

Can be combined with

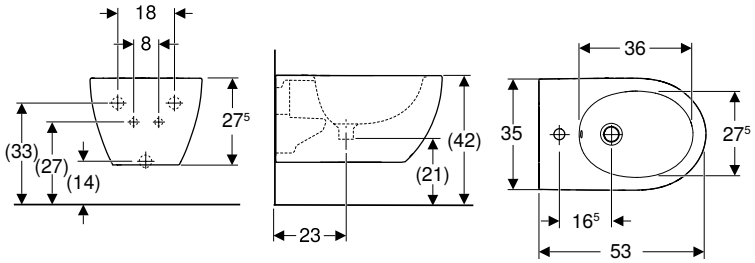
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 719

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

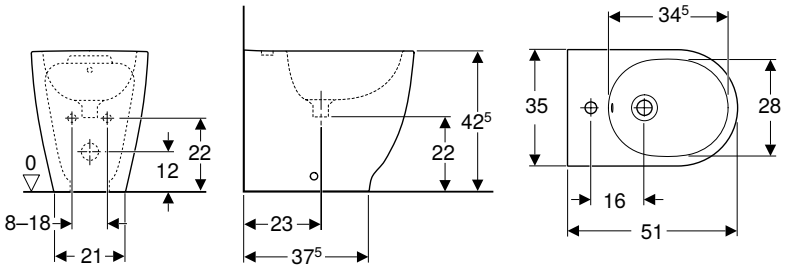
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.825.00.1	white	visible	35.5	27.5	53	12	1	338.21

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.603.01.2	white	visible	35	42.5	51	8	1	305.06



Geberit Xeno²

Washbasins **726**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 727
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 731
Handrinse basins 732
Washbasins 732
Washbasins made of solid surface material 734

Bathroom furniture **736**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture 737
Washbasin cabinets 740
Side cabinets 748
Mirrors 749
Accessories 750

WCs **752**

Wall-hung WCs 752
WC seats 752

Bidets **753**

Wall-hung bidets 753

Washbasins

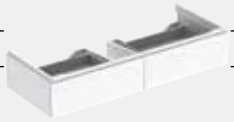
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow						500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor®, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor®, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
			Washbasin width			→ p. 732	→ p. 732	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 740	✓		
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 740	✓		
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 740	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 741		✓	
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 741		✓	
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 741		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 742		✓	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 742		✓	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 742		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 741			
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 741			
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 741			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 742			
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 742			
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 742			

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 732	→ p. 732	→ p. 733	→ p. 733	→ p. 734	→ p. 734
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 743			
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 743			
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 743			
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 743			
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 743			
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 743			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 744			
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 744			
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 744			
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 744			
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 744			
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 744			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 745			
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 745			
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 745			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 746			
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 746			
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 746			
Cabinets for vanity basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 747			
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 747			
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 747			
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 747			
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 747			
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 747			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins		
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
					40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor®, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor®, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
					→ p. 732	→ p. 732	→ p. 732	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		Length 5 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 942	✓	✓	✓	
	152.050.14.1		Length 5 cm, black matt	→ p. 942	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		Length 8 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 942	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.14.1		Length 8 cm, black matt	→ p. 942	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.14.1		DN32, black matt	→ p. 943	✓	✓	✓	
For furniture assembly, please include when placing order								
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 944		✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet	241.993.21.1		Gloss chrome	→ p. 731	✓	✓	✓	
	241.993.01.1		White, ceramic	→ p. 731	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation	152.018.00.1		white alpine	→ p. 945				

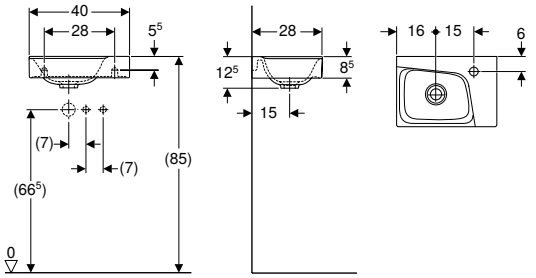
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 732	→ p. 732	→ p. 733	→ p. 733	→ p. 734	→ p. 734
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓					

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 40 cm								
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28	16	1	213.90
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28	16	1	213.90

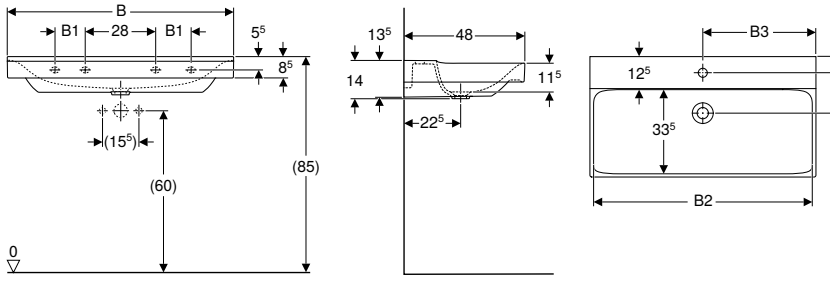
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 740

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 731

Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm													
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without		57.2	30	58	14	48	2	12	1	350.47
B / width: 90 cm													
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	12	87.2	45	88	14	48	4	8	1	611.40
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2		88	14	48	4	8	1	611.40
B / width: 120 cm													
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	30	118	14	48	4	8	1	849.53
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	24	117.2	60	118	14	48	4	8	1	849.53
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2		118	14	48	4	8	1	849.53

To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

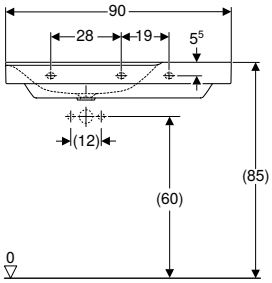
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 741
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 742
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers → p. 745
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers → p. 746

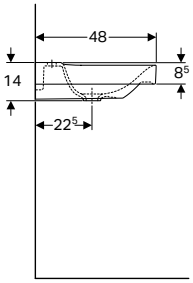
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 731

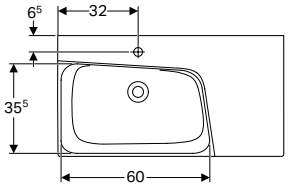
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 90 cm									
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	48	right	8	1	708.79
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	48	left	8	1	708.79
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	right	8	1	708.79
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	left	8	1	708.79

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer → p. 743
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers → p. 744

Accessories

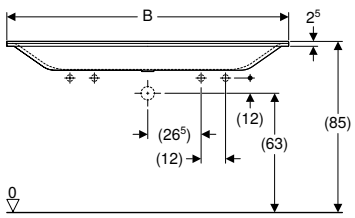
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 731

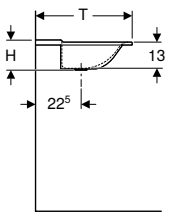
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

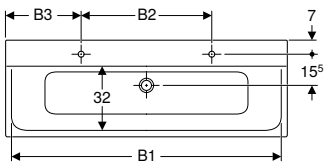
Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin









click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 140 cm											
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48	1	**1726.46**
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	135			139.5	15	48	1	**1798.36**
B / width: 160 cm											
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48	1	**2158.08**
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	155			159.5	15	48	1	**2230.00**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 747

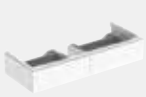
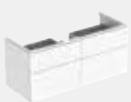
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 731

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	
						500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	
								
			Washbasin width			→ p. 751	→ p. 750	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 740			
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 740			
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 740			
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 741	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 741	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 741	✓1)	✓1)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 742	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 742	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 742	✓1)	✓1)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 741	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 741	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 741	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 742	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 742	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 742	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 743	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 743	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 743	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 743	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 743	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 743	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 744	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 744	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 744	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 744	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 744	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 744	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 745	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 745	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 745	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 746	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 746	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 746	✓2)	✓2)	

	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
	500.527.00.1	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000
						
	→ p. 751			→ p. 559	→ p. 928	
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
	✓1)			✓	✓	✓
	✓1)			✓	✓	✓
	✓1)			✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
	✓4)			✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
	✓2)			✓	✓	✓
	✓2)			✓	✓	✓
	✓2)			✓	✓	✓

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

						Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	
						500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	
								
			Washbasin width			→ p. 751	→ p. 750	
Cabinets for vanity basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 747	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 747	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 747	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 747	✓3)	✓3)	
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 747	✓3)	✓3)	
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 747	✓3)	✓3)	
Side cabinets								
Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror	500.503.01.1			white	→ p. 748			
	500.503.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 748			
	500.503.00.1			greige	→ p. 748			
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer	500.507.01.1			white	→ p. 748	✓4)	✓4)	
	500.507.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 748	✓4)	✓4)	
	500.507.00.1			greige	→ p. 748	✓4)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers	500.504.01.1			white	→ p. 749	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.504.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 749	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.504.00.1			greige	→ p. 749	✓1)	✓1)	

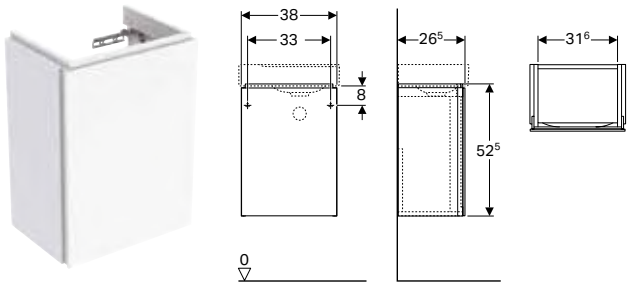
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
	500.527.00.1	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000
						
	→ p. 751			→ p. 559	→ p. 928	
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓5)	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓5)	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓5)	✓		✓	✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 40 cm							
500.502.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	38	52.5	26.5	15	1	**504.86**
500.502.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	38	52.5	26.5	15	1	**504.86**
500.502.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	38	52.5	26.5	15	1	**504.86**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

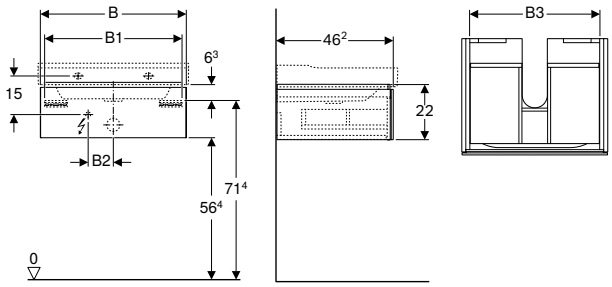
- Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin → p. 732
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror → p. 749

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm													
500.505.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270	12	1	630.30
500.505.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270	12	1	630.30
500.505.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270	12	1	630.30
Washbasin width: 90 cm													
500.508.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
500.508.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
500.508.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 732
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

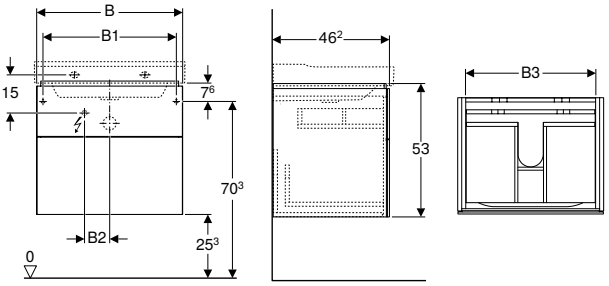
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- Space saving trap and UK adaptor required - order additionally 151.116.11.1 & 243.134.00.1
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm													
500.506.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270	6	1	893.50
500.506.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270	6	1	893.50
500.506.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270	6	1	893.50
Washbasin width: 90 cm													
500.509.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	1155.63
500.509.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	1155.63
500.509.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	1155.63

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 732
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

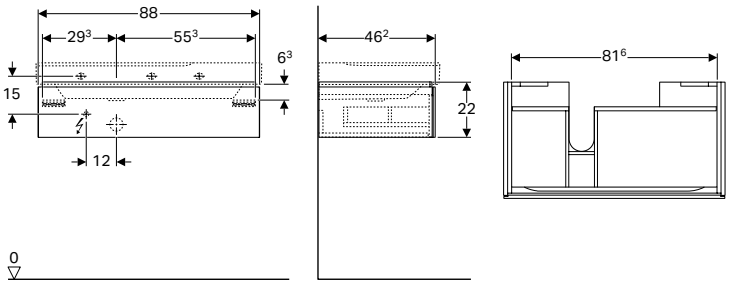
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- Space saving trap and UK adaptor required - order additionally 151.116.11.1 & 243.134.00.1
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Trap cutout: left											
500.513.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
500.513.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
500.513.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
Trap cutout: right											
500.514.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
500.514.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00
500.514.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450	6	1	767.00

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 733
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

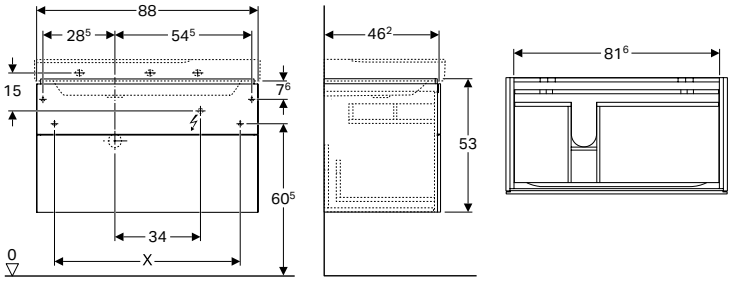
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- Space saving trap and UK adaptor required - order additionally 151.116.11.1 & 243.134.00.1
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Trap cutout: left											
500.515.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	**1155.63**
500.515.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	**1155.63**
500.515.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	**1155.63**
Trap cutout: right											
500.516.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	**1155.63**
500.516.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	**1155.63**
500.516.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450	3	1	**1155.63**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 733
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

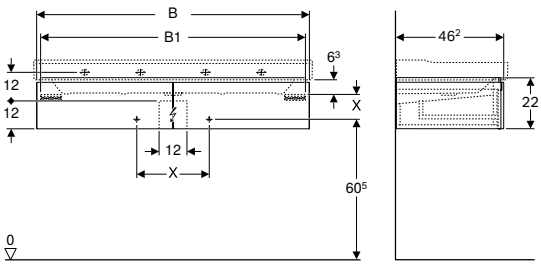
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- Space saving trap and UK adaptor required - order additionally 151.116.11.1 & 243.134.00.1
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm													
500.517.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480	6	1	**966.93**
500.517.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480	6	1	**966.93**
500.517.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480	6	1	**966.93**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 732
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

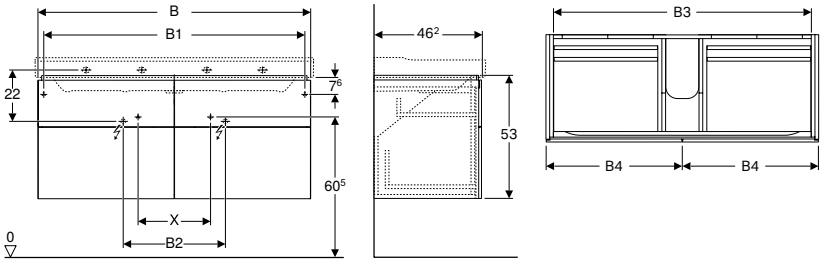
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 120 cm														
500.518.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480	3	1	**1470.85**
500.518.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480	3	1	**1470.85**
500.518.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480	3	1	**1470.85**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 732
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

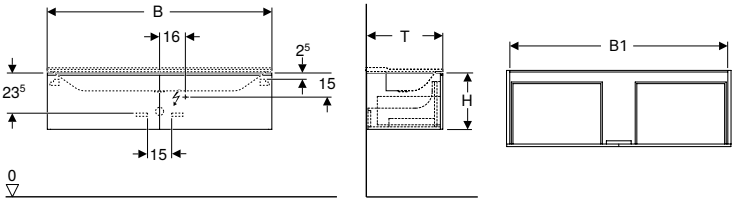
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	6400 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- LED lighting with proximity sensor
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 140 cm											
500.347.00.1 *	white / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080	3	1	**1726.94**
500.348.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080	3	1	**1726.94**
500.348.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080	3	1	**1726.94**
Washbasin width: 160 cm											
500.346.01.1 *	white / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240	3	1	**1828.51**
500.346.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240	3	1	**1828.51**
500.346.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240	3	1	**1828.51**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² vanity basin → p. 734
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 750

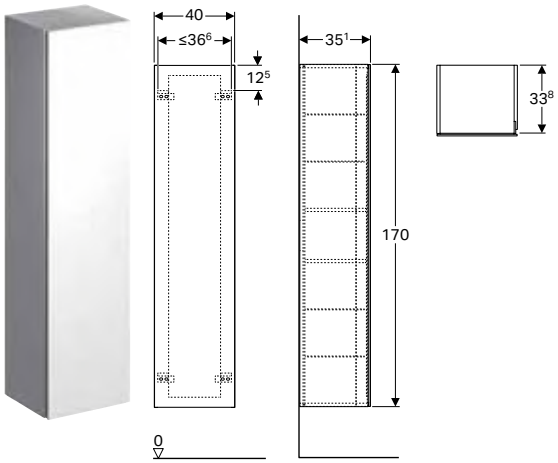
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Side cabinets

Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- With two fixed shelves
- With four movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Mirror on inside of door
- Delivered preassembled

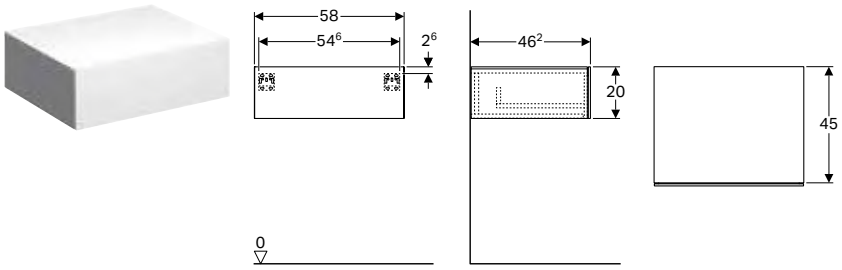
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.503.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	40	170	35.1	4	1	1030.19
500.503.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	40	170	35.1	4	1	1030.19
500.503.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	40	170	35.1	4	1	1030.19

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

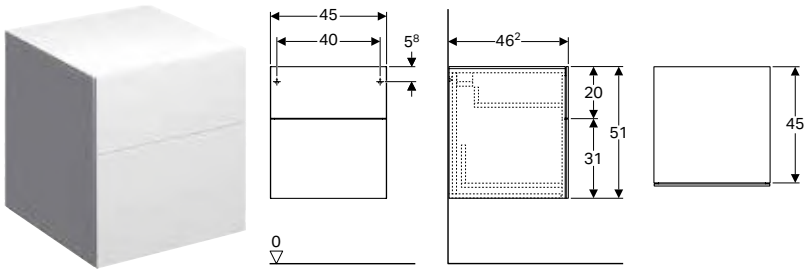
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.507.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	20	46.2	12	1	735.39
500.507.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	20	46.2	12	1	735.39
500.507.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	58	20	46.2	12	1	735.39

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.504.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	51	46.2	6	1	**840.46**
500.504.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	45	51	46.2	6	1	**840.46**
500.504.43.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	45	51	46.2	6	1	**840.46**

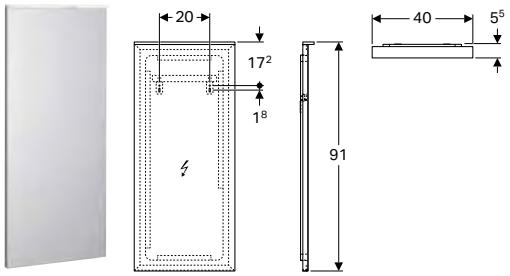
*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 737

Mirrors

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

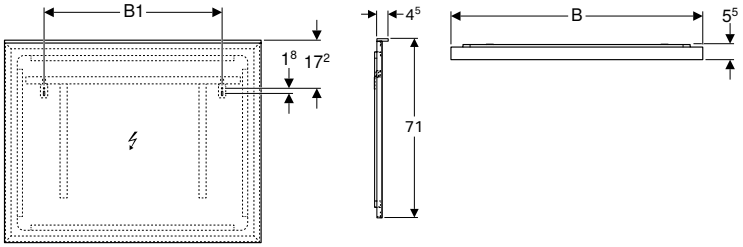
Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable
- With memory function for the lighting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.520.00.1	aluminium brushed	40	20	91	5.5	I	9.4	18	975	7	1	**746.62**

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

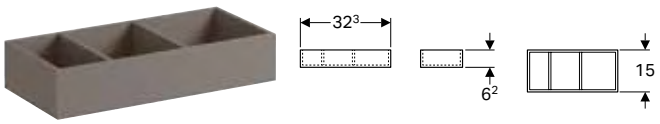
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Direct lighting, dimmable
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up, when activating direct lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- With memory function for the lighting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm												
500.521.00.1	aluminium brushed	32.5	71	5.5	I	25	35	1495	1540	7	1	**809.87**
B / width: 90 cm												
500.522.00.1	aluminium brushed	62.5	71	5.5	I	38.6	53	2275	1960	7	1	**914.94**
B / width: 120 cm												
500.519.00.1	aluminium brushed	71.5	71	5.5	I	46	54	3055	2380	7	1	**945.49**
B / width: 140 cm												
500.203.00.1	aluminium brushed	91.5	71	5.5	I	52	54	3575	2660	7	1	**1025.94**
B / width: 160 cm												
500.204.00.1	aluminium brushed	91.5	71	5.5	I	57.2	88	4095	2940	7	1	**1218.99**

Accessories

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Technical data

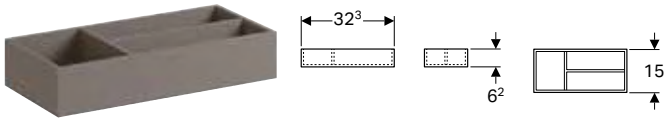
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.526.00.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15	150	1	**54.96**

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

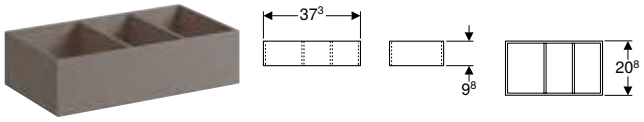
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.525.00.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15	150	1	54.96

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

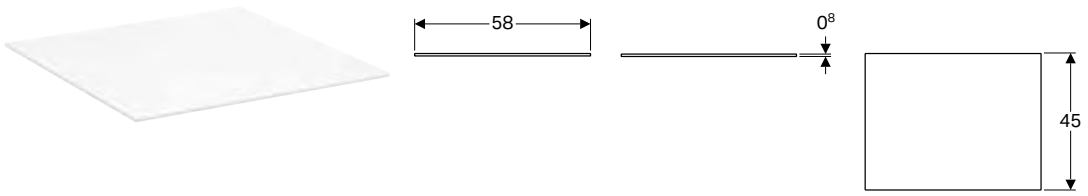
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.527.00.1	scultura grey / wooden-textured melamine	37.3	9.8	20.8	120	1	66.21

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



click & scan

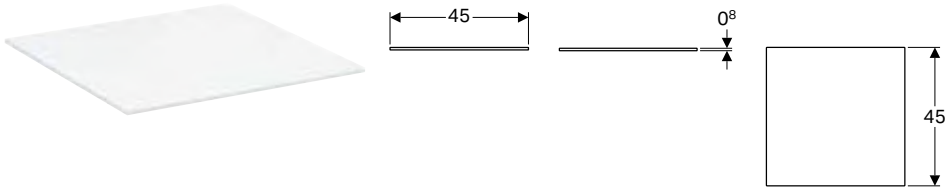
Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with one drawer

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.524.00.1	58	0.8	45	80	1	69.28

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with two drawers

Technical data

Product material	Glass

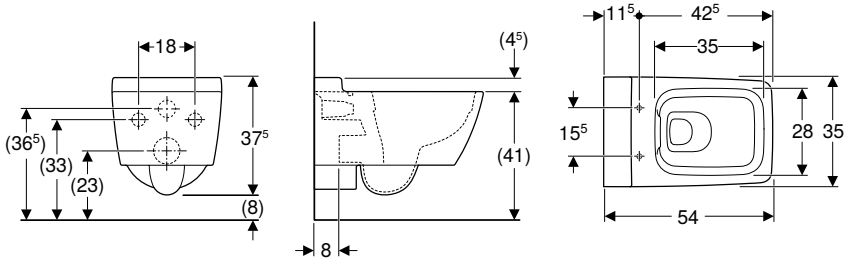
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.523.00.1	45	0.8	45	80	1	56.02

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.500.01.1	white / KeraTect	35	37.5	54	12	1	573.16

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² WC seat → p. 752

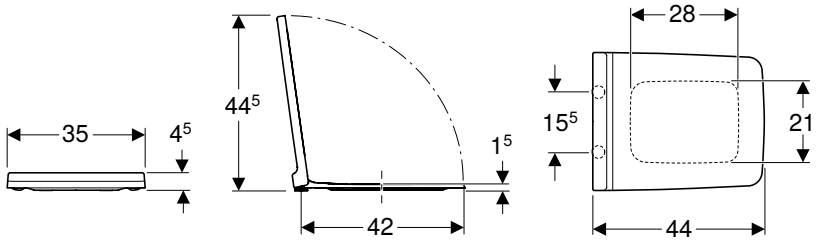
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 889

- Recommended for Geberit Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns
- Extended straight connector required if being fitted with a Geberit frame - use 152.441.46.1
- An extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting.

WC seats

Geberit Xeno² WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.537.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	44	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	218.10
500.833.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	44	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated	140	5	1	221.09

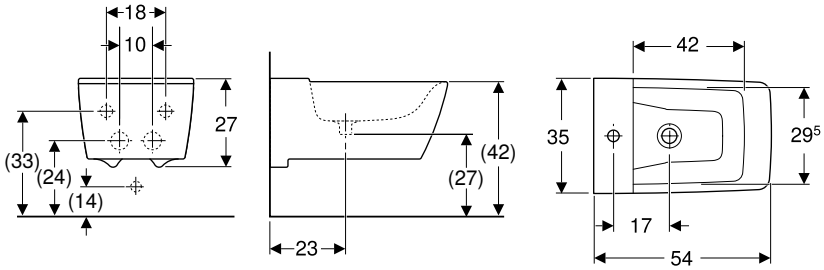
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 752

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Suitable for Clou washbasin connector
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.501.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	without	35	23.5	54	12	1	499.75

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation → p. 945
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 942

- Recommended for Geberit Duofix frame for bidet



Geberit ONE

Washbasins ... 756

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture ... 757
Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet ... 760
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture ... 760
Handrinse basins ... 761
Washbasins ... 762
Vanity basins ... 766
Lay-on washbasins ... 770
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture ... 771
Accessories ... 778

Bathroom furniture ... 780

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture ... 781
Washbasin cabinets ... 784
Side cabinets ... 790
Washtops ... 800
Additional furniture ... 806
Accessories ... 807

Taps ... 810

Washbasin taps ... 810

Washbasins, small projection ... 812

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture, small projection ... 813
Washbasins ... 816
Vanity basins ... 817

Bathroom furniture, small projection ... 818

Washbasin cabinets ... 818

Washbasin taps with small projection ... 819

Washbasin taps ... 819

Mirror cabinets ... 821

Concealed mirror cabinets ... 821
Accessories ... 825

WCs ... 826

Wall-hung WCs ... 826

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
With two drawers	With one drawer			From page	→ p. 765	→ p. 765	→ p. 765	→ p. 765	→ p. 765
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1		white	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3		lava	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5		oak	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6		hickory	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7		greige	→ p. 786	✓				
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 786	✓				
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1		white	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3		lava	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5		oak	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6		hickory	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7		greige	→ p. 786		✓			
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 786		✓			
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1		white	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3		lava	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5		oak	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6		hickory	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7		greige	→ p. 786			✓		
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 786			✓		
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1		white	→ p. 786				✓	
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786				✓	
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3		lava	→ p. 786				✓	
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 787				✓	
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5		oak	→ p. 787				✓	
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6		hickory	→ p. 787				✓	
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7		greige	→ p. 787				✓	
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 787				✓	

	Vanity basins					
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**	
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1	
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1	
			505.007.00.1			
			505.008.00.1			
			505.009.00.1			
			505.013.00.1			
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5	
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5	
						Installation box
	→ p. 769	**→ p. 769**	**→ p. 769**	**→ p. 769**	**→ p. 769**	**→ p. 938**
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
	✓					111.941.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
		✓				111.942.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
			✓			111.943.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1
				✓		111.944.00.1

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
Width 120 cm									
505.265.00.1		505.075.00.1	white → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.2		505.075.00.2	Matt white → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.3		505.075.00.3	lava → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.4		505.075.00.4	sand grey → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.5		505.075.00.5	oak → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.6		505.075.00.6	hickory → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.7		505.075.00.7	greige → p. 787					✓	
505.265.00.8		505.075.00.8	Black matt → p. 787					✓	
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box	Gloss chrome → p. 810	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.464.14.1			Black matt → p. 810	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box	Gloss chrome → p. 811	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.14.1			Black matt → p. 811	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	

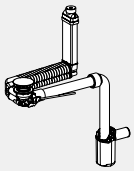
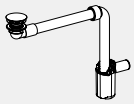
✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap only compatible when used without bathroom furniture.
[3] Only compatible when using 1 washbasin tap.

	Vanity basins					
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**	
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1	
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1	
			505.007.00.1			
			505.008.00.1			
			505.009.00.1			
			505.013.00.1			
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5	
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5	
						Installation box
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
					✓	111.945.00.1
		✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	

Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet

Geberit Great Britain, December 2024

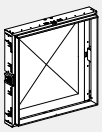
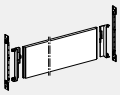
	Washbasins with cabinet		Washbasins	
	Without overflow hole			
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
Washbasin connection, dammable				
152.051.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1]		
Washbasin connection, not dammable				
152.099.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		

✓ Compatible

[1] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, December 2024

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Assortment for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, standard model			Element width 50 cm	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3][4]	✓[3][4]
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓[2]					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

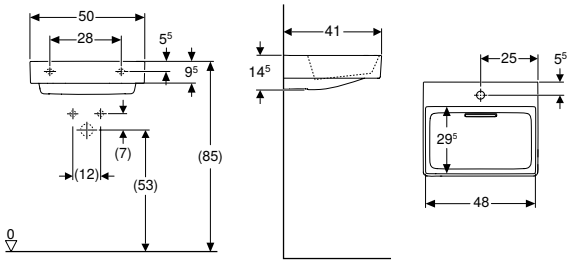
Compatible with series Geberit ONE and Geberit iCon - for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection.

[1] When using Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix frames for two outlet taps
[4] When using Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to frame, compared to frame, slim design with 44 cm width

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

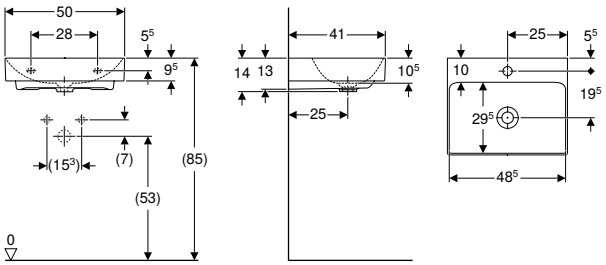
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	50	48		50	14.5	41	29.5	2	16	1	529.94
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	centred	without	50	48	25	50	14.5	41	29.5	2	16	1	529.94

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

Geberit ONE handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	centred	without	50	48.5	25	50	14	41	25	29.5	19.5	2	16	1	346.08
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	50	48.5	25	50	14	41	25	29.5		2	16	1	346.08

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

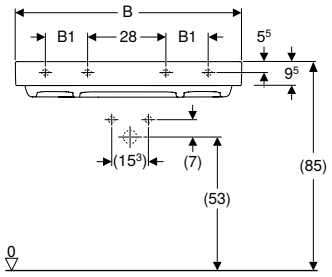
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

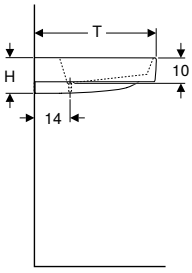
Washbasins

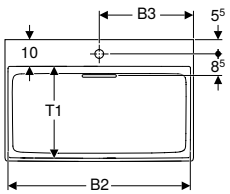
Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabi-net width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fas-tening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm																
505.034.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without		57.9	30.1	60	14	48	37	37	2	12	1	584.01
505.033.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without		57.9		60	14	48	37	37	2	12	1	584.01
B / width: 75 cm																
505.036.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without		72.5	37.5	75	14	48	37	37	2	12	1	746.24
505.035.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without		72.5		75	14	48	37	37	2	12	1	746.24
B / width: 90 cm																
505.038.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	17.2	87.1	44.9	90	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	892.24
505.037.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	17.2	87.1		90	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	892.24
B / width: 105 cm																
505.046.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	centred	without	18	101.9	52.5	105	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	994.98
505.045.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	without	without	18	101.9		105	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	994.98
B / width: 120 cm																
505.048.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	28	116.5	60	120	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	1216.69
505.049.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	left and right	without	28	116.5	30.6	120	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	1216.69
505.047.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	116.5		120	14	48	37	37	4	8	1	1216.69

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

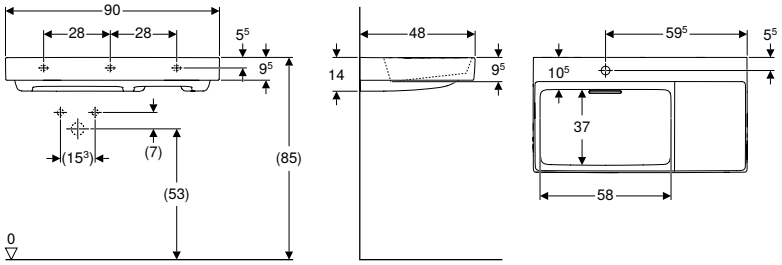
Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabi-net width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fas-tening points	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 90 cm																	
505.039.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	left	without	28	87.1	59.5	30.5	90	14	48	37	3	right	8	1	**940.91**
505.042.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	87.1		30.5	90	14	48	37	3	right	8	1	**940.91**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories

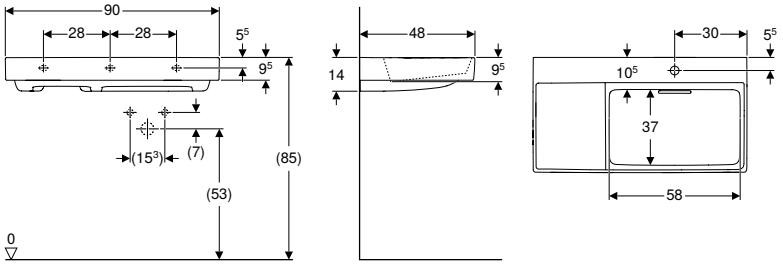
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabi-net width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fas-tening points	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 90 cm																	
505.043.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	right	without	28	87.1	30.2	30.5	90	14	48	37	3	left	8	1	940.91
505.044.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	87.1		30.5	90	14	48	37	3	left	8	1	940.91

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories

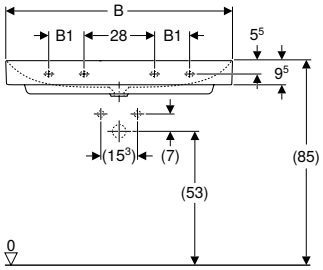
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

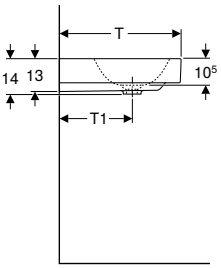
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

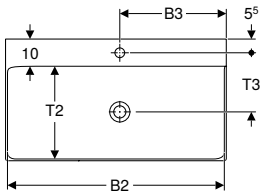
Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Over-flow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fas-tening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm																	
505.020.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	23.5	2	12	1	405.56
505.021.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37		2	12	1	405.56
B / width: 75 cm																	
505.020.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without		73.5	45	75	14	48	29	37	23.5	2	12	1	513.71
505.021.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		73.5	37.5	75	14	48	29	37		2	12	1	513.71
B / width: 90 cm																	
505.020.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	23.5	4	8	1	648.90
505.021.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37		4	8	1	648.90
B / width: 105 cm																	
505.020.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	centred	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	23.5	4	8	1	773.27
505.021.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37		4	8	1	773.27
B / width: 120 cm																	
505.020.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	28	118.5	60	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4	8	1	946.31
505.022.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	left and right	without	28	118.5	31.5	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4	8	1	946.31
505.021.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	28	118.5	60	102	14	48	29	37		4	8	1	946.31

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 926
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

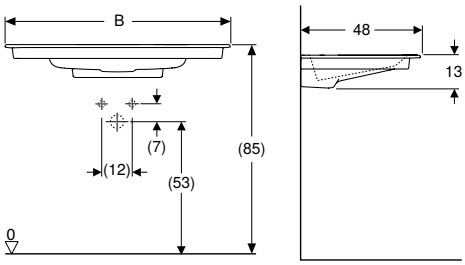
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm													
505.002.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	left and right	16	1	611.05
505.001.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	49		60	13	48	left and right	16	1	611.05
B / width: 75 cm													
505.004.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	55.5	37	75	13	48	left and right	12	1	773.27
505.003.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		75	13	48	left and right	12	1	773.27
B / width: 90 cm													
505.006.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	55.5	45	90	13	48	left and right	8	1	919.28
505.005.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		90	13	48	left and right	8	1	919.28
B / width: 105 cm													
505.015.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	centred	without	55.5	52	105	13	48	left and right	8	1	1022.02
505.014.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	without	without	55.5		105	13	48	left and right	8	1	1022.02
B / width: 119 cm													
505.017.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	55.5	59.5	120	13	48	left and right	8	1	1243.73
505.016.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		120	13	48	left and right	8	1	1243.73

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

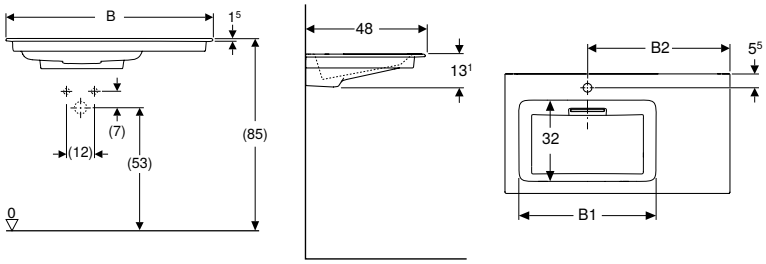
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 90 cm														
505.007.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	left	without	54.5	57	33	90	13.1	48	right	8	1	**967.94**
505.008.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	right	8	1	**967.94**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

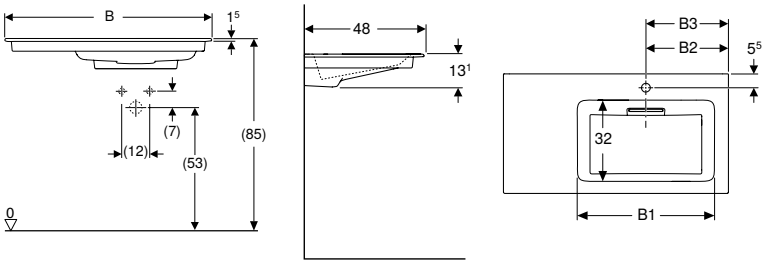
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 90 cm														
505.009.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	right	without	54.5	33	33	90	13.1	48	left	8	1	**967.94**
505.013.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	left	8	1	**967.94**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

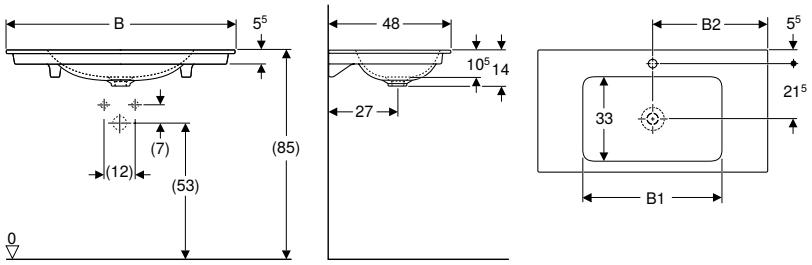
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Slim rim

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm													
505.010.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	left and right	16	1	432.60
505.011.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	left and right	16	1	432.60
B / width: 75 cm													
505.010.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	left and right	12	1	551.57
505.011.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	left and right	12	1	551.57
B / width: 90 cm													
505.010.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	55	45	90	14	48	left and right	8	1	675.94
505.011.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	45	90	14	48	left and right	8	1	675.94
B / width: 105 cm													
505.010.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	centred	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	left and right	8	1	800.31
505.011.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	left and right	8	1	800.31
B / width: 119 cm													
505.010.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	60	59.5	120	14	48	left and right	8	1	973.35
505.011.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	60	59.5	120	14	48	left and right	8	1	973.35

To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

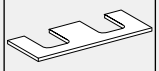
Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

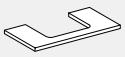
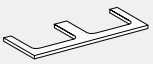
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

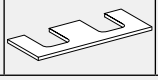
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6				
					Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	
									
With two drawers		With one drawer			From page	→ p. 800	→ p. 800	→ p. 800	→ p. 800	
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1		505.071.00.1		white, high-gloss	→ p. 786	505.271.00.1			
505.261.00.2		505.071.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786	505.271.00.2			
505.261.00.3		505.071.00.3		lava	→ p. 786	505.271.00.3			
505.261.00.4		505.071.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 786	505.271.00.4			
505.261.00.5		505.071.00.5		oak	→ p. 786	505.271.00.5			
505.261.00.6		505.071.00.6		hickory	→ p. 786	505.271.00.6			
505.261.00.7		505.071.00.7		greige	→ p. 786	505.271.00.7			
505.261.00.8		505.071.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 786				
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1		505.072.00.1		white, high-gloss	→ p. 786	505.272.00.1			
505.262.00.2		505.072.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786	505.272.00.2			
505.262.00.3		505.072.00.3		lava	→ p. 786	505.272.00.3			
505.262.00.4		505.072.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 786	505.272.00.4			
505.262.00.5		505.072.00.5		oak	→ p. 786	505.272.00.5			
505.262.00.6		505.072.00.6		hickory	→ p. 786	505.272.00.6			
505.262.00.7		505.072.00.7		greige	→ p. 786	505.272.00.7			
505.262.00.8		505.072.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 786				
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1		505.073.00.1		white, high-gloss	→ p. 786	505.273.00.1	505.293.00.1	505.313.00.1	
505.263.00.2		505.073.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786	505.273.00.2	505.293.00.2	505.313.00.2	
505.263.00.3		505.073.00.3		lava	→ p. 786	505.273.00.3	505.293.00.3	505.313.00.3	
505.263.00.4		505.073.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 786	505.273.00.4	505.293.00.4	505.313.00.4	
505.263.00.5		505.073.00.5		oak	→ p. 786	505.273.00.5	505.293.00.5	505.313.00.5	
505.263.00.6		505.073.00.6		hickory	→ p. 786	505.273.00.6	505.293.00.6	505.313.00.6	
505.263.00.7		505.073.00.7		greige	→ p. 786	505.273.00.7	505.293.00.7	505.313.00.7	
505.263.00.8		505.073.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 786				
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1		505.074.00.1		white, high-gloss	→ p. 786	505.274.00.1	505.294.00.1	505.314.00.1	
505.264.00.2		505.074.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 786	505.274.00.2	505.294.00.2	505.314.00.2	
505.264.00.3		505.074.00.3		lava	→ p. 786	505.274.00.3	505.294.00.3	505.314.00.3	
505.264.00.4		505.074.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 787	505.274.00.4	505.294.00.4	505.314.00.4	
505.264.00.5		505.074.00.5		oak	→ p. 787	505.274.00.5	505.294.00.5	505.314.00.5	
505.264.00.6		505.074.00.6		hickory	→ p. 787	505.274.00.6	505.294.00.6	505.314.00.6	
505.264.00.7		505.074.00.7		greige	→ p. 787	505.274.00.7	505.294.00.7	505.314.00.7	
505.264.00.8		505.074.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 787				

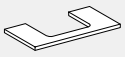
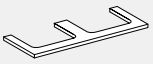
	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular				Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm
	505.023.00.1				
	505.024.00.1				
	505.025.00.1				
	505.026.00.1				
	505.031.01.6				
	505.030.01.6				
	Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular				Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm
					Installation box
	→ p. 803	→ p. 803	→ p. 803	→ p. 803	→ p. 938
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
					111.941.00.1
	505.282.00.1				111.942.00.1
	505.282.00.2				111.942.00.1
	505.282.00.3				111.942.00.1
	505.282.00.4				111.942.00.1
	505.282.00.5				111.942.00.1
	505.282.00.6				111.942.00.1
	505.282.00.7				111.942.00.1
					111.942.00.1
	505.283.00.1	505.303.00.1	505.323.00.1		111.943.00.1
	505.283.00.2	505.303.00.2	505.323.00.2		111.943.00.1
	505.283.00.3	505.303.00.3	505.323.00.3		111.943.00.1
	505.283.00.4	505.303.00.4	505.323.00.4		111.943.00.1
	505.283.00.5	505.303.00.5	505.323.00.5		111.943.00.1
	505.283.00.6	505.303.00.6	505.323.00.6		111.943.00.1
	505.283.00.7	505.303.00.7	505.323.00.7		111.943.00.1
					111.943.00.1
	505.284.00.1	505.304.00.1	505.324.00.1		111.944.00.1
	505.284.00.2	505.304.00.2	505.324.00.2		111.944.00.1
	505.284.00.3	505.304.00.3	505.324.00.3		111.944.00.1
	505.284.00.4	505.304.00.4	505.324.00.4		111.944.00.1
	505.284.00.5	505.304.00.5	505.324.00.5		111.944.00.1
	505.284.00.6	505.304.00.6	505.324.00.6		111.944.00.1
	505.284.00.7	505.304.00.7	505.324.00.7		111.944.00.1
					111.944.00.1

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1			
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1			
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1			
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6			
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6			
					Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out
								
Width 120 cm								
505.265.00.1		505.075.00.1		white, high-gloss	→ p. 787	505.275.00.1	505.295.00.1	505.315.00.1	505.335.00.1
505.265.00.2		505.075.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 787	505.275.00.2	505.295.00.2	505.315.00.2	505.335.00.2
505.265.00.3		505.075.00.3		lava	→ p. 787	505.275.00.3	505.295.00.3	505.315.00.3	505.335.00.3
505.265.00.4		505.075.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 787	505.275.00.4	505.295.00.4	505.315.00.4	505.335.00.4
505.265.00.5		505.075.00.5		oak	→ p. 787	505.275.00.5	505.295.00.5	505.315.00.5	505.335.00.5
505.265.00.6		505.075.00.6		hickory	→ p. 787	505.275.00.6	505.295.00.6	505.315.00.6	505.335.00.6
505.265.00.7		505.075.00.7		greige	→ p. 787	505.275.00.7	505.295.00.7	505.315.00.7	505.335.00.7
505.265.00.8		505.075.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 787				
With four drawers		With two drawers							
Width 135 cm								
505.266.00.1		505.076.00.1		white, high-gloss	→ p. 789				505.276.00.1
505.266.00.2		505.076.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 789				505.276.00.2
505.266.00.3		505.076.00.3		lava	→ p. 789				505.276.00.3
505.266.00.4		505.076.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 789				505.276.00.4
505.266.00.5		505.076.00.5		oak	→ p. 789				505.276.00.5
505.266.00.6		505.076.00.6		hickory	→ p. 789				505.276.00.6
505.266.00.7		505.076.00.7		greige	→ p. 789				505.276.00.7
505.266.00.8		505.076.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 789				
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		Gloss chrome	→ p. 810	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				Black matt	→ p. 810	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		Gloss chrome	→ p. 811	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				Black matt	→ p. 811	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]

✓ Compatible

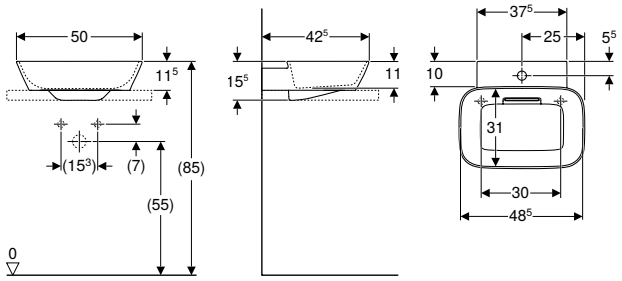
[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 60 cm
[3] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 120 cm

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular				Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm
	505.023.00.1				
	505.024.00.1				
	505.025.00.1				
	505.026.00.1				
	505.031.01.6				
	505.030.01.6				
	Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular				Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm
					Installation box
	505.285.00.1	505.305.00.1	505.325.00.1	505.345.00.1	111.945.00.1
	505.285.00.2	505.305.00.2	505.325.00.2	505.345.00.2	111.945.00.1
	505.285.00.3	505.305.00.3	505.325.00.3	505.345.00.3	111.945.00.1
	505.285.00.4	505.305.00.4	505.325.00.4	505.345.00.4	111.945.00.1
	505.285.00.5	505.305.00.5	505.325.00.5	505.345.00.5	111.945.00.1
	505.285.00.6	505.305.00.6	505.325.00.6	505.345.00.6	111.945.00.1
	505.285.00.7	505.305.00.7	505.325.00.7	505.345.00.7	111.945.00.1
					111.945.00.1
				505.286.00.1	
				505.286.00.2	
				505.286.00.3	
				505.286.00.4	
				505.286.00.5	
				505.286.00.6	
				505.286.00.7	
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)	
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)	

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm											
505.051.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2	16	1	621.86
505.053.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2	16	1	695.25
505.050.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2	16	1	621.86
505.052.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2	16	1	695.25

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 800
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 802

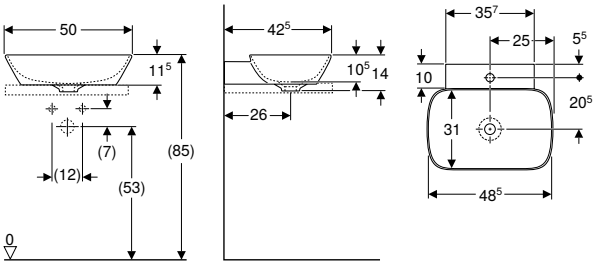
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm									
505.041.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	42.5	24	1	**432.60**
505.040.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	42.5	24	1	**432.60**

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 800
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 802
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656

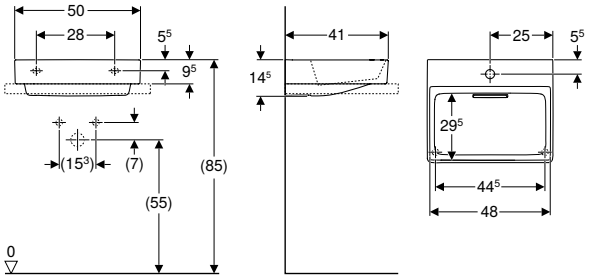
Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm												
505.024.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2	16	1	562.38
505.026.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2	16	1	618.00
505.023.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2	16	1	562.38
505.025.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2	16	1	618.00

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 803
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 805

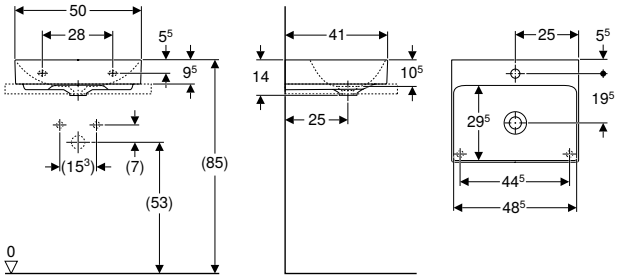
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 778
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 50 cm									
505.030.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	41	16	1	**378.53**
505.031.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	41	16	1	**378.53**

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 803
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 805
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 656
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 704

Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Accessories

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



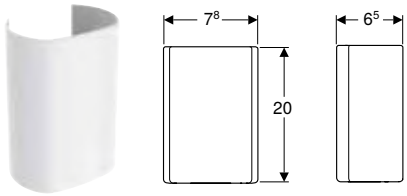
click & scan

Characteristics

- With integrated hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.451.11.1	white alpine	1	102.74
505.082.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	1	102.74
505.082.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1	102.74
505.082.GH.1	brushed chrome	1	102.74

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.058.01.1	white / stainless steel powder-coated	7.8	20	6.5	1	91.93
505.058.21.1	stainless steel brushed	7.8	20	6.5	1	91.93

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 654

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

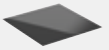
				Towel rail	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer		
				503.012.XX.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1
							
With two drawers	With one drawer		From page	→ p. 670	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672
Width 60 cm							
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1	white	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2	Matt white	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3	lava	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5	oak	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6	Walnut	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7	greige	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 786	✓	✓		
Width 75 cm							
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1	white	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2	Matt white	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3	lava	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5	oak	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6	Walnut	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7	greige	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 786	✓		✓	
Width 90 cm							
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1	white	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2	Matt white	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3	lava	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5	oak	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6	Walnut	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7	greige	→ p. 786	✓			✓
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 786	✓			✓
Width 105 cm							
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1	white	→ p. 786	✓			
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2	Matt white	→ p. 786	✓			
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3	lava	→ p. 786	✓			
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 787	✓			
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5	oak	→ p. 787	✓			
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6	Walnut	→ p. 787	✓			
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7	greige	→ p. 787	✓			
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 787	✓			
Width 120 cm							
505.265.00.1	505.075.00.1	white	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.2	505.075.00.2	Matt white	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.3	505.075.00.3	lava	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.4	505.075.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.5	505.075.00.5	oak	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.6	505.075.00.6	Walnut	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.7	505.075.00.7	greige	→ p. 787	✓			
505.265.00.8	505.075.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 787	✓			

	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1	505.081.00.1
									
	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 591	→ p. 808	→ p. 808	→ p. 809	→ p. 809
				✓					
				✓					
				✓				

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

					Towel rail	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
					503.012.XX.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
									
Width 135 cm									
With four drawers		With two drawers							
505.266.00.1		505.076.00.1		white	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.2		505.076.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.3		505.076.00.3		lava	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.4		505.076.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.5		505.076.00.5		oak	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.6		505.076.00.6		Walnut	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.7		505.076.00.7		greige	→ p. 789	✓			
505.266.00.8		505.076.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 789	✓			
Side cabinets									
With two drawers		With one drawer							
505.077.00.1		505.078.00.1		white	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.2		505.078.00.2		Matt white	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.3		505.078.00.3		lava	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.4		505.078.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.5		505.078.00.5		oak	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.6		505.078.00.6		Walnut	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.7		505.078.00.7		greige	→ p. 791				
505.077.00.8		505.078.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 791				
Side element									
505.079.00.1				white	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.2				Matt white	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.3				lava	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.4				sand grey	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.5				oak	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.6				Walnut	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.7				greige	→ p. 791				
505.079.00.8				Black matt	→ p. 791				

✓ Compatible

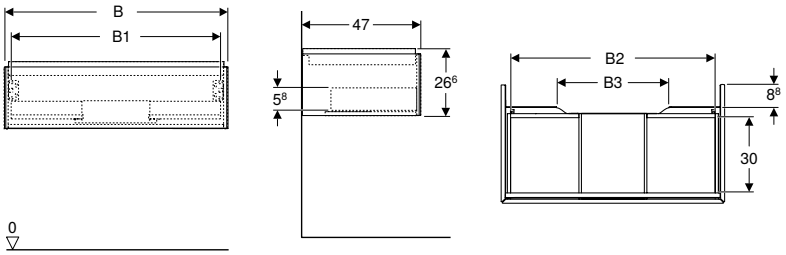
	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1	505.081.00.1
									
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm											
505.071.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
505.071.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47	12	1	713.79
Washbasin width: 75 cm											
505.072.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
505.072.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47	12	1	757.05
Washbasin width: 90 cm											
505.073.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
505.073.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47	6	1	838.16
Washbasin width: 105 cm											
505.074.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	903.05
505.074.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	903.05

*** Production make to order**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.074.00.3	lava / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	**903.05**
505.074.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	**903.05**
505.074.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	**903.05**
505.074.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	**903.05**
505.074.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	**903.05**
505.074.00.8 *	black / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47	6	1	**903.05**
Washbasin width: 120 cm											
505.075.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**
505.075.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47	6	1	**967.94**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 639
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 640
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 641
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 645
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 696
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 696
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 769
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 766
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 767
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 768
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 762
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 763
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 764
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 790
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 790
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 791
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 778
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 765

Accessories

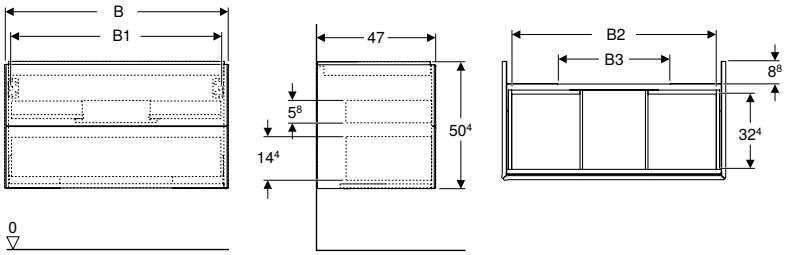
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 60 cm											
505.261.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
505.261.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47	6	1	951.72
Washbasin width: 75 cm											
505.262.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
505.262.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47	6	1	1038.24
Washbasin width: 90 cm											
505.263.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
505.263.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47	3	1	1135.58
Washbasin width: 105 cm											
505.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
505.264.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
505.264.00.3	lava / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10

*** Production make to order**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.264.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
505.264.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
505.264.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
505.264.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
505.264.00.8 *	black / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47	3	1	1222.10
Washbasin width: 120 cm											
505.265.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88
505.265.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47	3	1	1351.88

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 639
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 640
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 641
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 645
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 696
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 696
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 769
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 766
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 767
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 768
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 762
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 763
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 764
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 790
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 790
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 791
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 765

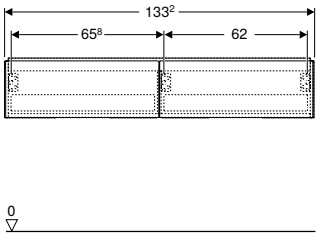
Accessories

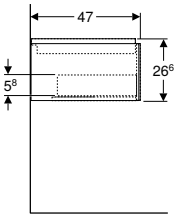
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

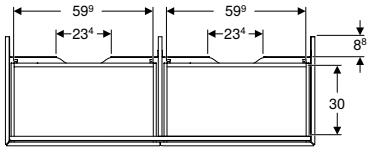
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 133.2 cm							
505.076.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.2 *	white / matt coated	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.3	lava / matt coated	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**
505.076.00.8 *	black / matt coated	135	26.6	47	6	1	**1135.58**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 778
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 790
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 790
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 791

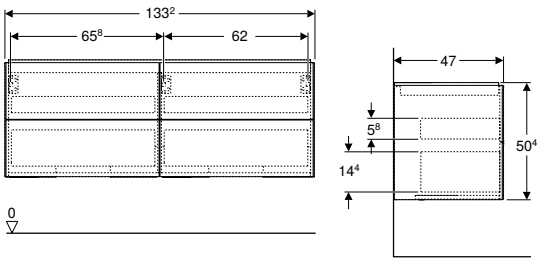
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 133.2 cm							
505.266.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.2 *	white / matt coated	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.3	lava / matt coated	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**
505.266.00.8 *	black / matt coated	135	50.4	47	3	1	**1568.18**

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 790
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 790
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 791

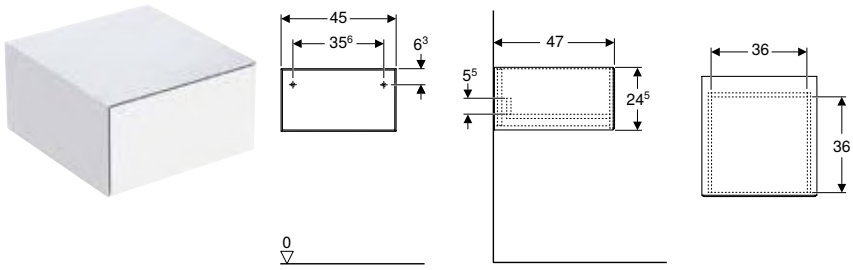
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Side cabinets

Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
505.078.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.3	lava / matt coated	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.5	47	12	1	665.12
505.078.00.8 *	black / matt coated	24.5	47	12	1	665.12

*** Production make to order**

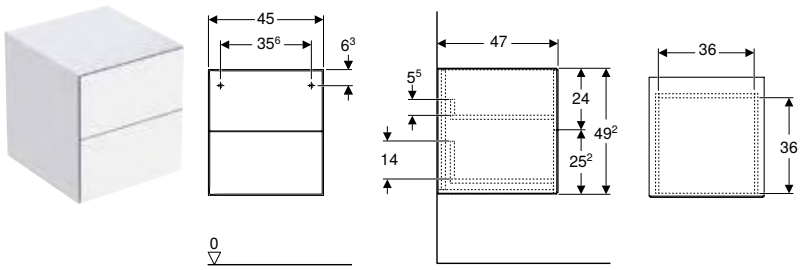
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 809
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 808

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

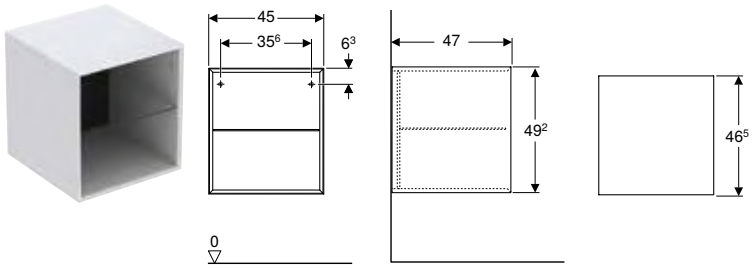
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
505.077.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.2 *	white / matt coated	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.3	lava / matt coated	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	49.2	47	6	1	913.87
505.077.00.8 *	black matt	49.2	47	6	1	913.87

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 809
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 808
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

Geberit ONE side element



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With glass shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

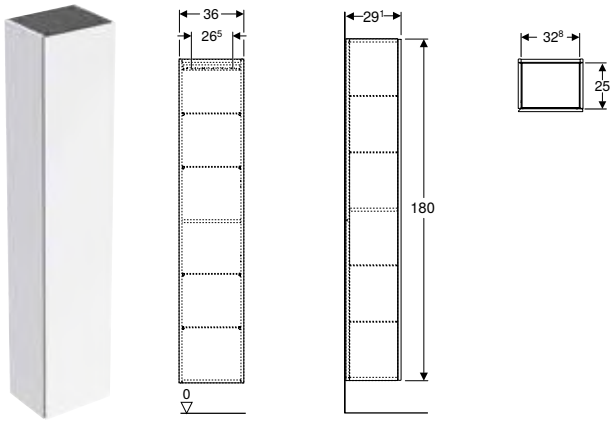
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
505.079.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.2 *	white / matt coated	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.3	lava / matt coated	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.5	oak / wooden-textured melamine	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	49.2	47	6	1	665.12
505.079.00.8 *	black matt	49.2	47	6	1	665.12

*** Production make to order**

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 784
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 788
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 786
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 789
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 809
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 808

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

Geberit ONE tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

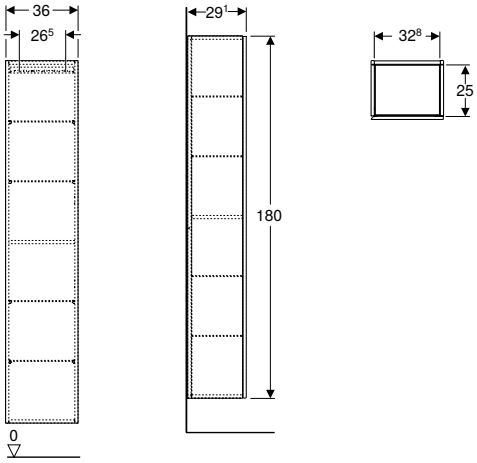
Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm							
505.083.00.2 *	P	white / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	973.35

P: Phase out; * Production make to order

- Replaced by art. no. 502.316.01.3

Geberit tall cabinet with one door





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

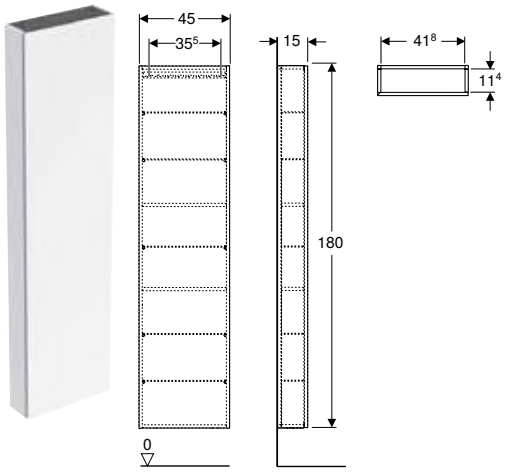
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 36 cm						
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	**1033.19**
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1	6	1	**1033.19**
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1	6	1	**917.97**
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**973.35**
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1	6	1	**973.35**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

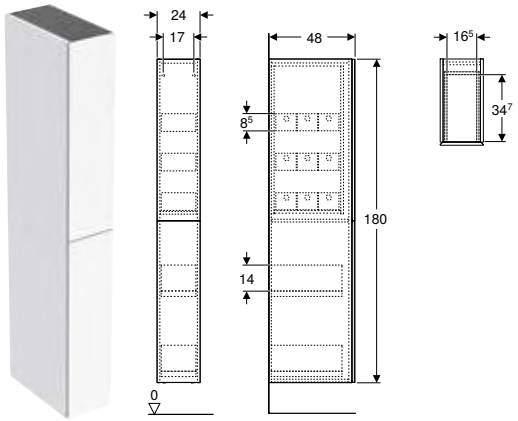
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15	6	1	**1033.19**
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15	8	1	**917.97**
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15	8	1	**917.97**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 614
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

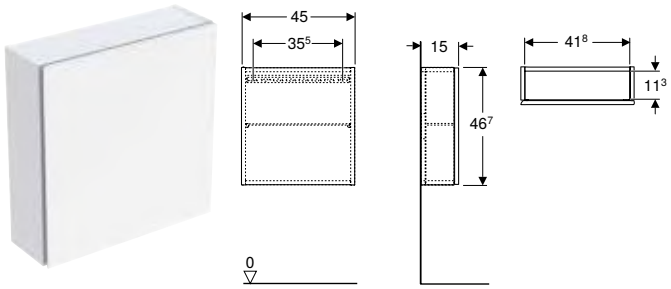
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 24 cm						
503.011.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	**1232.72**
503.011.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48	4	1	**1232.72**

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

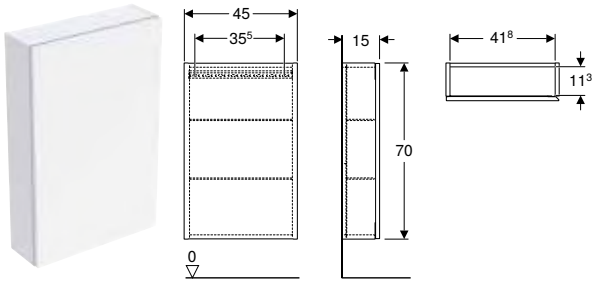
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	431.87
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15	24	1	431.87
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15	24	1	358.43
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15	24	1	358.43

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

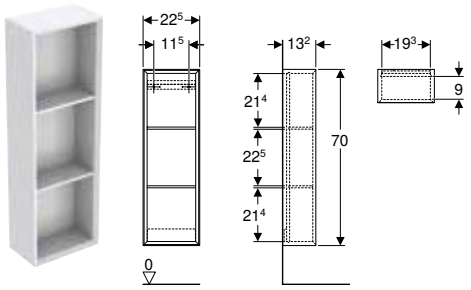
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.01.2	Body: high-gloss coated / white Front: white / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JK.2	Body: matt coated / lava Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15	16	1	552.13
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15	16	1	475.28
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15	16	1	475.28

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

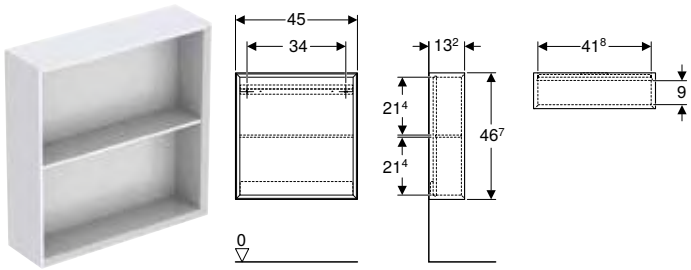
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2	36	1	316.63
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	70	13.2	36	1	316.63

*** Production make to order**

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

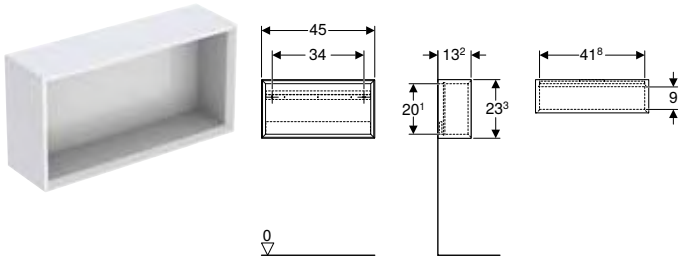
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm						
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	**301.30**
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	**301.30**
502.323.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	**301.30**
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	**301.30**
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2	24	1	**301.30**
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	46.7	13.2	24	1	**301.30**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

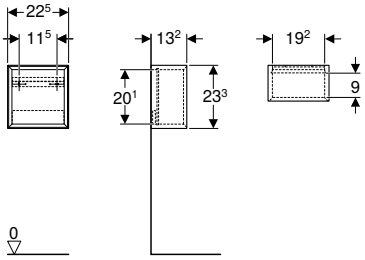
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	**257.82**
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	**257.82**
502.322.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	**257.82**
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	**257.82**
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	**257.82**
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2	48	1	**257.82**

*** Production make to order**

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 22.5 cm						
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	**225.16**
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	**225.16**
502.321.JH.1	oak / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	**225.16**
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	**225.16**
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2	48	1	**225.16**
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	23.3	13.2	48	1	**225.16**

*** Production make to order**

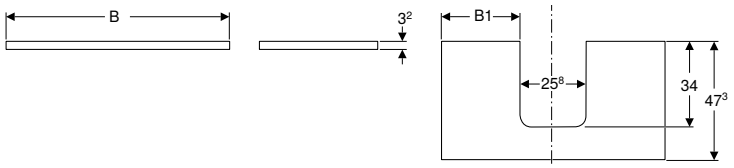
Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 718

Washtops

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet or P-support

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 59.8 cm									
505.271.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
505.271.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
505.271.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
505.271.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
505.271.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
505.271.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
505.271.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3		1	281.19
B / width: 74.6 cm									
505.272.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
505.272.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
505.272.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
505.272.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
505.272.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
505.272.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
505.272.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3	10	1	308.23
B / width: 89.4 cm									
505.273.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.273.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.273.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.273.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.273.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.273.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.273.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3	10	1	346.08
505.293.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.293.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.293.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.293.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.293.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.293.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.293.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
505.313.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3		1	346.08
B / width: 104.2 cm									
505.274.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.274.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.274.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.274.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.274.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.274.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.274.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.294.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12

*** Production make to order**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.294.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.294.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.294.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.294.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.294.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.294.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
505.314.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3		1	373.12
B / width: 119 cm									
505.275.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.275.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.275.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.275.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.275.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.275.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.275.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.7	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.295.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.315.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
505.335.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3		1	421.79
B / width: 133.8 cm									
505.276.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86
505.276.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86
505.276.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86
505.276.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86
505.276.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86
505.276.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86
505.276.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3		1	475.86

*** Production make to order**

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775

Can be combined with

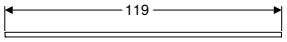
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 807

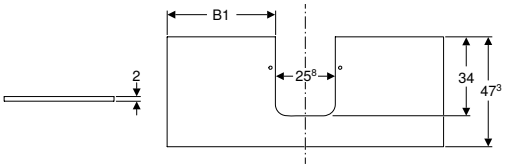
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 119 cm									
505.105.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	No	centred	46.6		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.105.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	No	centred	46.6		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.125.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left	22.3		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.125.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left	22.3		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.145.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	right	70.9		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.145.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	right	70.9		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.175.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	17.6	30.2	2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.175.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	17.6	30.2	2	47.3	1	**2227.89**

*** Production make to order**

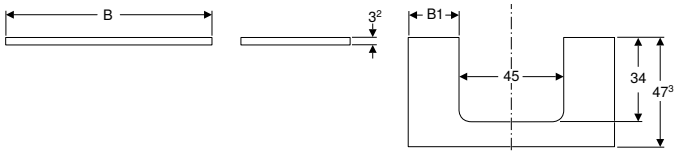
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 775
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 774

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet or P-support

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 74.6 cm									
505.282.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
505.282.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
505.282.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
505.282.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
505.282.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
505.282.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
505.282.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3	1	308.23
B / width: 89.4 cm									
505.283.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.283.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.283.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.283.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.283.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.283.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.283.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.303.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.2	1	346.08
505.303.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.303.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.303.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.303.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.303.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.303.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
505.323.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3	1	346.08
B / width: 104.2 cm									
505.284.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.284.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.284.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.284.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.284.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.284.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.284.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.304.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.324.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.324.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.324.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.324.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.324.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12

*** Production make to order**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.324.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
505.324.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3	1	373.12
B / width: 119 cm									
505.285.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.285.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.285.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.285.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.285.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.285.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.285.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.5		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.305.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.325.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
505.345.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3	1	421.79
B / width: 133.8 cm									
505.286.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86
505.286.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86
505.286.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86
505.286.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86
505.286.00.5 *	oak / wooden-textured melamine	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86
505.286.00.6 *	hickory / wooden-textured melamine	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86
505.286.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3	1	475.86

*** Production make to order**

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777

Can be combined with

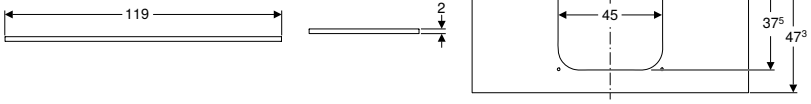
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 807

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 119 cm									
505.115.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	centred	37		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.115.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	centred	37		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.135.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left	12.8		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.135.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left	12.8		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.155.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	right	69.2		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.155.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	right	69.2		2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.165.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	8	29	2	47.3	1	**2227.89**
505.165.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	8	29	2	47.3	1	**2227.89**

*** Production make to order**

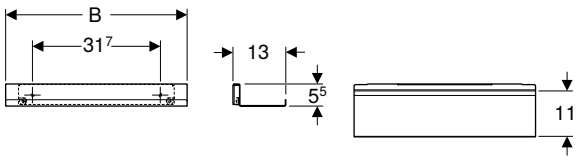
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 776
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 777

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm							
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	**83.28**
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	**83.28**
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	**83.28**
B / width: 67.5 cm							
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	**118.97**
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	**118.97**
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	**118.97**

Accessories

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

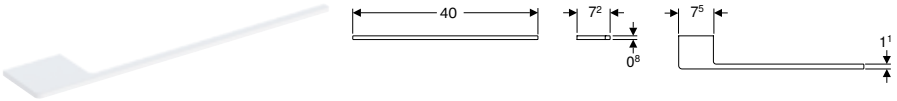
Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.349.00.1	60		1	76.31
502.350.00.1	75		1	92.06
502.351.00.1	90	54	1	110.23
502.352.00.1	105	54	1	132.03
502.353.00.1	120	54	1	157.47
502.354.00.1	135		1	191.38

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

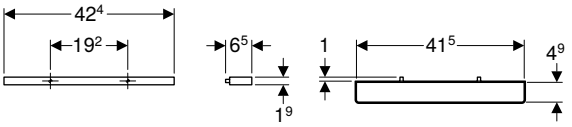
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	38.78
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Steel

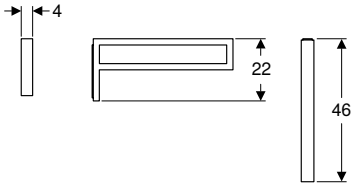
Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

P-support for Geberit ONE washtop





click & scan

Scope of delivery
- P-support
- Fastening material

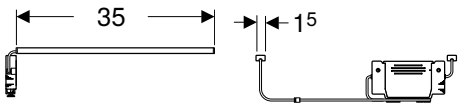
Art. no.		Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.700.00.1	P	chrome-plated	1	189.26

P: Phase out

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 800
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 803

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

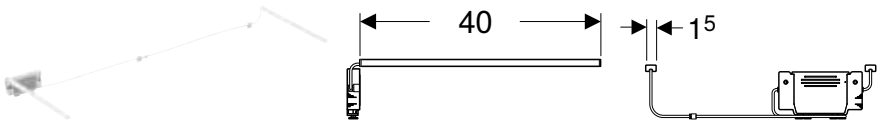
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1	1	119.32

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 647
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 701

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE and Variform series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

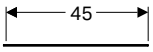
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

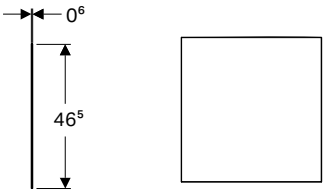
Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.032.00.1	40	III	≤ 1	1	126.58

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 579
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 781

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Glass

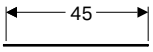
Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

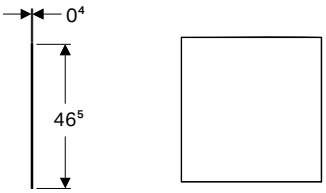
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.082.00.1	white / glass	45	0.6	46.5	80	1	64.89
505.082.00.2	lava / glass	45	0.6	46.5	80	1	64.89

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 790
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 790
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 791

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware







click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Antislip mat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
505.080.00.1	black marble look / matt	45	0.4	46.5	80	1	216.30
505.081.00.1	white, marble look / matt	45	0.4	46.5	80	1	216.30

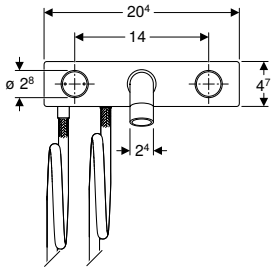
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 790
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 790
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 791

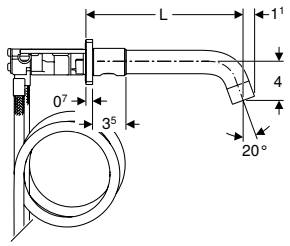
Taps

Washbasin taps

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

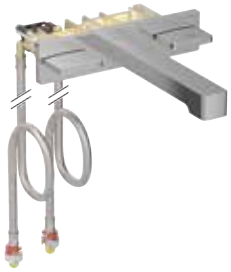
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

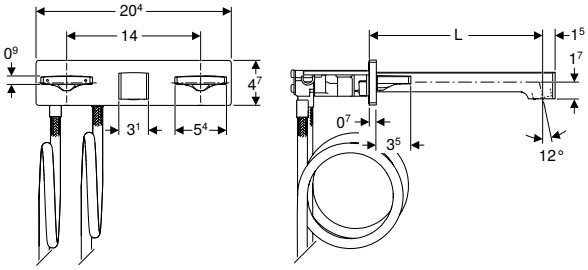
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.462.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7	1	**1030.00**
116.462.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7	1	**764.06**
116.464.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7	1	**1071.20**
116.464.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7	1	**764.06**

To order additionally
- Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 933

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 933
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.463.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7	1	**1030.00**
116.463.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7	1	**764.06**
116.465.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7	1	**1071.20**
116.465.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7	1	**764.06**

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 933

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 933
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box

Washbasins, small projection

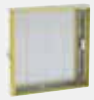
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture, small projection

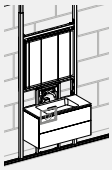
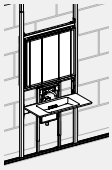
Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

White, gloss chrome cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

White, chrome brushed cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

White, white glossy cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

			Width		
Washbasin cabinets					
Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	500.381.01.1	white	74.5 cm		→ p. 818
	500.385.01.1	white	89.5 cm		→ p. 818
	500.386.01.1	white	104.5 cm		→ p. 818
Mirror cabinets, height 100 cm					
Mirror cabinets, height 90 cm					
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 821
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm			75 cm		→ p. 822
			90 cm		→ p. 822
			105 cm		→ p. 822
			120 cm		→ p. 822
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm			75 cm		→ p. 824
			90 cm		→ p. 824
			105 cm		→ p. 824
			120 cm		→ p. 824
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 938
			75 cm		→ p. 938
			90 cm		→ p. 938
			105 cm		→ p. 938
			120 cm		→ p. 938
Washbasin taps					
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element	116.460.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	20.4 cm		→ p. 819
	116.460.14.1	black matt	20.4 cm		→ p. 819
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element	116.461.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	20.4 cm		→ p. 820
	116.461.14.1	black matt	20.4 cm		→ p. 820
Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins					
Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou	111.071.00.1		80 cm		→ p. 813
	111.072.00.1		95 cm		→ p. 813
	111.073.00.1		110 cm		→ p. 813
	111.074.00.1		125 cm		→ p. 813
	111.071.00.2		80 cm		→ p. 813
	111.072.00.2		95 cm		→ p. 813
	111.073.00.2		110 cm		→ p. 813
	111.074.00.2		125 cm		→ p. 813

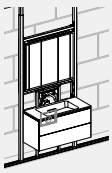
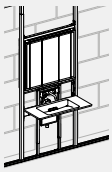
	Vanity basins			Washbasins	
					
	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection
	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	500.391.01.1	500.395.01.1	500.396.01.1	500.390.01.1	500.392.01.1
	500.391.01.2	500.395.01.2	500.396.01.2	500.390.01.2	500.392.01.2
	500.391.01.3	500.395.01.3	500.396.01.3	500.390.01.3	500.392.01.3
					
	→ p. 817	→ p. 817	→ p. 817	→ p. 816	→ p. 816
	✓				
		✓			
			✓		
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou	111.091.00.1		80 cm		→ p. 931
	111.092.00.1		95 cm		→ p. 931
	111.093.00.1		110 cm		→ p. 931
	111.094.00.1		125 cm		→ p. 931
	111.091.00.2		80 cm		
	111.092.00.2		95 cm		
	111.093.00.2		110 cm		
	111.094.00.2		125 cm		
Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou	111.081.00.1		80 cm		→ p. 932
	111.082.00.1		95 cm		→ p. 932
	111.083.00.1		110 cm		→ p. 932
	111.084.00.1		125 cm		→ p. 932
	111.081.00.2		80 cm		
	111.082.00.2		95 cm		
	111.083.00.2		110 cm		
	111.084.00.2		125 cm		
Geberit GIS elements for washbasins					
Accessories					
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin	115.424.00.1				→ p. 939
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design	115.420.11.1	white alpine			→ p. 938
	115.420.00.1				
	115.420.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005			→ p. 938
Ready-to-fit frame for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design	115.425.FW.1				→ p. 939

✓ Compatible

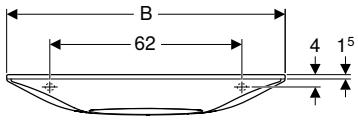
[1] Optional, depending on the installation situation

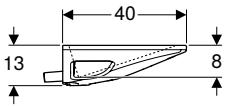
	Vanity basins			Washbasins	
					
	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection
	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓[1]	✓[1]

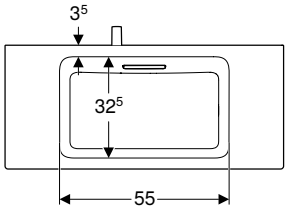
Washbasins

Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

Characteristics

- Slim rim
- Small projection
- Concealed trap
- Floating design
- Horizontal outlet
- Free outlet
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 90 cm								
500.390.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	13	40	8	1	**703.71**
500.390.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright brushed	without	without	13	40	8	1	**720.85**
500.390.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: gloss chrome-plated	without	without	13	40	8	1	**720.85**
B / width: 120 cm								
500.392.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	13	40	8	1	**1012.63**
500.392.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright brushed	without	without	13	40	8	1	**1029.78**
500.392.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: gloss chrome-plated	without	without	13	40	8	1	**1029.78**

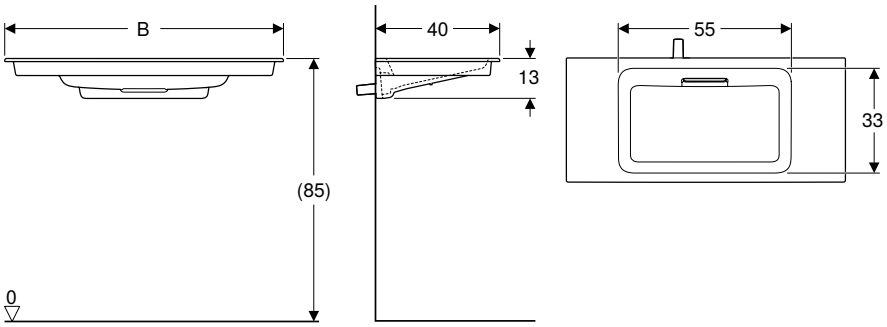
To order additionally

- Frame for Geberit ONE washbasin

Vanity basins

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Small projection
- Slim rim
- Concealed trap
- Concealed stop valve

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm									
500.391.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	75	13	40	12	1	497.75
500.391.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright brushed	without	hidden	75	13	40	12	1	514.89
500.391.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: gloss chrome-plated	without	hidden	75	13	40	12	1	514.89
B / width: 90 cm									
500.395.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	90	13	40	8	1	617.87
500.395.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright brushed	without	hidden	90	13	40	8	1	635.04
500.395.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: gloss chrome-plated	without	hidden	90	13	40	8	1	635.04
B / width: 105 cm									
500.396.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	105	13	40	8	1	755.17
500.396.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright brushed	without	hidden	105	13	40	8	1	772.36
500.396.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: gloss chrome-plated	without	hidden	105	13	40	8	1	772.36

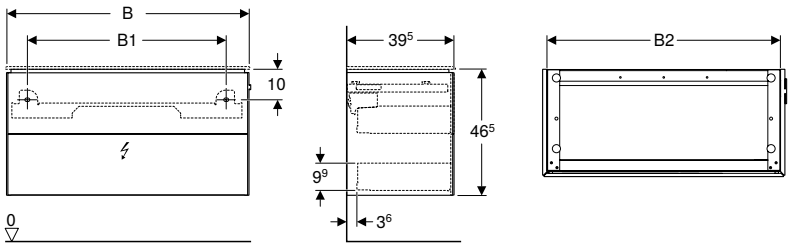
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection → p. 818
- Frame for Geberit ONE washbasin

Bathroom furniture, small projection

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	MDF
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000–4200 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Drawer dividers made of aluminium
- Turn handle with cable actuator

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Drawers with slots for partitions
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Front made of MDF
- Top drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Turn handle actuation for damming of washbasin on right side of cabinet
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
Washbasin width: 75 cm												
500.381.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	74.5	59	71	46.5	39.5	II	2.5	350	4	1	**2415.84**
Washbasin width: 90 cm												
500.385.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	89.5	74	86	46.5	39.5	II	3.25	455	4	1	**2553.90**
Washbasin width: 105 cm												
500.386.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	104.5	89	101	46.5	39.5	II	4	560	4	1	**2726.45**

To order additionally

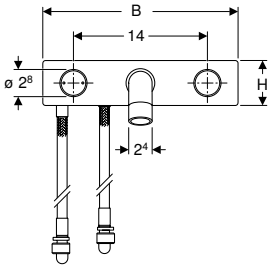
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection → p. 817
- Frame for Geberit ONE washbasin

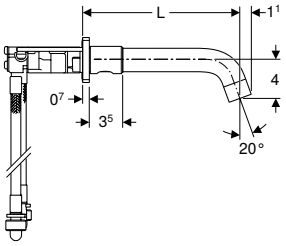
Washbasin taps with small projection

Washbasin taps

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element







click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit frames for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 57 / 54 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

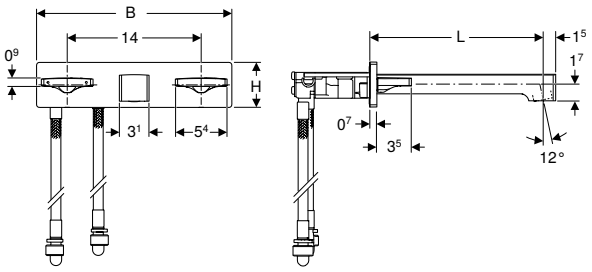
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.460.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7	1	**1030.00**
116.460.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7	1	**764.06**

To order additionally
- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou → p. 931

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit frames for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 57 / 54 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
116.461.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7	1	**1030.00**
116.461.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7	1	**764.06**

To order additionally

- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

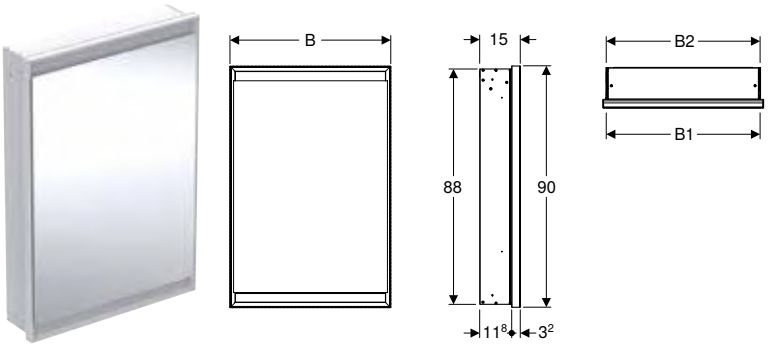
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou
- Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou → p. 931

Mirror cabinets

Concealed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- Power socket mounted on the inside at the top left or top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm															
505.801.00.5	aluminium anodised	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	door hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721	6	1	**1730.40**
505.801.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	door hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721	6	1	**1730.40**

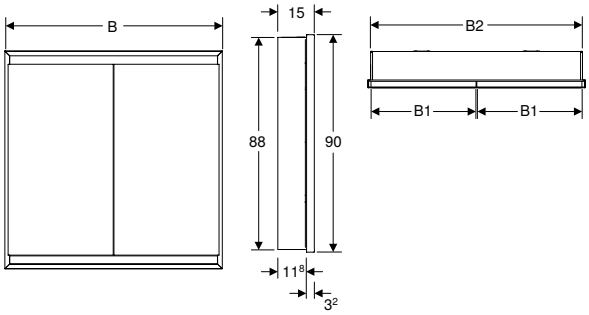
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. 938

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 825

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

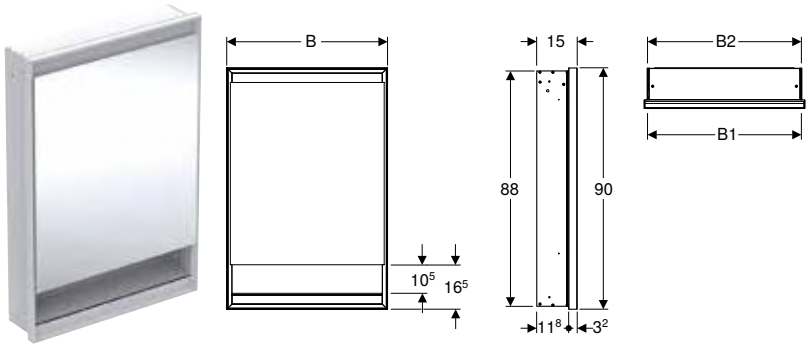
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm														
505.802.00.5	aluminium anodised	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917	6	1	**1946.70**
505.802.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917	6	1	**1946.70**
B / width: 90 cm														
505.803.00.5	aluminium anodised	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114	6	1	**2108.93**
505.803.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114	6	1	**2108.93**
B / width: 105 cm														
505.804.00.5	aluminium anodised	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310	5	1	**2271.15**
505.804.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310	5	1	**2271.15**
B / width: 120 cm														
505.805.00.5	aluminium anodised	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507	5	1	**2487.45**
505.805.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507	5	1	**2487.45**

To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. 938

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 825

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height of 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- Power socket mounted on the inside at the top left or top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm															
505.821.00.5	aluminium anodised	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	door hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721	6	1	**1784.48**
505.821.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	door hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721	6	1	**1784.48**

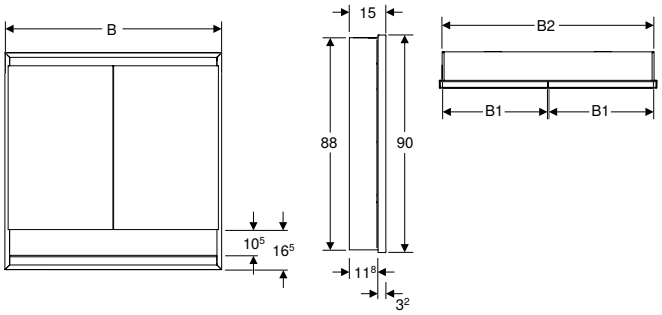
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. 938

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 825

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 75 cm															
505.822.00.5	aluminium anodised	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917	6	1	**2000.78**
505.822.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917	6	1	**2000.78**
B / width: 90 cm															
505.823.00.5	aluminium anodised	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114	6	1	**2163.00**
505.823.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114	6	1	**2163.00**
B / width: 105 cm															
505.824.00.5	aluminium anodised	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310	5	1	**2325.23**
505.824.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310	5	1	**2325.23**
B / width: 120 cm															
505.825.00.5	aluminium anodised	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507	5	1	**2541.53**
505.825.00.6	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507	5	1	**2541.53**

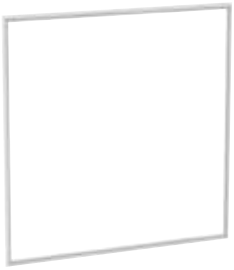
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. 938

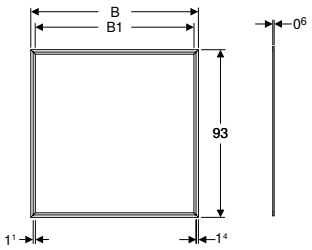
Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 825

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Accessories

Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For covering unfinished tile edges

Characteristics

- Cover width 14 mm

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

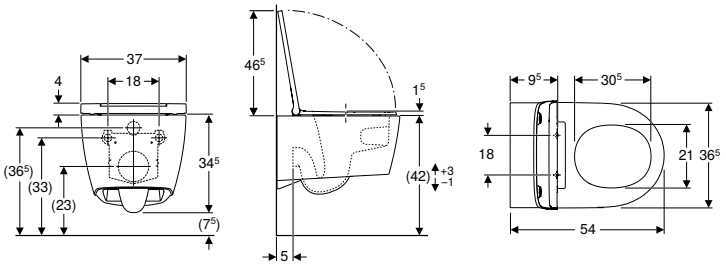
Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 60 cm				
505.841.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	6	1	129.78
505.841.00.2	aluminium anodised	6	1	129.78
B / width: 75 cm				
505.842.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	6	1	140.60
505.842.00.2	aluminium anodised	6	1	140.60
B / width: 90 cm				
505.843.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	6	1	151.41
505.843.00.2	aluminium anodised	6	1	151.41
B / width: 105 cm				
505.844.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	5	1	162.23
505.844.00.2	aluminium anodised	5	1	162.23
B / width: 120 cm				
505.845.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	5	1	173.04
505.845.00.2	aluminium anodised	5	1	173.04

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36.5	34.5	54	yes	yes	12	1	**695.25**
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: gloss chrome-plated	36.5	34.5	54	yes	yes	12	1	**721.00**
500.202.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: gloss chrome-plated Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	yes	yes	12	1	**1008.87**

Can be combined with
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 840
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 842

- Please note 500.202.JT.1 comes with both chrome and white design covers



Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Preliminary remarks **831**

WC complete solutions **832**

Wall-hung WCs 832
Floor-standing WCs 838

WC enhancement solutions **840**

WC enhancement solutions 840

Accessories **844**

Accessory overview –
Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 845
For WC complete solutions 848
For WC enhancement solutions 851
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 853
Consumables 859

Preliminary remarks

Geberit and the Shower Toilet

Geberit was quick to recognise the need for improved hygiene and cleanliness, launching the first Geberit WC with spray functionality back in 1978. While the reaction to the shower toilet innovation was somewhat muted in Europe, it soon became commonplace in half of all Japanese households.

Over the past four decades, Geberit has consistently developed and perfected the shower toilet – always with the aim of offering customers first-rate comfort, technology, design and quality. The Geberit AquaClean product line has introduced this new benchmark of hygiene into European bathrooms as well, bringing with it a completely new feeling of freshness and cleanliness.

Why clean with water?

A FRESH-OUT-OF-THE-SHOWER FEELING

Water is essential for hygiene and our own well-being, which makes it all the more surprising that we use paper when making a trip to the toilet. In the Far East, cleaning yourself with water after using the toilet has been par for the course for a long time. Here, more and more people have been embracing gentle, natural cleaning with water instead of paper, because water cleans, refreshes and unleashes a whole new sense of well-being. Cleaning with water after going to the toilet gives you a fresh-out-of-the-shower feeling.

MORE SELF-CONFIDENCE

Striving for improved well-being and a healthy dose of self-confidence are part and parcel of today's modern lifestyle. Various factors such as a healthy diet, physical fitness and personal hygiene play a key role in improving our own sense of well-being. A shower toilet can have a positive impact on the personal hygiene. A Geberit AquaClean provides us with a fresh, clean feeling all day long. When you feel comfortable in your own skin, you radiate self-confidence in your daily life – why not see for yourself?

PERSONAL HYGIENE

Geberit AquaClean shower toilets clean gently with water and are therefore significantly more hygienic than toilet paper. If your personal hygiene is important to you and you value feeling truly clean after a trip to the toilet, why not try out the gentle, natural cleaning that an AquaClean shower toilet provides? They were developed specially so that you can feel hygienic and clean all over.

How you benefit?

These are the benefits you will get if you install a Geberit AquaClean shower toilet in your bathroom:

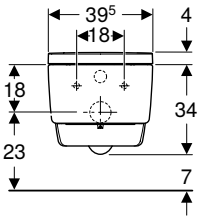
- You will feel clean and fresh after every visit to the toilet.
- Your well-being and self-confidence will be boosted by this feeling of freshness.
- Your personal hygiene is the shower toilet's top priority.
- You will avoid skin irritations and itching that can occur when using conventional toilet paper or wet wipes.
- You will be using a real premium product that has been perfectly manufactured and is made of top-quality materials.

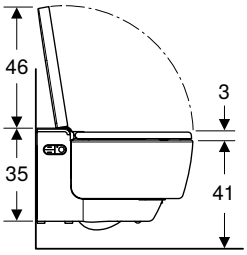
WC complete solutions

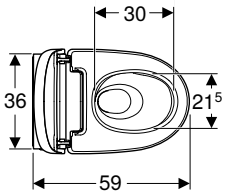
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.210.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000	4	1	**6093.84**
146.210.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: gloss chrome-plated	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000	4	1	**6170.98**

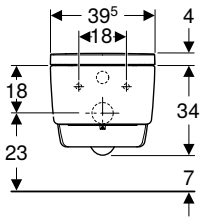
Accessories

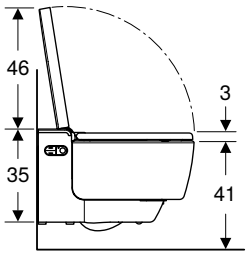
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

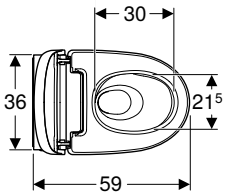
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.200.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	39.5	38	59	I	2000	4	1	4584.57
146.200.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: gloss chrome-plated	39.5	38	59	I	2000	4	1	4657.33

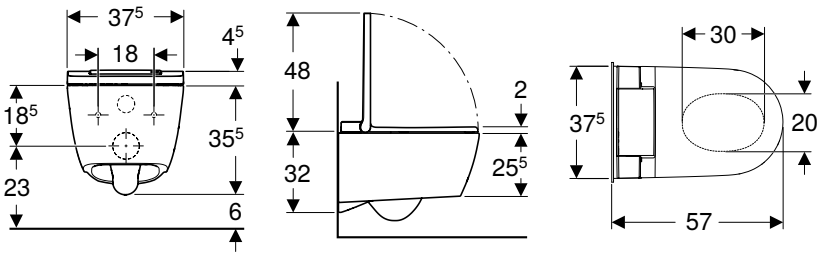
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.220.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	37.5	40	57	I	1850	8	1	**3317.14**
146.220.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: gloss chrome-plated	37.5	40	57	I	1850	8	1	**3375.34**
146.220.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: white matt	37.5	40	57	I	1850	8	1	**3417.14**

To order additionally

- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

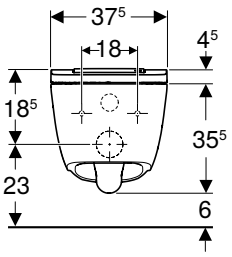
Accessories

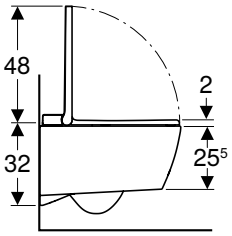
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

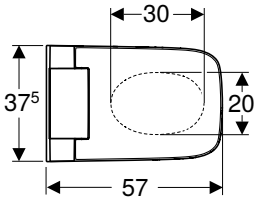
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean Sela Square WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.250.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	37.5	40	57	I	1850	8	1	3440.00
146.250.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: gloss chrome-plated	37.5	40	57	I	1850	8	1	3500.00

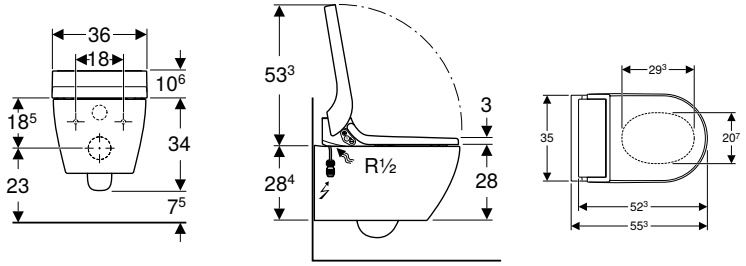
To order additionally
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.290.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	4	1	**2838.06**
146.290.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	4	1	**2910.84**
146.290.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	4	1	**2881.74**
146.290.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	4	1	**2881.74**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, customer-specific → p. 872
- Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, customer-specific
- Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, customer-specific → p. 878
- Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, customer-specific

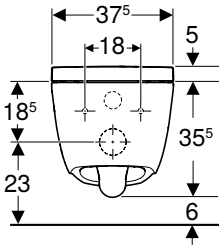
Accessories

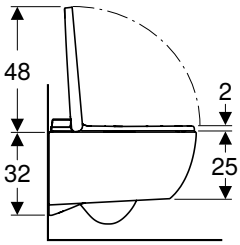
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

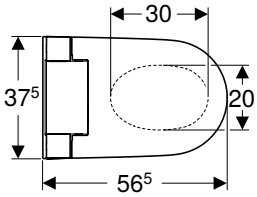
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	20 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating by storage water heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions can be controlled remotely
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.350.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	37.5	40.5	56.5	I	850	8	1	**1100.00**

To order additionally

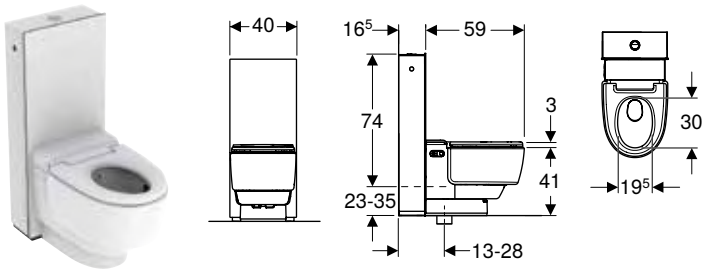
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care Mera WC complete solution, floor-standing WC



click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
Belastung WC-Sitzring (kg) - max.	190 kg
Load WC seat max.	190 kg

Scope of delivery

- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted control panel for touchless activation

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with soft-closing mechanism
- WC seat ring, fixed, for absorption of lateral forces
- Premounted sound insulation
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- External water supply connection, possible with accessories
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- With integrated exposed cistern
- Seat height adjustable between 44 and 56 cm
- Toilet flush can be triggered by remote control
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.242.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white Cladding flushing cistern: high-pressure laminate white	40	44	59	I	2000	2	1	**4379.32**

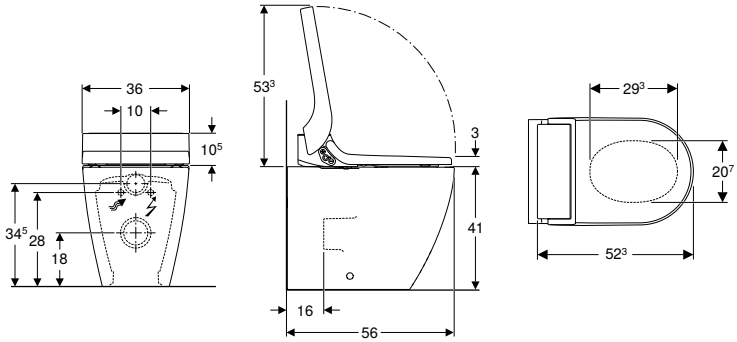
Accessories

- Geberit S-bend set for floor-standing WC → p. 891

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.
- This product is only available via the Geberit Care Team. Please contact us for more information.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, floor-standing WC, back-to-wall





click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Floor inlets of 6–28 cm from wall in combination with Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for floor-standing WC possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Can be combined with Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.310.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	4	1	**3066.99**
146.310.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	4	1	**3139.15**
146.310.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white glass	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	4	1	**3110.06**
146.310.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black glass	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	4	1	**3110.06**

Accessories
- Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean → p. 853
- Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean → p. 854
- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC → p. 890
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC → p. 890

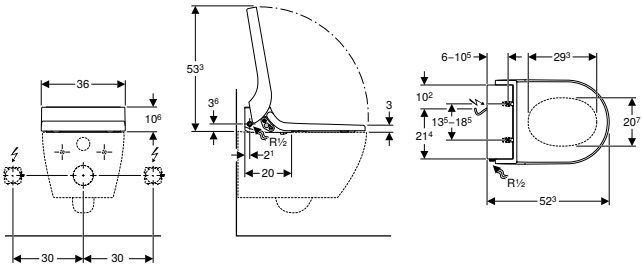
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

WC enhancement solutions

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8", with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.278.11.1	white	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	12	1	**2401.42**
146.278.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	12	1	**2474.21**
146.278.SI.1	white / glass	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	12	1	**2445.10**
146.278.SJ.1	black / glass	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	12	1	**2445.10**

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 826
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 464
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 680
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 719
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 465
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 467
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 470
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 471

Accessories

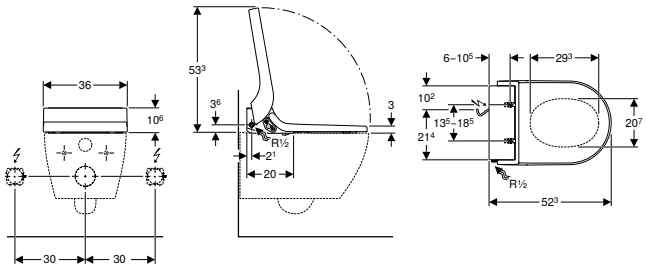
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.
- For ceramic compability please contact Geberit AquaClean 0800 0075 133 to request a template
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions can be controlled remotely
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8", with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Descaling agent, 125 ml

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
146.078.11.1	white	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	12	1	**1344.32**

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 826
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, Premium, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 470
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 464
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 680
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 719
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 465
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 467
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 466
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 474
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 472
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 471

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 845

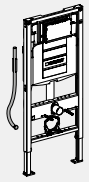
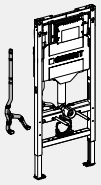
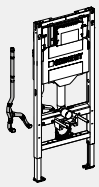
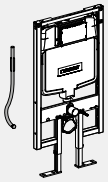
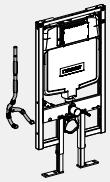
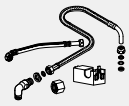
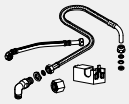
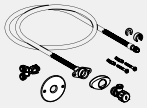
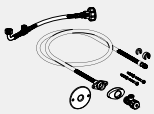
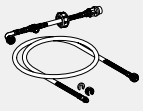
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.
- For ceramic compability please contact Geberit AquaClean 0800 0075 133 to request a template
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

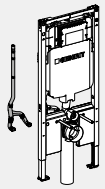
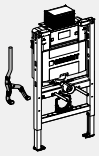
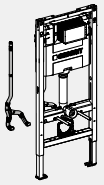
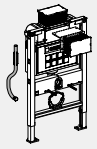
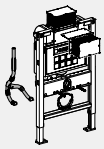
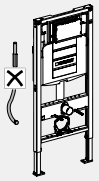
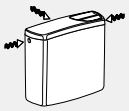
WC enhancement solutions

Accessories

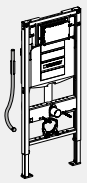
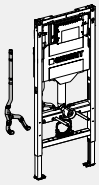
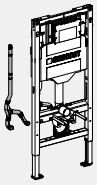
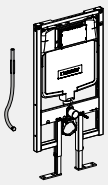
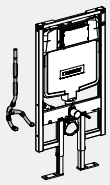
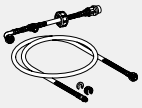
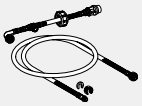
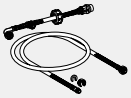
Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

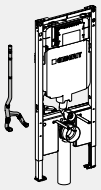
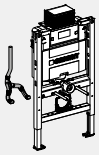
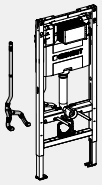
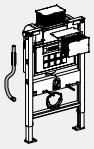
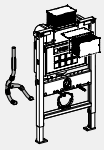
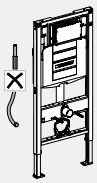
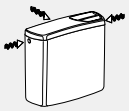
			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
								
For Geberit AquaClean 4000								
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1							
	240.635.00.1							
	242.553.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	242.413.00.1					✓	✓	
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions								
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1							
	147.034.00.1							
	147.035.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	147.036.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
Reinforced braided hose	242.413.00.1					✓	✓	
For Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	240.635.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓		
	147.077.00.1		✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓[1]	
Reinforced braided hose	242.413.00.1					✓	✓	

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
							✓2)
		✓		✓	✓		
						✓	
	✓		✓				
							✓2)
							✓3)
	✓		✓				
		✓		✓	✓		
						✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓1)	✓	

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

		Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1 						
	240.635.00.1 						
	147.045.00.1 						
	249.801.00.1 	✓			✓		
Reinforced braided hose	242.413.00.1 				✓	✓	
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1 						
	249.801.00.1 	✓			✓		
	240.635.00.1 						
	147.045.00.1 						
Reinforced braided hose	242.413.00.1 				✓	✓	
For Geberit AquaClean Mera							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1 						
	147.030.xx.1 	✓			✓		
	147.031.xx.1 						
	147.033.xx.1 						
Reinforced braided hose	242.413.00.1 				✓	✓	

✓ Required
[1] Optional, if additional shut-off is desired
[2] Rear water supply connection
[3] Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.020.00.1	1	78.89

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.030.11.1	white alpine	1	109.17
147.030.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1	131.00

Water supply connection set for Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.031.11.1	white alpine	1	128.32
147.031.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1	153.99

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.033.11.1	white alpine	1	109.17
147.033.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1	131.00

Flush pipe for Geberit AquaClean Sela for Geberit Monolith sanitary module



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit Monolith (up to year of manufacture 2016)

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.043.00.1	1	30.08

Interface module 4.1 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or flush plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 flush plates (until year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019 to September 2023)

Characteristics
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Power supply via shower toilet

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.039.00.1	1	232.86

Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For the hidden electrical connection of the Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or flush plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 flush plates (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture October 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated in combination with electronic flush actuation
- Automatic activation of the odour extraction of Geberit DuoFresh module

Technical data

Operating voltage	12 V DC

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.049.00.1	1	170.00

WC seat ring, fixed, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

Characteristics
- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.042.11.1	white alpine	1	232.90

For WC enhancement solutions

Adaptor plate set for Geberit AquaClean 5000plus / 5000



click & scan

Application purposes
- For WC ceramic appliances with blind holes
- For Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Scope of delivery
- Adaptor plate
- 2 dowels with clamping range 13–16 mm
- 2 dowels with clamping range 15–18 mm
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material
- 3 void dowels M5 with clamping range 13–18 mm

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.495.00.1	1	109.63

Water supply connection set for exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.034.00.1	1	75.68

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.035.00.1	1	101.88

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.036.00.1	1	125.15

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000 and Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

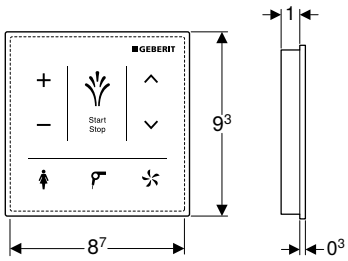
Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.553.00.1	1	42.25

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

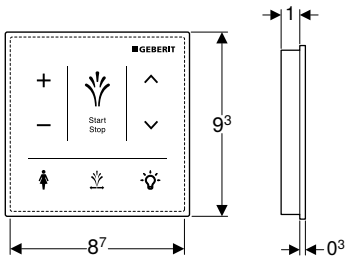
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3	1	**401.12**
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3	1	**401.12**

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

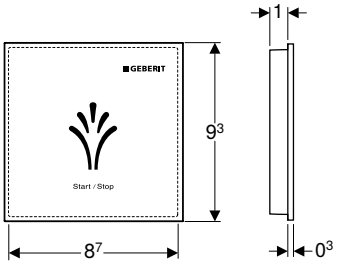
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3	1	**401.12**
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3	1	**401.12**

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For touchless control of the shower toilet functions

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.044.00.1	white / plastic	1	244.42

Remote control large, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Tuma firmware version (≥ v 13.0)

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.999.01.1	white	1	89.20

Remote control, large, for Geberit AquaClean Mera



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Mera firmware version (≥ v 28.0)

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.840.01.1	white	1	89.20

Large remote control, for Geberit AquaClean Mera, floor-standing WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Mera firmware version (≥ v 28.0)

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.830.01.1	white	1	89.20

Remote control large, for Geberit AquaClean Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela (from year of manufacture 2019)
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest firmware version Sela (≥ v 8.0)

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
245.820.01.1	white	1	89.20

Remote control, small, for Geberit AquaClean

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Tuma firmware version (≥ v 13.0)
- For Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For Geberit AquaClean Cama

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Battery
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.368.01.1	white

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
249.801.00.1	10	1	74.96

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.635.00.1	1	124.45

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma / Alba



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible Geberit Duofix frames for less-abled installation

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.045.00.1	1	38.50

Geberit reinforced braided hose for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	G1 [″]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.839.00.1	30	3/8	3/8	10	1	47.37

Geberit reinforced braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	G [″]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.413.00.1	3/8	1	44.74

Geberit outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 und Sigma80 flush plates
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 and Sigma80 flush plates
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela/Alba/Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.837.00.1	1	93.53

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml

Characteristics
- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.546.00.1	10	1	8.20

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.547.00.1	10	1	12.66

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Art. no.	SU3 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.040.00.1	80	10	1	9.30

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba

Scope of delivery
- 4 bottles, 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 4 descaling cycles

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.047.00.1	1	33.76

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba

Scope of delivery
- 10 bottles, 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
147.048.00.1	8	1	81.47

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit Type 3 ceramic honeycomb filter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.999.00.1	20	1	29.24

Set of active carbon filters for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.116.00.1	20	1	29.51

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
250.022.00.1	10	1	27.53

Set of active carbon filters and nozzle cleaners for Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Scope of delivery
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml
- Active carbon filter

Characteristics
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.625.00.1	1	34.61

Set of active carbon filters and nozzle cleaners for Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- 2 nozzle cleaners, 400 ml
- 2 active carbon filters

Art. no.	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.626.00.1	144	1	64.20

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus nozzle cleaner



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.545.00.1	12	1	16.36

Geberit active carbon filter for Balena 7000



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Balena 7000

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
249.000.00.1	10	1	20.24

Set of spray nozzle and dryer nozzle, for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Characteristics
- For easy replacement

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle
- Dryer nozzle

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.394.00.1	10	1	24.54

Spray nozzle for Geberit AquaClean 8000



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000

Characteristics
- For easy replacement

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
250.071.00.1	10	1	10.99

Spray nozzle for Geberit AquaClean Sela (up to year of manufacture 2018)



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela (up to year of manufacture 2018)

Characteristics
- With WhirlSpray shower technology
- For easy replacement

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
243.662.11.1	white alpine	10	1	15.11

Spray nozzle for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic / Alba



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic
- For Geberit AquaClean Alba

Characteristics
- Spray nozzle with WhirlSpray shower technology
- For easy replacement

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
243.927.11.1	white	10	1	10.95

Spray nozzle for Geberit AquaClean 5000 / 5000plus



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 5000plus
- For Geberit AquaClean 5000

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle

Characteristics
- For easy replacement

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
240.226.11.1	white alpine	10	1	19.27

Spray nozzle, five-hole, for Geberit AquaClean 4000



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 4000

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle

Characteristics
- For easy replacement

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.376.00.1	1	1.61

Spray nozzle, three-hole, for Geberit AquaClean 4000



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 4000

Scope of delivery
- Spray nozzle

Characteristics
- For easy replacement

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.377.00.1	1	1.61



Geberit Monolith sanitary modules

Sanitary modules for WCs **868**

For wall-hung WCs 868
For floor-standing WCs 880
Accessories 888
Consumables 893

Sanitary modules for bidets **894**

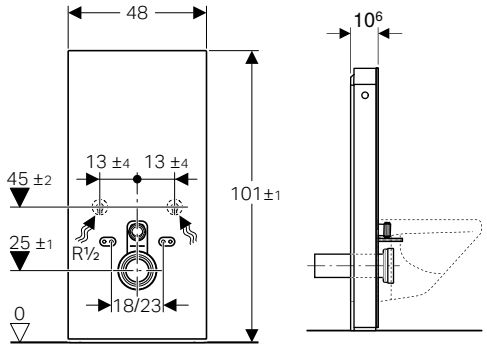
For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets 894

Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.021.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.021.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.021.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.021.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.021.SL.5	Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1195.62**

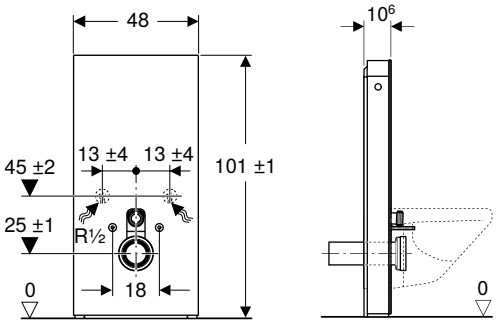
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- Glass thickness 8 mm, Mint colour glass thickness 6 mm

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.021.00.5	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	1425.03
131.021.JV.5	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	1425.03

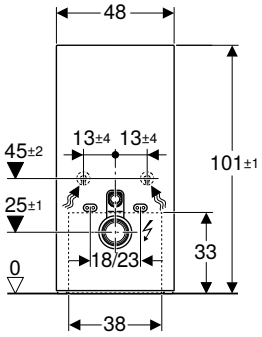
Accessories

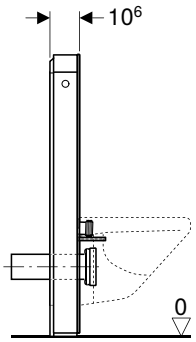
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

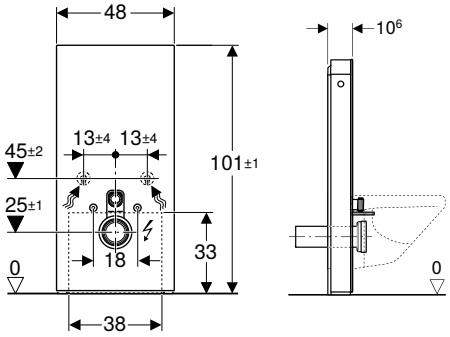
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.221.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**
131.221.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**
131.221.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**
131.221.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Support frame
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

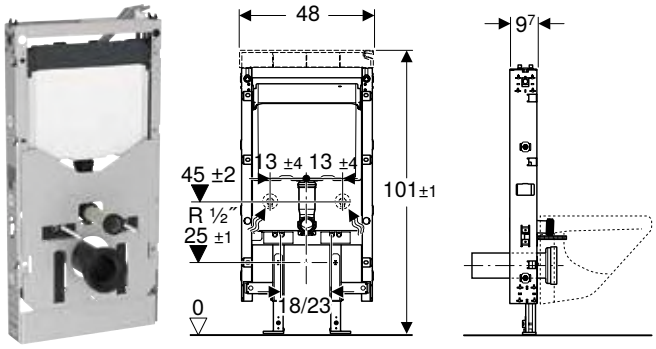
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.221.00.7	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2394.49**
131.221.JV.7	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2394.49**

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, customer-specific



click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- 6 fastening pins
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.185.00.5 *	customised	48	101	10.6	6	1	**928.70**

*** Production make to order**

To order additionally

- Set of cistern lid with side claddings, for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, customer-specific → p. 873

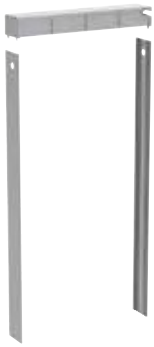
Can be combined with

- Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 832
- Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 833
- Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 834
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 836
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 677
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 676
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 465
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 465

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892

Set of cistern lid with side claddings, for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, customer-specific



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WC, 101 cm

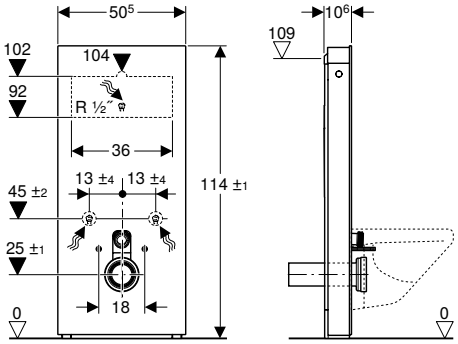
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed

Scope of delivery
- Cistern lid
- Side cladding, left
- Side cladding, right
- 2 fixing bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.190.00.1	aluminium brushed	1	292.02
131.191.00.1	black chrome / aluminium brushed	1	292.02

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.031.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**
131.031.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**
131.031.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**
131.031.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**

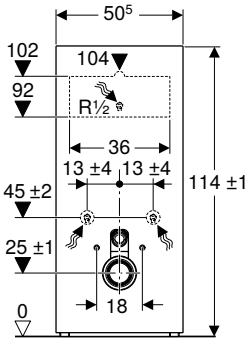
Accessories

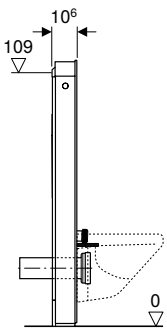
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- Glass thickness 8 mm

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front panel made of stoneware







click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

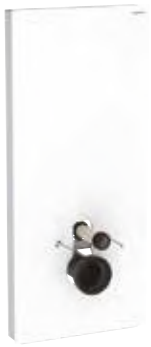
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.031.00.5	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	1581.89
131.031.JV.5	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	1581.89

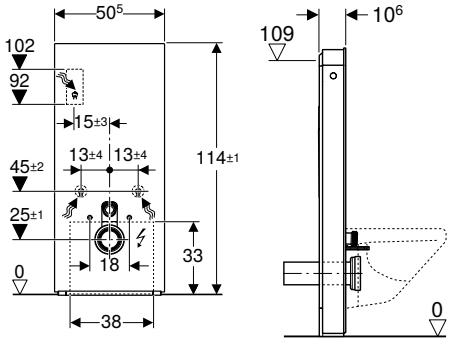
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

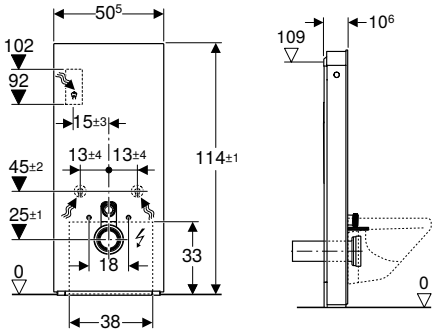
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.231.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2390.74**
131.231.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2390.74**
131.231.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2390.74**
131.231.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2390.74**

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

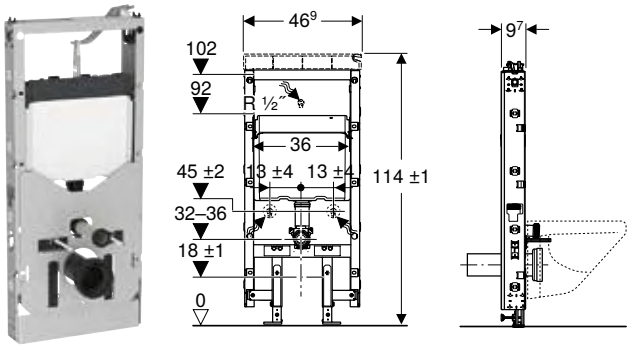
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.231.00.7	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	2538.26
131.231.JV.7	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	2538.26

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, customer-specific



click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- 6 fastening pins
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.187.00.5 *	customised	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	1058.11

*** Production make to order**

To order additionally

- Set of cistern lid with side claddings, for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, customer-specific → p. 879

Can be combined with

- Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 832
- Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 833
- Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 834
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC → p. 836
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 677
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 676
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 465
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 465

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 889
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 890
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

Set of cistern lid with side claddings, for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, customer-specific



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WC, 114 cm

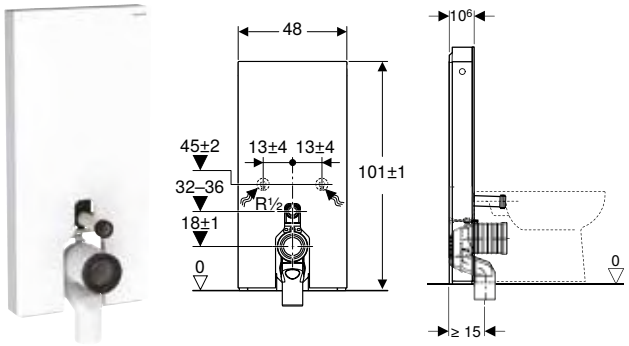
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed

Scope of delivery
- Cistern lid
- Side cladding, left
- Side cladding, right
- 2 fixing bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.194.00.1	aluminium brushed	1	309.05
131.195.00.1	black chrome / aluminium brushed	1	309.05

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.002.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.002.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.002.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.002.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1267.71**
131.002.SL.5	Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1195.62**

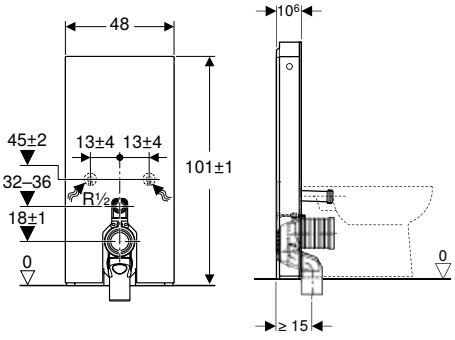
Accessories

- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- Glass thickness 8 mm, Mint colour glass thickness 6 mm

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

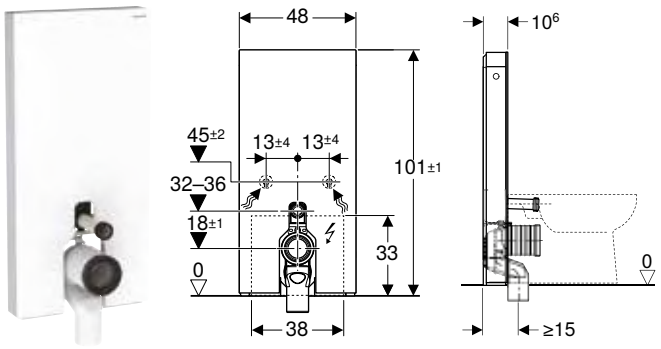
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.002.00.5	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1425.03**
131.002.JV.5	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1425.03**

Accessories

- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

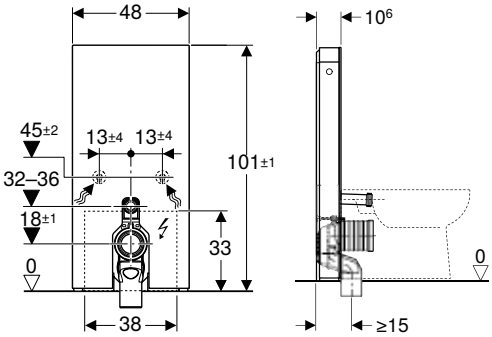
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.202.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**
131.202.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**
131.202.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**
131.202.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2247.28**

Accessories

- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.202.00.7	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	2394.49
131.202.JV.7	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15	6	1	2394.49

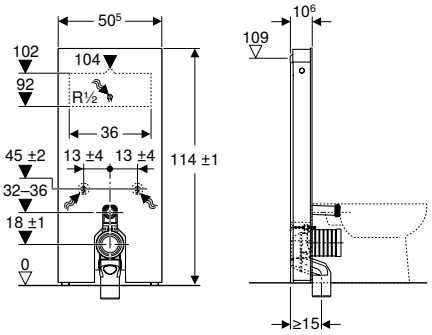
Accessories

- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.033.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**
131.033.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**
131.033.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**
131.033.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	**1423.32**

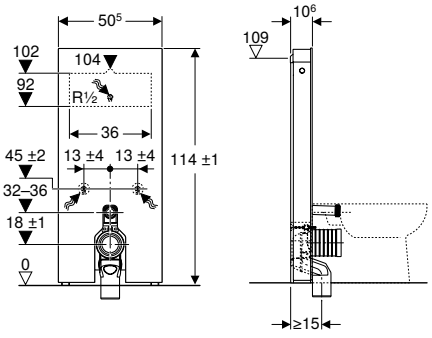
Accessories

- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- Glass thickness 8 mm

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.033.00.5	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	1581.89
131.033.JV.5	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	6	1	1581.89

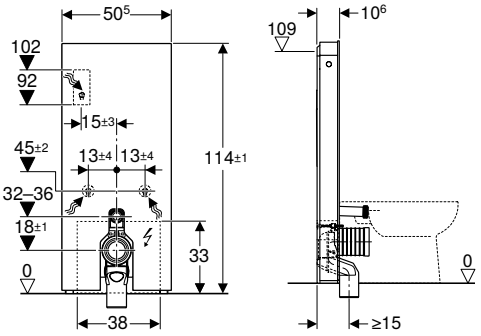
Accessories

- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891
- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

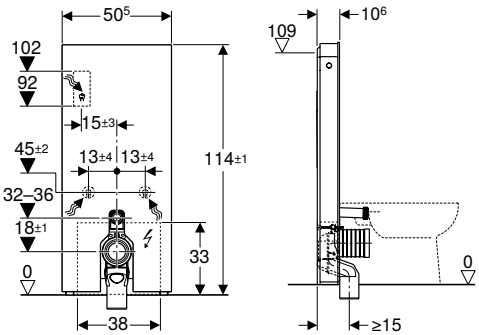
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.233.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	2390.74
131.233.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	2390.74
131.233.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	2390.74
131.233.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	2390.74

Accessories

- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- User detection range can be set
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.233.00.7	Front cladding: Stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2538.26**
131.233.JV.7	Front cladding: Stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15	6	1	**2538.26**

Accessories

- Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions → p. 892
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 888
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 858
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 850

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For lateral water supply connection

Characteristics
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm
- Visible water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.071.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1	104.83

Bottom water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC, 101 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WC, 101 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 angle stop valves 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.074.00.1	1	78.17

Reinforced braided hose for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



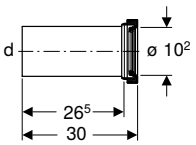
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.138.00.1	1	34.26

Geberit straight connector set for WC





click & scan

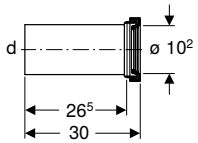
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.083.16.1	90	90	0	140	1	22.88

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC





click & scan

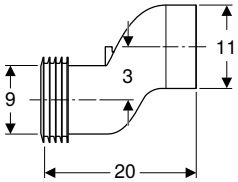
Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.084.16.1	90	90	0	1	30.69

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm





click & scan

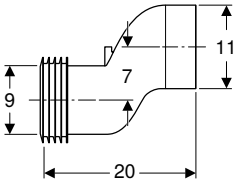
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	SU3 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.085.11.1	90	90	0	20	1	22.88

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm





click & scan

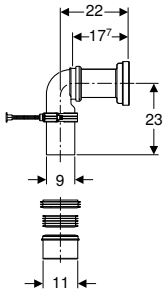
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.108.11.1	90	90	0	1	57.94

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

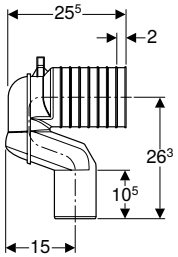
Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.082.16.1	1	60.36

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

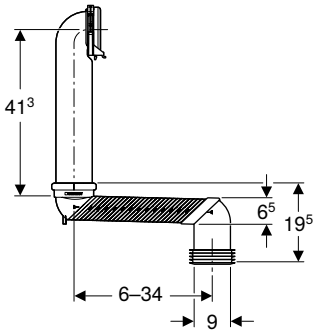
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adaptor socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.081.11.1	90	90	122	22.5	50	1	55.01

Geberit S-bend set for wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

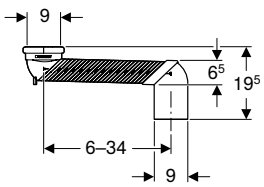
Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.088.29.1	10	1	153.56

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Geberit S-bend set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive
- Fastening material

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.199.11.1	1	86.77

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding

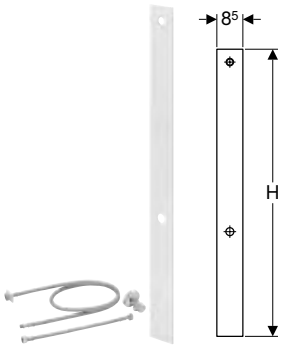


click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.112.TA.1	aluminium brushed	1	49.57

Conversion set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for floor-standing and wall-hung WC to Monolith sanitary modules for Geberit AquaClean enhancement solutions

Scope of delivery
- Side cladding, left
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	Sanitary module	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.100.TA.1	aluminium brushed	106.5	Monolith, 114 cm	1	262.96
131.102.TA.1	aluminium brushed	94	Monolith, 101 cm	1	262.96

Set of fixing bolts made of plastic, for Geberit Monolith side cladding



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Monolith side claddings

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
243.042.JF.1	mid-grey pearl mica	1	9.50

Geberit outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 und Sigma80 flush plates
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 and Sigma80 flush plates
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela/Alba/Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.837.00.1	1	93.53

Consumables

Geberit Type 3 ceramic honeycomb filter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

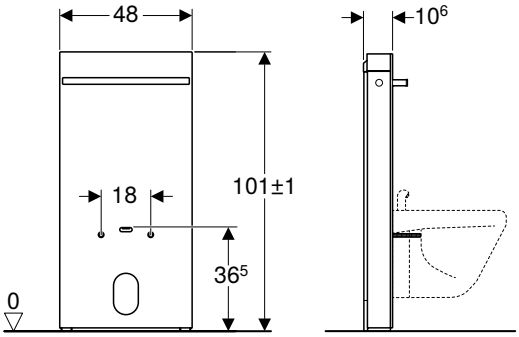
Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
242.999.00.1	20	1	29.24

Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm, with towel rail





click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Characteristics
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Bright chrome-plated towel rail
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
131.030.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1130.31**
131.030.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1130.31**
131.030.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1130.31**
131.030.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	6	1	**1130.31**

Accessories
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding → p. 891

- Glass thickness 8 mm



Geberit Option

Bathroom furniture 898

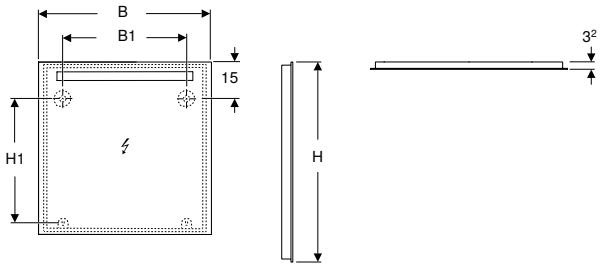
Mirrors 898
Mirror cabinets 901

Bathroom furniture

Mirrors

Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	220–240 V AC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Characteristics

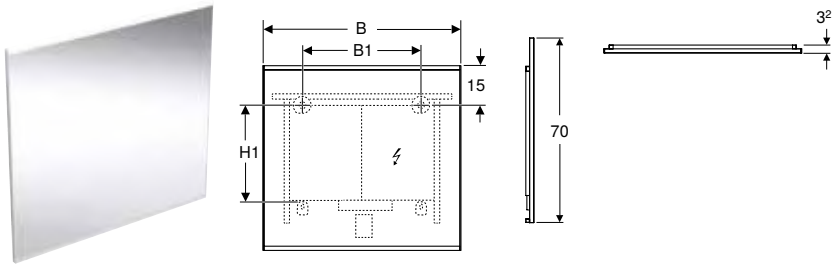
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.803.00.1	aluminium anodised	40	22	70	50.5	3.2	II	5	499	37	1	**319.04**
502.804.00.1	aluminium anodised	50	30	70	50.5	3.2	II	6	539	31	1	**329.86**
502.805.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	70	50.5	3.2	II	8	702	25	1	**351.49**
502.806.00.1	aluminium anodised	70	50	70	50.5	3.2	II	9	881	23	1	**362.30**
502.807.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	70	50.5	3.2	II	10	991	15	1	**378.53**
502.808.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	70	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1152	15	1	**389.34**
502.809.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1273	15	1	**432.60**
502.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	70	50.5	3.2	II	14	1363	23	1	**459.64**
502.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	70	50.5	3.2	II	16	1533	23	1	**492.08**
502.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	90	70.5	3.2	II	7	702	15	1	**421.79**
502.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	90	70.5	3.2	II	10	991	15	1	**454.23**
502.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	90	70.5	3.2	II	12	1273	15	1	**502.90**
502.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	90	70.5	3.2	II	14	1363	15	1	**567.79**
502.816.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	90	70.5	3.2	II	16	1533	15	1	**627.27**

Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With memory function for the lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch sensor switch for mirror heating, with red indication light
- Automatic switch-off of the antimist heating after 30 minutes
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

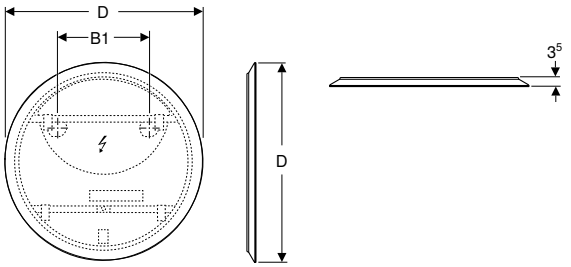
Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 40 cm												
502.780.00.1	aluminium anodised	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850	15	1	**930.09**
502.780.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850	15	1	**957.13**
B / width: 60 cm												
502.781.00.1	aluminium anodised	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850	15	1	**962.54**
502.781.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850	15	1	**989.57**
B / width: 75 cm												
502.782.00.1	aluminium anodised	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600	15	1	**1043.65**
502.782.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600	15	1	**1076.09**
B / width: 90 cm												
502.783.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350	15	1	**1113.95**
502.783.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350	15	1	**1146.39**
B / width: 105 cm												
502.784.00.1	aluminium anodised	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700	15	1	**1173.43**
502.784.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700	15	1	**1205.87**
B / width: 120 cm												
502.785.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.3	53.5	5000	15	1	**1265.36**
502.785.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.2	53.5	5000	15	1	**1297.80**
B / width: 135 cm												
502.786.00.1	aluminium anodised	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	52.5	6500	15	1	**1443.80**
502.786.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	53.5	6500	15	1	**1481.66**
B / width: 160 cm												
502.787.00.1	aluminium anodised	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750	15	1	**1622.25**
502.787.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750	15	1	**1676.33**

Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Memory function for lighting with touch sensor switch
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

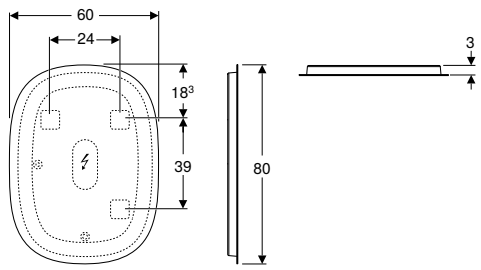
Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	D [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.796.00.1	50	50	13	50	3.5	II	38.9	4875	15	1	**638.09**
502.797.00.1	60	60	20	60	3.5	II	48.8	6045	15	1	**724.61**
502.798.00.1	75	75	35	75	3.5	II	62.2	7800	15	1	**821.94**
502.799.00.1	90	90	50	90	3.5	II	77.7	9750	15	1	**940.91**

Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting





click & scan

Application purposes

- For horizontal and vertical installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Steel
Light source energy efficiency class	G
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Scope of delivery

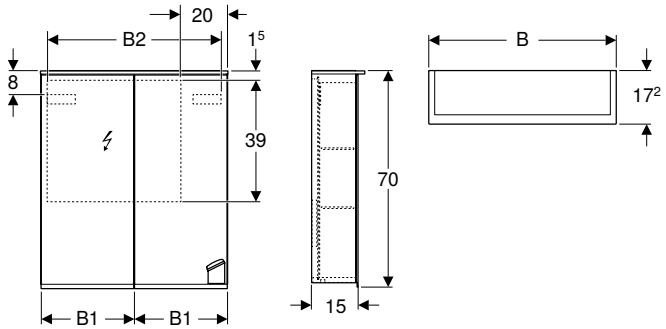
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.800.00.1	60	24	80	39	3	II	23	850	25	1	**470.45**

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder

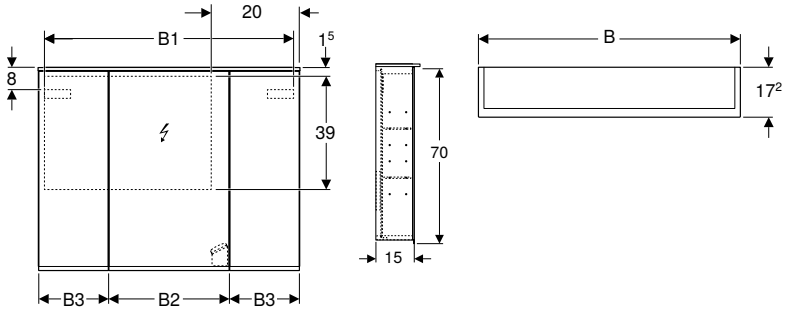
Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.595.P5.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.5	70	17.2	II	10	2010	10	1	**990.09**

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 6 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnetic holder
- Magnifying mirror

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.596.P5.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	86.4	41.4	24	70	17.2	II	14.5	1470	6	1	**1194.10**
500.597.P5.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	114.6	49.4	35	70	17.2	II	19	1890	6	1	**1398.33**

- The UK version of the Option Plus mirror cabinet is only available with one shavers socket.
- 1 power socket for mirror cabinet 90 cm
- 2 power sockets for mirror cabinet 120 cm



Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 906

Rectangular bathtubs 906
Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 906

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Rectangular bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

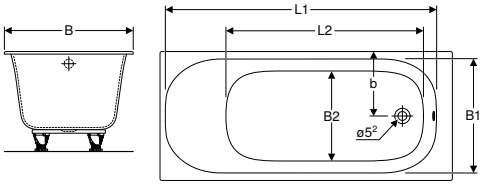
Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

			Geberit Renova Plan
			Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet
			554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1
			
			→ p. 208
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.535.21.6		✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.536.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.712.21.6		✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.713.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.770.21.6		✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Slim rim
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

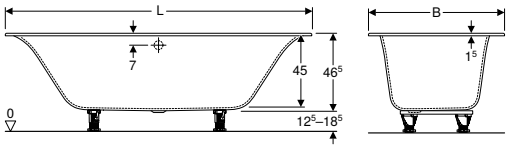
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
554.001.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.5	104.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	195	6	1	**806.07**
554.002.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	213	6	1	**819.07**
554.014.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	75	66	52.3	37.5	45	233	6	1	**825.15**
554.015.01.1	white / glossy	180	167.5	125	80	71.5	57.2	37.5	45	272	6	1	**849.77**

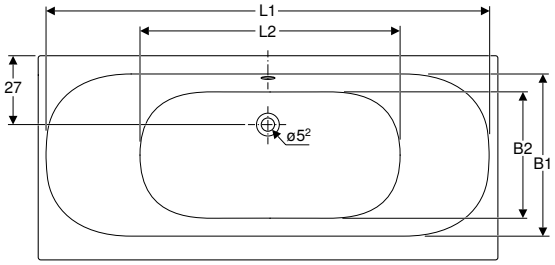
Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector

Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet





click & scan



Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Slim rim
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

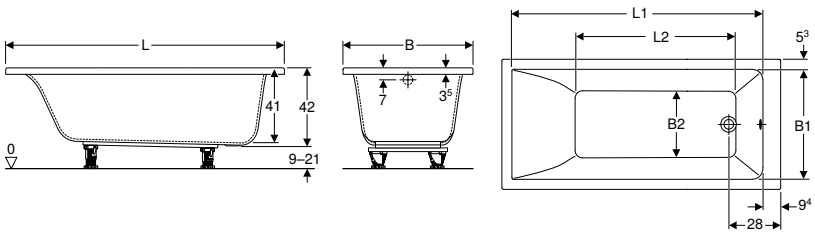
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]		SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
554.004.01.1	white / glossy	180	173	101.8	80	64	49.4	45	212		6	1	**1001.54**

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic, with overflow
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

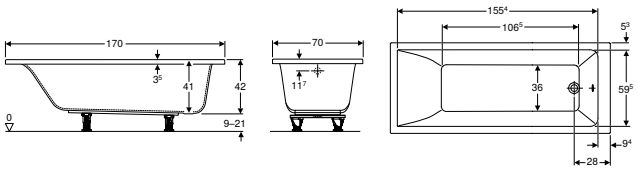
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
554.312.01.1	white / glossy	160	145.4	96.5	70	59.5	36	42	178	Yes	6	1	**487.15**
554.314.01.1	white / glossy	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	193	Yes	6	1	**487.15**
554.315.01.1	white / glossy	170	156	98	75	64.4	43	42	212	Yes	6	1	**523.23**
554.316.01.1	white / glossy	180	165	108	80	69.4	47	42	242	Yes	6	1	**577.37**

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, low water capacity, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
554.324.01.1	white	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	155	Yes	6	1	**487.15**



Showers

Shower trays **912**

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material 912
Assortment overview – Geberit Setaplano shower surface 913

Shower enclosures **914**

Shower side panels for walk-in shower 914
Bath screens 916
Doors 917
Accessories 919

Floor drainage systems for showers **920**

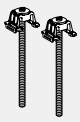
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers 920
Shower channels 921
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 921
Shower floor drains 921
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 921
Wall drains 922
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 922

Shower trays

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Assortment overview – Geberit Setaplano shower surface

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

Geberit accessories for shower surfaces Setaplano		Geberit Setaplano square shower surface	Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface				Geberit Setaplano square shower surface	
		154.260.11.1	154.262.11.1	154.264.11.1	154.266.11.1	154.267.11.1	154.270.11.1	
		80 x 80 cm	80 x 100 cm	80 x 120 cm	80 x 140 cm	80 x 150 cm	90 x 90 cm	
								
Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano		154.460.00.1	154.462.00.1	154.464.00.1	154.466.00.1	154.467.00.1	154.470.00.1	
Installation sets for installation height 11.5–16.5 cm								
154.012.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm		✓	✓				✓	
154.015.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm				✓	✓	✓		
Installation sets for installation height 6–9.5 cm								
154.030.00.1 Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation		✓	✓				✓	
154.031.00.1 Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for Setaplano shower surface, cross-floor installation				✓	✓	✓		
Accessories, installation height up to 25 cm								
154.036.00.1 Geberit set of foot extensions for installation frame for Setaplano shower surface		2 sets	2 sets	3 sets	3 sets	3 sets	2 sets	

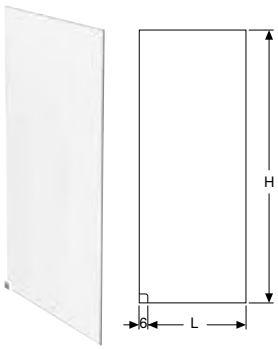
✓ (✓ Compatible)

	Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface			Geberit Setaplano square shower surface	Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface		Geberit Setaplano shower surface, square, 120 x 120 cm
	154.271.11.1	154.273.11.1	154.275.11.1	154.280.11.1	154.282.11.1	154.284.11.1	154.290.11.1
	90 x 100 cm	90 x 120 cm	90 x 140 cm	100 x 100 cm	100 x 120 cm	100 x 140 cm	120 x 120 cm
							
	154.471.00.1	154.473.00.1	154.475.00.1	154.480.00.1	154.482.00.1	154.484.00.1	154.490.00.1
	✓			✓			
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓			
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	2 sets	3 sets	3 sets	2 sets	3 sets	3 sets	4 sets

Shower enclosures

Shower side panels for walk-in shower

Geberit ONE walk-in shower panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower partitions
- For mounting on shower trays
- For mounting on tiled floors

Technical data

Product material	Glass

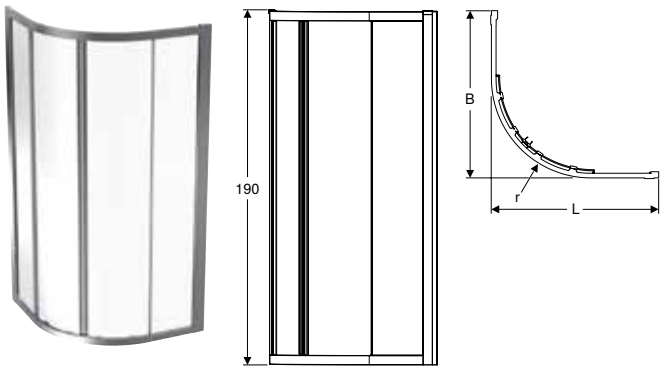
Characteristics
- Frameless shower partition wall
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Toughened safety glass with easy-to-clean coating on both sides
- Adjustment range in the longitudinal axis 0–50 mm
- Premounted sealing profile under shower partition wall

Scope of delivery
- Set of underlays and wedges
- Corner piece for length compensation

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.001.00.1	89	200	0.8	8	10	1	894.76
560.002.00.1	99	200	0.8	8	10	1	962.20
560.003.00.1	119	200	0.8	8	10	1	1029.61
560.004.00.1	139	200	0.8	8	10	1	1130.75
560.005.00.1	149	200	0.8	8	10	1	1198.18

To order additionally
- Geberit Duofix frame walk-in shower panel
- Geberit frame for walk-in shower panel for metal frame walls

Geberit GEO quadrant shower enclosure



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a corner

Technical data

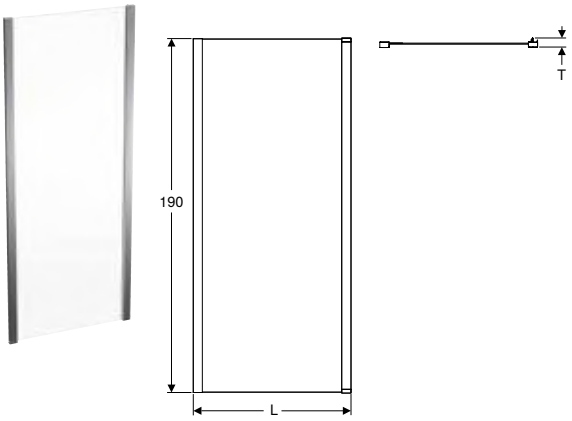
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Quadrantal
- Sliding door opening

Scope of delivery
- Shower enclosure

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	r [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.111.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	77.5–80	77.5–80	41	190	6	55	14	1	527.51
560.121.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	87.5–90	87.5–90	56.2	190	6	55	14	1	557.23

Geberit shower side panel for GEO door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with a door

Technical data

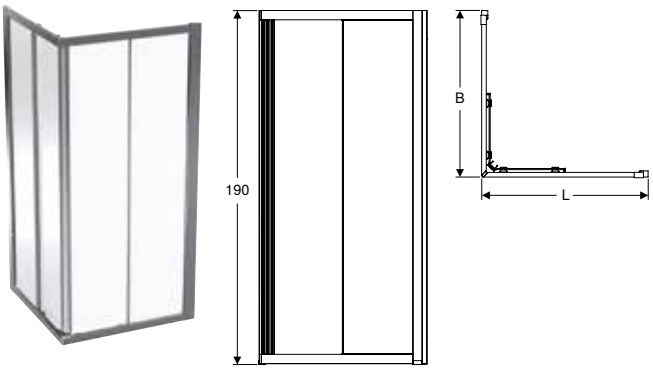
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Panel rotatable by 180°
- Straight

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.107.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	71–76	190	7.6	6	19	1	237.35
560.117.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	75–80	190	8	6	19	1	245.62
560.127.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	85–90	190	9	6	17	1	253.24

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 919
- Geberit GEO sliding door → p. 917
- Geberit GEO pivot door → p. 918
- Geberit GEO folding door → p. 918

Geberit GEO square shower enclosure



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a corner

Technical data

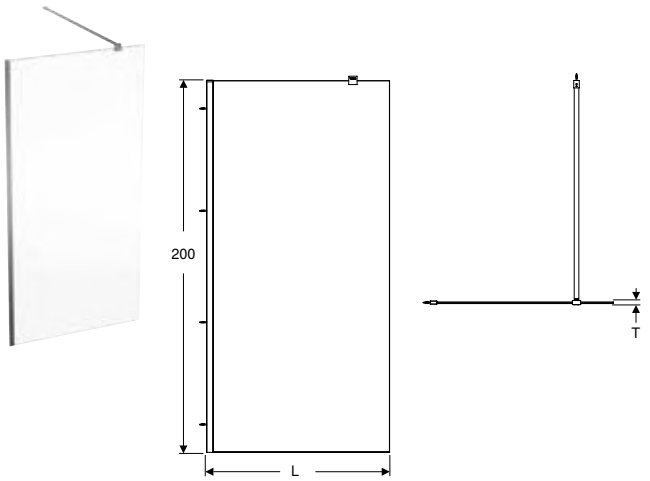
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Square
- Sliding door opening

Scope of delivery
- Shower enclosure

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.112.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	77.5–80	77.5–80	43.1	190	6	10	1	622.75
560.122.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	87.5–90	87.5–90	50.2	190	6	10	1	635.72

Geberit GEO walk-in shower panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation as a walk-in shower

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Frameless
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Panel rotatable by 180°
- Straight

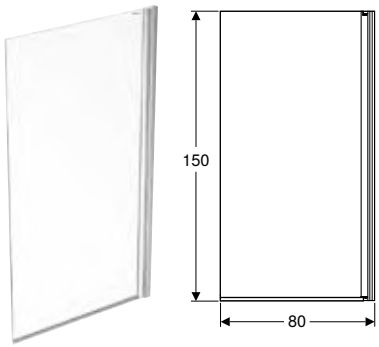
Scope of delivery
- Walk-in shower panel
- Stabilising bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.119.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	78.5–80	200	0.8	8	18	1	381.75
560.129.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	88.5–90	200	0.8	8	17	1	416.84
560.139.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	98.5–100	200	0.8	8	13	1	459.20
560.149.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	108.5–110	200	0.8	8	13	1	471.45
560.159.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	118.5–120	200	0.8	8	13	1	483.70
560.169.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	138.5–140	200	0.8	8	13	1	495.95

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 919

Bath screens

Geberit GEO bath screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Semiframed
- Glossy profile
- Swing door opening
- Toughened safety glass

Scope of delivery
- Bath screen

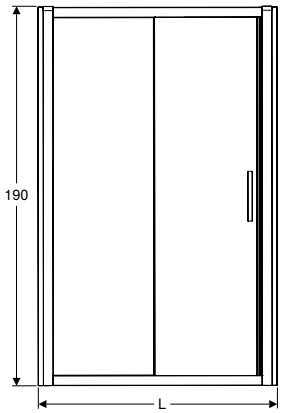
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.118.00.2	glass transparent	80	150	6	25	1	225.93

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 919

Doors

Geberit GEO sliding door







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a niche or with an shower side panel

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Sliding door opening
- Door rotatable by 180°
- Straight

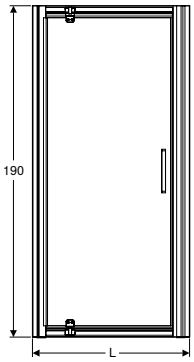
Scope of delivery
- Door

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	Glass thickness door [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.133.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	95–100	38.2	190	10	6	6	22	1	**434.25**
560.143.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	105–110	43.2	190	11	6	6	18	1	**457.53**
560.153.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	115–120	48.2	190	12	6	6	17	1	**480.73**
560.154.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	115–120	48.2	190	12	6	8	17	1	**700.66**
560.163.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	135–140	58.2	190	14	6	6	16	1	**503.95**
560.164.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	135–140	58.2	190	14	6	8	16	1	**712.61**
560.173.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	145–150	63	190	15	6	6	16	1	**534.91**
560.174.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	145–150	63	190	15	6	8	16	1	**724.38**
560.183.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	155–160	68.3	190	16	6	6	15	1	**565.91**
560.193.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	165–170	73.3	190	17	6	6	14	1	**596.89**

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 919
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 915

Geberit GEO pivot door







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a niche or with an shower side panel

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Door

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Pivot door opening
- Door rotatable by 180°
- Straight

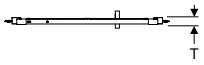
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Access width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.105.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	71–76	44.7	190	7.6	6	19	1	322.86
560.115.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	75–80	48.7	190	8	6	19	1	342.39
560.125.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	85–90	58.7	190	9	6	18	1	372.12

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 919
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 915

Geberit GEO folding door







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation in a niche or with an shower side panel

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Door

Characteristics
- Framed
- Toughened safety glass with nano coating
- Glossy profile
- Folding door opening
- Door rotatable by 180°
- Straight

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Glass thickness [mm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.106.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	71–76	190	7.6	6	19	1	422.45
560.116.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	75–80	190	8	6	18	1	436.56
560.126.00.2	silver-coloured / glass transparent	85–90	190	9	6	17	1	450.63

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension profile for GEO door → p. 919
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 915

Accessories

Geberit extension profile for GEO door

click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending the width of wall profiles

Characteristics
- Extension 25 mm

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Profile

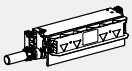
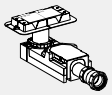
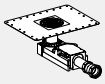
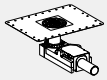
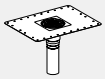
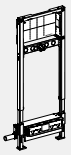
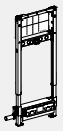
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
560.199.00.1	aluminium polished	190	2.5	360	1	39.18

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower side panel for GEO door → p. 915
- Geberit GEO sliding door → p. 917
- Geberit GEO pivot door → p. 918
- Geberit GEO bath screen → p. 916
- Geberit GEO walk-in shower panel → p. 916
- Geberit GEO folding door → p. 918

Floor drainage systems for showers

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

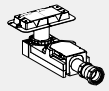
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
Installation sets for Geberit floor-even shower solutions		
For installation height 9–22 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
154.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
154.054.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
154.052.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
For installation height 2–25 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), without trap		
154.053.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor 	✓	
Frames for showers		
For installation height 9–20 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
111.584.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
457.538.00.1 Geberit Kombifix frame for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓

✓ (✓ Compatible)

Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

Geberit Great Britain, Version: January 2025

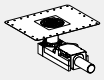
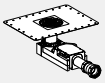
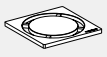
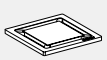
		Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm
		154.154.00.1
		
To order additionally		
Length 30–90 cm		
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.KS.1	✓
	154.446.QC.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1	✓
	154.440.QC.1 	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓
Length 30–130 cm		
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.1	✓
	154.447.QC.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1 	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1	✓
	154.441.QC.1 	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓
Length 30–160 cm		
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1 	✓
Tile-bearing		
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1 	✓

✓ Compatible

Shower floor drains

Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

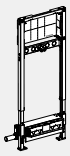
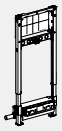
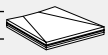
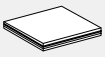
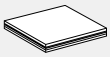
		Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm
		154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1	154.054.00.1
				
Accessories				
Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm	154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Wall drains

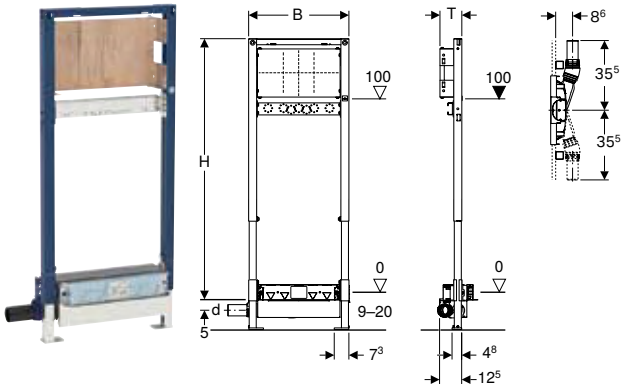
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

Geberit Great Britain, Version: December 2024

		Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm		Geberit Kombifix frame for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm
		111.584.00.1	111.581.00.1	111.581.00.2	457.538.00.1
					
To order additionally					
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.14.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.21.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel	154.342.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories					
Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope	154.252.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.253.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.254.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.255.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with L-slope	154.265.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit extension for shower board	154.248.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For surface-mounted or concealed taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.584.00.1	PO	56	56	0.8	50	130	11	4	1	461.59

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour



Additional product solutions

Washbasins **926**

Accessories 926

Bathroom furniture **927**

Additional furniture 927
Accessories 928

WCs **930**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC ceramics in combination with connection pipes 930

Geberit Duofix **931**

Elements for washbasins 931
Elements for showers with wall drain 934
Elements for loads 935
Accessories 938

Geberit GIS **940**

Accessories 940

Waste fittings **942**

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets 942
Drain assemblies for urinals 947
Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks 948

Washbasins

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.122.00.1	10	12	1	23.14

Geberit fastening material for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit washbasins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.121.00.1	10	14	1	23.14

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin, with cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

Characteristics
- Thread M10

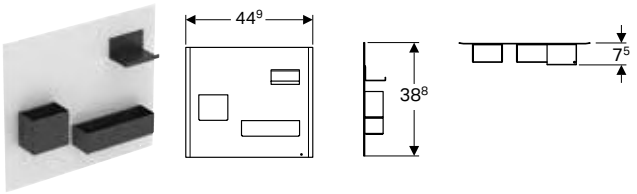
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	M [mm]	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.768.00.1	chrome-plated	10	12	1	25.75

Bathroom furniture

Additional furniture

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

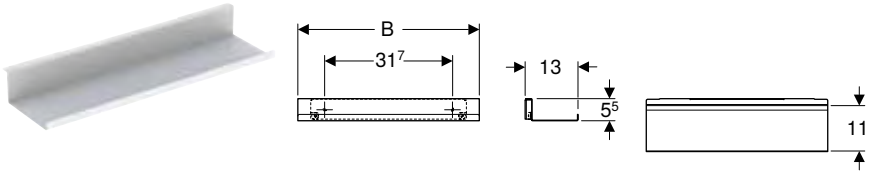
Scope of delivery
- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics
- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.649.01.2	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / white Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02
500.649.JL.2	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / sand grey Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02
500.649.JK.2	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / lava Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02
500.649.16.1	Magnet board: matt powder-coated / black Storage magnets: lava / matt powder-coated	30	1	200.02

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 612

Geberit wall shelf



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

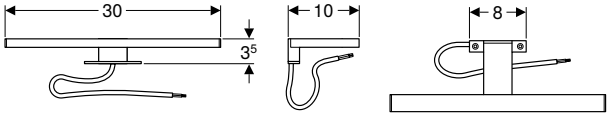
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
B / width: 45 cm							
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	83.28
B / width: 67.5 cm							
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13	96	12	1	118.97

Accessories

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet





click & scan

Technical data

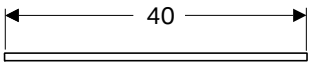
Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery
- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
501.280.00.1	chrome look	II	6	560	20	1	**69.84**

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

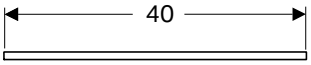
Product material	Zinc

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
510040000	gloss chrome-plated	40	1	**54.32**

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Radius corner

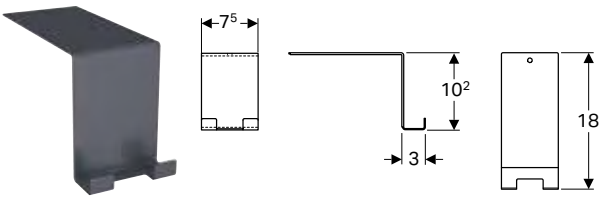
Technical data

Product material	Zinc

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
510140000	gloss chrome-plated	40	1	**54.32**

Geberit towel hook



click & scan

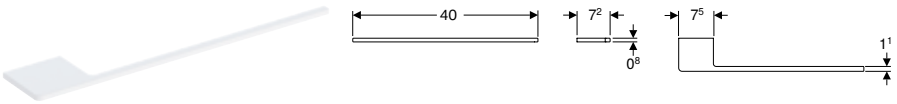
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.		Colour / surface	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.647.JK.2	P	lava / matt powder-coated	80	1	16.68

P: Phase out

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

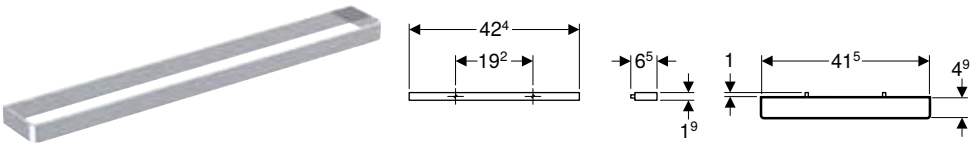
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67
503.012.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	38.78
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2	25	1	35.67

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
502.328.00.1	gloss chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9	192	24	1	35.67

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit WC ceramics in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Great Britain, January 2025

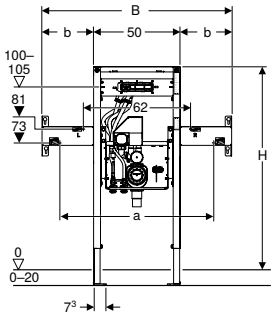
				Geberit Smyle set of floor-standing WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				503.107.00.1	503.099.00.7
					
				→ p. 618	→ p. 618
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 890		
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 890		

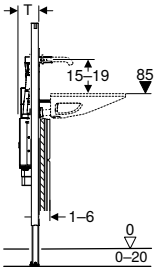
Geberit Duofix

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap, part-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps wall-mounted , for Geberit ONE frame
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 consoles
- Protection covers
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.		a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.091.00.1	PO	59	80	15	75	112–130	12	4	1	639.00
111.092.00.1	PO	74	95	22.5	90	112–130	12	4	1	662.56
111.093.00.1	PO	89	110	30	105	112–130	12	4	1	686.06
111.094.00.1	PO	104	125	37.5	120	112–130	12	4	1	709.64

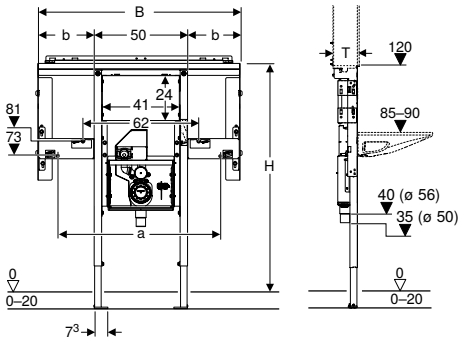
PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element → p. 819
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element → p. 820

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 938
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 939
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm

Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and wall-mounted tap, room-height, with concealed turn trap, with concealed Clou





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for less-abled installation
- For Geberit ONE washbasins
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Crossbar for mirror cabinet
- 2 side fastenings
- 2 consoles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Female socket for mains connection
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Concealed turn trap with service opening
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PE, ø 50 / 56 mm
- Outlet mounting box in concealed housing

Art. no.		a [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.081.00.1	PO	59	80	15	75	125	14	4	1	672.62
111.082.00.1	PO	74	95	22.5	90	125	14	4	1	696.19
111.083.00.1	PO	89	110	30	105	125	14	4	1	719.71
111.084.00.1	PO	104	125	37.5	120	125	14	4	1	743.26

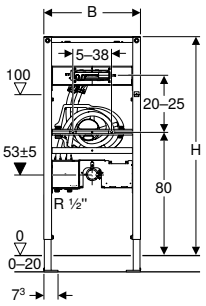
PO: Phase out as of June 2025

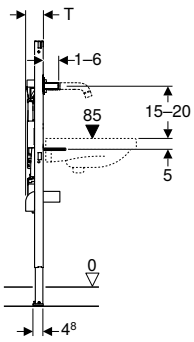
Accessories

- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design → p. 938
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 939
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for floor construction 20–40 cm

Geberit Duofix frame washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.069.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5	1	497.27

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Can be combined with

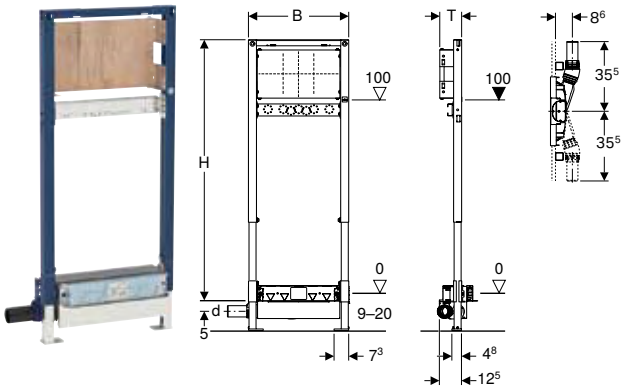
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box → p. 810
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box → p. 811

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for washbasins

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For surface-mounted or concealed taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.584.00.1	PO	56	56	0.8	50	130	11	4	1	461.59

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

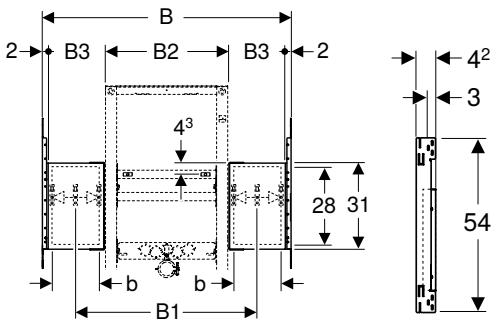
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix frames for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Scope of delivery

- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5	31	3	1	**52.47**
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10	31	3	1	**58.12**
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5	31	3	1	**64.05**
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25	31	3	1	**75.34**
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5	31	3	1	**86.64**

To order additionally

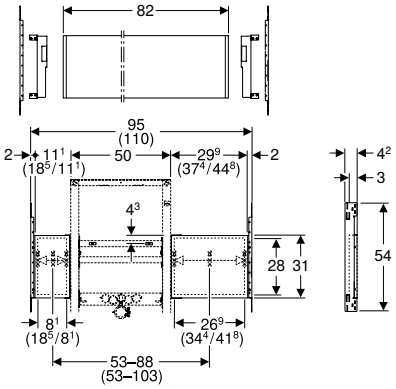
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 940

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery

- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.055.00.1	90–105	82	31	3	1	**86.64**

To order additionally

- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

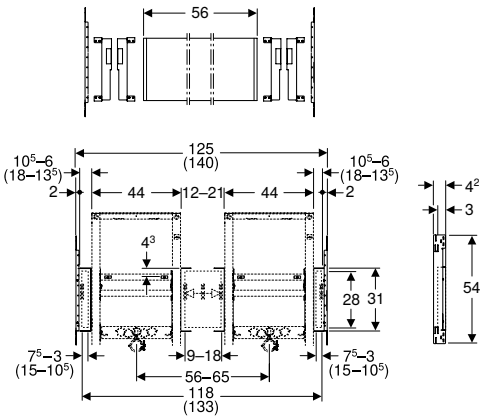
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 940

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm).

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Scope of delivery

- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.056.00.1	120–135	56	31	3	1	113.02

To order additionally

- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories

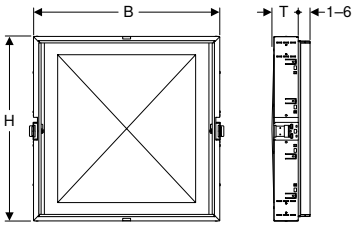
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 940
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of two elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Accessories

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

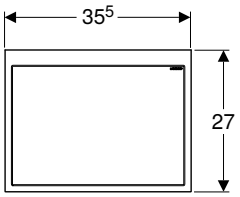
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5	1	**349.82**
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5	1	**390.72**
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5	1	**458.53**
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5	1	**522.03**
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5	1	**597.38**

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 940

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design





click & scan

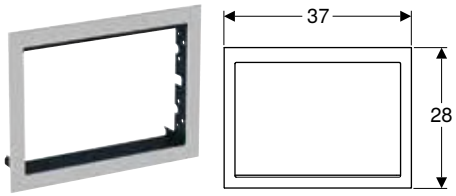
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.420.11.1	white alpine	1	**456.38**
115.420.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	1	**456.38**

Ready-to-fit frame for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design

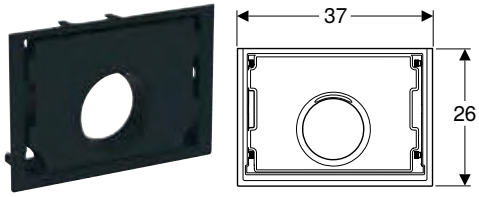


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.425.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	1	186.72

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin



click & scan

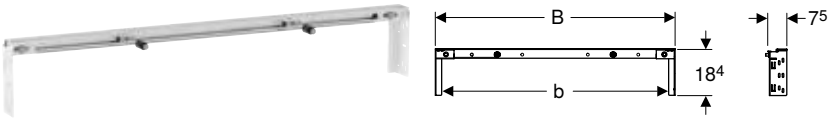
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.424.00.1	5	1	82.99

Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

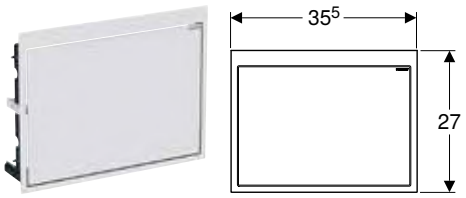
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.041.00.1	60	65	60	1	80.73
111.042.00.1	75	80	75	1	86.11
111.043.00.1	90	95	90	1	91.49
111.044.00.1	105	110	105	1	96.87
111.045.00.1	120	125	120	1	102.26
111.046.00.1	135	140	135	1	107.64

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric → p. 935
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric → p. 936
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps → p. 937
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin

Geberit GIS

Accessories

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

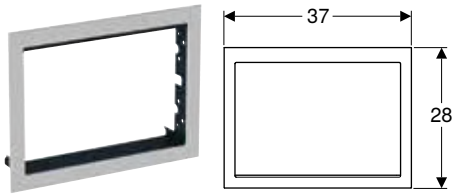
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.420.11.1	white alpine	1	456.38
115.420.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	1	456.38

Ready-to-fit frame for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design

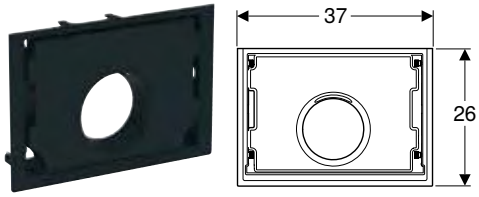


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.425.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	1	186.72

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

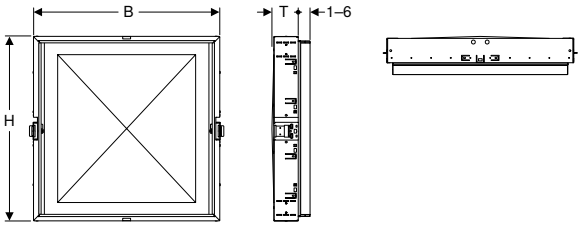
Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Art. no.	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
115.424.00.1	5	1	82.99

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

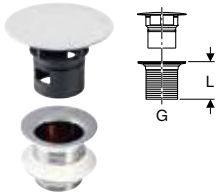
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5	1	**349.82**
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5	1	**390.72**
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5	1	**458.53**
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5	1	**522.03**
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5	1	**597.38**

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for frame fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 940

Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Characteristics
- Valve cover made of plastic, chrome-plated
- With built-in screen

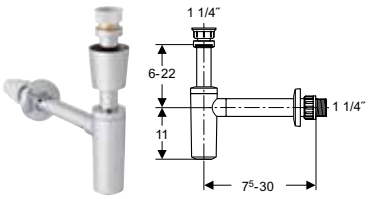
Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]	L [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.050.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	5	1	**94.75**
152.050.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1 1/4	5	1	**94.75**
152.080.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	8	1	**94.75**
152.080.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	1 1/4	8	1	**94.75**

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

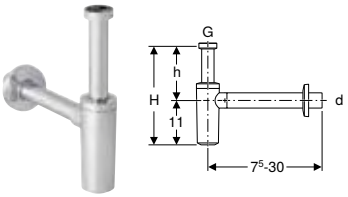
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.039.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	6–22	10	1	75.05

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

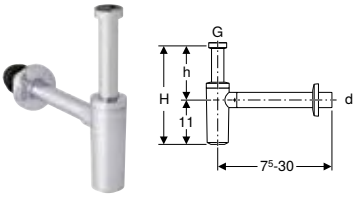
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.034.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22	240	10	1	51.50

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet, push-on seal, wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

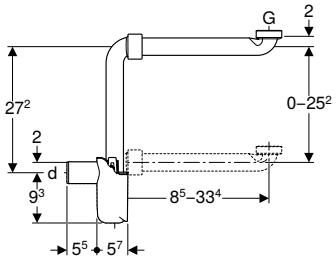
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.024.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	6–22	240	10	1	51.50

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

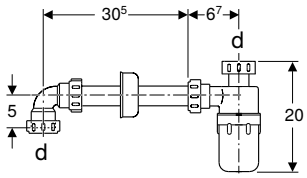
Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G [″]	h [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4	200	25	1	**54.41**

- Order additionally 243.134.00.1 Geberit adaptor for use with UK pipework.

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal or vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

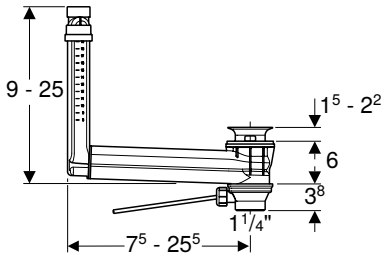
Characteristics
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal or vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Connection pipe
- Connection bend 90° with compression joint

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	h [cm]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
500.129.00.1	32	1 1/4	20	1	**32.13**

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

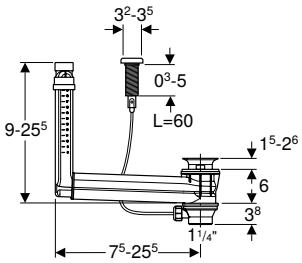
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	SU4 [pc.]	SU3 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.018.00.1	Waste outlet: stainless steel polished	32	1 1/4	160	20	1	97.47

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with cable actuator and turn handle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using cable actuator and turn handle
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

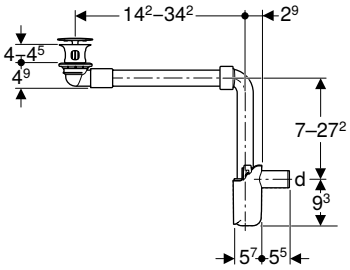
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Cable actuator
- Turn handle
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.019.00.1	Handle: gloss chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	20	1	146.20

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

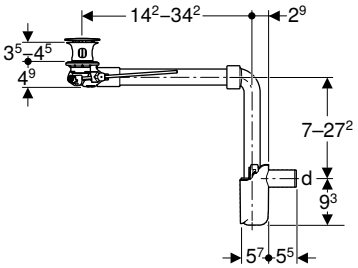
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.091.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2	20	1	**91.93**

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

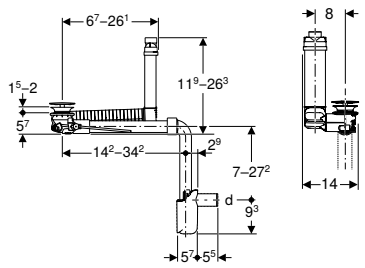
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.072.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2	15	1	**95.00**

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

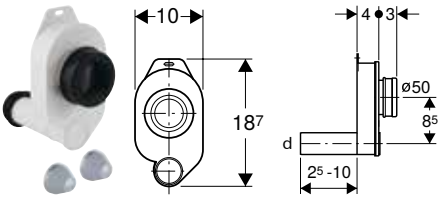
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.049.21.1	gloss chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2	10	1	123.60

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle with cable actuator

- For washbasins with a material thickness of 8–15 mm in the area of the waste outlet, an additional flat gasket (art. no. 245.413.00.1) must be used

Drain assemblies for urinals

Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For connecting to urinals

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

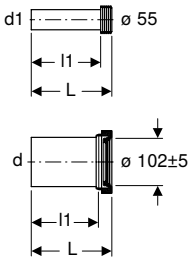
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	SU3 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
261.483.11.1	white alpine	50 / 40	60	1	11.05

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	SU4 [pc.]	SU2 [pc.]	SU1 [pc.]	GBP/pc.
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5	120	10	1	**59.20**

- Not suitable for low height cisterns - Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for furniture

Appendix

Sales and delivery conditions 952

Spare parts guarantee 954

Abbreviation 955

Index 956

Sales and delivery conditions

GENERAL

1. In these Conditions of Sale "The Company" means Geberit Sales Ltd "the Customer" means the person, firm or company with whom The Company contracts. "The Contract" Any contract between The Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods incorporating the Conditions (including any part or parts of them). "The Goods" Any Goods agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by The Company (including any part or parts of them).

2. These Conditions of Sale apply to and govern any contract between The Company and the Customer to the exclusion of any other conditions contained on, or in, any letter, order form, receipt of similar document emanating from the Customer. No variation of these Conditions of Sale shall be effective unless expressly agreed by The Company in writing.

3. (a) All quotations are for information only and are not to be considered as an offer by The Company. No Contract shall come into existence until an order by the Customer has been accepted by The Company.

(b) Acceptance by The Company of any order shall be on the basis that Goods will be invoiced at the prices contained in The Company's price list current at the date of despatch unless otherwise agreed in writing by The Company.

4. (a) Except where otherwise stated in the contract or in The Company's current price list all prices include the cost of packaging and delivery (but not installation). The Company reserves the right to make additional charges if the Customer requires a method of packaging or delivery different from that normally employed by The Company.

(b) The Customer shall, in addition to the net purchase price, pay to The Company the amount of any Value Added Tax or other sales tax at the rate in force at the time the Goods are invoiced.

PAYMENT

5. (a) All Goods will be invoiced at the time of, or soon after, despatch. Payment for the Goods must be received by The Company not later than the last day of the month following the date of the invoice. In the event of late payment, The Company reserves the right to charge interest at a rate of 2% per month.

(b) In the event of the Customer postponing delivery, or requesting that The Company suspend the manufacture of the Goods, or failing to give The Company sufficient information to enable it to process any order, the Customer shall pay any additional costs and expenses thereby incurred by The Company.

(c) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by The Company the Customer shall not be entitled to set off against any moneys due to The Company under the Contract any sums claimed by or due to the Customer from The Company under the Contract or any other Contract between The Company and the Customer.

ILLUSTRATION AND DIMENSIONS

6. (a) All information and illustrations contained in brochures, catalogues, price lists, trade literature and advertising material produced by The Company are approximate only, intended to indicate only the general character of the Goods, and do not form any part of any contract between The Company and the Customer.

(b) The dimensions of the Goods are subject to manufacturing tolerances customary within the trade. Dimensions contained in quotations, acknowledgements of orders, or catalogues, price lists, advertising matter and other trade literature are therefore approximate only.

SUBSTITUTED GOODS

7. The Company reserves the right to substitute Goods which are similar to the Goods ordered by the Customer provided that such substituted Goods are no less suitable for the purpose for which they are generally used than Goods ordered by the Customer.

DELIVERY

8. The Company cannot offer a timed delivery service, although we will try to meet the customer needs wherever possible. Any deliveries required outside our delivery schedule will be at the customer's expense.

9. Delivery shall be made to the Customer's premises only.

10. The Customer shall be responsible for unloading the Goods at the point of delivery.

11. The Customer will confirm the goods are received at the time of delivery by signing the Proof Of Delivery document (POD) providing a signature, date and printed name.

12. Immediately on collection or delivery, whichever is appropriate, the Customer shall examine the goods. Any shortages, damages or other delivery discrepancies must be notified directly to the Customer Support team in writing within three working days of delivery or collection. Credits will not be given if a POD has been signed and there have been no reported anomalies within 3 working days of the delivery date.

13. The Company will use its best endeavours to comply with any delivery date, however, collection or delivery dates and times indicated by the Company shall be regarded as best estimates only. The Company cannot be responsible for any loss or damage whatsoever caused by late delivery where circumstance beyond The Company's control have caused such delay.

14. 14. The Company operates a minimum delivery value requirement for deliveries to the Customer's premises. This currently stands at £300.

15. Orders placed below the minimum order value will be subject to a £10 minimum order value charge.

16. Express orders should be placed before our cut offs for delivery the next day. These orders are subject to a carriage charge to the customer and will be priced based on weight.

RETURNS

17. The Company does not operate a returns policy for saleable stock or for stock that is defective or damaged upon receipt. Any agreed stock return is at the discretion of The Company and only with prior written consent. Where such consent is given, a handling charge of a minimum of 30% of invoiced value will be made.

RISK AND RETENTION OF OWNERSHIP

18. The risk in the Goods contracted to be sold by The Company shall pass to the Customer when the Goods are delivered to or collected by the Customer.

19. (a) Notwithstanding any passing of risk to the Customer, The Company retains ownership of the Goods the subject matter of this Contract the property in which shall not pass to the Customer and the Customer shall keep any Goods delivered to it as bailee for and on behalf of The Company until The Company has received full payment of the price of all Goods (whether or not the Goods are delivered in instalments and some have been paid for by the Customer).

(b) Until ownership of the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer;

(i) shall insure the Goods against any loss or damage with an insurance office of repute.

(ii) shall store the Goods separately or in some other way ensure that they are readily identifiable as the property of The Company.

(iii) irrevocably authorise the representative of The Company at any time and from time to time (whether or not payment is due) to repossess the Goods and for such purpose to enter any premises occupied by the Customer or where the Goods are or are thought to be and to sever the Goods from anything to which they are attached without being responsible for any damage caused.

(iv) shall keep the Goods free from any charge, lien or other encumbrance.

(c) If, while under The Company's ownership, the Goods or any of them are processed or

incorporated into other Goods ("the New Goods") then, provided the Goods remain a readily identifiable and removable part of the New Goods, the provisions of conditions (a) and (b) shall apply.

(d) The Company (acting on its own account, not as agent for the Customer) may sell or agree to sell any of the Goods or the New Goods in The Company's possession on such terms as it may in its sole discretion consider appropriate.

(e) The Company shall be entitled to a general lien over all Goods and materials of the Customer which is in The Company's possession or control from time to time for any sums due at any time whatsoever to The Company.

(f) Nothing in this condition shall confer any right upon the Customer to refuse or delay payment therefore.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITIES

20. (a) Goods may be delivered in cartons, bundles, returnable containers, loose or in other packaging. In any case where it is established to the satisfaction of The Company that the Goods have been damaged or lost (whether wholly or in part) in transit The Company will, at its own cost, repair or replace same provided that

(i) in the case of partial loss or damage, the Customer has returned to The Company's representative (or where the Goods have been delivered by a Carrier his representative) The Company' receipt note duly signed by the Customer's representative and indicating thereon as shortage of or damage to cartons, bundles, returnable containers, loose Goods or other such packages as shall make up the delivery and full particulars are notified directly to The Company in writing within three working days of delivery:

(ii) in the case of damage, the Goods and their packaging are retained by the Customer for inspection by The Company's representative. The Company will not be liable for any loss or damage in transit, except as above.

(b) Where it is established to the satisfaction of The Company that Goods delivered by them or collected by the Customer, contain at the time of receipt by the Customer some defect in quality (not being a defect caused by some act or neglect of the Customer or a third party) and the Goods are returned to The Company at the Customer's expense within three months of despatch to the Customer, The Company will at its own cost repair or replace them (the choice being at The Company's option).

((c) Save as aforesaid and to the extent permitted by law The Company will not be liable to the Customer for any loss or damage whatsoever suffered as a result of a defect in quality or defective installation or the fact that the Goods are not fit for a particular purpose save for the conditions implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing any implied term, condition or warranty statutory or otherwise as to the quality of the Goods sold or their fitness for any particular purpose or as to their correspondence with any description or sample is hereby excluded.

21. No warranty or representation given by or on behalf of The Company including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing any advice as to the installation quantities use or performance of Goods supplied by The Company shall be binding upon The Company unless specifically stated in writing by The Company to be incorporated in the contract. Nothing in these Conditions excludes or limits the liability of The Company for death or personal injury caused by The Company's negligence or fraudulent misrepresentation.

CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS

22. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions The Company shall not in any event be liable to the Customer for any indirect or consequential loss of or damage (whether for loss of profit, loss of business, depletion of goodwill or otherwise) costs, expenses or other claims for consequential compensation whatsoever (howsoever caused) which arise out of or in connection with the Contract.

INSOLVENCY AND BREACH OF CONTRACT

23. The Company shall have the option (without prejudice to any of its other rights against the Customer) by notice in writing to the Customer to rescind the contract or to suspend delivery in the following events:

(i) should any sum owing by the Customer to The Company be overdue.

(ii) should the Customer be in breach of any term of the contract with The Company.

(iii) should the Customer enter into any composition or arrangement with, or for the benefit of its creditors or have a receiving order in bankruptcy made against him or (if a body corporate) should it go into liquidation either voluntary or compulsory or under supervision or have a receiver and/or manager administrative receiver or administrator appointed over all or any part of its assets, or in Scotland should the Customer become notour bankrupt, or sequestrated, or a receiver, or judicial factor, or trustee is appointed, for any portion of the Customer's estate or effects or suffer any arrestment charge pending or other diligence to be issued or levied upon the Customer his estate or effects.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

24. As The Company is under a duty pursuant to S 6 of the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974 in respect of the design, manufacture and supply of any article for use at work, the Customer shall be deemed to have been afforded by The Company reasonable opportunity for the testing and examination of Goods or materials in respect of their safety and risk to health prior to delivery to the Customer, and he shall be deemed to have been afforded by The Company adequate information about the Goods and materials in respect of the use for which they are designed, and have been tested, and of any conditions necessary to ensure that when put to that use they will be safe and without risk to health, whether or not the said information has been requested by the Customer.

INDUSTRIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

25. The Company is the proprietor or beneficial owners of patents, registered designs, trademarks and tradenames, copyright or other industrial or intellectual property rights relating to the Goods and The Company reserves all such rights to itself and no authorisation of licence is granted to the Customer to use the Goods or any drawing or specifications relating to the same provided to the Customer by The Company otherwise than for the purpose provided.

FORCE MAJEURE

26. The Company reserves the right to defer the date of delivery or to cancel the Contract or reduce the volume of the Goods ordered by the Customer (without liability to the Customer) if it is prevented from or delayed in the carrying on of its business due to circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Company including without limitation, acts of God, Governmental actions, war or national emergency, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock out, strikes or other labour disputes (whether or not relating to either party's workforce) or restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate suitable materials.

WAIVER

27. Forbearance or indulgence by The Company shown or granted to the Customer whether in respect of these Conditions of Sale or otherwise, shall not affect or prejudice the rights of The Company against the Customer or be taken as a waiver of any of these Conditions of Sale.

GOVERNING LAW

28. Any contract incorporating these Conditions of Sale shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and The Company and the Customer hereby agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.

HEADNOTES

29. The head notes to these Conditions have been inserted for convenience and shall not affect their construction.

Geberit Sales Ltd
Geberit House, Edgehill Drive
Warwick, Warwickshire
CV34 6NH
Effective July 2018

Spare parts guarantee

25 years and 50 years spare parts guarantee

One of the many benefits of installing Geberit products is the availability of spare parts for all products, including the 25 year spare part availability for all working parts within Geberit concealed cisterns and flush plates. Install Geberit today and be safe in the knowledge your customers products can be serviced for many years to come. Our Sigma and Omega Duofix ranges now come with a 50 year spare parts guarantee.

Online product and spare parts catalogue
Looking for the spare part you require? Visit our online product and spare parts catalogue where you can see a full listing of spare parts for all Geberit products. Information available on the Geberit online catalogue include:

- Product line drawings
- CAD drawings
- Product images
- Installation instructions
- Operation instructions
- Spare parts breakdown

Purchasing Geberit spare parts
Geberit spare parts can be ordered through our network of sanitary merchants or direct via our spare parts department on 01926 516807 (option 2) or email us at enquiries@geberit.co.uk

Abbreviation

Abbreviation	Designation
l1	length, partial dimension (cm)
L2	length (cm)
l2	length, partial dimension (cm)
L3	length (cm)
l3	length, partial dimension (cm)
La	linear expansion (cm)
IK	grip length, screw (cm)
M	metric thread (mm)
m	bolt hole diameter (cm)
n	number of bolts, flange connection (PC)
PN	nominal pressure (bar)
R	taper external thread (")
r	radius (cm)
DN	nominal width
R1	taper external thread (")
Rg	round thread (")
Rp	taper internal pipe thread (")
Rp1	taper internal pipe thread (")
Rp2	taper internal pipe thread (")
S	pipe series
s	wall thickness (mm)
s1	wall thickness (mm)
SW	spanner width (mm)
A	projection (cm)
s ISO	wall thickness (for labels) (mm)
a	partial dimension (cm)
A1	projection (cm)
V	measuring range, volumetric flow rate (l/min)
a1	partial dimension (cm)
AB	connection area (mm)
AB1	connection area (mm)
AB2	connection area (mm)
Acm²	clear cross-sectional area (cm²)
AD	connecting distance (cm)
arc	angle (°)
AD1	connecting distance (cm)
B	width (cm)
b	partial dimension (cm)
B1	width (cm)
c	flange hole diameter (mm)
d, ø	outer diameter (mm)
UNC	inch thread
D	outer diameter (cm)
d1, ø	outer diameter (mm)
D1	outer diameter (cm)
d2, ø	outer diameter (mm)
d3, ø	outer diameter (mm)
da	outer pipe diameter (mm)

Abbreviation	Designation
di, ø	inner diameter (mm)
DN/OD	nominal width
DN	nominal width
E	insertion depth (cm)
E1	insertion depth (cm)
G	pipe thread (")
G1	pipe thread (")
X	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
X1	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
G2	pipe thread (")
X2	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
H	height (cm)
X3	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
h	height, partial dimension (cm)
H1	height (cm)
X4	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
h1	height, partial dimension (cm)
X5	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
h2	height, partial dimension (cm)
h3	height, partial dimension (cm)
k	flange, diameter of bolt circle (cm)
X6	leg length / L-dimension (cm)
Z	Z-dimension (cm)
Z1	Z-dimension (cm)
Z2	Z-dimension (cm)
Z3	Z-dimension (cm)
Z4	Z-dimension (cm)
K	maximum cutting (cm)
Z5	Z-dimension (cm)
K1	maximum cutting (cm)
Z6	Z-dimension (cm)
K2	maximum cutting (cm)
K3	maximum cutting (cm)
KL	cable length (cm)
L	length (cm)
l	length, partial dimension (cm)
L	L / length (m)
L1	length (cm)

Index

Art. no.	Page
122200000	552
122230000	552
122255000	552
122260000	552
122280000	552
124020000	639
124025000	639
124053000	636
124060000	639
124063000	639
124075000	639
124078000	639
124090000	639
124093000	639
124120000	642
124153000	636
124729000	638
124736000	636
124836000	636
200460000	681
200920000	683
200930000	682
201950000	678
204000000	679
211910000	682
231910000	687
231950000	688
235900000	272
238100000	272
500550000	560
510040000	928
510140000	928
551075000	277
571900000	685
571910000	685
574120000	685
574130000	685
574950000	684
00942900017	504
109.002.00.1	150
109.003.21.1	156
109.004.21.1	155
109.012.00.1	151
109.013.21.1	153
109.014.21.1	152
109.041.00.1	145
109.103.21.2	147
109.104.21.2	148
109.105.00.1	149
109.205.00.1	146
109.309.00.5	143
109.392.00.5	142
109.721.00.2	162
109.724.21.2	162
109.792.00.1	144
111.004.00.4	36
111.013.00.1	123
111.040.00.1	128
111.041.00.1	126
111.042.00.1	126
111.043.00.1	126
111.044.00.1	126
111.045.00.1	126
111.046.00.1	126
111.055.00.1	120
111.056.00.1	121

Art. no.	Page
111.064.00.1	132
111.069.00.1	79
111.069.00.2	80
111.071.00.1	81
111.071.00.2	82
111.072.00.1	81
111.072.00.2	82
111.073.00.1	81
111.073.00.2	82
111.074.00.1	81
111.074.00.2	82
111.081.00.1	83
111.081.00.2	84
111.082.00.1	83
111.082.00.2	84
111.083.00.1	83
111.083.00.2	84
111.084.00.1	83
111.084.00.2	84
111.091.00.1	85
111.091.00.2	86
111.092.00.1	85
111.092.00.2	86
111.093.00.1	85
111.093.00.2	86
111.094.00.1	85
111.094.00.2	86
111.207.00.2	54
111.207.00.3	55
111.221.00.2	132
111.260.00.3	37
111.321.00.1	56
111.321.00.2	57
111.352.00.5	32
111.352.00.6	33
111.383.00.3	28
111.383.00.6	29
111.493.00.1	73
111.493.00.2	74
111.494.00.1	71
111.494.00.2	72
111.495.00.1	65
111.495.00.2	66
111.543.00.1	91
111.543.00.2	92
111.544.00.1	89
111.544.00.2	90
111.545.00.1	87
111.545.00.2	88
111.554.00.1	67
111.554.00.2	68
111.566.00.1	69
111.566.00.2	70
111.567.00.1	75
111.567.00.2	76
111.568.00.1	77
111.568.00.2	78
111.581.00.1	112
111.581.00.2	113
111.584.00.1	111
111.590.00.1	116
111.594.00.1	117
111.595.00.1	125
111.596.00.1	117
111.622.00.1	96
111.622.00.2	98

Art. no.	Page
111.623.00.1	100
111.623.00.2	102
111.671.00.1	109
111.671.00.2	110
111.676.00.1	104
111.676.00.2	106
111.689.00.2	108
111.745.00.1	133
111.747.00.1	134
111.790.00.1	119
111.799.00.3	34
111.799.00.6	35
111.815.00.1	122
111.830.00.1	22
111.835.00.1	124
111.837.00.1	127
111.841.00.1	23
111.844.00.1	123
111.846.00.1	23
111.847.00.1	133
111.848.00.1	129
111.848.00.2	130
111.849.00.2	131
111.849.00.3	131
111.859.00.1	122
111.863.00.1	134
111.868.00.1	128
111.869.00.1	128
111.871.00.1	22
111.872.00.1	22
111.873.00.1	22
111.874.00.1	22
111.878.00.1	20
111.878.00.2	20
111.887.00.1	125
111.889.00.1	21
111.892.00.1	125
111.911.00.3	30
111.911.00.6	31
111.941.00.1	126
111.942.00.1	126
111.943.00.1	126
111.944.00.1	126
111.945.00.1	126
111.951.00.1	119
111.952.00.1	119
111.953.00.1	119
111.954.00.1	119
111.955.00.1	119
111.979.00.1	21
115.035.11.1	217
115.035.14.1	217
115.035.21.1	217
115.035.46.1	217
115.035.QA.1	217
115.035.QC.1	217
115.035.QE.1	217
115.050.21.2	201
115.050.BZ.2	201
115.051.21.2	203
115.051.BZ.2	203
115.052.21.2	205
115.052.BZ.2	205
115.053.21.2	206
115.053.BZ.2	206
115.055.11.1	217

Art. no.	Page
115.055.14.1	217
115.055.21.1	217
115.055.46.1	217
115.055.QA.1	217
115.055.QC.1	217
115.055.QE.1	217
115.062.21.1	199
115.062.BZ.1	199
115.063.21.1	199
115.063.BZ.1	199
115.080.01.1	209
115.080.14.1	209
115.080.16.1	209
115.080.JQ.1	209
115.080.JT.1	209
115.080.KH.1	209
115.080.KJ.1	209
115.080.KK.1	209
115.080.KM.1	209
115.081.GH.1	210
115.081.JK.1	210
115.081.JL.1	210
115.081.SI.1	210
115.081.SJ.1	210
115.082.00.1	211
115.082.SI.1	211
115.085.01.1	209
115.085.14.1	209
115.085.16.1	209
115.085.JQ.1	209
115.085.JT.1	209
115.085.KH.1	209
115.085.KJ.1	209
115.085.KK.1	209
115.085.KM.1	209
115.086.21.1	210
115.086.GH.1	210
115.087.00.1	211
115.088.00.1	212
115.101.00.5	214
115.105.11.5	216
115.105.21.5	216
115.105.46.5	216
115.114.FW.1	255
115.119.14.1	216
115.119.DW.1	216
115.120.11.5	214
115.120.21.5	214
115.120.46.5	214
115.125.11.5	215
115.125.21.5	215
115.125.46.5	215
115.135.11.5	215
115.135.21.5	215
115.135.46.5	215
115.202.11.1	275
115.211.CD.1	276
115.211.TD.1	276
115.211.TF.1	276
115.228.11.1	213
115.228.21.1	213
115.228.46.1	213
115.240.KH.1	213
115.240.KJ.1	213
115.240.KK.1	213
115.240.KM.1	213

Art. no.	Page
115.240.KN.1	213
115.258.00.1	213
115.260.11.1	213
115.260.21.1	213
115.260.46.1	213
115.335.00.1	219
115.336.00.1	220
115.420.00.1	135
115.420.11.1	135
115.420.DW.1	135
115.424.00.1	135
115.425.FW.1	136
115.610.00.1	198
115.622.14.1	198
115.622.FW.1	198
115.622.JK.1	198
115.622.JL.1	198
115.622.JT.1	198
115.622.QB.1	198
115.622.QD.1	198
115.622.QF.1	198
115.622.SI.1	198
115.622.SJ.1	198
115.628.14.1	187
115.628.FW.1	187
115.628.JK.1	187
115.628.JL.1	187
115.628.JT.1	187
115.628.QB.1	187
115.628.QD.1	187
115.628.QF.1	187
115.628.SI.1	187
115.628.SJ.1	187
115.629.14.1	187
115.629.FW.1	187
115.629.JK.1	187
115.629.JL.1	187
115.629.JT.1	187
115.629.QB.1	187
115.629.QD.1	187
115.629.QF.1	187
115.629.SI.1	187
115.629.SJ.1	187
115.640.GH.1	196
115.640.JK.1	196
115.640.JL.1	196
115.640.SI.1	196
115.640.SJ.1	196
115.641.21.1	197
115.641.GH.1	197
115.650.00.1	189
115.650.JM.1	189
115.650.JV.1	189
115.650.JX.1	189
115.650.SI.1	189
115.650.SJ.1	189
115.651.00.1	190
115.651.JM.1	190
115.651.JV.1	190
115.651.JX.1	190
115.651.SI.1	190
115.651.SJ.1	190
115.652.00.1	191
115.652.JM.1	191
115.652.JV.1	191
115.652.JX.1	191
115.652.SI.1	191
115.652.SJ.1	191
115.660.11.1	181
115.660.21.1	181
115.660.DW.1	181
115.660.JQ.1	181
115.670.00.2	193
115.670.11.2	193
115.670.DW.2	193
115.670.JM.2	193
115.670.JV.2	193
115.670.JX.2	193
115.670.QB.2	193
115.671.00.2	194
115.671.11.2	194
115.671.DW.2	194
115.671.JM.2	194
115.671.JV.2	194
115.671.JX.2	194
115.671.QD.2	194
115.672.00.2	195
115.672.11.2	195
115.672.DW.2	195
115.672.JM.2	195
115.672.JV.2	195
115.672.JX.2	195
115.672.QF.2	195
115.696.00.1	208
115.758.01.5	182
115.758.14.5	182
115.758.16.5	182
115.758.JQ.5	182
115.758.JT.5	182
115.758.KH.5	182
115.758.KJ.5	182
115.758.KK.5	182
115.758.KM.5	182
115.758.SN.5	182
115.764.FW.1	207
115.766.00.1	207
115.766.SI.1	207
115.768.11.1	207
115.768.21.1	207
115.768.46.1	207
115.770.11.5	180
115.770.21.5	180
115.770.DT.5	180
115.770.DW.5	180
115.770.JQ.5	180
115.770.KA.5	180
115.770.LA.5	180
115.770.LB.5	180
115.787.SN.5	183
115.788.00.1	196
115.788.00.2	192
115.788.11.2	192
115.788.21.2	192
115.788.DW.2	192
115.788.GH.2	192
115.788.JK.2	192
115.788.JL.2	192
115.788.JM.2	192
115.788.JV.2	192
115.788.JX.2	192
115.788.SD.2	192
115.817.46.5	304
115.818.46.5	305
115.831.00.1	312
115.856.16.6	235
115.856.DW.6	235
115.856.SN.6	235
115.860.00.1	312
115.861.00.6	259
115.862.00.6	232
115.863.16.6	229
115.863.SN.6	229
115.864.16.6	244
115.864.SN.6	244
115.867.16.6	230
115.867.SN.6	230
115.869.16.6	243
115.869.SN.6	243
115.882.01.1	184
115.882.11.1	184
115.882.14.1	184
115.882.16.1	184
115.882.DW.1	184
115.882.JQ.1	184
115.882.JT.1	184
115.882.KH.1	184
115.882.KJ.1	184
115.882.KK.1	184
115.882.KM.1	184
115.882.SN.1	184
115.883.01.1	186
115.883.11.1	186
115.883.14.1	186
115.883.16.1	186
115.883.DW.1	186
115.883.JQ.1	186
115.883.JT.1	186
115.883.KH.1	186
115.883.KJ.1	186
115.883.KK.1	186
115.883.KM.1	186
115.884.00.1	188
115.884.JK.1	188
115.884.JL.1	188
115.884.JM.1	188
115.884.JV.1	188
115.884.JX.1	188
115.884.SI.1	188
115.884.SJ.1	188
115.885.00.6	245
115.889.SN.1	185
115.890.16.6	226
115.890.DW.6	226
115.890.SN.6	226
115.891.16.6	239
115.891.DW.6	239
115.891.SN.6	239
115.893.14.1	183
115.893.45.1	183
115.893.JT.1	183
115.893.KJ.1	183
115.893.KX.1	183
115.893.KY.1	183
115.897.00.6	233
115.898.00.6	242
115.899.KH.1	218
115.899.KJ.1	218
115.906.16.6	227
115.906.DW.6	227
115.906.SN.6	227
115.907.16.6	228
115.907.DW.6	228
115.907.JQ.6	228
115.907.KH.6	228
115.907.KJ.6	228
115.907.KK.6	228
115.907.KM.6	228
115.907.SN.6	228
115.908.16.6	241
115.908.DW.6	241
115.908.JQ.6	241
115.908.KH.6	241
115.908.KJ.6	241
115.908.KK.6	241
115.908.KM.6	241
115.908.SN.6	241
115.909.16.6	240
115.909.DW.6	240
115.909.SN.6	240
115.936.14.6	234
115.936.SN.6	234
115.937.14.6	246
115.937.SN.6	246
115.943.21.1	256
115.947.00.1	255
115.947.21.1	255
115.949.21.1	256
115.955.00.6	237
115.956.14.6	238
115.956.SN.6	238
115.980.21.2	200
115.980.BZ.2	200
115.981.21.2	204
115.981.BZ.2	204
115.995.21.2	202
115.995.BZ.2	202
115.996.21.2	205
115.996.BZ.2	205
116.001.00.1	310
116.003.00.1	311
116.011.11.5	297
116.011.21.5	297
116.011.DW.5	297
116.011.JQ.5	297
116.014.14.1	301
116.014.FW.1	301
116.014.JK.1	301
116.014.JL.1	301
116.014.JT.1	301
116.014.QB.1	301
116.014.QD.1	301
116.014.QF.1	301
116.014.SI.1	301
116.014.SJ.1	301
116.015.16.1	299
116.015.DW.1	299
116.015.JQ.1	299
116.015.KH.1	299
116.015.KJ.1	299
116.015.KK.1	299
116.015.KM.1	299
116.015.SN.1	299
116.016.00.5	303
116.016.11.5	303
116.016.DW.5	303
116.016.GH.5	303
116.016.JK.5	303
116.016.JL.5	303
116.016.SD.5	303
116.017.16.1	300
116.017.DW.1	300
116.017.KH.1	300

Art. no.	Page
116.017.KJ.1	300
116.017.KK.1	300
116.017.KM.1	300
116.021.11.5	283
116.021.21.5	283
116.021.DW.5	283
116.021.JQ.5	283
116.024.14.1	287
116.024.FW.1	287
116.024.JK.1	287
116.024.JL.1	287
116.024.JT.1	287
116.024.QB.1	287
116.024.QD.1	287
116.024.QF.1	287
116.024.SI.1	287
116.024.SJ.1	287
116.025.16.1	285
116.025.DW.1	285
116.025.JQ.1	285
116.025.KH.1	285
116.025.KJ.1	285
116.025.KK.1	285
116.025.KM.1	285
116.025.SN.1	285
116.026.GH.1	289
116.026.QB.1	289
116.026.QD.1	289
116.026.QF.1	289
116.027.16.1	286
116.027.JQ.1	286
116.027.KH.1	286
116.027.KJ.1	286
116.027.KM.1	286
116.027.KX.1	286
116.031.11.5	290
116.031.21.5	290
116.031.DW.5	290
116.031.JQ.5	290
116.034.14.1	294
116.034.FW.1	294
116.034.JK.1	294
116.034.JL.1	294
116.034.JT.1	294
116.034.QB.1	294
116.034.QD.1	294
116.034.QF.1	294
116.034.SI.1	294
116.034.SJ.1	294
116.035.16.1	292
116.035.DW.1	292
116.035.JQ.1	292
116.035.KH.1	292
116.035.KJ.1	292
116.035.KK.1	292
116.035.KM.1	292
116.035.SN.1	292
116.036.GH.1	296
116.036.QB.1	296
116.036.QD.1	296
116.036.QF.1	296
116.037.16.1	293
116.037.JQ.1	293
116.037.KH.1	293
116.037.KJ.1	293
116.037.KM.1	293
116.037.KX.1	293
116.040.11.1	254
116.040.21.1	254
116.040.JQ.1	254
116.041.11.1	254
116.041.21.1	254
116.041.JQ.1	254
116.042.11.1	248
116.042.21.1	248
116.042.JQ.1	248
116.043.11.1	249
116.043.21.1	249
116.043.JQ.1	249
116.044.11.1	248
116.050.11.1	249
116.050.21.1	249
116.050.JQ.1	249
116.051.GH.1	253
116.051.KA.1	253
116.051.KT.1	253
116.051.KV.1	253
116.052.21.1	253
116.053.GH.1	252
116.053.KA.1	252
116.053.KT.1	252
116.053.KV.1	252
116.054.21.1	252
116.055.16.1	250
116.055.DW.1	250
116.055.JQ.1	250
116.055.KH.1	250
116.055.KJ.1	250
116.055.KK.1	250
116.055.KM.1	250
116.056.16.1	251
116.056.DW.1	251
116.056.JQ.1	251
116.056.KH.1	251
116.056.KJ.1	251
116.056.KK.1	251
116.056.KM.1	251
116.057.16.1	251
116.057.DW.1	251
116.057.JQ.1	251
116.057.KH.1	251
116.057.KJ.1	251
116.057.KK.1	251
116.057.KM.1	251
116.057.SN.1	251
116.059.SN.1	277
116.061.00.1	257
116.061.00.6	258
116.063.00.6	260
116.064.11.1	298
116.064.21.1	298
116.064.DW.1	298
116.064.JQ.1	298
116.066.00.1	276
116.071.00.1	274
116.076.00.1	306
116.081.00.1	274
116.090.SG.6	231
116.090.SM.6	231
116.092.SG.6	236
116.092.SM.6	236
116.093.11.1	284
116.093.21.1	284
116.093.DW.1	284
116.093.JQ.1	284
116.094.11.1	291
116.094.21.1	291
116.094.DW.1	291
116.094.JQ.1	291
116.096.00.1	259
116.098.00.1	261
116.098.00.6	262
116.130.00.1	369
116.161.14.1	337
116.161.21.1	337
116.161.SN.1	337
116.162.14.1	337
116.162.21.1	337
116.162.SN.1	337
116.163.14.1	345
116.163.21.1	345
116.163.SN.1	345
116.164.14.1	345
116.164.21.1	345
116.164.SN.1	345
116.165.14.1	352
116.165.21.1	352
116.165.SN.1	352
116.166.14.1	352
116.166.21.1	352
116.166.SN.1	352
116.171.14.1	341
116.171.21.1	341
116.171.SN.1	341
116.172.14.1	341
116.172.21.1	341
116.172.SN.1	341
116.173.14.1	349
116.173.21.1	349
116.173.SN.1	349
116.174.14.1	349
116.174.21.1	349
116.174.SN.1	349
116.175.14.1	354
116.175.21.1	354
116.175.SN.1	354
116.176.14.1	354
116.176.21.1	354
116.176.SN.1	354
116.181.14.1	339
116.181.21.1	339
116.181.SN.1	339
116.182.14.1	339
116.182.21.1	339
116.182.SN.1	339
116.183.14.1	347
116.183.21.1	347
116.183.SN.1	347
116.184.14.1	347
116.184.21.1	347
116.184.SN.1	347
116.185.14.1	353
116.185.21.1	353
116.185.SN.1	353
116.186.14.1	353
116.186.21.1	353
116.186.SN.1	353
116.191.14.1	343
116.191.21.1	343
116.191.SN.1	343
116.192.14.1	343
116.192.21.1	343
116.192.SN.1	343
116.193.14.1	351
116.193.21.1	351
116.193.SN.1	351
116.194.14.1	351
116.194.21.1	351
116.194.SN.1	351
116.195.14.1	355
116.195.21.1	355
116.195.SN.1	355
116.196.14.1	355
116.196.21.1	355
116.196.SN.1	355
116.217.14.1	302
116.217.FW.1	302
116.217.JK.1	302
116.217.JL.1	302
116.217.JT.1	302
116.217.QB.1	302
116.217.QD.1	302
116.217.QF.1	302
116.217.SI.1	302
116.217.SJ.1	302
116.227.14.1	288
116.227.FW.1	288
116.227.JK.1	288
116.227.JL.1	288
116.227.JT.1	288
116.227.QB.1	288
116.227.QD.1	288
116.227.QF.1	288
116.227.SI.1	288
116.227.SJ.1	288
116.237.14.1	295
116.237.FW.1	295
116.237.JK.1	295
116.237.JL.1	295
116.237.JT.1	295
116.237.QB.1	295
116.237.QD.1	295
116.237.QF.1	295
116.237.SI.1	295
116.237.SJ.1	295
116.261.14.1	357
116.261.21.1	357
116.261.SN.1	357
116.262.14.1	357
116.262.21.1	357
116.262.SN.1	357
116.263.14.1	361
116.263.21.1	361
116.263.SN.1	361
116.264.14.1	361
116.264.21.1	361
116.264.SN.1	361
116.265.14.1	365
116.265.21.1	365
116.265.SN.1	365
116.266.14.1	365
116.266.21.1	365
116.266.SN.1	365
116.271.14.1	359
116.271.21.1	359
116.271.SN.1	359
116.272.14.1	359
116.272.21.1	359
116.272.SN.1	359
116.273.14.1	363
116.273.21.1	363
116.273.SN.1	363

Art. no.	Page
116.274.14.1	363
116.274.21.1	363
116.274.SN.1	363
116.275.14.1	367
116.275.21.1	367
116.275.SN.1	367
116.276.14.1	367
116.276.21.1	367
116.276.SN.1	367
116.281.14.1	357
116.281.21.1	357
116.281.SN.1	357
116.282.14.1	357
116.282.21.1	357
116.282.SN.1	357
116.283.14.1	361
116.283.21.1	361
116.283.SN.1	361
116.284.14.1	361
116.284.21.1	361
116.284.SN.1	361
116.285.14.1	365
116.285.21.1	365
116.285.SN.1	365
116.286.14.1	365
116.286.21.1	365
116.286.SN.1	365
116.291.14.1	359
116.291.21.1	359
116.291.SN.1	359
116.292.14.1	359
116.292.21.1	359
116.292.SN.1	359
116.293.14.1	363
116.293.21.1	363
116.293.SN.1	363
116.294.14.1	363
116.294.21.1	363
116.294.SN.1	363
116.295.14.1	367
116.295.21.1	367
116.295.SN.1	367
116.296.14.1	367
116.296.21.1	367
116.296.SN.1	367
116.421.00.1	368
116.425.11.1	368
116.460.14.1	819
116.460.21.1	819
116.461.14.1	820
116.461.21.1	820
116.462.14.1	810
116.462.21.1	810
116.463.14.1	811
116.463.21.1	811
116.464.14.1	810
116.464.21.1	810
116.465.14.1	811
116.465.21.1	811
118.349.21.2	58
118.362.21.2	49
118.363.21.2	154
119.702.00.1	277
119.707.00.1	277
131.002.00.5	881
131.002.JK.5	880
131.002.JL.5	880
131.002.JV.5	881
131.002.SI.5	880
131.002.SJ.6	880
131.002.SL.5	880
131.021.00.5	869
131.021.JK.5	868
131.021.JL.5	868
131.021.JV.5	869
131.021.SI.5	868
131.021.SJ.6	868
131.021.SL.5	868
131.030.JK.5	894
131.030.JL.5	894
131.030.SI.5	894
131.030.SJ.6	894
131.031.00.5	875
131.031.JK.5	874
131.031.JL.5	874
131.031.JV.5	875
131.031.SI.5	874
131.031.SJ.6	874
131.033.00.5	885
131.033.JK.5	884
131.033.JL.5	884
131.033.JV.5	885
131.033.SI.5	884
131.033.SJ.6	884
131.071.21.1	888
131.074.00.1	888
131.081.11.1	319
131.082.16.1	322
131.083.16.1	889
131.084.16.1	889
131.085.11.1	320
131.088.29.1	318
131.100.TA.1	892
131.102.TA.1	892
131.108.11.1	320
131.112.TA.1	891
131.138.00.1	888
131.185.00.5	872
131.187.00.5	878
131.190.00.1	873
131.191.00.1	873
131.194.00.1	879
131.195.00.1	879
131.199.11.1	318
131.202.00.7	883
131.202.JK.7	882
131.202.JL.7	882
131.202.JV.7	883
131.202.SI.7	882
131.202.SJ.7	882
131.221.00.7	871
131.221.JK.7	870
131.221.JL.7	870
131.221.JV.7	871
131.221.SI.7	870
131.221.SJ.7	870
131.231.00.7	877
131.231.JK.7	876
131.231.JL.7	876
131.231.JV.7	877
131.231.SI.7	876
131.231.SJ.7	876
131.233.00.7	887
131.233.JK.7	886
131.233.JL.7	886
131.233.JV.7	887
131.233.SI.7	886
131.233.SJ.7	886
136.760.00.1	168
136.761.00.1	168
136.762.00.1	168
136.909.21.2	172
146.078.11.1	842
146.200.11.1	833
146.200.21.1	833
146.210.11.1	832
146.210.21.1	832
146.220.11.1	834
146.220.21.1	834
146.220.JT.1	834
146.242.11.1	838
146.250.01.1	835
146.250.21.1	835
146.278.11.1	840
146.278.FW.1	840
146.278.SI.1	840
146.278.SJ.1	840
146.290.11.1	836
146.290.FW.1	836
146.290.SI.1	836
146.290.SJ.1	836
146.310.11.1	839
146.310.FW.1	839
146.310.SI.1	839
146.310.SJ.1	839
146.350.01.1	837
147.020.00.1	848
147.030.11.1	848
147.030.21.1	848
147.031.11.1	849
147.031.21.1	849
147.033.11.1	849
147.033.21.1	849
147.034.00.1	851
147.035.00.1	852
147.036.00.1	852
147.038.SI.1	853
147.038.SJ.1	853
147.039.00.1	850
147.040.00.1	859
147.041.SI.1	853
147.041.SJ.1	853
147.042.11.1	850
147.043.00.1	849
147.044.00.1	854
147.045.00.1	857
147.047.00.1	860
147.048.00.1	860
147.049.00.1	850
150.247.00.1	449
150.265.11.1	440
150.265.21.1	440
150.265.45.1	440
150.265.46.1	440
150.280.11.1	438
150.280.21.1	438
150.280.45.1	438
150.280.46.1	438
150.281.11.1	444
150.281.21.1	444
150.300.14.1	445
150.300.21.1	445
150.300.KJ.1	445
150.481.11.1	447
150.481.14.1	447
150.481.21.1	447
150.481.KJ.1	447
150.501.00.6	441
150.505.00.6	442
150.525.21.6	443
150.535.21.6	442
150.536.21.6	444
150.551.21.1	439
150.552.21.1	439
150.554.21.1	439
150.555.21.1	440
150.592.21.1	440
150.688.21.1	438
150.700.00.6	445
150.701.00.6	447
150.712.21.6	446
150.713.21.6	447
150.770.21.6	448
150.771.21.6	449
150.772.21.6	449
151.021.21.1	374
151.024.14.1	375
151.034.14.1	375
151.039.21.1	943
151.105.21.1	374
151.116.11.1	944
152.013.21.1	382
152.018.00.1	945
152.019.00.1	380
152.035.16.1	384
152.036.16.1	384
152.037.16.1	384
152.038.16.1	384
152.039.16.1	384
152.040.16.1	384
152.041.16.1	384
152.042.16.1	384
152.044.16.1	384
152.045.16.1	384
152.046.16.1	384
152.049.21.1	947
152.050.14.1	378
152.050.21.1	942
152.051.01.1	378
152.070.21.1	379
152.071.21.1	380
152.072.21.1	376
152.073.21.1	377
152.080.14.1	378
152.080.21.1	942
152.081.21.1	379
152.091.21.1	946
152.099.01.1	376
152.113.16.1	385
152.114.16.1	385
152.115.16.1	385
152.116.16.1	385
152.119.16.1	385
152.120.16.1	385
152.162.16.1	385
152.170.16.1	322
152.175.16.1	386
152.176.16.1	386
152.179.16.1	386
152.180.16.1	386
152.181.16.1	386
152.184.16.1	386

Art. no.	Page
152.400.16.1	319
152.403.16.1	321
152.425.46.1	319
152.426.46.1	320
152.428.46.1	319
152.429.46.1	319
152.434.06.1	322
152.434.16.1	322
152.441.46.1	948
152.465.00.1	324
152.495.00.1	325
152.496.00.1	325
152.682.00.1	326
152.689.00.1	326
152.690.00.1	326
152.691.00.1	326
152.692.00.1	326
152.693.00.1	326
152.694.00.1	326
152.796.00.1	325
152.950.11.1	324
152.951.11.1	324
152.973.00.1	386
152.974.00.1	386
152.978.00.1	386
152.979.00.1	386
152.981.00.1	386
153.566.16.1	325
154.012.00.1	419
154.015.00.1	420
154.030.00.1	420
154.031.00.1	421
154.036.00.1	419
154.052.00.1	399
154.053.00.1	399
154.054.00.1	398
154.055.00.1	400
154.056.00.1	400
154.057.00.1	400
154.058.00.1	401
154.154.00.1	392
154.248.00.1	411
154.252.00.1	410
154.253.00.1	410
154.254.00.1	410
154.255.00.1	410
154.260.11.1	414
154.262.11.1	416
154.264.11.1	416
154.265.00.1	411
154.266.11.1	416
154.267.11.1	416
154.270.11.1	414
154.271.11.1	416
154.273.11.1	416
154.275.11.1	416
154.280.11.1	414
154.281.00.1	118
154.282.11.1	416
154.284.11.1	416
154.290.11.1	415
154.291.00.1	430
154.294.00.1	431
154.295.00.1	431
154.296.00.1	432
154.307.00.1	396
154.309.00.1	396
154.310.00.1	401

Art. no.	Page
154.311.00.1	402
154.312.00.1	402
154.314.00.1	397
154.316.00.1	397
154.320.00.1	396
154.335.11.1	409
154.335.14.1	409
154.335.21.1	409
154.336.FW.1	408
154.337.FW.1	408
154.338.00.1	409
154.339.00.1	410
154.340.FW.1	409
154.342.00.1	408
154.440.39.1	395
154.440.KS.1	395
154.440.QC.1	395
154.441.39.1	395
154.441.KS.1	395
154.441.QC.1	395
154.446.KS.1	394
154.446.QC.1	394
154.447.KS.1	394
154.447.QC.1	394
154.450.KS.1	393
154.451.KS.1	393
154.453.KS.1	393
154.455.00.1	393
154.458.00.1	394
154.459.00.1	394
154.460.00.1	417
154.462.00.1	417
154.464.00.1	418
154.466.00.1	418
154.467.00.1	418
154.470.00.1	417
154.471.00.1	417
154.473.00.1	418
154.475.00.1	418
154.480.00.1	417
154.482.00.1	418
154.484.00.1	418
154.490.00.1	418
156.050.00.1	134
156.051.00.1	135
217.713.11.1	323
217.713.46.1	323
240.058.00.1	219
240.116.00.1	861
240.226.11.1	864
240.476.00.1	157
240.495.00.1	851
240.625.00.1	861
240.626.00.1	862
240.635.00.1	857
240.839.00.1	857
240.938.00.1	218
241.406.14.1	325
241.568.00.1	263
241.993.01.1	381
241.993.11.1	381
241.993.21.1	381
241.993.46.1	381
242.042.00.1	127
242.085.20.1	383
242.376.00.1	864
242.377.00.1	864
242.394.00.1	863

Art. no.	Page
242.413.00.1	858
242.545.00.1	862
242.546.00.1	859
242.547.00.1	859
242.553.00.1	852
242.555.00.1	221
242.837.00.1	858
242.999.00.1	860
243.042.JF.1	892
243.168.00.1	197
243.298.00.1	263
243.662.11.1	863
243.927.11.1	863
243.971.00.1	220
244.120.00.1	206
244.488.00.1	163
244.510.00.1	169
244.595.00.1	170
244.820.00.1	173
244.830.00.1	173
244.900.00.1	221
244.999.00.1	263
245.368.01.1	856
245.451.11.1	778
245.820.01.1	855
245.830.01.1	855
245.840.01.1	855
245.894.00.1	170
245.895.00.1	173
245.896.00.1	169
245.900.20.1	383
245.999.01.1	854
249.000.00.1	862
249.801.00.1	856
250.022.00.1	861
250.071.00.1	863
261.483.11.1	947
281.221.00.1	169
281.222.00.1	169
282.050.21.2	171
282.350.21.2	171
282.352.21.1	172
352.328.08.1	386
352.329.08.1	387
352.331.08.1	387
352.333.08.1	387
352.368.00.1	387
352.379.16.1	383
352.389.08.1	383
361.887.16.1	157
388.350.29.1	323
388.352.29.1	323
405.116.00.1	321
457.538.00.1	406
458.023.00.1	124
458.033.00.2	44
458.034.21.2	52
458.035.21.2	53
458.036.00.2	45
458.037.21.2	50
458.038.21.2	51
458.039.00.2	46
458.040.21.2	48
458.041.21.2	47
458.118.21.2	43
458.119.21.2	41
458.132.00.1	42
458.145.00.1	38

Art. no.	Page
458.151.21.1	39
458.152.21.1	40
461.030.00.1	23
500.121.00.1	926
500.122.00.1	926
500.129.00.1	944
500.133.00.1	545
500.134.00.2	547
500.134.01.1	546
500.151.01.7	475
500.199.21.1	504
500.201.01.1	826
500.202.01.1	826
500.202.JT.1	826
500.203.00.1	750
500.204.00.1	750
500.208.01.1	617
500.209.01.1	623
500.212.01.1	620
500.214.01.1	623
500.222.01.1	596
500.223.01.1	599
500.224.01.1	599
500.225.01.1	598
500.226.01.1	598
500.227.01.1	597
500.228.01.1	597
500.229.01.1	598
500.230.01.1	597
500.233.01.1	621
500.235.01.1	622
500.236.01.1	622
500.237.01.1	620
500.238.01.1	620
500.239.01.1	621
500.240.01.1	621
500.248.01.1	597
500.249.01.1	598
500.250.01.1	598
500.251.01.1	598
500.252.01.1	598
500.253.01.1	598
500.254.01.1	271
500.255.01.1	275
500.256.01.1	596
500.259.01.1	598
500.260.01.7	467
500.272.01.7	536
500.276.00.1	734
500.277.00.1	734
500.278.00.1	734
500.279.00.1	734
500.280.01.7	533
500.285.01.6	473
500.289.01.7	481
500.297.01.7	460
500.318.01.7	519
500.319.01.7	519
500.330.01.1	477
500.331.01.1	478
500.332.01.1	512
500.333.01.1	478
500.334.01.1	513
500.335.01.1	478
500.336.01.1	513
500.337.01.1	478
500.338.01.1	513
500.339.01.1	479

Art. no.	Page
500.344.01.1	270
500.346.00.1	747
500.346.01.1	747
500.346.43.1	747
500.347.00.1	747
500.348.00.1	747
500.348.43.1	747
500.349.01.7	532
500.350.00.1	606
500.350.JK.1	606
500.350.JL.1	606
500.350.JR.1	606
500.351.00.1	606
500.351.JK.1	606
500.351.JL.1	606
500.351.JR.1	606
500.352.00.1	608
500.352.JK.1	608
500.352.JL.1	608
500.352.JR.1	608
500.353.00.1	608
500.353.JK.1	608
500.353.JL.1	608
500.353.JR.1	608
500.354.00.1	608
500.354.JK.1	608
500.354.JL.1	608
500.354.JR.1	608
500.355.00.1	608
500.355.JK.1	608
500.355.JL.1	608
500.355.JR.1	608
500.356.00.1	609
500.356.JK.1	609
500.356.JL.1	609
500.356.JR.1	609
500.357.00.1	612
500.357.JK.1	612
500.357.JL.1	612
500.357.JR.1	612
500.358.00.1	613
500.358.JK.1	613
500.358.JL.1	613
500.358.JR.1	613
500.359.00.1	611
500.359.JK.1	611
500.359.JL.1	611
500.359.JR.1	611
500.360.00.1	611
500.360.JK.1	611
500.360.JL.1	611
500.360.JR.1	611
500.361.00.1	610
500.361.JK.1	610
500.361.JL.1	610
500.361.JR.1	610
500.362.00.1	613
500.362.JK.1	613
500.362.JL.1	613
500.362.JR.1	613
500.363.00.1	606
500.363.JK.1	606
500.363.JL.1	606
500.363.JR.1	606
500.364.00.1	606
500.364.JK.1	606
500.364.JL.1	606
500.364.JR.1	606
500.365.00.1	607
500.365.JK.1	607
500.365.JL.1	607
500.365.JR.1	607
500.366.00.1	607
500.366.JK.1	607
500.366.JL.1	607
500.366.JR.1	607
500.367.00.1	614
500.368.01.7	537
500.377.01.7	532
500.379.01.1	617
500.381.01.1	818
500.385.01.1	818
500.386.01.1	818
500.390.01.1	816
500.390.01.2	816
500.390.01.3	816
500.391.01.1	817
500.391.01.2	817
500.391.01.3	817
500.392.01.1	816
500.392.01.2	816
500.392.01.3	816
500.393.01.7	471
500.394.01.7	534
500.395.01.1	817
500.395.01.2	817
500.395.01.3	817
500.396.01.1	817
500.396.01.2	817
500.396.01.3	817
500.409.01.1	686
500.411.01.1	686
500.478.01.7	535
500.483.01.7	515
500.486.01.7	544
500.488.01.7	473
500.489.01.7	511
500.500.01.1	752
500.501.01.1	753
500.502.00.1	740
500.502.01.1	740
500.502.43.1	740
500.503.00.1	748
500.503.01.1	748
500.503.43.1	748
500.504.00.1	749
500.504.01.1	749
500.504.43.1	749
500.505.00.1	741
500.505.01.1	741
500.505.43.1	741
500.506.00.1	742
500.506.01.1	742
500.506.43.1	742
500.507.00.1	748
500.507.01.1	748
500.507.43.1	748
500.508.00.1	741
500.508.01.1	741
500.508.43.1	741
500.509.00.1	742
500.509.01.1	742
500.509.43.1	742
500.513.00.1	743
500.513.01.1	743
500.513.43.1	743
500.514.00.1	743
500.514.01.1	743
500.514.43.1	743
500.515.00.1	744
500.515.01.1	744
500.515.43.1	744
500.516.00.1	744
500.516.01.1	744
500.516.43.1	744
500.517.00.1	745
500.517.01.1	745
500.517.43.1	745
500.518.00.1	746
500.518.01.1	746
500.518.43.1	746
500.519.00.1	750
500.520.00.1	749
500.521.00.1	750
500.522.00.1	750
500.523.00.1	751
500.524.00.1	751
500.525.00.1	751
500.526.00.1	750
500.527.00.1	751
500.528.01.1	732
500.529.01.1	732
500.530.01.1	732
500.531.01.1	732
500.532.01.1	732
500.533.01.1	733
500.534.01.1	733
500.535.01.1	733
500.536.01.1	733
500.537.01.1	752
500.550.01.1	732
500.551.01.1	732
500.552.01.1	732
500.575.01.1	599
500.576.01.1	600
500.595.P5.1	901
500.596.P5.1	902
500.597.P5.1	902
500.602.01.2	720
500.603.01.2	722
500.604.01.2	721
500.605.01.2	721
500.620.01.2	696
500.622.01.2	697
500.623.01.2	697
500.624.01.2	697
500.627.01.2	699
500.628.01.2	699
500.631.01.2	697
500.632.01.2	698
500.635.01.2	695
500.636.01.2	695
500.647.JK.2	718
500.649.01.2	715
500.649.16.1	715
500.649.JK.2	715
500.649.JL.2	715
500.657.00.2	614
500.658.00.2	614
500.660.01.2	721
500.670.01.1	685
500.674.00.1	278
500.676.00.1	505
500.677.00.1	505
500.678.00.1	505
500.681.01.1	574
500.682.01.1	574
500.683.00.2	616
500.687.01.1	620
500.688.01.1	621
500.693.01.7	542
500.700.01.2	570
500.702.01.2	570
500.704.01.2	570
500.706.01.2	570
500.708.01.2	571
500.710.01.2	571
500.712.01.2	571
500.714.01.2	571
500.716.01.2	571
500.718.01.2	571
500.720.01.2	571
500.722.01.2	571
500.724.01.2	571
500.726.01.2	571
500.728.01.2	572
500.730.01.2	572
500.732.01.2	572
500.734.01.2	572
500.736.01.2	573
500.738.01.2	573
500.740.01.2	573
500.742.01.2	573
500.744.01.2	575
500.746.01.2	575
500.748.01.2	575
500.750.01.2	575
500.752.01.2	575
500.754.01.2	575
500.756.01.2	576
500.758.01.2	576
500.760.01.2	576
500.762.01.2	576
500.764.01.2	576
500.766.01.2	576
500.768.01.2	566
500.769.01.2	566
500.770.01.2	566
500.771.01.2	567
500.772.01.2	567
500.773.01.2	567
500.774.01.2	568
500.775.01.2	568
500.776.01.2	568
500.777.01.2	568
500.778.01.2	568
500.779.01.2	569
500.780.01.2	569
500.781.01.2	569
500.782.01.2	574
500.783.01.2	574
500.785.00.7	540
500.786.00.7	540
500.787.01.7	540
500.788.01.7	540
500.789.01.7	540
500.790.01.7	540
500.833.01.1	752
500.835.01.1	684
500.837.01.1	685
500.840.00.1	619
500.841.00.1	624

Art. no.	Page
500.957.00.7	548
500.979.01.1	622
501.040.00.6	476
501.041.00.6	476
501.042.00.6	474
501.043.00.6	472
501.044.00.7	543
501.045.00.7	466
501.046.00.7	542
501.047.00.6	480
501.048.00.6	458
501.049.00.6	458
501.050.00.7	459
501.060.00.6	460
501.156.00.1	590
501.157.00.1	590
501.159.00.1	580
501.160.00.1	580
501.162.00.1	580
501.163.00.1	580
501.165.00.1	580
501.166.00.1	580
501.168.00.1	580
501.169.00.1	580
501.171.00.1	581
501.172.00.1	581
501.174.00.1	581
501.175.00.1	581
501.177.00.1	581
501.178.00.1	581
501.180.00.1	581
501.181.00.1	581
501.183.00.1	582
501.184.00.1	582
501.186.00.1	582
501.187.00.1	582
501.189.00.1	582
501.190.00.1	582
501.192.00.1	582
501.193.00.1	582
501.232.00.1	494
501.233.00.1	494
501.234.00.1	494
501.235.00.1	494
501.236.00.1	494
501.237.00.1	494
501.238.00.1	494
501.239.00.1	494
501.240.00.1	494
501.241.00.1	494
501.242.00.1	494
501.243.00.1	494
501.244.00.1	494
501.245.00.1	494
501.246.00.1	494
501.247.00.1	494
501.248.00.1	492
501.249.00.1	492
501.250.00.1	492
501.251.00.1	492
501.252.00.1	492
501.253.00.1	492
501.254.00.1	492
501.255.00.1	492
501.256.00.1	493
501.257.00.1	493
501.258.00.1	493
501.259.00.1	493

Art. no.	Page
501.260.00.1	493
501.261.00.1	493
501.262.00.1	493
501.263.00.1	493
501.264.00.1	502
501.265.00.1	502
501.266.00.1	502
501.267.00.1	502
501.268.00.1	503
501.269.00.1	503
501.270.00.1	503
501.271.00.1	503
501.272.00.1	500
501.273.00.1	500
501.274.00.1	500
501.275.00.1	500
501.276.00.1	501
501.277.00.1	501
501.278.00.1	501
501.279.00.1	501
501.280.00.1	504
501.400.00.6	460
501.401.00.6	460
501.402.00.7	460
501.403.00.7	460
501.404.00.6	460
501.405.00.7	460
501.406.00.6	458
501.407.00.7	458
501.408.00.6	458
501.409.00.6	458
501.423.01.1	503
501.445.00.7	459
501.448.00.6	522
501.449.00.6	461
501.455.00.6	461
501.456.00.6	545
501.457.00.6	510
501.458.00.7	509
501.459.00.6	514
501.460.00.6	486
501.461.00.7	540
501.462.00.6	487
501.463.00.7	540
501.464.00.6	487
501.465.00.7	487
501.466.00.7	488
501.467.00.7	488
501.468.00.7	488
501.469.00.6	486
501.471.00.7	486
501.473.00.6	486
501.474.00.7	486
501.476.00.6	489
501.477.00.7	489
501.483.00.1	524
501.484.00.1	524
501.485.00.1	523
501.486.00.1	523
501.487.00.1	525
501.488.00.1	525
501.495.00.1	524
501.496.00.1	524
501.497.00.1	524
501.498.00.1	524
501.504.00.7	533
501.506.00.7	518
501.507.00.7	520

Art. no.	Page
501.508.00.7	522
501.509.00.6	521
501.510.00.7	521
501.511.00.7	521
501.512.00.7	521
501.513.00.7	518
501.515.00.6	518
501.516.00.7	518
501.517.00.7	518
501.518.00.7	518
501.519.00.6	520
501.545.01.7	465
501.546.01.7	509
501.547.01.7	515
501.555.01.1	513
501.556.01.1	513
501.557.01.1	513
501.558.01.1	547
501.559.01.1	546
501.563.01.7	512
501.564.01.7	510
501.574.00.1	598
501.586.00.1	528
501.587.00.1	528
501.588.00.1	528
501.589.00.1	528
501.590.00.1	528
501.591.00.1	528
501.592.00.1	528
501.593.00.1	528
501.594.00.1	528
501.595.00.1	528
501.598.00.1	528
501.599.00.1	528
501.601.00.1	528
501.602.00.1	528
501.613.01.1	526
501.613.42.1	526
501.614.01.1	526
501.614.42.1	526
501.615.01.1	526
501.615.42.1	526
501.660.01.1	684
501.661.00.1	676
501.663.JT.1	677
501.664.00.1	676
501.666.00.1	270
501.750.00.1	465
501.751.00.1	466
501.752.00.1	467
501.830.00.1	637
501.830.00.3	637
501.831.00.1	637
501.831.00.3	637
501.832.00.1	637
501.832.00.3	637
501.833.00.1	637
501.833.00.3	637
501.834.00.1	640
501.834.00.3	640
501.834.00.5	640
501.834.00.7	640
501.835.00.1	640
501.835.00.3	640
501.835.00.5	640
501.835.00.7	640
501.836.00.1	640
501.836.00.3	640

Art. no.	Page
501.836.00.5	640
501.836.00.7	640
501.837.00.1	640
501.837.00.3	640
501.837.00.5	640
501.837.00.7	640
501.838.00.1	643
501.838.00.3	643
501.838.00.5	643
501.838.00.7	643
501.839.00.1	641
501.839.00.3	641
501.839.00.5	641
501.839.00.7	641
501.840.00.1	641
501.840.00.3	641
501.840.00.5	641
501.840.00.7	641
501.841.00.1	642
501.841.00.3	642
501.841.00.5	642
501.841.00.7	642
501.842.00.1	642
501.842.00.3	642
501.842.00.5	642
501.842.00.7	642
501.843.00.1	645
501.843.00.3	645
501.844.00.1	645
501.844.00.3	645
501.845.00.1	645
501.845.00.3	645
501.846.00.1	645
501.846.00.3	645
501.847.00.1	644
501.847.00.3	644
501.847.00.5	644
501.847.00.7	644
501.848.00.1	644
501.848.00.3	644
501.848.00.5	644
501.848.00.7	644
501.877.00.1	535
501.878.00.1	535
501.880.00.1	696
501.880.00.3	696
501.880.00.5	696
501.880.00.7	696
501.890.00.7	521
501.892.00.7	521
501.898.00.1	687
501.914.00.1	553
501.914.01.1	553
501.914.JK.1	553
501.914.JR.1	553
501.915.00.1	553
501.915.01.1	553
501.915.JK.1	553
501.915.JR.1	553
501.916.00.1	553
501.916.01.1	553
501.916.JK.1	553
501.916.JR.1	553
501.917.00.1	553
501.917.01.1	553
501.917.JK.1	553
501.917.JR.1	553
501.918.00.1	554

Art. no.	Page
501.918.01.1	554
501.918.JK.1	554
501.918.JR.1	554
501.920.00.1	559
501.920.01.1	559
501.920.JK.1	559
501.920.JR.1	559
501.921.00.1	558
501.921.01.1	558
501.921.JK.1	558
501.921.JR.1	558
501.922.00.1	557
501.922.01.1	557
501.922.JK.1	557
501.922.JR.1	557
501.923.00.1	556
501.923.01.1	556
501.923.JK.1	556
501.923.JR.1	556
501.925.01.1	525
501.925.42.1	525
501.928.01.1	536
501.930.01.1	536
501.931.00.1	535
501.956.01.1	527
501.956.42.1	527
502.031.00.1	672
502.032.00.1	591
502.293.00.7	464
502.294.00.7	470
502.300.01.1	652
502.300.01.2	652
502.300.01.3	652
502.300.JH.1	652
502.300.JK.1	652
502.300.JL.1	652
502.300.JR.1	652
502.301.01.1	652
502.301.01.2	652
502.301.01.3	652
502.301.JH.1	652
502.301.JK.1	652
502.301.JL.1	652
502.301.JR.1	652
502.302.01.1	653
502.302.01.2	653
502.302.01.3	653
502.302.JH.1	653
502.302.JK.1	653
502.302.JL.1	653
502.302.JR.1	653
502.303.01.1	656
502.303.01.2	656
502.303.01.3	656
502.303.JH.1	656
502.303.JK.1	656
502.303.JL.1	656
502.303.JR.1	656
502.304.01.1	656
502.304.01.2	656
502.304.01.3	656
502.304.JH.1	656
502.304.JK.1	656
502.304.JL.1	656
502.304.JR.1	656
502.305.01.1	656
502.305.01.2	656
502.305.01.3	656
502.305.JH.1	656
502.305.JK.1	656
502.305.JL.1	656
502.305.JR.1	656
502.306.01.1	656
502.306.01.2	656
502.306.01.3	656
502.306.JH.1	656
502.306.JK.1	656
502.306.JL.1	656
502.306.JR.1	656
502.307.01.1	658
502.307.01.2	658
502.307.01.3	658
502.307.JH.1	658
502.307.JK.1	658
502.307.JL.1	658
502.307.JR.1	658
502.308.01.1	658
502.308.01.2	658
502.308.01.3	658
502.308.JH.1	658
502.308.JK.1	658
502.308.JL.1	658
502.308.JR.1	658
502.309.01.1	660
502.309.01.2	660
502.309.01.3	660
502.309.JH.1	660
502.309.JK.1	660
502.309.JL.1	660
502.309.JR.1	660
502.310.01.1	654
502.310.01.2	654
502.310.01.3	654
502.310.JH.1	654
502.310.JK.1	654
502.310.JL.1	654
502.310.JR.1	654
502.311.01.1	654
502.311.01.2	654
502.311.01.3	654
502.311.JH.1	654
502.311.JK.1	654
502.311.JL.1	654
502.311.JR.1	654
502.312.01.1	654
502.312.01.2	654
502.312.01.3	654
502.312.JH.1	654
502.312.JK.1	654
502.312.JL.1	654
502.312.JR.1	654
502.313.01.1	654
502.313.01.2	654
502.313.01.3	654
502.313.JH.1	654
502.313.JK.1	654
502.313.JL.1	654
502.313.JR.1	654
502.314.01.1	659
502.314.01.2	659
502.314.01.3	659
502.314.JH.1	659
502.314.JK.1	659
502.314.JL.1	659
502.314.JR.1	659
502.315.01.1	664
502.315.01.2	664
502.315.01.3	664
502.315.JH.1	664
502.315.JK.1	664
502.315.JL.1	664
502.315.JR.1	664
502.316.01.1	583
502.316.01.2	583
502.316.01.3	583
502.316.JH.1	583
502.316.JK.1	583
502.316.JK.2	583
502.316.JL.1	583
502.316.JR.1	583
502.317.01.1	584
502.317.01.2	584
502.317.01.3	584
502.317.JH.1	584
502.317.JK.1	584
502.317.JK.2	584
502.317.JL.1	584
502.317.JR.1	584
502.318.01.1	587
502.318.01.2	587
502.318.01.3	587
502.318.JH.1	587
502.318.JK.1	587
502.318.JK.2	587
502.318.JL.1	587
502.318.JR.1	587
502.319.01.1	586
502.319.01.2	586
502.319.01.3	586
502.319.JH.1	586
502.319.JK.1	586
502.319.JK.2	586
502.319.JL.1	586
502.319.JR.1	586
502.320.01.1	587
502.320.01.3	587
502.320.JH.1	587
502.320.JK.1	587
502.320.JL.1	587
502.320.JR.1	587
502.321.01.1	589
502.321.01.3	589
502.321.JH.1	589
502.321.JK.1	589
502.321.JL.1	589
502.321.JR.1	589
502.322.01.1	588
502.322.01.3	588
502.322.JH.1	588
502.322.JK.1	588
502.322.JL.1	588
502.322.JR.1	588
502.323.01.1	588
502.323.01.3	588
502.323.JH.1	588
502.323.JK.1	588
502.323.JL.1	588
502.323.JR.1	588
502.324.01.1	665
502.324.01.3	665
502.324.JH.1	665
502.324.JK.1	665
502.324.JL.1	665
502.324.JR.1	665
502.325.01.1	665
502.325.01.3	665
502.325.JH.1	665
502.325.JK.1	665
502.325.JL.1	665
502.325.JR.1	665
502.326.01.3	589
502.326.JK.1	589
502.326.JL.1	589
502.327.01.3	589
502.327.JK.1	589
502.327.JL.1	589
502.328.00.1	559
502.328.01.3	559
502.328.14.1	559
502.328.JK.1	559
502.328.JL.1	559
502.329.00.1	614
502.330.00.1	614
502.349.00.1	672
502.350.00.1	672
502.351.00.1	672
502.352.00.1	672
502.353.00.1	672
502.354.00.1	672
502.356.00.1	671
502.356.01.1	671
502.356.14.1	671
502.356.JK.1	671
502.356.JL.1	671
502.357.00.1	671
502.357.01.1	671
502.357.14.1	671
502.357.JK.1	671
502.357.JL.1	671
502.358.00.1	671
502.358.01.1	671
502.358.14.1	671
502.358.JK.1	671
502.358.JL.1	671
502.359.00.1	671
502.359.01.1	671
502.359.14.1	671
502.359.JK.1	671
502.359.JL.1	671
502.360.00.1	671
502.360.01.1	671
502.360.14.1	671
502.360.JK.1	671
502.360.JL.1	671
502.361.00.1	671
502.361.01.1	671
502.361.14.1	671
502.361.JK.1	671
502.361.JL.1	671
502.362.00.1	671
502.362.01.1	671
502.362.14.1	671
502.362.JK.1	671
502.362.JL.1	671
502.380.00.1	678
502.381.00.1	677
502.381.JT.1	677
502.382.00.1	680
502.383.JT.1	680
502.384.00.1	688
502.717.00.1	719
502.718.00.1	719

Art. no.	Page
502.719.01.1	721
502.725.00.1	514
502.726.00.1	508
502.727.00.1	508
502.742.00.1	490
502.743.00.1	490
502.744.00.1	490
502.745.00.1	490
502.746.00.1	490
502.747.00.1	490
502.748.00.1	490
502.749.00.1	490
502.750.00.1	490
502.751.00.1	490
502.752.00.1	490
502.753.00.1	490
502.768.00.1	926
502.780.00.1	899
502.780.14.1	899
502.781.00.1	899
502.781.14.1	899
502.782.00.1	899
502.782.14.1	899
502.783.00.1	899
502.783.14.1	899
502.784.00.1	899
502.784.14.1	899
502.785.00.1	899
502.785.14.1	899
502.786.00.1	899
502.786.14.1	899
502.787.00.1	899
502.787.14.1	899
502.793.00.1	464
502.794.00.1	470
502.796.00.1	900
502.797.00.1	900
502.798.00.1	900
502.799.00.1	900
502.800.00.1	900
502.803.00.1	898
502.804.00.1	898
502.805.00.1	898
502.806.00.1	898
502.807.00.1	898
502.808.00.1	898
502.809.00.1	898
502.810.00.1	898
502.811.00.1	898
502.812.00.1	898
502.813.00.1	898
502.814.00.1	898
502.815.00.1	898
502.816.00.1	898
502.825.00.1	722
502.868.00.1	491
502.869.00.1	491
502.870.00.1	491
502.871.00.1	491
502.872.00.1	491
502.873.00.1	491
502.874.00.1	491
502.875.00.1	491
502.891.00.1	502
502.892.00.1	502
503.001.01.2	702
503.001.JK.2	702
503.002.01.2	703
503.002.JK.2	703
503.003.01.2	704
503.003.JK.2	704
503.004.01.2	704
503.004.JK.2	704
503.005.01.2	704
503.005.JK.2	704
503.006.01.2	704
503.006.JK.2	704
503.007.01.2	707
503.007.JK.2	707
503.008.01.2	706
503.008.JK.2	706
503.009.01.2	706
503.009.JK.2	706
503.010.01.2	709
503.010.JK.2	709
503.011.01.2	585
503.011.JK.2	585
503.012.01.1	670
503.012.14.1	670
503.012.21.1	670
503.012.JK.1	670
503.099.00.7	619
503.103.01.1	622
503.107.00.1	618
503.121.00.1	474
505.001.00.1	766
505.002.00.1	766
505.003.00.1	766
505.004.00.1	766
505.005.00.1	766
505.006.00.1	766
505.007.00.1	767
505.008.00.1	767
505.009.00.1	768
505.010.01.1	769
505.010.01.2	769
505.010.01.3	769
505.010.01.4	769
505.010.01.5	769
505.011.01.1	769
505.011.01.2	769
505.011.01.3	769
505.011.01.4	769
505.011.01.5	769
505.013.00.1	768
505.014.00.1	766
505.015.00.1	766
505.016.00.1	766
505.017.00.1	766
505.018.00.1	761
505.019.00.1	761
505.020.01.1	765
505.020.01.2	765
505.020.01.3	765
505.020.01.4	765
505.020.01.5	765
505.020.01.6	761
505.021.01.1	765
505.021.01.2	765
505.021.01.3	765
505.021.01.4	765
505.021.01.5	765
505.021.01.6	761
505.022.01.5	765
505.023.00.1	776
505.024.00.1	776
505.025.00.1	776
505.026.00.1	776
505.030.01.6	777
505.031.01.6	777
505.033.00.1	762
505.034.00.1	762
505.035.00.1	762
505.036.00.1	762
505.037.00.1	762
505.038.00.1	762
505.039.00.1	763
505.040.01.6	775
505.041.01.6	775
505.042.00.1	763
505.043.00.1	764
505.044.00.1	764
505.045.00.1	762
505.046.00.1	762
505.047.00.1	762
505.048.00.1	762
505.049.00.1	762
505.050.00.1	774
505.051.00.1	774
505.052.00.1	774
505.053.00.1	774
505.058.01.1	778
505.058.21.1	778
505.071.00.1	784
505.071.00.2	784
505.071.00.3	784
505.071.00.4	784
505.071.00.5	784
505.071.00.6	784
505.071.00.7	784
505.071.00.8	784
505.072.00.1	784
505.072.00.2	784
505.072.00.3	784
505.072.00.4	784
505.072.00.5	784
505.072.00.6	784
505.072.00.7	784
505.072.00.8	784
505.073.00.1	784
505.073.00.2	784
505.073.00.3	784
505.073.00.4	784
505.073.00.5	784
505.073.00.6	784
505.073.00.7	784
505.073.00.8	784
505.074.00.1	784
505.074.00.2	784
505.074.00.3	784
505.074.00.4	784
505.074.00.5	784
505.074.00.6	784
505.074.00.7	784
505.074.00.8	784
505.075.00.1	784
505.075.00.2	784
505.075.00.3	784
505.075.00.4	784
505.075.00.5	784
505.075.00.6	784
505.075.00.7	784
505.075.00.8	784
505.076.00.1	788
505.076.00.2	788
505.076.00.3	788
505.076.00.4	788
505.076.00.5	788
505.076.00.6	788
505.076.00.7	788
505.076.00.8	788
505.077.00.1	791
505.077.00.2	791
505.077.00.3	791
505.077.00.4	791
505.077.00.5	791
505.077.00.6	791
505.077.00.7	791
505.077.00.8	791
505.078.00.1	790
505.078.00.2	790
505.078.00.3	790
505.078.00.4	790
505.078.00.5	790
505.078.00.6	790
505.078.00.7	790
505.078.00.8	790
505.079.00.1	791
505.079.00.2	791
505.079.00.3	791
505.079.00.4	791
505.079.00.5	791
505.079.00.6	791
505.079.00.7	791
505.079.00.8	791
505.080.00.1	809
505.081.00.1	809
505.082.00.1	809
505.082.00.2	809
505.082.14.1	778
505.082.21.1	778
505.082.GH.1	778
505.083.00.2	792
505.083.00.7	583
505.083.00.8	583
505.105.00.1	802
505.105.00.2	802
505.115.00.1	806
505.115.00.2	806
505.125.00.1	802
505.125.00.2	802
505.135.00.1	806
505.135.00.2	806
505.145.00.1	802
505.145.00.2	802
505.155.00.1	806
505.155.00.2	806
505.165.00.1	806
505.165.00.2	806
505.175.00.1	802
505.175.00.2	802
505.261.00.1	786
505.261.00.2	786
505.261.00.3	786
505.261.00.4	786
505.261.00.5	786
505.261.00.6	786
505.261.00.7	786
505.261.00.8	786
505.262.00.1	786
505.262.00.2	786
505.262.00.3	786

Art. no.	Page
505.262.00.4	786
505.262.00.5	786
505.262.00.6	786
505.262.00.7	786
505.262.00.8	786
505.263.00.1	786
505.263.00.2	786
505.263.00.3	786
505.263.00.4	786
505.263.00.5	786
505.263.00.6	786
505.263.00.7	786
505.263.00.8	786
505.264.00.1	786
505.264.00.2	786
505.264.00.3	786
505.264.00.4	786
505.264.00.5	786
505.264.00.6	786
505.264.00.7	786
505.264.00.8	786
505.265.00.1	786
505.265.00.2	786
505.265.00.3	786
505.265.00.4	786
505.265.00.5	786
505.265.00.6	786
505.265.00.7	786
505.265.00.8	786
505.266.00.1	789
505.266.00.2	789
505.266.00.3	789
505.266.00.4	789
505.266.00.5	789
505.266.00.6	789
505.266.00.7	789
505.266.00.8	789
505.271.00.1	800
505.271.00.2	800
505.271.00.3	800
505.271.00.4	800
505.271.00.5	800
505.271.00.6	800
505.271.00.7	800
505.272.00.1	800
505.272.00.2	800
505.272.00.3	800
505.272.00.4	800
505.272.00.5	800
505.272.00.6	800
505.272.00.7	800
505.273.00.1	800
505.273.00.2	800
505.273.00.3	800
505.273.00.4	800
505.273.00.5	800
505.273.00.6	800
505.273.00.7	800
505.274.00.1	800
505.274.00.2	800
505.274.00.3	800
505.274.00.4	800
505.274.00.5	800
505.274.00.6	800
505.274.00.7	800
505.275.00.1	800
505.275.00.2	800
505.275.00.3	800
505.275.00.4	800
505.275.00.5	800
505.275.00.6	800
505.275.00.7	800
505.276.00.1	800
505.276.00.2	800
505.276.00.3	800
505.276.00.4	800
505.276.00.5	800
505.276.00.6	800
505.276.00.7	800
505.282.00.1	804
505.282.00.2	804
505.282.00.3	804
505.282.00.4	804
505.282.00.5	804
505.282.00.6	804
505.282.00.7	804
505.283.00.1	804
505.283.00.2	804
505.283.00.3	804
505.283.00.4	804
505.283.00.5	804
505.283.00.6	804
505.283.00.7	804
505.284.00.1	804
505.284.00.2	804
505.284.00.3	804
505.284.00.4	804
505.284.00.5	804
505.284.00.6	804
505.284.00.7	804
505.285.00.1	804
505.285.00.2	804
505.285.00.3	804
505.285.00.4	804
505.285.00.5	804
505.285.00.6	804
505.285.00.7	804
505.286.00.1	804
505.286.00.2	804
505.286.00.3	804
505.286.00.4	804
505.286.00.5	804
505.286.00.6	804
505.286.00.7	804
505.293.00.1	800
505.293.00.2	800
505.293.00.3	800
505.293.00.4	800
505.293.00.5	800
505.293.00.6	800
505.293.00.7	800
505.294.00.1	800
505.294.00.2	800
505.294.00.3	800
505.294.00.4	800
505.294.00.5	800
505.294.00.6	800
505.294.00.7	800
505.295.00.1	800
505.295.00.2	800
505.295.00.3	800
505.295.00.4	800
505.295.00.5	800
505.295.00.6	800
505.295.00.7	800
505.303.00.1	804
505.303.00.2	804
505.303.00.3	804
505.303.00.4	804
505.303.00.5	804
505.303.00.6	804
505.303.00.7	804
505.304.00.1	804
505.304.00.2	804
505.304.00.3	804
505.304.00.4	804
505.304.00.5	804
505.304.00.6	804
505.304.00.7	804
505.305.00.1	804
505.305.00.2	804
505.305.00.3	804
505.305.00.4	804
505.305.00.5	804
505.305.00.6	804
505.305.00.7	804
505.313.00.1	800
505.313.00.2	800
505.313.00.3	800
505.313.00.4	800
505.313.00.5	800
505.313.00.6	800
505.313.00.7	800
505.314.00.1	800
505.314.00.2	800
505.314.00.3	800
505.314.00.4	800
505.314.00.5	800
505.314.00.6	800
505.314.00.7	800
505.315.00.1	800
505.315.00.2	800
505.315.00.3	800
505.315.00.4	800
505.315.00.5	800
505.315.00.6	800
505.315.00.7	800
505.323.00.1	804
505.323.00.2	804
505.323.00.3	804
505.323.00.4	804
505.323.00.5	804
505.323.00.6	804
505.323.00.7	804
505.324.00.1	804
505.324.00.2	804
505.324.00.3	804
505.324.00.4	804
505.324.00.5	804
505.324.00.6	804
505.324.00.7	804
505.325.00.1	804
505.325.00.2	804
505.325.00.3	804
505.325.00.4	804
505.325.00.5	804
505.325.00.6	804
505.325.00.7	804
505.335.00.1	800
505.335.00.2	800
505.335.00.3	800
505.335.00.4	800
505.335.00.5	800
505.335.00.6	800
505.335.00.7	800
505.345.00.1	804
505.345.00.2	804
505.345.00.3	804
505.345.00.4	804
505.345.00.5	804
505.345.00.6	804
505.345.00.7	804
505.700.00.1	808
505.801.00.5	821
505.801.00.6	821
505.802.00.5	822
505.802.00.6	822
505.803.00.5	822
505.803.00.6	822
505.804.00.5	822
505.804.00.6	822
505.805.00.5	822
505.805.00.6	822
505.821.00.5	823
505.821.00.6	823
505.822.00.5	824
505.822.00.6	824
505.823.00.5	824
505.823.00.6	824
505.824.00.5	824
505.824.00.6	824
505.825.00.5	824
505.825.00.6	824
505.841.00.1	825
505.841.00.2	825
505.842.00.1	825
505.842.00.2	825
505.843.00.1	825
505.843.00.2	825
505.844.00.1	825
505.844.00.2	825
505.845.00.1	825
505.845.00.2	825
554.001.01.1	907
554.002.01.1	907
554.004.01.1	908
554.014.01.1	907
554.015.01.1	907
554.312.01.1	561
554.314.01.1	561
554.315.01.1	561
554.316.01.1	561
554.324.01.1	561
560.001.00.1	424
560.002.00.1	424
560.003.00.1	424
560.004.00.1	424
560.005.00.1	424
560.105.00.2	427
560.106.00.2	428
560.107.00.2	422
560.111.00.2	914
560.112.00.2	423
560.115.00.2	427
560.116.00.2	428
560.117.00.2	422
560.118.00.2	425
560.119.00.2	425
560.121.00.2	914
560.122.00.2	423
560.125.00.2	427
560.126.00.2	428

Art. no.	Page
560.127.00.2	422
560.129.00.2	425
560.133.00.2	426
560.139.00.2	425
560.143.00.2	426
560.149.00.2	425
560.153.00.2	426
560.154.00.2	426
560.159.00.2	425
560.163.00.2	426
560.164.00.2	426
560.169.00.2	425
560.173.00.2	426
560.174.00.2	426
560.183.00.2	426
560.193.00.2	426
560.199.00.1	429
816.418.00.1	157

Geberit Sales Ltd
Geberit House
Edgehill Drive
Warwick
CV34 6NH

T 01926 516 800
F 01926 400 101
In Eire +44 (0)1926 516 800
Literature 0800 007 5133
enquiries@geberit.co.uk

www.geberit.co.uk

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains a general description of the technical options available, which does not always have to be present in individual cases and is subject to availability. The required products should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

Ref: GEBTO£2025/03
en/03.2025 © Geberit Sales Ltd